





VOLUME-9549

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
July-19-19-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
18	Mauretania	Southampton	95
	Santa Cecilia	Peru	7
	S hawnee	Halifax	17
	Roussillon	Bordeaux	22
	Parnahyba	Rio De Janeiro	3
	Nerissa	Nova Scotia	12
	Munamar	Nassau	7
	Bermuda	Bermuda	26
	Cadillac	London	1
	Ambridge	Rotterdam	3

9549



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9549  
July 19, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 19 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 19 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY.

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HARRISON	JOHN E.	21	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LEEDS	12842	LONDON	28.6.28.	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE.
2	TRANSIT	MIJIA	ENRIQUE	37	M	M	MANFR.	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	PERUVIAN	03-96 PERU	AREQUIPA	20	CALLAO	28.2.28.	PERU	AREQUIPA
3	TRANSIT	CLARIDGE	PHILIP	24	M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	3451	London	6/3/28	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	TRANSIT	FISHER	HAROLD R.	40	M	M	AUTO. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STREATHAM	14007	LONDON	10.7.	ENGLAND	SURBITON.
5	TRANSIT	PICK	FRANK	49	M	M	RAILWAY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SPALDING	140055	LONDON	11.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	TRANSIT	RYAN	ALFRED	43	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	32	GLASGOW	10.7.28.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.
7	TRANSIT	STURGEON	ALFRED W.	33	M	M	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	6865	London	1/5/28	ENGLAND	EASTCOTE.
8	TRANSIT	WATSON	OWEN W.J.	43	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	BELGIUM	ANTWERP	14550	London	29.7.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9	TRANSIT	DU CANE.	Charles G.	49	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Willingale	13778.	London.	9.7.28.	England	Rickmansworth.
10	TRANSIT	CUMMINGS.	Robert A.	62	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Norfolk.	6	Hamilton Bermuda	July 5 1828	Bermuda	Hamilton.
11	TRANSIT	NOZAKI	SHIRO	62	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	02-47 Japan	Kanagawa	24	Yokohama	2/4/28	Japan	Yokohama
12	TRANSIT	DENNIS	ALFRED	25	M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	02-15 England	Boston	2450	London	Feb. 16/1928	England	London
13	Certify numbers 13 to 30 Blank																		
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

29th July 1928

1928.

*List*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

2

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. M. M. M. M., of the M. M. M. M., from S. H. M. M. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1928

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4823

*Mauretania*  
*Dist. Vices*  
*S. Tor*



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 14TH JULY, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOND	GLADWYN J.T.	35		M	W	RUG DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-37 TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE	7424	TREATY OF COMMERCE.	9.5.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		MAXWELL	GEORGE	61		M	M	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	1248	NO 4-B	25.6.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		KUTCHUKIAN	Chouchan.	33		F	M	H'wife	YES	Eng. Fr.	YES	Britain	Armanian.	28-15 England	London	1713	Q	2.7.28.	England	London.
4		Benjamin	Alfred H.	56		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	YES	Britain	British	28-78 Australia	Victoria	3518	33-6355	3.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
5		Blackler	William	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Britain	English	03-25 Turkey	Smyrna	3518	NO 3-2	6.7.28.	Greece	Athens
6		Bloom	Lionel	36		M	M	Bookmaker	yes	English	yes	Australia	English	03-25 Australia	Adelaide	13981	NO 3-2	10.7.28.	Australia	Sydney
7		Receveur	Madeline	29		F	S	Maid	yes	English	yes	France	French	05-11 France	Flerucenlond	362021	365981	19.4.28.	U.S.A.	New York
8		Hutchinson	Oliver	37		M	S	Director	yes	English	yes	Britain	British	07-13 Ireland	Belfast	26038	NO 3-2	24.12.27.	England	London
9		Hulings	Elina	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Spain	Spanish	06-34 Spain	Valencia	49	NO 4-A	13.7.28	Spain	Valencia
10		Murdock	Francis	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Australia	Australian	04-78 Australia	Melbourne	49	NO 3-3	20.7.28.	Australia	Sydney
11		Murdock	Eva	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Australia	Australian	04-78 Australia	Melbourne	50	NO 3-3	20.7.28.	Australia	Sydney
12		Middleton	John	43		M	M	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	03-25 England	Hartlepool	14526	NO 3-2	12.7.28.	England	Hartlepool
13		Certify numbers 13 to 30 blank.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1928.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mrs E.M.BOND, 5, MANOR GDNS, MERTON PARK, LONDON, S.W. 20, N.Y.	NEW YORK C.	YES SELF	YES	1920 N.Y.C.	EASTERN RUG & TRADING CO., 212, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	YES INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	FATHER, SIR WM. MAXWELL, ISLE OF BUTE, SCOTLAND.	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES	1928 N.Y.C.	272, W. 90TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.	NO PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE.
3	Mother: Mrs. M. Gulbenkian, 2 Holland Pk. Ave. London.	N.Y.	YES	See 23	1907	Husband: J.P. Kutchukian, 225 Fifth Av. New York, N.Y.	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Fair	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	Brother S. Benjamin Armadale, N.S.W.	NY	YES SELF	YES	1928 N.Y.C.	280 Riverside Drive NYC NY	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	Wife Francis Blackler Kiffissia Athens Greece	NY	YES SELF	YES	1927 N.Y.C.	c/o Breslau Griffith Barnett 230 5th Av NYC NY	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	4	fr	Gry	Gry	NONE
6	Mother. Mrs P. Bloom Caris Brook Flats Springfield N.S.W.	NY	YES SELF	YES	1926	Prince George Hotel NYC NY	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
7	Friend Mr Duffie 126 East 56th St NYC NY	NY	YES	See 7/5	1928 NYC	111 West Monroe St Chicago	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
8	Friend I K Rose 133 Long Acre London	NY	YES SELF	YES	1928 NYC	Penn Hotel NYC NY	YES	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	CLR	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	British Consul Valencia Spain	NY	YES HUSBAND	YES	1927 NYC	Home 539 5th Avenue NYC NY	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
10	Father. Mr P.J. Murdock Hawthorne Melbourne Australia	NY	YES SELF	YES	---	Sydney Australia	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	6	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE
11	Father-in-Law. do	NY	YES HUSBAND	YES	---	Sydney Australia	NO	Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	fr	fr	blue	NONE
12	Employer. Furness Witty Co Leadenhall St London	NY	YES SELF	YES	1925 NYC	C/o Furness Witty Co Furness House Whitehall Stno NYC NY	2 weeks	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	fr	fr	Blue	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. McNeil**, Master, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **July**, 19 **28**  
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **July**, 1928  
at **New York.**

*E. Henry*  
*Inspector*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-7483

*Mauretania*  
*Case*  
*20th*  
*July*  
*1928*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "MAURETANIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

SOUTH HAMPTON

14TH JULY

*IQ*<sup>28</sup>.

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
S ONLY

Port of NEW YORK. 19th July 1928, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
Complete address of nearest in country whence came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>		By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether other than his own money, whether paid by himself, whether by a relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, or other body, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assembly or killing of any other or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in the United States							Whether other than to become a citizen of the United States	Feet Inches				
White hereft Ave Quebec Can. Can, Montreal	ONT. MIMICO.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	Var	Home Mimico Ontario Canada Home 22 Lansdown Ave. Quebec	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FR. GRY BLUE	NONE.	
		YES	do	Yes	Yes	1928	do		Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 11	FR BRN BLUE	None	

Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assembly or killing of any other or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **S.G.S McNeil** **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20th** **19** day of **July**, 19**28**  
at **New York**.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

*W. H. Kelly*  
Commanding Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Lauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **July**, 19**28**

at **New York.**

*E. Henry*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

*Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON.

14th July, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 19, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

1128

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by agent, or by company, or by government, or by other person)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is alien coming to the United States to remain permanently? b. Is alien coming to the United States to remain temporarily? c. Is alien coming to the United States to remain for a limited period? d. Is alien coming to the United States to remain for an indefinite period?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Patrician J.E. Hill, 34 Princess St. London.	Pa. Radnor.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 Radnor	Radnor Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Drk. Brn. Brn.	None.
2	As above.	Pa. Radnor.	No	Husband.	Yes	Yes 1928 Radnor	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Aub. Blue	None.
3	Grandfather As above.	Pa. Radnor.	No	Father.	Yes	Yes 1928 Radnor	c/o Mr Norman Radnor Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Fair Aub. Blue	None.
4	As above.	Pa. Radnor.	No	See 1	Yes	Yes 1928 Radnor	Radnor Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. McNeil**, Master, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **New York.**

20th 19<sup>18</sup> day of July

19 28

Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **July**, 19**28**

at **New York.**

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Mauretania*  
*V. [unclear]*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MAURETANIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY.

*IQ 28.*

Total Passengers ... ..

## U.S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

July 19th, 1928.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	MOTHER, MRS. L. CROSBY, c/o FARMERS LOAN & TRUST CO. 15, COCKSPUR ST. S.W.1.	BAL. QUETTA.	Husband	yes yes Born	AUNT, MRS. A. DUANE PEEL, TUXEDO PARK, N.Y.	no 3/6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	drk brn	None	
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO,	BAL. QUETTA.	SELF	YES No	DO.	NO 3/6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	RED.	GRY BLUE	NONE.	
3	GRANDMOTHER DO.	BAL. QUETTA.	AS ABOVE FATHER	- No	DO.	NO 3/6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE.	
4	MOTHER, MRS. LLOYD, 12, GAINSBOROUGH RD. SEFTON PK. L'POOL.	BAL. QUETTA.	NO EMPLOYER	YES No	EMPLOYER	NO 3/6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE.	
5	Father: N. Gulbenkian, 21 Dawson Plee, London W.	Eng. London.	See 19	Yes No	Grandfather: B. Gulbenkian, 225 Fifth Av. New York, NY.	Yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN. BRN.	None.	
6	Mother: Mrs. Loveday, 143 Sutherland Av. Maida Vale, London	Eng. London.	Self	Yes Yes 1928	N.Y. 551, Fifth Ave. New York.	Yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	greyblue	none.	
7	Brother: Allan V. Lyons, Kingston, Jamaica.	Jam. Kingston.	Self	Yes Yes 1928	N.Y. Various	Yes 2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blk. brn.	none.	
8	Father: Prof. Boelcke, Dusan Ziebigk, Franzstr 41.	Germ. Berlin.	Self	Yes Yes 1927	N.Y. 342 Madison Av NYC	Yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bld. blue	none.	
9	Father: As above.	Germ. Berlin.	yes husband	Yes Yes 1927	N.Y. - do -	Yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld. blue	none.	
10	WIFE: Muriel Cox, 20a, Motcomb St. Belgrave Sq. London	Eng. London	No. Self	Yes Yes varied	N.Y. Hotel Plaza, New York.	Yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn brn	none	
11	Mother: Elizabeth Barker, The Lodge Woodbridge, Suffolk.	Bermuda	Self	Yes Yes 1910	NY In transit to Bermuda	Yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn blue	none	
12	Father: Canon F.R. Carter, Ethelbert St. Stry St Edmunds Home	do	Yes husband	Yes No do	NY - do -	Yes 1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr brn	none	
13	30 Grosvenor Place London SW1 NY	London	Self	Yes yes 1924	NY Hotel Plaza NYC	yes 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fr	fr blue	None	

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching hatred in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.C.S. McNeil** **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20th** **1928** day of **July**, 1928  
at **New York**.

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **July**, 19**28**

at **New York.**

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Mauretania  
K. W. Case  
20th July 1928*



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

14TH JULY.

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SIMMONS	HARRY	27		M	S	ART DEALER YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	47	Paris	8.7.28.	FRANCE	PARIS
2	TRANSIT	WEINSTEIN	VLADIMIR	36		M	S	MERCHANT YES	ENGLISH DUTCH	YES	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	KOVNO	32	Leipzig Germany	20.7.28.	CHINA	HARBIN
3	TRANSIT	ZUST	ROBERTO	55		M	W	MANFR. YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	ITALY	INTRA	1	Milan Italy	3.7.28	ITALY	INTRA
4	TRANSIT	ZUST	ROBERTO JNR.	18		M	S	STUDENT YES	ENGLISH ITALIAN	YES	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	PATERSON	5	Zurich Switz	10.7.28.	ITALY	INTRA
5	TRANSIT	KIRTIKAR	KHANDERAO K.	47		M	M	MECHANIC YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	HINDU	INDIA	BOMBAY	494	BOMBAY	12.6.28.	INDIA	BOMBAY
6	TRANSIT	KOTHARE	KAMRAO B.K.	28		M	M	MANAGER YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	HINDU	INDIA	BOMBAY	492	BOMBAY	12.6.28.	INDIA	BOMBAY
7	TRANSIT	RANE	MAKUNDRAO D.	33		M	M	MERCHANT YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	HINDU	INDIA	BOMBAY	490	BOMBAY	12.6.28.	INDIA	BOMBAY
8	TRANSIT	RANE	GULABAI M.	28		F	M	WIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	HINDU	INDIA	BOMBAY	490	DO.	DO.	INDIA	BOMBAY
9	DIPLOMAT	MARULANDA	Manuel.	43		M	M	Consul YES	English	YES	Columbia-American.	Spanish	Columbia	Santander.	109	Paris	10.7.28.	Columbia	Esqota.
10	DIPLOMAT	MARULANDA	Elvira	32		F	M	Wife YES	English	YES	Columbia.	Spanish.	Columbia	Esqota.	110	Paris	10.7.28.	Columbia	Esqota.
11	Certify Numbers 11 to 30 Blank																		
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-380



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MR. RABINO, WESTMINSTER BANK, PARIS.	FRANCE PARIS	YES SELF	YES YES 1926 N.Y.	LEWIS & SIMMONS INC, 730, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FSH DRK GRY	NONE.
2	SISTER WERA BROMBERG, GUSTAV ADOLF STR. 27, LEIPZIG.	CHINA HARBIN	YES SELF	YES NO -	II, PEKARNADE, HARBIN, CHINCA.	NO IN TRANSIT NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FR. FR. BLUE.	NONE.
3	ARTURO ZUST, MANZON 46. MILANO.	ITALY INTRA	YES SELF	YES YES 1906 ETC. 1927 N.Y.	MRS ELLINOR WEIDMANN, 375, PARK AVE, NEW YORK.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. GRY BLUE	NONE.
4	DO.	ITALY INTRA	YES SELF	YES YES DO. DO.	DO.	NO 50 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. DRK BLUE	NONE
5	C/O DADAJIE DHACKJU, & Co., KUL GADI, BOMBAY.	India Bombay	YES SELF	YES NO -	HUPMOBILE & MARMON MOTOR FACTORIES, DETROIT.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BRN BLK BLK	SCAR LEFT EYEBROW.
6	C/O DADAJIE DHACKJU & Co., CHARNI RD. BOMBAY.	do do	YES SELF	YES NO -	DO.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BRN BLK BRN	MOLE ON L. CHEEK.
7	C/O DADAJIE DHACKJU & Co., VUDGADI, BOMBAY.	NY New York	YES SELF	YES NO -	DO.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BRN BLK BLK	NONE.
8	DO.	NY New York	YES SELF.	YES NO -	DO.	NO 60 DYS NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	WHT. BRN BRN	NONE.
9	Friend Mr Pareira 26 Rue Bassano Paris	Col. Bogota.	No Self.	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	Brother Mr F Marlunda 206 West 99th St NYC NY	No 1 mth. No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 1	Med. Blk. Brn.	NONE.
10	- do -	Col. Bogota.	No Husband	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	- do -	No 1 mth. No	No No No	No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 3	Med. Blk. Brn.	NONE.

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow, by force or violence, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. McNeil** Master, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19<sup>th</sup>** day of **July**, 19 **28**  
at **New York**.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.W. Case**, Surgeon of the **Mauretania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **July**, 19 **28**  
at **New York.**

*E. Henry*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Mauretania*  
*Chloroform*  
*Amul*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "MAURETANIA" . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG. 14TH JULY. 1928.

14-480																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country
1		FROELICHER ✓	OTTO	37	✓	M	✓	SILK MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	08-36 SWITZERLAND ZURICH	374874	Washington	12.5.28	U.S.A.	NORWALK. ✓
2		SMITH	NORMAN L.	45	✓	M	✓	MANFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND LONDON	354587	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK. ✓
3	✓	SMITH	HELEN S.	31	✓	F	✓	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	08-31 U.S.A. SAN FRANCISCO.	U.S. P.P. No 510272	Washington	16.8.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK. ✓
4		CASTRO	JACINTA	36	✓	F	✓	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	08-31 SPAIN LA CUMBRE	297119	WASHINGTON	16.8.27	U.S.A.	CRYSTAL LAKE. ✓
5		MILLAR	JOHN A.A.	34	✓	M	✓	IMPORTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	08-31 SWEDEN STOCKHOLM	378314	WASHINGTON	19.5.28	U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE. ✓
6	Certify Numbers 6 to 30 Blank																		
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Rbbaring*  
2nd Purser,

Total Passengers

U.S. Citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-4805



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 19th

*IQ*<sup>28</sup>.

14

*Note* - Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. McNeil** Master, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **July**, 19 **28**  
at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928

at New York.

*E. H. H. H.*  
*Inc.*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-183

*Handwritten:*  
H. W. Case  
Chamberlain  
Victor



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MAURETANIA" . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 14TH JULY, 1928.

Total Passengers	... ..	1,678
U.S. citizens	... ..	1,678
Aliens	... ..	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1928



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **S.G.S. McNeil** **Master**, of the **Mauretania**, from **Southampton, Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **July**, 19**28**  
at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19 28.

17

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG, 14TH JULY, 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCHWARZMAN	ALEXANDER	42	M	S		ERIE COUNTY, 1910.	UNIVERSITY CLUB, BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	BUCHNER	SAMUEL	55	M	M		P.P.No 318869 NEW YORK. 11TH FEB. 1919.	250, RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
3	CUBBERLEY	EVELYN L.J.	39	F	W	SCRANTON, PA.	4TH AUG. 1888.	C/O FIRST NATIONAL BANK, SCRANTON, PA.
4	CUBBERLEY	LOUISE W.	8	F	S	SCRANTON, PA.	2ND FEB. 1920.	
5	LAIDLAW	GEORGE F.	57	M	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	26TH JUNE, 1871.	-DO- 162, WEST 56TH ST, NEW YORK. NY
6	LINDLEY	ALFRED I.	24	M	S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	20TH JAN. 1904.	1920 Stephens Av MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
7	CALDER	LOUIS	49	M	M	NEW YORK CITY NY	8TH MAR. 1879.	55, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
8	ANDERSON	Phyllis	25	F	S	Richmond, Virginia	29 Nov. 1902	Chopt 6111 Three Rivers Road Richmond Virginia
9	BISHOP	Amell H.	37	M	M	Denver, Colorado	1st March 1891	c/o Crossed Steel Co. 15 Broad St. N.Y.
10	LYONS	John E.	37	M	S		P.P.No 550766 Circuit Court, Kansas, May, 1919	4921 W.Chelton Ave.,Philadelphia, Pa. NY
11	OWEN	Miss E. J.	23	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	15th Jan. 1893	15 East 4th St. Cincinnati, Ohio
12	WOLF	Irwin D.	34	M	M	Parsippany, New Jersey	9th July, 1894	Resident Drive, Bergenwell, Pa.
13	REILLY	Mary	44	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y.	22/5/85	153 W. 56th St. New York N.Y.
14	INGHAM	Annie S.	60	F	M	Little Falls NY Buffalo, N.Y.	Sept 3rd 1865	180 Delamare Av Buffalo NY
15	PIDERIT,	Fred W.	46	M	M	Newark, N.J.	2/5/82	8822 87th St. Wordhaven, L.I.
16	BRENNAN	Richard A.	31	M	M	New York N.Y.	2/1/07	340 E.31st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	JOHNSON	Albert Q.	28	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	28/12/99	1908 Newkirk Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	FARRINGTON	Earl	40	M	M	New York. N.Y.	22/8/87	711 Fifth Ave. New York City.
19	PATRICK	Albert D.	30	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	Sept 18 1887	Judson Hotel, N.Y.C. NY
20	BAIL	Louise	42	F	W	New York N.Y.	10/5/89	1212 5th Avenue, New York City. NY
21	GILMOUR	Lloyd S.	36	M	M	Fresno, Cal.	12/7/92	120 Broadway, New York City. NY
22	GILMOUR	Margery B.	22	F	S	Ashtabala. Ohio.	12/7/05	As above
23	REYNOLDS	Sterling	33	M	S	Platte Gd Burken.	14th Jan 1895	142 East 75th St. NYC NY
24	Andrews	Laura	39	F	W	Cleveland Ohio		Akron Ohio
25	Battlin	Louis	41	M	M		P.P.No 478774 Issued Washington Dec 3rd 1927	106 2nd Avenue NYC NY
26	Bromberg	Myer	41	M	M		P.P.No 493931 Washington Feb 2nd 1928	19 West 44th St NYC NY
27	Bell	James	47	M	M	St Louis NJ	13th Dec 1881	Ritz Hotel NYC NY
28	Bush	Edith	53	F	M	Sweet Springs Mo	Sept 25 1875	865 Lake Drive Milwaukee
29	Chittenden	Sidney	43	M	S	Ortonville Minn	29th Meh 1885	206 Lincoln Place Brooklyn NY
30	Roberts	George	34	M	M	Fort Dodge Ill	24th Jan 1894	55 Wall St NYC NY

Certify Numbers 11 Mrs Owens. Miss Reilly not on board.

2nd Purser.

Exch 71/13, 24/10/28 King 2nd. 9 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from CHERBOURG. 14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of New York.

1928 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMS	ELLIS	48	-	M	M EAST ORANGE, N.J.	3RD APL. 1880.	FRIEND, JAS R. DEERING, 135, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. NY
2	BEERS	LUCIUS H.	68	-	M	M NEW YORK CITY, NY	28TH Nov. 1859.	LORD DAY & LORD, 25, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. NY
3	BEERS	HELEN H.	52	-	F	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1ST FEB. 1876.	-DO-
4	BEERS	HENRY N.	22	-	M	S WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y.	13TH Aug. 1905.	-DO-
5	BEERS	MARY B.	13	-	F	S NEW YORK CITY, NY	4TH MAY, 1915.	-DO-
6	CASTLE	CHARLES C.	69	-	M	M SYRACUSE, N.Y.	28TH Oct. 1861.	30, CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK CITY. NY
7	FRAMPTON	GEORGE R.	54	-	M	M IDAHO CITY, IDAHO.	14th Nov 1873	WIFE, NELLIE B. FRAMPTON, ARTESIA, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
8	GALPIN	PERRIN C.	38	-	M	M NEW HAVEN, CONN.	11TH Aug. 1889.	975, ESPLANADE, PELHAM MANOR, NEW YORK.
9	GALPIN	STEPHANIE K.	39	-	F	M WOODBRIDGE, CONN.	27TH Aug. 1887.	-DO-
10	GAMSON	EDWARD	32	-	M	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	24TH JULY, 1896.	LENOX APTS, 13TH & SPRUCE ST, PHILADELPHIA. Pa
11	GOLDENBERG	BERNHARD J.	26	-	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	8TH APL. 1901.	18, WEST 33RD ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
12	GOLDENBERG	THELMA C.	22	-	F	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	12TH MAY, 1906.	-DO-
13	GOTTLIEB	BESSIE M.	36	-	F	M NEW YORK City NY	4TH SEPT. 1891.	1000, PARK AVE, NEW YORK. NY
14	GOTTLIEB	HILDA	17	-	F	S NEW YORK. City NY	23RD JUNE, 1911.	-DO-
15	GOTTLIEB	ARNOLD	39	-	M	M	25TH FEB. 1902. SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	-DO-
16	HIRSCH	HENRY	24	-	M	M ATLANTA, GA.	28TH MAR. 1904	1013, PONCE LE LION, ATLANTA. Ga
17	HIRSCH	HELEN	17	-	F	M MONTGOMERY, ALA.	25TH DEC. 1910	-DO-
18	HUTCHISON	EUNICE D.	38	-	F	S MOUNT HOLLY, N.C.	28TH JAN. 1890.	MOUNT HOLLY, N.C.
19	JENKINS	CHARLES F.	62	-	M	M NORRISTOWN, PA.	17TH DEC. 1865.	232, So. 7TH PHILADELPHIA. Pa
20	JENKINS	MARIE C.	59	-	F	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	8TH SEPT. 1868. 19	-DO-
21	JONES	ISAAC H.	47	-	M	M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	26TH SEPT, 1881.	515, SOUTH RIMPAU BLVD, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
22	LINDEN	MINNIE T.	49	-	F	S NEW YORK, N.Y.	4TH Aug. 1878	105, COTTAGE AVE, MT. VERNON, NEW YORK.
23	MC LEAN	CHARLES S.	41	-	M	M DANBURY, CONN.	26TH Nov. 1886.	21, FARVIEW AVE, DANBURY, CONN.
24	MEYER	MARJORIE	33	-	F	S New York City NY	12th Oct 1894	26, EAST 63RD ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
25	NORCROSS	R. JEAN.	19	-	F	S MORISON, MASS.	23RD MAY, 1909.	MORRIS AVE, BRYN MAWR, PA.
26	FLYNN	ESTHER H.	35	-	F	S MORISON, MASS.	23rd Sept 1893	Monsor Mass -DO-
27	ROGERS	CHARLES H.	39	-	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y.	6TH FEB. 1889.	114, EAST 23RD ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
28	SCHNEIDER	HENRY	49	-	M	M	3RD MAY, 1910. P.P. No 549450 ESSEX COUNTY COMMON PLEAS, NEWARK, N.J.	741, PARKER ST, NEWARK, N.J.
29	SMITH	J. FRANKLIN	55	-	M	M SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	9TH MAY, 1873.	1100, Sacorenti St. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal
30	SMITH	DOROTHY	23	-	F	S SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	7TH SEPT. 1905.	-DO-

Certify correct.

226 arine  
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Southampton, 14th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 20th July, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Bush	Frances	22	F S St Louis Mo	July 20 1906	865 Lake Drive Milwaukee
2	Boylan	Matthew	54	M M Jersey City NJ	June 18th 1874	80 Park Place Newark NJ
3	Schreiber	Martin	52	M M Ironton Ohio	Dec 16th 1876	30 Park Place Newark NJ
4	Cooke	Florence	49	F M Rouanak Va	Aug 29 1879	Cronton on Hudson NY
5	Heilburn	Leo	28	M M New York City NY	Jan 23 1899	17 West 165th St NYC NY
6	HOMSON	Arthur	26	M S Boston Mass	Feb 4th 1902	250 Beacon St. Boston Mass
7	Cohen	Philip	28	M M Shreveport La	July 17 1899	170 West 73rd St NYC NY
8	Day	Willis	55	M M San Francisco Cal	June 1st 1873	Cleveland Ohio
9	Bigelow	Chandler	28	M M Readville Mass	July 21 1900	1 Federal St Boston Mass
10	Johnson	Helen	22	F S Plattsburg NY	June 10 1906	129 Count St Plattburg NY
11	Lunt	Clarence S.	26	M S Rochester NY	Oct 28th 1902	18 Arnold Ave Rochester NY
12	Strickland	Cora	55	M M Chicago Ill	Dec 15 1873	77 East Middlesex Buffalo NY
13						
14						
15	Milliken	Eugene	37	M S Butler Ohio	Feb 12 1891	Denver Colo
16	Miller	Christopher	63	M M	P.P.No 520073 Washington Apl 4 1928	3355 Welshire Blvd Los Angeles Cal
17	Miller	Carrie	56	F M	- do -	- do -
18	Musser	James	38	M M Akron Ohio	Oct 14 1890	Akron Ohio
19	Musser	Laura	38	F M Ravenna Ohio	Jan 27 1890	- do -
20	Musser	Laura	12	F S Akron Ohio	May 1st 1916	- do -
21	Musser	Jane	6	F S Akron Ohio	Feb 3 1922	- do -
22	O'Fallon	Harris	72	M M St Louis Mo	June 13 1856	Gaylor Apts Los Angeles Cal
23	O'Fallon	Georgina	50	F M Ulice NY	Aug 3 1878	- do -
24	Philbin	Stephan	40	M M New York City NY	June 7 1888	116 East 63rd St New York City NY
25	Podoll	Elizabeth	39	F M	P.P.No 543409 Issued Washington May 1 1928	165 West 91st St NYC NY
26	Kilbane	Anna	40	M M New York City NY	Jan 28 1888	142 East 71st St NYC NY
27	Betts	Ruth	30	M S New York City NY	Dec 7 1898	- do -
28	Stephenson	Marion	32	F S Los Angeles Cal	Aug 31 1896	181 Maddison Avenue NYC NY
29	Schiff	Nathan	35	M M New York City NY	Apl 15 1891	40 West 72nd St NYC NY
30	Wezel Van	Lewis	41	M M	P.P.No 599536 Issued Washington Jan 20 1928	200 West 54th St NYC NY

Certify numbers 13 & 14 blank.  
R. B. Carino  
2nd Purser

#1-9, 11, 12, 15, 24-28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

19 28. 20

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	BEERS	LUCIUS H.	68	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	28TH NOV. 1859.		60-LORE-BAY-&-LORE--25, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.
2	BEERS	HELEN H.	52	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1ST FEB. 1876.		-DO-
3	BEERS	HENRY N.	22	M	S	WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y.	13TH AUG. 1905.		-DO-
4	BEERS	MARY B.	13	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	4TH MAY, 1915.		-DO-
5	BRUNIE	HENRY C.	26	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	16TH NOV. 1901.		452, GRAMATAN AVE, MT. VERNON, N.Y.
6	COOKE	MINNIE	48	F	D	DENVER. COL.	Apr 13 1880		C/O JACKSONS, 610, HOUSTON ST, FORTH WORTH, TEXAS.
7	COOKE	CHARLES H.	23	M	S	COOPERSTOWN, N.Y.	4TH AUG. 1904.		FATHER. DR. J. B. COOKE, 16, CHESTNUT ST. COOPERSTOWN, N.Y.
8	DANGLER	GLADYS	39	F	M			P. P. No 350917 CLEVELAND. C. JUNE 1926.	LAKE SHORE BOULEVARD, BRATENAH, CLEVELAND. OHIO.
9	DAVIDSON	JAMES B.	41	M	M	KEARNY, N.Y.	23RD JAN. 1887.		30 Highland Av. MONTCLAIR. N.J.
10	DAVIDSON	MARY K.	39	F	M	MONTCLAIR. N.J.	17TH NOV. 1888.		-DO-
11	DENNIS	FOREE	42	M	M	LOUISVILLE. KY.	7TH DEC. 1885.		2101, DOROTHY AVE, LOUISVILLE. KY.
12	DENNIS	LEORA B.	40	F	M	LOUISVILLE. KY.	15TH JULY, 1888.		-DO-
13	DENNIS	BETTY F.	12	F	S	LOUISVILLE. KY.	19TH AUG. 1915.		-DO-
14	DENNIS	BETTIE F.	69	F	W	ST. LOUIS. MO.	4TH MAR. 1859.		2540, WOODBOURNE AVE, LOUISVILLE, KY.
15	DURY	LOUIS C.	49	M	M	NEW YORK CITY.	24TH JAN. 1879.		144, HILLSIDE TERR. GREAT KILLS, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.
16	DURY	EMILY	46	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.	9TH FEB. 1882.		-DO-
17	DURY	FRANCES	26	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	11TH AUG. 1902.		-DO-
18	ENGEL	IRVING M.	37	M	M	BIRMINGHAM, ALA.	19TH OCT. 1891.		207 West 13th St NYC NY
19	ENGEL	KATHARINE A.	29	F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	27TH OCT. 1898		- do -
20	FAULKNER	LUCY	23	F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	10TH MAR. 1905.		WARBARTON HO, PHILADELPHIA. Pa
21	HEINRICH	ALBERT S.	38	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	26TH OCT. 1889.		181 S. LONG BEACH AVE, FREEPORT, LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
22	HENNESSY	FRANK	42	M	M	BROOKLYN.	19TH SEPT. 1885.		225, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY. Ny
23	HENNESSY	FLORENCE	38	F	M	NEW YORK CITY.	17TH JUNE, 1887.		-DO-
24	HENNESSY	FRANK B. J.	13	M	S	NEW YORK CITY.	15TH MAR. 1914.		-DO-
25	DEVLIN	JOHN	21	M	S	HAWORTH, N.J.	28TH SEPT. 1907.		HAWORTH, N.J.
26	HILL	IRA	40	M	M	McCOMB, ILL.	Dec 24 1887		2, W. 67TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
27	HILL	DORIS	25	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Nov 10 1903		-DO-
28	HOWLAND	LOUIS	70	M	S	INDIANAPOLIS Ind	13TH JUNE, 1857.		C/O INDIANAPOLIS BROS, INDIANAPOLIS. Ind
29	HOWLAND	CAROLINE	69	F	S	INDIANAPOLIS. Ind	30TH MAR. 1859.		-DO-
30	JOHNSTON	RUTH M. H.	36	F	S	NEW YORK CITY.	20TH JUNE, 1892.		MOTHER. MRS F. R. JOHNSTON, PINE LANE, RYE, NEW YORK.

Certify Numbers 1 to 4 duplicated sheet 1 numbers 2 to 5.

R. B. Garino  
2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of New York.

Number

21  
1928

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	WALKER	HARRIET E.	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F S	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	31ST DEC. 1903.	650, HIGHLAND AVE, PIEDMONT, CAL.
2	ALLEN	JOHN H.	68	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	WALPOLE, MASS.	12TH FEB. 1860.	GREENWICH, CONN.
3	CLARK	DAYTON P.	33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	21ST DEC. 1893.	260, SOUTH BROAD ST, PHILADELPHIA.
4	GAVIGAN	WILLIAM M.	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	24TH MAY, 1890.	25 Broadway NYC NY
5	GOLDWASSER	IRVING	35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	7th DEC. 1893.	1170, GERARD AVE. New York City NY
6	GREENE	PHILLIP	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M S	NEW YORK CITY.	19TH JAN. 1890.	600, W. 139TH ST, NEW YORK CITY. NY
7	HEGER	RALPH	36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	22ND JUNE, 1892.	OLYMPIC CLUB, SAN FRANCISCO.
8	HOE	EVELYN	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	HILLS GROVE, R.I.	22ND APL, 1886.	BEDFORD HILLS, N.Y.
9	HOE	CAROL	17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	25TH JUNE, 1911.	-DO-
10	KENT	HARRY W.	61	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M S	BOSTON, MASS.	28TH SEPT. 1866.	33, WEST 51st St, New York City NY
11	<del>NORTZ</del>	<del>E. EUG.</del>	<del>61</del>	<del>M M</del>	<del>SOUTHERN DIST. COURT, N.Y. 13.12.21.</del>		
12	SCARLETT	CHARLES C.	33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M S		SUPREME COURT, DIST OF COLUMBIA, 15TH DEC. 1918.	230, PRINCETON AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
13	SHEVLIN	MATTHEW	31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	26TH OCT. 1896.	32, PONDFIELD RD W. New York City NY
14	SHEVLIN	VIRGINIA	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	17TH Nov. 1904.	-DO-
15	LEHMAN	IRWIN F.	35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	NEW YORK, EAST ORANGE.	18TH JAN, 1895.	PACADENA DOREE, ASPINWALL, PA.
16	LOCKE	MABEL, D.	32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F W	BOSTON, MASS.	1ST MAY, 1876.	1101, BEACON STREET, BROOKLINE, MASS.
17	GATES	MERRILL N.	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M S	MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN.	27TH JUNE, 1890.	49 WALL STREET, NEW YORK CITY. NY
18	FEALY	MAE G.	41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	July 11 1887.	1884 ARTHUR AVE, NEW YORK CITY. NY
19	LOOK	EDWARD TOWNSEND.	31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	21ST MAY, 1897.	15, BROAD STREET, NEW YORK. NY
20	LOOK	CAROL, MITCHELL.	27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M		ALGIERS, ALGERIA. 11TH MARCH, 1901.	00.
21	EISNER	ISIDOR.	49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M		SUPERIOR COURT, LOS ANGELES P.P.No 539697 JAN. 1904.	727, WEST 7TH STREET LOS ANGELES.
22	EISNER	LELIA.	46	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	KERNVILLE, CALIF.	27TH AUG, 1882.	
23	BROWNSTEIN	ALECK.	36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	RED RHIFF, CALIF.	28TH JAN, 1872.	2421, EAST 16TH STREET, LOS ANGELES
24	BROWNSTEIN	ELSIE H.	43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	WILLOWS, CALIF.	12TH OCT, 1885.	2421, EAST 16TH STREET, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.
25	SUTER	EDGUNE.	44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M		SUPREME COURT, LONG ISLAND CITY. P.P.No 1497 Wash Nov 19/28 12.11.15.	17, JOHN STREET, NEW YORK. NY
26	GUITEMAN	Ruth F.	27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F M	New York City NY	Sept 29 1890	New Rochell, N.Y.
27	ARNOLD	Melis	49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M S	San Francisco, Cal.	July 1 1879	15 Central Pl W. New York City. NY
28	HUNTER	Alexander	51	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	Cambridge Mass,	20th June, 1977	233 West 77th St. New York NY
29	JARVIS	William	47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	New York N.Y.	6th June 1881	135 W. 37 St NYC NY
30	RAY	Arthur B.	39	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M M	Leakerville,	12th Sept. 1889	Haywater Rd, Bayside, N.Y.

NOTE: Certify Number 11 Mr Nortz not on board.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Number

19 28. 22

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LANGDON	MYRTLE.	49	F M CALIFORNIA.	2ND DEC. 1878.	REGILLUS APTS, OAKLAND. CAL.
2	LANGDON	LOIS A.	18	F S CALIFORNIA.	28TH JAN. 1910.	-DO-
3	LANGDON	WILLIAM H.	54	M M ALAMEDA	25TH SEPT. 1863.	-DO-
4	MC HENRY	MERL	24	M S MODESTO, CAL.	3RD DEC. 1903.	-DO-
5	LANGDON	LAWTON	15	M S MODESTO, CAL.	15TH APL. 1913.	-DO-
6	MILLAR	RUTHERFORD	18	M S LOS PATOS.	12TH JUNE, 1910.	2439, PEROLTO ST, OAKLAND, CAL.
7	MAIER	LILLIAN	24	F S PITTSBURG, PA.	1ST DEC.	-5981, SHADY-FORDES-TERE-
8	NEWTON	GERTRUDE H.	61	F W WORCESTER, MASS.	4TH APRIL, 1867.	25, GILLETTE ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
9	POTTERTON	MARY	63	F S NEW YORK, N.Y.	7TH MAR. 1865.	1040, QUINCY ST, PARKERSBURG, W. VA.
10	RICHARDS	JOHN H.	48	M M ENGLAND	10TH JUNE, 1880	44, EAST 66TH ST, NEW YORK CITY, NY
11	ROGERS	MONT. D.	59	M M MANSFIELD, OHIO.	7TH MAY.	620, 5TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY NY
12	ROGERS	MAUD	56	F M MANSFIELD, OHIO.	3RD APRIL.	-DO-
13	SEYMOUR	MORRIS W.	23	M S NEW YORK, N.Y.	18TH JUNE, 1905.	LAURENCE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
14	SCHWARZMAN	ALLAN	42	M S	1910	UNIVERSITY CLUB, BUFFALO, N.Y.
15	WALLACE	SILVIA	27	M M NEW YORK, N.Y.	4TH OCT. 1900.	125, EAST 84TH ST, New York City NY
16	WALLACE	IVAN C.	26	M S PALMYRA, N.Y.	10TH FEB. 1902.	CHAS. M. WALLACE, 54, JACKSON ST, PALMYRA, N.Y.
17	WEISS	ADOLPHE	50	M M	THROUGH FATHER (ACT OF CONGRESS).	PARTNER ROBERT HERRMAN, 1220, BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY
18	WEISS	LOTTA S.	41	F M ATTICA, OHIO.	7TH APRIL, 1887.	DO.
19	WEISS	ELINOR H.	11	F S	26TH APRIL, 1917.	DO.
20	WEISS	ADOLPH J.	14	M S	9TH AUG. 1913.	DO.
21	WHITE	SHELDEN	58	M M CHICAGO, ILL.	June 9 1870.	ORINGTON HOTEL, EVANSTON, ILL.
22	WHITE	Agnes	52	F M APPLETON, WIS.	July 14 1876.	DO.
23	WHITE	BILLIE	17	F S EVANSTON, ILL.	Feb 12 1911.	DO.
24	WILLS	CATHERINE A.	46	F M STANHOPE, IA.	22ND OCT. 1882.	238, TUNNEL ROAD, BERKELEY, CAL.
25	WILLS	HELEN	22	F S CANTERVILLE, CAL.	6TH OCT. 1905.	DO.
26	FREE	ALBERT F.	41	M M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	22ND DEC. 1886.	366, MADISON AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NY
27	HANO	LESTER	23	M M PHILADELPHIA, PA.	22ND MAR. 1905.	RITZ CARTON, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	HANO	ELIZABETH	19	F M JENKINSTOWN, PA.	2ND MAR. 1909.	DO.
29	WALSH	J. J. DOWNS	45	M D AUSONIA, CONN.	24TH SEPT. 1882.	15, EAST 58TH ST, NEW YORK CITY, NY
30	WALSH	JOHN J.		M M		105, HOWARD AVE, AUSONIA, CONN.

Certify numbers 7 Miss Maier, 17 A Weiss, 19 L Weiss, 19 E Weiss, 20 A J Weiss not on board 29 & 30 Mr & Mrs Walsh Not on Board. 14 Mr A Schwarzman dupl Sheet 2/1

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of Continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

23

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Southampton, 14 July, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 20 July, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bower George	70	M	Jackson Mich	Dec 14 1858	63 Peachtree Circle Atlanta Ga
2	Bower Ella	76	F	New York City NY	Sept 13 1852	- do -
3	Ehmann William	38	M		P.P. NO 381619 Issued Washington May 10 1927	85 John St New York City NY
4	Brynes Katherine	36	F	New York City NY	Sept 12 1892	15 Park Avenue NYC NY
5	Dulaney Helen	44	M	Bismark Nd	Oct 14 1884	111 West Monroe St Chicago Ill
6	Eshbaugh William	49	M	Deo Moines Iowa	Sept 21 1879	40 Upper Mountain Av Montclair NJ
7	Eshbaugh Mabel	48	F	New York City NY	May 2 1880	- do -
8	Eshbaugh William	16	M	Portland Main	Aug 1 1912	- do -
9	Eshbaugh Mabel	20	F	Montclair NJ	May 22 1908	- do -
10	Frissell Lewis	56	M	Bloomfield NJ	Aug 2 1872	132 East 72nd St NYC NY
11	Frissell Antoinette	57	F	Olympia Washington DC	Apl 6 1871	- do -
12	Hyde Marion	32	F	Rochester NY	Feb 15 1896	638 Prospect Av Hartford Conn
13	Knox Grace	61	F	Rochester NY	Apl 14 1867	806 Delamare Av Buffalo NJ
14	Hulings Courtland	36	M	Oil City Pa	May 30 1892	535 5th Av New York City NY
15	Hulings Susan	8	F	Arcadia Florida	Nov 19 1920	- do -
16	Hulings Clark	6	M	Brewster NY	Nov 19 1922	- do -
17	Harris Jed	28	M		P.P. No 306806 Issued Washingt on Mch 20 1926	234 West 44th St New York City NY
18	Ormondroyd Jesse	31	M	Philadelphia Pa	Feb 7 1897	572 Peebles St Pittsburg Pa
19	Ormondroyd Catherine	30	F	Philadelphia Pa	Nov 15 1898	- do -
20	Ormondroyd Edward	3	M	Wilkesburg Pa	Oct 8 1925	- do -
21	Springmeyer Alwyn	37	M	New York City NY	Feb 17 1891	3418 Faragut Rd Brooklyn NY
22	Simpson Anna	42	F	New York City NY	July 1 1886	114 West 14th St New York City NY
23	Samson Leila	38	F	Hartford Conn	Feb 27 1889	641 Farrington Av Hartford
24	Shaw Louis	42	M	Newton Mass	Sept 25 1886	301 Berkeley St Boston Mass
25	Sarnoff Helen	42	F	New York City NY	July 14 1886	791 Park Av New York City NY
26	Silverman Louis	37	M	New York City NY	Sept 21 1891	473 Broadway New York City NY
27	Stewart John	24	M	Parkersburg Va	March 17 1904	1319 Avery St Parkersburg Va
28	Sinclair Thomas	62	M	New York City NY	July 22 1866	323 Llandritter Rd Cynwyd Pa

Certify Numbers 29 & 30 Blank

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H.V. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURITANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

**BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*H.V. Case*

Sworn to before me this

**19 JULY 1928**  
day of

, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

*E. H. [Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Quinta*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHINA CLUB

14th July, 1988

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JULY 1928, 19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. C. S. MC NEIL**, MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**.

19 JULY 1928

19

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. V. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19 JULY 1928** day of **JULY**, 19 **1928**  
at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(12) 11-10-28  
11-10-28



14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHICAGO , 14th July , 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 14

27

ing at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 JULY 1928, IO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.O.S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURSTANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THAT** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19 JULY 1926

, 19

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota



13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERAMBOG

14th July, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to return final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Charleston Hotel Bd. Roche- chouart Paris France	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	N.York. str. New-York	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
2	--do--	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	N.York	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
3	Rabbi Isaac Moshowitz. Radantz Rumania	N.Y. New-York	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband: --do--	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
4	no relatives	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	N.York 306 E. 75th str. N.York	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
5	no relatives	N.Y. New-York	yes	husband	yes	no	Husband: --do--	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
6	Mother in law Mrs. Skoun Riva Latvia	N.Y. New-York	yes	self	yes	no	no perman. yes													UNITED STATES CITIZEN
7	--do--	N.Y. New-York	yes	husband	yes	yes	N.York	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
8	Father: Mr. Kockas Josef Country Szaboks Hungary	Ohio Youngstown	yes	irrpaid	yes	yes	1915 returning home: 340 street Youngstown Ch.	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
9	--do--	Ohio Youngstown	yes	irrpaid	yes	yes	Young.	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
10	Mother Mrs. B. Nestorova 52 Rue Simeone Sofia.	N.Y. Elmira	no	Friend	yes	no	Friend Rev. W. G. Turner Episcopal Church Canton Pa	no perman. yes												UNITED STATES CITIZEN
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or abetted with any organization entertaining and teaching disobedience in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.C.S. MC NEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**.

18 JULY 1928

day of

, 19

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19 JULY 1928** day of **JULY**, 19 **1928**  
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Summit*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHICAGO, 14th July, 1928

4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15							
FULL		Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at—		Date		*Last permanent residence					
Given name		Yrs. Mos.								Read		Write				Country		City or town						Country		City or town			
Jaroslav		39		✓ M		✓ M		Journalist		yes English		yes		Czechoslovakia		Slovak		Czechoslovakia		Opava		370323		Washington		4.5.28		5/28 11199 Chicago	
Joseph		22		✓ M		✓ M		Artist		yes English		yes		American		Hungary		Hungary		Budapest		U.S.A. PASSPORT XXXIX 542908				111 Chicago			
Joseph		8		✓ M		✓ M		Child		yes English		yes		American		Hungarian		Hungary		Budapest		-do-		-do-		111 Chicago			
Frank		4		✓ M		✓ M		Child						American		Hungarian		Ill.		Chicago		-do-		-do-		111 Chicago			
Tjina		28		✓ F		✓ M		H. wife		yes English		yes		Hungary		Hungarian		Czechoslovakia		363889		Washington		23.4.28		5/28 111 Chicago			
Gabriel		39		✓ M		✓ M		Engineer		yes English		yes		Russian		Hebrew		Russia		Kozlov		309951		Washington		7.1.28		5/28 111 New York	

173643  
08-06  
08-19  
08-32  
R.B.  
362641  
340429  
5/28  
3/29  
K. L. R. J. Aug 8.30 PM  
R. L. R.



## List 12

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ....., 19.....



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. C. S. MC NEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1928

Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK.**

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. V. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18 JULY 1928

*H. V. Case*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHENNAI, 14th July, 1928

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ...

33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. McNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **ROUTHAMTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TH** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

10 JULY 1920

COMMANDING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. V. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

**BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10 JULY 1928**, day of **JULY**, 19 **28**, at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Transit  
Canada*



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

\*ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

OFENBURG

14th July

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Max	56	M		Merchant	English	yes	Canadian	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	None	Canada Toronto
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

04-29 none reg. C.C. P.P. 12532 80  
*Robertson*  
*Arrived from ship 8:30 PM*

21

Total Passengers  
 U.S. citizens  
 Aliens

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
 †List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 10 .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19 JULY 1928

35



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MC NEIL**, MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

19 day of

10 JULY 1928  
19

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

10 JULY 1923

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials-only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BELAEFF ✓ <i>JAC Riga 10/28/28</i>	PEISSAH ✓ CHENDLJA	64	-	M	W	RETIRED	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KRUKOW	65.	✓ O Q -DO-	✓ RIGA. LATVIA.	2.7.28.	✓ 3	RUSSIA CHERKARRY
2		FELDCHER ✓		59	-	F	W	HSHOLD	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MIKOLAEV.	59.	O	-DO-	2.7.28.	RUSSIA ODESSA	
3		HUREWITCH ✓	ZALMAN	62	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	TCHIREA	61.	O	-DD-	2.7.28.	RUSSIA TCHIREA.	
4		HUREWITCH ✓	ELKA	62	-	F	M	HSHWIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	TCHIREA	62.	O	-DO-	2.7.28.	RUSSIA TCHIREA.	
5	<i>JAC Riga "11/2/28"</i>	NOSS ✓	LISA	49	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	EKATERINO-SLAV.	60.	O	-DO-	2.7.28.	RUSSIA EKATERINOSLA.	
6																					
7																					
8		Sheet 9 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 JULY 1928 JULY, 1928.

List 9  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by the alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Russian Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the American Communist Party
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									
1	SON.MENDEL BELAEFF. SENIORAD. RUSSIA.	NY.	BRONX	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LT.	BLK.GREY	NONE
2	SON.SAMUEL FELDCHER. ODESSA, RUSSIA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT.	GRY BRN	NONE
3	BROTHER.VIGDOR KUREWITCH. TCHIREA.GOV.MOGILEW.RUSSIA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	GRY GREY	NONE
4	BROTHER/LAW. -DO- SISTER.ROSA SAKOOSKAJA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	LT.	GREY GREY	NONE
5	EKATERINOSLAV.RUSSIA.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT.	GREY BLK	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.O.S. McNEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1926

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 JULY 1928 day of JULY, 1928  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officers only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DYER	ETHEL	32		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOLANT	23770	Southampton	13/7/28	ENGLAND	GOLANT
2	UNDER	DYER	BERNARD	8		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOLANT	23771	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND	GOLANT
3		HALEY	GERTRUDE A.	26		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	POWEY	23772	SOUTHAMPTON	13.7.28.	ENGLAND	POWEY
4		MAGALL	ELLEN D.	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	CEYLON	TRINCUMALI	2537.	LONDON	16.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		ROZENBERG	BLIMA N.	40		F	M	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	3971	Warsaw	15/6/28	POLAND	LODZ
6	UNDER	ROZENBERG	CHAJA	9		F	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	3973	-do-	-do-	POLAND	LODZ
7	UNDER	ROZENBERG	SARA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	3972	-do-	-do-	POLAND	LODZ
8		ROZENBERG	MAJER	17		M	S	HAIRDRSR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ	3970	-do-	-do-	POLAND	LODZ
9		JENKIN	FLORENCE	31		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE	24738	Southampton	13/7/28	ENGLAND	HAYLE
10	UNDER	JENKIN	ELIZABETH	2		F	S	INFANT	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE	24739	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND	HAYLE
11		GIBSON	FRANCIS E.	32		M	M	HORSE TRAINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBRIDGE	1749.	LONDON.	5.7.28.	ENGLAND	CATTERICK
12		REICHMANN	KLARA	39		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KIEW	493.	BERLIN	28.6.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
13		REICHMANN	ISRAEL	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KIEW	5	BERLIN.	2.7.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
14		REICHMANN	CECILIE	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KIEW	494.	BERLIN.	28.6.28.	GERMAN	BERLIN
15		SALOPURO	Katherine I.	33		F	S	Hair- Dresser	Yes	Finnish Swedish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Peri	160	Helsingfors	5.6.28	Finland	Helsinki
16		LOUSAK	Ica	66		F	W	H'wife	No	-	No	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Banitz	491	Riga	July 4/1928	Russia	Moscow
17		MODILEVSKI	Wolf	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tcherinchor	68	Riga	2.7.28	Russia	Tcherinchor
18		MODILEVSKI	Selda	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tcherinchor	69	Latvia	2.7.28	Russia	Tcherinchor
19		KRUPNIK	Qerah	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Russian Finnish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kaokol	1230	Riga, Latvia	2.7.28	Russia	Kaokol
20		Malek	Frannizek	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.	Polish	Poland	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	PASSPORT 458729			Scottsdale Pa.	
21		Malek	Franciska	19		F	M	H'wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Deluglia	3735	Warsaw	25/5/28	Poland	Deluglia
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 8 Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser.



JUL 19 1923

8

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JULY 1928, JULY, 1928.

39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by a relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an immigration society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States  Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States  Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, MRS. FIDDICK. GOLANT PAR. CORNWALL.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO SELF	YES NO	- -	HUSBAND, J. DYER, 711 S. PLYMOUTH BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. L.B. BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER/LAW. -DO-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	MOTHER NOAS ABOVE	- NO	- -	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. L.B. BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. JOHN HELLENE. NEW TOWN. FOWEY. Cornwall	NY.	ROME	NO SELF	YES NO	- -	HUSBAND. JOHN HALEY, C/O MRS. V. RUNDLE, 701 N. MADISON ST. ROME, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
4	SISTER, MISS ETHEL MAGALL, GT. ORMOND ST. HSPTL. LONDON.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO	- -	MR/MRS. HERMAN SPINGST. 1061 E. 12TH ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER, CHAWA MARKOWITZ. LODZ. ZGIERSKA. 78.	NY.	BRONX	YES SEE 23	\$50 NO	- -	HUSBAND, ABRAHAM ROSENBERG, 1476 WILKINS AVE. BRONX, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	MED BRN BLUE	NONE
6	G/MOTHER. -DO-	NY.	BRONX	YES SEE 23	- NO	- -	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FR. BLQ. BLUE	NONE
7	DO. -DO-	NY.	BRONX	YES SEE 23	- NO	- -	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE
8	DO. -DO-	NY.	BRONX	YES SEE 23	- NO	- -	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER, MR. EZEKIEL WILLIAMS. WEST TERR. HAYLE. CORNWALL.	MICH	DETROIT	NO SELF	YES NO	- -	HUSBAND, MR. CHARLES JENKIN. 450 PURITAN AVE. HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DRK BLK GREY	NONE
10	G/FATHER. -DO-	MICH	DETROIT	MOTHER NO AS ABOVE	- NO	- -	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- -	- -	NONE
11	SISTER, MRS. T. PEAKE, RAWNSLEY HOUSE, RAWNSLEY, STAFFS.	IND.	RICHMOND	YES SELF	\$200 NO	- -	FRIEND, S. J. HOLLOWAY, BERWYN, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN BLUE	SCAR L. EAR. ABDOMINAL SCARS. L. HAND DISFIGURED.
12	Brother-in-law, MR. ABRAHAM RICHMAN, REM. BRANDT ST. 34, BERLIN, FRIEDENAU.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO	- -	HUSBAND, MR. I. RICHMAN, 56 GEORGE ST. NEWHAVEN, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. DRK. BRN.	NONE
13	Uncle -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	MOTHER YES AS ABOVE	YES NO	- -	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	- -	- -	NONE
14	Uncle -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES -DO-	YES NO	- -	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair drk brn	NONE
15	Father, Frans Galepuro, Helsinki Teelookatu, Finland.	NY.	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1921 1923 New Y.	Friend, Mrs. Olga Lindgren, 1044 71st Street, Brooklyn.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4 5	fr 1t bl.	none
16	Daughter, Clara Rosniscy, Moscow, Russia.	N.J.	Passaic	Yes Daughter	Yes NO	- -	Daughter, Sadie Siegenhorf, 25 Mattmore Street, Passaic, N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4 11	fr 5. brn	none
17	Mother, Jecha Modiluekaja, Tchernichor, Gov. Zhitomir, Russia	Mass	Bridgewater	Yes Isaac Sag-arn	Yes NO	- -	Isaac Sagarn, Bridgewater, Mass.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	1t. brn, bl	none
18	Mother-in-law as above	Mass	Bridgewater	Yes as above	Yes NO	- -	as above	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	1t. bld grey	none
19	None.	N.Y.	Tonawanda	Yes Self	Yes NO	- -	Parents: E & W. Krapnik, 1731 W. Chestnut St. Returning home	NO	Perm	as	no	no	no	no	no	Good	NO	5 3	1t brn brn	none
20	Stanislaw Tvedy Dluglis Poland.	Pa.	Scottdale	yes husband	yes yes	Scottdale	Scottdale Pa.	no perm	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -
21	Father -do- -do-	Pa.	Scottdale	yes husband	yes no	- - - - -	With husband -do- -do-	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk brn brn	none
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1928

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 19 JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-425



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 14TH JULY, 1928.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JULY 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years													
1	MR. ROME, RATHMULLEN, 6 BRIAR WALK, UP RICHMOND RD. PUTNEY, LONDON, S.W. 15.	RHOD.	BULAWAYO.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	890/												
2	Mr. G. Shapero, 37 Olivia Road, Johannesburg, S.A.	S.A.	Jo'burg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No													
3	Wife: Mrs. G. Realey, 221 Gunnesbury Lane, Acton, London	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes													
4	Wife: Solveig Olsen, Kirkevein 74, Oslo.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915												
5	Brother: Bon Baring, 310 Regent St. London W.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1912												
6	Father: Mr. P. B. Klein, 11 St. Luke's Ave. New York	S.A.	Piquetberg	yes	Father	yes	no													
7	Father: Mr. P. B. Klein, 11 St. Luke's Ave. New York	S.A.	Piquetberg	yes	Father	yes	no													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in, or is supposed to organize, government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURELANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **19 JULY 1928** day of **19**,  
at **NEW YORK**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10 JULY 1928

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MC NEIL** **MASTER** of the **MCURETANIA** from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

**COMMANDING** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19 JULY 1926

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **S. G. S. MONBIL** **MASTER**, of the **MAURSTANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JULY**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

46

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JULY 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Taylor	William H.	62	M	M		Passport 595061	Irvington N.J.
2	Wade	Samuel B.	46	M	M	Smarna Tenn. 28th Nov 1882.		Lewisburg Tenn. 531 4th Street
3	Warren	Harriet V.	56	F	M		Passport 512852	Niagara Falls N.Y. Robertson Ave
4	Davis	Margaret M.	24	F	S	White Plains N.Y. 10th Dec 1903.		White Plains N.Y. 14 Merrett Ave
5	Fleming	Mary A.	24	F	S	-do- -do- 26th Aug 1903.		White Plains N.Y. 3125 Montgomery Ave
6	Yellin	Julius	24	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 3rd June 1904.		Philadelphia Pa. 1312 17th Ave
7	Shelby	Claude D.	47	M	M	Selma Ala. 5th Nov 1880.		Birmingham Ala.
8						<i>Signature</i>		
9								
10						Sheet 2 Lines 8 to 30 Blank.		
11								
12						<i>Robarise</i>		
13						2nd Purser.		
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.-
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

50

S. S. "MAURITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19 JULY 1928, 1928

47

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	JOHN	73	M	S	23RD DEC. 1892 DISTRICT COURT MANKATO, MINN.	SMITH MILL, MINN.
2	BECKENSTEIN	BARNETT	49	M	W	13TH NOV. 1913 Passport 541692 U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK N.Y.	467, EMPIRE BLVD. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	BECKENSTEIN	LIAN	19	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 12TH MARCH, 1	-do-
4	BILIUS	ANNA	17	F	S	KEWANEE, ILL. 28TH MARCH, 1911	UNCLE, MR. JOSEPH NAUSEDAS, 805 NORTH WESTERN ST. KEWANEE ILL. 12290 Steel Ave Detroit Mich.
5	BLUM	ELIZABETH	43	F	S	DETROIT, MICH. 29th Sept 1884.	133 E. 22ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	FAETH	PERRY E.	25	M	S	DES MOINES, IOWA 4TH NOV. 1902	26TH SEPT. 1927. Passport 7648 Chicago U.S. DISTRICT COURT.
7	GLANCEY	THOMAS	43	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	2652 W. 62ND ST. CHICAGO ILL.
8	GLANCEY	EMMA	36	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. 5TH MARCH, 1903	-DO-
9	LOWRY	EDWARD G. JR.	25	M	S	28TH APRIL, 1923 CINCINNATI, OH.	2022, HILLYER PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	MALEK	FRANCISZEK	35	M	M	13TH MAY, 1901 DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SCOTTDALE, PA.
11	MALEK	FRANCISKA	19	F	M	Passport 532262 In Ship's Log	53, MANHEIM ST., GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PA. Lawrenceville Rd R.D.4. TRENTON, N.J.
12	NATHAN	GEORGE	61	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 14th Jul 1856	ROLAND PARK, BALTIMORE, MD.
13	SUTTERLIN	FREDERICK	51	M	M	JAMESBURG, N.J. 31st Mar 1993	750. MAGIE AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J. HOME. 362. W. IROQUOIS ST. PONTIAC, MICH.
14	WYSHAM	JAMES K.	71	M	S	Passport 522277 Passport 313590 PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 1920.	15/13. CHELTENHAM AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	LANGE	ALFRED R.	35	M	M	Passport 449551 Passport 525092 SUPREME COURT N.Y. 1.5.1912.	SUN. S.F. NINESS. 11711 Iowa Ave CLEVELAND, OHIO.
16	MANES	SOL	41	M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. 12th Sept 1894	4402. 16TH ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, DC.
17	MARDT	ALFRED	42	M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. 30th Aug 1918.	-DO-
18	NINESS	MINNIE	65	F	W	Passport 571842 SUPERIOR COURT, PROVIDENCE, R.I.	HOWARD STREET. BRIDGETON, R.I.
19	PILZER	CHARLES	38	M	M	Passport 571842 -DO-	-DO-
20	PILZER	YETTA B.	34	F	M	Passport 239587 WHEELING W. VA. 1923.	40. CONVERSE ST. NEWTON, MASS. 661 West End Ave New York N.Y.
21	PILZER	HERBERT	9	M	S	Passport 58 Riga, Homs: 22 G. Street, Rocket or N.Y.	702 Pacific Ave Houston Texas 6244 Osage Ave Philadelphia Pa.
22	WHATLEY	JAMES H.	56	M	M		
23	WHATLEY	SARAH A.	58	F	M		
24	YEOMANS	HELEN	42	F	S		
25	ARYAN	Alfred L.	38	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 7th June 1891	
26	SADOWSKY	Celia	45	F	M		
27	BROWER	George	70	M	M		
28	BROWER	Ella J.	70	F	M		
29	Wilson	Charles P.	29	M	S	Annis Texas 20th Feb 1899.	
30	Weinstein	Abraham	27	M	S	Phila Pa. 22nd Oct 1900	

Sheet 1 Lines 6 Perry Faeth duplicated sheet 4 line 8.  
Lines 10 & 11 Franciszek & Franciska Malek duplicated sheet 8 lines 20 & 21.  
Lines 27 & 28 George & Ella Brower did not embark.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

48

50

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHINESE, 14th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of 19 JULY 1928, 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
POWER	Arthur	56	M	M 1872		returning home: 1885 W. 86th St., Cleveland Ohio
POWER	Mary	52	F	M 1876		do
BEDRICH	Josef	41	M	M	Passport 560009. 2nd July 1918- Chicago Ill Superior Ct.	5926 Archer ave Chicago Ill.
CASPER	Isidor	44	M	M	Passport 496071. 13rd Feb. 1918- New-York Supreme court	returning home: Brooklyn New-York
CRIBSON	Edith	36	F	M Cecil Ohio - 3rd Sept. 1891		Sandusky Ohio.
HEHN	Cesar	46	M	S 15th Oct. 1882- Philadelphia Pa.		138 Lonsdale Rd. Buffalo New-York
SPURBER	William	46	M	S 3rd Sept. 1882 - Buffalo New-York		987 Michigan Ave Buffalo N.Y.
JACOBSON	Joseph	37	M	S New-York 1.3.1891		215 W. 92 str. New-York
JODIE	Albert	41	M	M	Passport 506088 November 1914 Chicago circuit court	1146 Columbia ave Chicago Ill.
JODIE	Emma	39	F	M	Passport 506088	do
KASS	Max	50	M	M	Passport 535262 1916 Brooklyn New-York	1260 45th str. Brooklyn
PORJESZ	Salomon	37	M	M	Passport 593501.	130 E 96th St New York N.Y.
ROCK	Harry	23	M	M	Passport 322186 naturalized through father's papers	101 W. 37th str New-York
SCHWARTZ	Samuel	34	M	S Baltimore Md. 27.12.1893 N.Y.		103 E. 21st str. New-York
STAMM	Anna	46	F	M New-York 11.12.1881		252 W. 76th str. New-York
STAMM	Georgia	17	F	S Ohio Wyoming 16.7.1910		252 W. 76th str. New-York
STAMM	Anna	22	F	S Ohio Wyoming 22.5.1906 N.Y.		do
BOEDDINGHAUS	Lillian	38	F	S New-York 1889	2nd July 1928	Greenley ave New-Brighton N.York
BOGGINI	John	46	M	M	24.5.1899 Supreme court of New-York	313 W. 39th str. New-York
BRODY	Herman	28	M	M	Passport 574361	5545 Phillips Ave Pittsburg Pa.
CARMY	Mary	44	F	S Cal. Merced 24th Sept 1883.		61 Whitehall str. New-York
FARMER	Mabel	61	F	S Pa Mitchell's Mill. 20.1.1887		1109 Abraham st. Los Angeles Cal.
HARIS	John	34	M	M	Passport 62 Havana	North Carolina Raleigh Box 1215
HENDRICKS	Harry	44	M	M New-York 6.3.1884	6th Mar 1884.	29 W. 8th str. New-York
HENDRICKS	Marthe	29	F	M	Passport 570414 1917 by marriage	do
HORWITZ	Abraham	36	M	S	Passport 568172 Sept. 1914 New-York Supreme court	returning home: 138 W. 58th str. New-York
JONES	VERNER J.	27	M	S Texas Lampasa 16.6.1901		1923 N. 6th ave Maco Texas
KLING	Richard	26	M	S	Passport 582500 18.6.1920 Bronx county court	900 Riverside Drive Bronx
LEWIS	David	20	M	S Texas Dallas 16.1.1908 N.Y.		2322 Highland st. Dallas Tex.
LILLIE	Edith	49	F	M New-York 27.10.1878		University Club Providence R.I.

Sheet 3 Lines 1 & 2 Arthur & Mary Bower duplicated sheet 4 lines 15 & 16.

2nd Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

Form 430-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S.

MAURITANIA

sailing from

CELESTINE

, 14th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of

19 JULY 1928

19

49

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SMITH	xxxx Otto James	40	M			Passport 394769 Jan 1920	409 24th str. Guttenberg N.J.
2	SMITH	Wm	31	M			Passport 394769	--do--
3	SMITH	James	5	M		New York N.Y.	1st Feb 1923	--do--
4	SMITH	Beatrice	3	F		New York N.Y.	11th Jan 1925.	--do--
5	TAYLOR	Clifton	40	M		Columbus Texas 18.8.1888		723 W. Santa Barbara Los Angeles Cal.
6	TAYLOR	Lyda	44	F		Pittsburgh Pa 1884 5th Aug.		--do--
7	THOMAS	Peter	42	M			Passport 550706 11.6.1928 Supreme court White Plains	220 W. 23rd str. New York
8	Faeth	Perry	25	M		Des Moines Iowa.	14th Nov 1902	138 E 22nd St New York N.Y.
9	Turner	Malloney F.	27	F		Brin N.Y.	9th Apr 1901.	Canton Pa.
10	Pogany	Joseph	28	M			Passport 497423	502 E 79th St New York N.Y.
11	Moravetz	Charles	59	M			Passport 527173	116 Floyd Street Belleville N.Y.
12	Schneider	Dan	32	M			Passport 525545	1660 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Kuehne	Frederick W.	46	M			Passport 567036	928 Broadway New York N.Y.
14	Hollander	Maurice L.	24	M		Philadelphia Pa.	3rd Oct 1903	2254 N. Park Ave Philadelphia Pa.
15	Bower	Arthur E.	56	M		Charlestown Ill.	9th May 1872.	1835 W 58th St Cleveland Ohio.
16	Bower	Mary	52	F		Cleveland Ohio	24th Nov 1875.	--do-- --do--
17	Klass	Max	47	M			Passport 609056	1925 E 4th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Sheet 4 Lines 18 to 30 Blank.							
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

37  
39  
17 lat  
2nd Pursuer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

*(Signature)*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Mauretania*  
*Not Initialled*  
*10*



List

10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 14th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is used by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WALKERMAKI	Ilisakki	17		M	S	Labourer	yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Perasein-ajoki.	155	Helsingfors	14.5.28.	Finland	Perasein-ajoki
2		GOLDBERG	Khaia - Louisa	62		F	W	H'wife	no	Hebrew	no	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Prusik	486	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Kiev
3		REZNIK	Rose	17		F	S	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minak	2	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Minak
4		REZNIK	Moise	19		M	S	Harness maker	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minak	4	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Minak
5		BOTWINIK	Zelda	41		F	M	H'wife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smilo-vitchi	587	Riga, Latvia.	15.6.28.	Russia	Smilo-vitchi
6		BOTWINIK	Leja	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smilo-vitchi	1	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Smilo-vitchi
7		BOTWINIK	Feiga	18		F	S	H'wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smilo-vitchi	2	Riga, Latvia.	15.6.28.	Russia	Smilo-vitchi
8		POUSITS (PUZITZ)	Leia B.	55		F	M	H'wife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Brest-Litovsk	485	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Kiev
9		PEISATA	Hassia	56		F	S	H'wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Derashnja	46	Riga, Latvia.	2.7.28.	Russia	Derashnja
10		RABLIAUSKAITE	Julioza	19		F	S	Farmer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Gucinu	267	Kovno	26.6.28.	Lithuania	Rokiskio
11		VUORISOLA	LYNNE LYDIA	19		F	S	ARTIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KUOPIO	80	HELSINGORS, FIN.	14.9.27.	FINLAND	HELSINKI
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 11, Tynne Lydia Vuorisola, transferred to Sheet 3, line 4.

Lines 12 to 30 blank.

2nd Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURITANIA, from SOUTH AFRICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 ~~28~~ JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, glass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, welder, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (RACE).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. L. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Maurel*  
*Initialed*  
*(9)*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 14th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

New York

19  
~~20~~ JULY 1928

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

E. Skerry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Lane, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 29 JULY 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

*Mauretania*  
*Permit 8*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 14th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

19  
JULY 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1926,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of JULY 1928, 19  
**NEW YORK**

at

Estuary  
NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19  
28 JULY 1928

19<sup>28</sup>

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, relatives paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States					Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Feet			Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	BRO IN LAW, JOHN SEABROOK, 29, GUMBERTON RD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927-1928	N.Y.	FRIEND, J. CARROLL, 436, E. 138TH ST., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
3	SISTER, MARGARET A. KELLY, 2, HENLEY ST. HEATON, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. FRIEND, MR. E. WILLIAMS, THE POLICE STATION, TREORCHY, GLAM.	MICH.	Royal Oak	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922-1927	DE-TROIT	BRO. THOMAS KELLY, R.F.D. 6, BOX 182D, GARDEN AV. ROYAL OAK, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	TATOO RIGHT FOREARM
4	FATHER, MR. ANTROBUS, 61, ELMDALE RD. FAZAKERLEY, LIVERPOOL	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	DE-TROIT	HOME, 2970 2ND BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	TATOO ON BOTH ARMS
5	FATHER, MR. ANTROBUS, 61, ELMDALE RD. FAZAKERLEY, LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FRIEND, MR. E. PHILLIPS, 232, MARIAN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	WIFE, ELLEN ANDERSON, 40 NORTH TCE. WALLSEND ON TYNE	N.J.	FLORENCE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	FLORENCE.	HOME, 211 WOODLAWN AV. FLORENCE N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
7	Brothers: Mr Davies, 26, Dillwyn St. Llanelly. Carm. Sister - Mrs M Keilly, Redhills, Co. Cavan, Ireland	Pa.	Woodlawn	no	self	yes	yes	33 yrs	Wood-lawn	Homes: 532 Highland Av. Woodlawn Pa. Returning to -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk.	blk.	grey.	none
8	Redhills, Co. Cavan, Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	355 E 58th St, New York, N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr	blk	brn	none
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										

*Note*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of JULY 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. H. H. H.*  
*H. H. H.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ SOUTHAMPTON

14TH JULY, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

19  
~~20~~ JULY 1928

19 28

59

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 ~~20~~ JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, station engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of JULY, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
*Notary*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

19  
~~28~~ JULY 1928

19<sub>28</sub>

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 ~~28~~ JULY 1928 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hellenic alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of JULY 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
*Notary*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928 JULY 1928, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches															
1	SISTER, MRS. COOMBS, 14, ADAIR TERRACE, TONY PANDY	MONT.	GAGE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, D. WILLIAMS, P.O. BOX 26, GAGE, MONT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DK. BLK.	BRN.	NONE
2	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
3	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
5	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
6	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
7	AUNT -DO-	MONT.	GAGE	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
8	WIFE, MRS. PARRY, LLANGORSE, SW. NSEA RD. WINGSBRIDGE, GORSEINON.	PA.	NANTICOKE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, W. HOPKINS, 245 E. NOBLE ST. NANTICOKE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9	WIFE, MRS. M. A. WILLIAMS, BROADVEL. HSE. MASON'S RD. GORSEINON	IND.	HAMOND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO-IN-LAW, S. THOMAS, MARKS DIVISION, LILAC ST. EAST, CHICAGO, Ill	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 1/2	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	WIFE, MRS. LOVE, 7 PARROT RD. BLAINA MON.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER MRS. BRISCOE, 1100 LAYBURN AVE. DETROIT, Mich	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	WIFE, MRS. T. KNIGHT, SAND VIEW, STENALUS, ST. AUSTELL	MICH.	PONTIAC	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 Pont-iac	1925	BROTHER MR. J. KNIGHT, 47 MICHIGAN AVE. PONTIAC, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE
12	MOTHER MARGT. E. BOND, TETTER-HALL REDHILL DR. BOURNEMOUTH N.J.	BERGENFIELD	BERGENFIELD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER MRS. A. WELSTEAD, EDWARD ST. BERGENFIELD, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GRY	TATTOO LEFT & RT. FOREARM
13	FATHER, FRANK H. SMALL 218 FARMANS RD. SPARKHILL, B' HAM	CAL.	FRANCISCO	Yes	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, HERBERT F. TOWNSEND 174-20TH AVE. SAN FRANCISCO Cal.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	GRY	NONE
14	G' FATHER -DO-	CAL.	FRANCISCO	Yes	FATHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
15	-DO-	CAL.	FRANCISCO	Yes	DO	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
16	Father, S.P. Elliott, P.O. Daniels, R. via Bethlehem, O.F.S. South Africa.	NY.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Cousins: Alex. West, 15 East 40th St. New York.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	brn.	brn.	nene
17	Bro-in-law John Seabrook, 29 Cumberton Rd. Tottenham.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	Friend - J. Carroll, 436 E 138th St, New York, N.Y.	ne	perm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	Fresh	brn	blue	nene
18	Brother	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	do	ne	perm	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	Fresh	brn	grey	nene
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—This answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, citizenship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1885, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 28 JULY 1928, 19  
NEW YORK  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JULY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exempt, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MURRAY ✓	BRIDGET	27	-	✓	S NURSES ATTENDT. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	CHURCHILL	26877 ✓	London ✓	20.3.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	LONDON ✓
2		PUGH ✓	MARGARET A. ✓	37	-	✓	M H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7437 ✓	SOUTHAMPTON ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	TRE-THOMAS ✓
3		PUGH ✓	RONALD T.C. ✓	16	-	✓	M LABRR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7438 ✓	DO ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	TRE-THOMAS ✓
4	UNDER 16	PUGH ✓	VERA ✓	14	-	✓	S SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7439 ✓	DO ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	TRE-THOMAS ✓
5	UNDER 16	PUGH ✓	MARGARET M. ✓	7	-	✓	S SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	AUSTRALIA ✓	SCOLAROO	7440 ✓	DO ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	TRE-THOMAS ✓
6		WILDIN ✓	FLORENCE	43	-	✓	M DOMEST. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	1753 ✓	LONDON ✓	6.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	LONDON ✓
7		PARRY ✓	FREDERICK G. ✓	45	-	✓	M ENGINR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CREWE	5650 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	COVENTRY ✓
8		PARRY ✓	JANE	40	-	✓	M H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CREWE	5651 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	COVENTRY ✓
9		PARRY ✓	FREDERICK W. ✓	14	-	✓	M SCHOLAR ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	5652 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	COVENTRY ✓
10		PARRY ✓	WALTER	11	-	✓	M SCHOLAR ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COVENTRY	5653 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	COVENTRY ✓
11		COLLINS ✓	JOHN	42	-	✓	M MOTOR MECHAN. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5646 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	BIRMINGHAM ✓
12		COLLINS ✓	KATE C. ✓	40	-	✓	M H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5647 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	BIRMINGHAM ✓
13		COLLINS ✓	NELLIE	12	-	✓	F SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5648 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	BIRMINGHAM ✓
14		COLLINS ✓	KATE D. ✓	4	-	✓	S CHILD ✓	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	5649 ✓	DO ✓	7.5.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	BIRMINGHAM ✓
15		JENKINS ✓	GWYN ✓	23	-	✓	M BLKSMTH ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	PONT-NEWYDD, ✓	24748 ✓	Southampton ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	PT. TALBOT ✓
16		JENKINS ✓	MARGARETTA ✓	23	-	✓	M H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	SPAIN ✓	HUELVA	24749 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	PT. TALBOT ✓
17	UNDER 16	JENKINS ✓	RICHARD G. ✓	1	-	✓	M CHILD ✓	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	PT. TALBOT	24750 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	PT. TALBOT ✓
18		CLIFFORD ✓	ISABELLA	69	-	✓	F H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	7441 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	CARDIFF ✓
19		BLACKER ✓	ROSE ✓	42	-	✓	M H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7446 ✓	Southampton ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
20		BLACKER ✓	SYLVIA M. ✓	19	-	✓	S PIANIST ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7447 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
21		BLACKER ✓	WILLIE A. ✓	17	-	✓	M ENGINR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7448 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
22		BLACKER ✓	EDNA	16	-	✓	S DOMEST. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7449 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
23	UNDER 16	BLACKER ✓	CLIFFORD	14	-	✓	M SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7450 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
24	UNDER 16	BLACKER ✓	RONALD J. ✓	7	-	✓	M SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MOUNTAIN ASH	7451 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	ENGLAND ✓	MOUNTAIN ASH ✓
25		SPEARMAN ✓	WILLIAM M. ✓	59	-	✓	M DOCKWKR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIDEFORD	23173 ✓	SOUTHAMPTON ✓	21.3.28 ✓	WALES ✓	SWANSEA ✓
26		SPEARMAN ✓	ELLEN	56	-	✓	F H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIDEFORD	23174 ✓	DO ✓	21.3.28 ✓	WALES ✓	SWANSEA ✓
27		WILLIAMS ✓	DOROTHY V. ✓	33	-	✓	F H'WIFE ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7442 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	BEDWAS ✓
28		WILLIAMS ✓	BERTHA D. ✓	12	-	✓	S SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7443 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	BEDWAS ✓
29		WILLIAMS ✓	IRENE	5	-	✓	S SCHOLR. ✓	YES	ENGLISH ✓	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7444 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	BEDWAS ✓
30		WILLIAMS ✓	JOAN ✓	2	-	✓	F CHILD ✓	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES ✓	TREDEGAR	7445 ✓	do ✓	13.7.28 ✓	WALES ✓	BEDWAS ✓

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JULY 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization								
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	FATHER. CHARLES MURRAY, LISMONAGHAN LETTER CURRY, CO. DONEGAL.	PA.	HAVERTFORD	YES	SISTER SEE 23	YES NO	-	SISTER. MISS M. MURRAY, BOX 566 3 COLLEGE LANE, HAVERTFORD PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. CHAS. BOUND, CHIPP ENALL, TYDFIL RD. BEDWAS, MON.	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	HUSBAND. MR. THOS PUGH, 211 ANDOVER ST. WILKES BARRE PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
3	G' FATHER -DO-	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
4	-DO-	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	-DO-	PA.	WILKES BARRE	NO	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER. MR. ALFRED BRIGHT, LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	DGHT. MRS. V. LEATHE, 228 BLOOMFIELD ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	GRY	NONE
7	FATHER MR. W. PARRY, 4 STAMFORD AVE. CREWE.	OH.	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	BRO-IN-LAW. MR. DANIEL EDWARD 3792 WEST 136 ST. CLEVELAND	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
8	BROTHER. MR. J. EDWARDS, 23 MARKET TCE. CREWE.	OH.	CLEVELAND	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	G' FATHER MR. W. PARRY, 4 STAMEORD AVE. CREWE.	OH.	CLEVELAND	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	-DO-	OH.	CLEVELAND	NO	DO	YES NO	-	Uncle -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	MOTHER MRS. BROWN, 66 VILLAGE RD. WITTON, BIRMINGHAM.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	MR. A. WELLINGS, 1988 73RD AVE. GERMANTOWN STATION, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	PLE	BLK	BRN	NONE
13	G' MOTHER -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DRK	BRN	GRY	NONE
14	-DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE
15	FATHER. THOMAS JENKENS, 27 MAESCURT TCE. PORT TALBOT	OH.	WARREN	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	UNCLE. ARTHUR JENKENS, MAIN ST. WARREN OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
16	-DO-	OH.	WARREN	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
17	G' FATHER -DO-	OH.	WARREN	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	NONE	
18	SON. MR. C. CLIFFORD, 37 CLAPTON RD. LONDON S.W.9	ILL	ST. LOUIS	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923/ST. 1925 LOUIS	DGHT. MRS. B. CASKEY, 19 N. 23RD ST. E. ST. LOUIS ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BLUE	FR.	NONE
19	MOTHER. MRS. ALLEN, 18 MARY ST. MOUNTAIN ASH, GLAM.	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES NO	-	HUSBAND. MRS. E. BLACKER, 1100 MAIN ST. EVANSTON, WYOMING.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
20	G' MOTHER -DO-	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
21	-DO-	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
22	-DO-	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
23	-DO-	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
24	-DO-	WYO.	EVANSTON	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
25	SON. W. J. E. SPEARMAN, 82 YSGOL ST. SWANSEA	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	DGHT. MRS. R. GALE, 1818 BELLON ST. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRS	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	-DO-	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES NO	-	DGHT. MRS. R. GALE, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FRS	FRS	GRY	NONE
27	FATHER. MR. T. JONES, 2 PARK PLACE, LLANELLY.	PA.	WILKESBARRE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES NO	-	HUSBAND MR. WM. WILLIAMS, 211 ANDOVER ST. WILKESBARRE, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
28	G' FATHER -DO-	PA.	WILKESBARRE	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
29	-DO-	PA.	WILKESBARRE	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
30	-DO-	PA.	WILKESBARRE	YES	DO	YES NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES OR ON THE REVERSE OF THIS SHEET.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JULY 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 14TH JULY, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VRSKA ✓	Philip	29	Y	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Brehy	399	Quota PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Brehy
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

*Robb*  
2nd Purser.

20-06  
Shm R King Ins. 9 P.M.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19  
20 JULY 1928

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,  JULY 1928, 19

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. Schell MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHICAGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19  
26 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JULY 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

*E. H. H. H.*  
*H. H. H.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MAITLAND. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 14th, 1928

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MIGUEL BONILLO	Bonillo	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zurgena														
2		BOGDOS	Lambros	27		M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krokos														
3		THYMANAKIS	Stagatis	48		M	S	Worker	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kus														
4		BERENDEICH-PETERSEN	Ernest	26		M	M	Electrician	y.	English	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen														
5		GJURDJEVIC	Bozidar	43		M	S	Laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Cakovci														
6		PAPP	Julia	25		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Pansa														
7		PAPP	Alexandru	4		M	S	Child	no	-----	no	U.S.C.	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Bethlehem														
8		SPINKOVA	Angonia	49		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Kobin														
9		RADADIC	Tomas	43		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Stranski														
10		Lines 10 to 30 blank.																											
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 2000



## List

69

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

19  
~~21~~ JULY 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Schell MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHICAGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

19  
28 JULY 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Schell*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 28 JULY 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ CHERBOURG

JULY 14th 1948

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

7

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JULY 1928, 19



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHETESBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JULY, 1928,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Africa, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Lane, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 24 JULY 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JULY 1928, 19

73

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JULY 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, riding through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 22 JULY 1920, 19

at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10TH JULY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VERSCETTI ✓	Emilio	29		M	mason	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Basel	1931	ZURICH	22/3/28	Switzerland	Zurich
2		ROGAL ✓	Mitrofan	47		M	farmer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Evlitehi	70	RIGA	2/7/28	Russia	Evlitehi
3		ROGAL ✓	Olga	34		F	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Konotop	71	RIGA	2/7/28	Russia	Evlitehi
4	U.S. INT.	ROGAL ✓	Helen	14		F	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	U.S.A.	New York				U.S.A.	New York
5	U.S. INT.	ROGAL ✓	Mary	10		F	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	U.S.A.	New York				U.S.A.	New York
6	U.S. INT.	ROGAL ✓	Alex	7		M	scholar	yes	Russian	yes	U.S.C.	Russian	U.S.A.	New York				U.S.A.	New York
7		GARDNER ✓	Phyllis	29		F	merchant	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	Wrexham	25392	PARIS	9/7/28	France	Paris
8		CHONKITCH ✓	Georges	67		M	labourer	no	Yugoslav	no	Yugoslav	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Dabelj	115	BELGRADE	2/7/28	Yugoslavia	Dabelj
9		CHONKITSCH ✓	Kristina	69		F	H. wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslav	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Djurdjevo	336	BELGRADE	29/5/28	Yugoslavia	Dabelj
10		SERUNIAN ✓	Sosie	22		M	student	yes	Persian	yes	Persian	Armenian	Persia	Tabriz	44	TABRIZ	2/8/28	Persia	Tabriz
11		BUZANICH ✓	Georges	21		M	labourer	yes	Austrian	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Kroal-Minidorf	26	VIENNA	9/7/28	Austria	Kroal-Minidorf
12		SCHWAB (Schneider) ✓	Elizabeth	53		F	M. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Nemetker	28	BUDAPEST	6/7/28	Hungary	Nemetker
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 13 to 30 blank.

2nd Purser

43



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... *New York*

19  
~~28~~ JULY 1928

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-000



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHEROKEE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 ~~20~~ JULY 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. As Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of 29 JULY 1920, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. H. H. H.*  
*H. W. Case*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MAURETANIA

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ CHERBOURG

14TH JULY 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALIK	Jan	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rokyto	331	PRAGUE	5/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bardiov
2		GALIK	Susanna	26		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bardiov	332	PRAGUE	5/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bardiov
3		GALIK	Sophia	1		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Bardiov	333	PRAGUE	5/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Bardiov
4		SELECKY	Pavel	25		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	348	PRAGUE	7/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
5		SELECKY	Susanna	22		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	349	PRAGUE	7/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
6		GALBO	Ignac	27		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Provotice	350	PRAGUE	7/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Provotice
7		VECHTER	Jan	29		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vychodne	351	PRAGUE	7/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Vychodne
8		GERVENAK	Josef	27		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hr. Kosily	346	PRAGUE	7/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Hr. Kosily
9		SLEZIAK	Martin	24		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	357	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
10		SLEZIAK	Maria	19		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	358	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
11		SLEZIAK	Susanna	2		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	359	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
12		STOLICNY	Josef	27		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	N. Sunava	381	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	N. Sunava
13		SLANKA	Peter	27		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	S. Dubova	386	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	S. Dubova
14		ROMANCIK	Jan	28		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic	374	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic
15		ROMANCIK	Margita	24		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Zamostic	375	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic
16		ROMANCIK	Jan	5		M	S	son	no	infant	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic	376	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic
17		SKOLNIK	Andrej	35		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Valkovo	387	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Valkovo
18		FILKO	Juraj	27		M	S	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Porubka	385	PRAGUE	9/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Porubka
19		MCCARNIK	Juraj	31		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vel. Kopona	420	PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Vel. Kopona
20		ENGEL	Ignac	28		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Vyrava	396	PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Vyrava
21		OTAVKA	Michal	26		M	S	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Ohradjany	392	PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Ohradjany
22		PAVLOVIC	Karol	58		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Sedlica	411	PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Sedlica
23		POZEL	Jan	50		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	439	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
24		MATAJA	Jan	25		M	S	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Porubka	433	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Michalovec
25		HUDAK	Michal	24		M	S	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cecajovo	430	PRAGUE	10/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Cecajovo
26		BABINEC	Michal	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov	449	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov
27		MALA	Stefan	27		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Hr. Salmos	446	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	H. Salmos
28		KRISTOF	Jan	42		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	458	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
29		BOLDIS	Stefan	29		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov	454	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov
30		HERC	Jan	34		M	M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Kosmalovec	453	PRAGUE	11/7/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Kosmalovec

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

19  
~~20~~ JULY 1928

19



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. G. Schuil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHICAGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928,  
at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this connection. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the head of "England, Switzerland, or any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURITANIA

sailing from CHEBROURG

, 14TH JULY

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

New York

19 JULY 1928

78

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BONCETIC	Steve	36	M		P.P. 440843 K	District Court, Mercer Co., Pa. 25.9.22	254 Station St., Woodlawn, Pa.
2	HILDEBRAND	Hildebrand	25	M	S	P.P. 5583 K	District Court, Chicago, Ill. 21.10.27	Home: 1120 West Grand Ave Chicago Ill.
3	DMYTRUSZ	Anna	26	F		P.P. 515695 K	by marriage	Home: 1204 N. Lawrence street Philadelphia Pa.
4	JASIONOWICZ	Helena	21	F	S	Visc. Niagara 13th April 1907	P.P. 2562, Consulate, Warsaw	Home: 3980 Commor street Detroit Mich.
5	SKOCZYLAS	Maryanna	16	F	S	Pa. Makanoy City 9th July 1912	P.P. 2565, Consulate, Warsaw	Home: 328 West Sprincoe street Mahanoy City Pa.
6	GIBA	Helena	24	F	S	Ill. Chicago 10th May 1904	P.P. 2561 Consulate, Warsaw	Home: 4832 Hamerle Avenue E. Chicago Ill.
7	BARNAT	Sophie	19	F	S	N.Y. Cohoes 13th February 1908	P.P. 2549 Consulate, Warsaw	Home: 108 Luis street New Brunswick NJ.
8	ZASTAWNY	Jan	20	M	S	Ohio Cleveland 5th March 1908	P.P. 2554 Consulate, Warsaw	Home: 3742 W. 13 street Cleveland Ohio
9	CASTIGLIONI	Emilio	41	M	S	P.P. 536677 K	Illinois Rocheford 20th May 1919	Home: 344 East 7 street Saint Paul Minn.
10	ENNIS	David	18	M	S	N.Y. Lyons 13th March 1910	P.P. 457213 K	Home: Lyons N.Y.
11	SCHWARTZ	Josef	48	M	M	N.Y. New York 24th December 1880		Home: 715 Forster street Brooklyn N.Y.
12	SCHWARTZ	Annette	31	F	M	N.Y. New York 1897		Home: -do-
13	GLASGOW	William	22	M	S	N.Y. New York 6th September 1905	P.P. 391461 K	C/o Adjutant Genl. Washington DC.
14	VARGA	Steve	46	M	M		Indiana South Bend 1921	Home: 737 W. Indian Ave So. Bend Ind.
15	VARGA	Mary	40	F	M		Indiana South Bend 1921	Home: -do-
16	RICI	Mirko	50	M	M	P.P. 553160 K	District Court Pa. Pittsburgh Septe ber 1921	Home: 28 Railroad street Etna Pa.
17	FERENCZ	Mary	15	F	S	Pa. Allentown 14th July 1913		Home: 607 Grent street Allentown Pa.
18	LEKO	Elizabeth	16	F	S	N.Y. Poughkeepsie 11th December 1911	P.P. 471, Consul, Prague	25th William street Poughkeepsie N.Y.
19	KIJAK	Johanna	16	F	S	N.J. Perth Amboy 24th April 1912	P.P. 466 Consul, Prague	Home: 468 Perm street Perth Amboy NJ.
20	LUKAC	John	18	M	S	Pa. Drumbar 19th April 1910	P.P. 470 Consul, Prague	Home: Ovella Pa.
21	HARDIK-BAK	Anna	29	F	M	P.P. 472, Consul, Prague	by marriage 11/3/1921	Home: 446 Worthampton str. Struthern Ohio
22	ANDREJKO	Georges	19	M	S	Ohio Cleveland 17th April 1909	P.P. 467 Consul, Prague	Home: 274 Palisade Avenue Garfield N.Y.
23	POVRBOKO	Vito	19	M	S	N.Y. New York 26th February 1909	P.P. 1602, Consul, Naples	Home: 8104 14 Ave 81 str. Brooklyn NY.
24	FIOCCA	Vincenzo	58	M	S	P.P. 515176 K	Supreme Court, Pa. Erie 1902	Home: 242 Kent street Rochester NY.
25	D'ORAZIO	Gastano	39	M	M	P.P. 518393 K	Court of Common Pleas Pa. Franklin 1912	Home: 12524 Madison street Detroit Mich.
26	MONAGELLI	Filippo	28	M	M	P.P. 472593 K	Supreme Court Mich. Detroit 1927	Home: 2936 Leland street Detroit Mich.
27	MORICCHETTI	Teresa	36	F	M	P.P. 448627 K	by marriage	Home: Hurly Wisc.
28	MORICCHETTI	Serafino	9	M	S	Hurly, Wisc Apr 11th, 1919	P.P. 448627 K	Home: -do-
29	ZECHIN	Giovanni	41	M	S	P.P. 527861 K	District Court Mass. Springfield 29th July 1927	Home: Route 3. Springfield Mass.
30	FUCHE	Julia	37	F	M	P.P. 529428 K	City Court Mo. St. Louis October 1927	Home: 4117 Clayton Ave St. Louis Mo.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th July, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 19 JULY 1928, 19 79

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KALEBRICH	Louis	39	M	M	p.p. 522929 K	Circuit Court Illinois Chicago 12th June 1921	Home: 2731 So. Crawford Ave Chicago Ill.
2	KALEBRICH	Rose	40	F	M	p.p. 522929 K	Circuit Court Illinois Chicago 12th June 1921	Home: -do-
3	KALEBRICH	Frank	21	M	S	p.p. 522034 K	Circuit Court Illinois Chicago 12th June 1921 fathers' paper	Home: -do-
4	KALEBRICH	Milred	9	F	S	p.p. 522929 K	Circuit Court Illinois Chicago 12th June 1921 fathers' paper	Home: -do-
5	SKRNA	James	62	M	M	p.p. 7553 K	County Court Illinois Chicago 1918	Box 25 Home: Hinsdale Illinois
6	ZEMAN	Frank	38	M	M	p.p. 516430 K	Supreme Court Illinois Chicago 1916	Home: 1531 Kenilworth Ave Berwyn Ill.
7	ZEMAN	Anna	39	F	M	So. Wilmington, Ill May 23rd, 1899	p.p. 516430 K	Home: -do-
8	ZEMAN	Frances	7	F	S	Berwyn, Ill May 9th, 1921	p.p. 516430 K	Home: -do-
9	STRIZAK	Charles	41	M	M	p.p. 522706 K	Pa. Pittsburgh 1924	Home: Vintondale Pa.
10	PAPP	Charles	24	M	S	p.p. 533226 K	District Court Ebensburgh, Pa. 1924	Home: Vintondale Pa.
11	SZANA	Stefen	19	M	S	Ohio Dayton 25th April 1909	PP# 553 Consulate, Budapest	Home: 9921 Hildan Avenue Cleveland Ohio
12	METZ	Ida	37	F	M	p.p. 527788 K	N.Y. New York 1922	Home: 437 E. 66 street New York City NY.
13	SZABO	Stefen	23	M	M	Pa. Homestead 7th December 1905	p.p. 287, Consulate, Budapest	Home: 7727 White Plains Bronx N.Y. P.O. Box 487, Hugobon, Springfield, Conn.
14	BUCKIEWICZ	Peter	35	M	M		Ohio Camp Perry 1918 PP# 556358	Home: 2753 W. 12 Cleveland Ohio
15	Lines 15 to 30 blank.							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-210)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th JULY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JULY 1928, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	SKILTON	CHRISTOPHER P.	35	M	M P.P. 511776 K	26th SEPT. 1927 U. S. DISTRICT COURT, SCRANTON PA.	160, SALEM AV. CARBONDALE, PA.
2	PAUL	JAMES	66	M		5th MARCH, 1900. WATERTOWN, JEFFERSON CITY, N.Y.	
3	VARRICK	JAMES	32	M	P.P. 339274 K	District Court St. Paul, Minn. Jun 17th, 1918	1821 California Ave. South Bend, Ind
4	WREY	WILLIAM	63	M	S P.P. 364483 K	County Court ROCK ISLAND, ILL.	PONTIAC, ILL. 1302, MYRTLE AV. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
5	SAGMASTER	JOSEPH	27	M	S CINCINNATI, OHIO.		
6	SAGMASTER	HOWARD	24	M	S CINCINNATI, OHIO.		
7	SHERMAN	NATHANIEL	26	M	M Hartford, Conn. Aug 16th, 1901	P.P. 580908 K	98 Thomas St. West Haven, Conn
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 2, James Paul, did not embark.

Lines 5 and 6, Joseph and Howard Sagmaster, did not embark.

Lines 8 to 30 blank.

*Robinson*  
2nd Purser.

*4* *Leib*

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 14th

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

1928 JULY 1928

19

81

113

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	GUTER	Anna	20	F	S	Seneca Falls, NY. Feb. 14th 1908.	2568 Consulate, Warsaw.	Mother: K. Guter, 74 Chadman Avenue, Auburn, N.Y.
2	KEINONEN	Kaarlo K.	46	M	M	P.P. 508845 K	District Court Lake Cty. Ct. Waukegan, Ill. Dec. 22, 1914.	Wife: Anna Keinonen, 810-8th St. Waukegan, Ill.
3	NOKARI	John	46	M	M	P.P. 526107 K	District Court Erie, Pa. 1911.	Home: 310 Cascade Str. Erie, Pa.
4	TAYLOR	Aaron V.	31	M	S	Dallas, Texas. Sept. 6th 1897.	Seaman	Home: 6115 Sinex Str. Dallas, Texas.
5	LIPS	Achille	40	M	M	P.P. 549603 K	South Bend Circuit Ct. Indiana. 9th Feb. 1927	Home: S. Chery Street 332, South Bend, Indiana.
6	Lines 6 to 30 blank.							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11	2nd Purser.							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



*James Thompson*

*Maire  
Citizen*

7

NEW YORK



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURITANIA

arrived JULY 20, 1928.

192 , M.,

July 20, 1928 82

113

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 297	1 GARDNER Phyllis	10:00	C2 7	1		TO CALL	Cousin, Mrs Mildred Hagel, 940 John St. 7/20/28						
✓ 177	2 REZNIE Rose	10:30	10 3/4	2		TO CALL	Father, Abraham Rosen						
17m	Moise												
✓ 17m	3 TALKRAMMI Matti Ilisakki	11:15	10 1	1		FOR	146 S. 9 St. Albany N.Y. 7/20/28 Father, Matti, 154 St. 7/24/28						

T.D. MAURITANIA 7/20, 28

MAURITANIA 7/20/28



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MAURELANTA

CUNARD arrived JULY 20, 1923

, 19

M.,

, from

July Eastman

83

113

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.	OTHER.	REMARKS.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.
19f 1	VUORISOLA Tyne L.	3	4	FIN	DOUBT TEMP STAY	9:30 LARSON	7/20/12 9/18																	
56f 2	PRISATA Maseia	10	9	RUS HEB	LPC	10:00 RYAN																		
36m 3	UNGAR Stefan	04	10	CROAT	VISA	10:25 FLANN																		
22m 4	ETROPE Daniel	04	3	CK	VISA	10:45 FLANN	7/21 94 fu																	
67m 5	CHOMKITCH Georges	02	8/9	YG SL	LPC PH D	11:00 RYAN	7/20 107 Ec																	
69f	Kristine																							
56f 6	SCHWARTZ Elizabeth	02	12	HUNG	LPC PH D	11:00 RYAN	7/20 98 Ec																	
62f 7	GOLDBERG Khala	10	2	RUS HEB	LPC PH D	11:50 RYAN	7/20 106 Jack																	

Sold by  
NEW YORK

8

all



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York NY  
28 July 1928  
S. S. Mauretania

I, master of the British Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 660 Number of seamen deserted           
Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died)           
Number of seamen signed on at this port          Total crew this date 679

The above named vessel arrived at this port 19 July 1928 consigned to Amman & Co. Ltd. 28 Quay Per S. S. Mauretania and is expected to sail 28 July 1928 for Southampton via United States port of          First port of call in United States this voyage was         

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

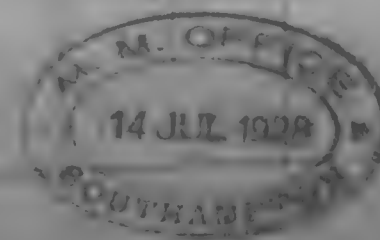
1 1928

RECORD DIVISION

16	CARINE	LIONEL	2ND PURSER
17	MORRIS	MATTHEW	1ST PURSER
18	JOLIFFE	WALTER	
19	FISKE	ALBERT	
20	DIXON	GERALD	JUMP 1ST PURSER
21	JONES	HAROLD	W. BAGGAGE MASTER
22	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER
23	BOGHURST	JAMES	
24	LANGRISH	ERNEST	
25	MCCONNELL	JAMES	MINOR OPERATOR
26	DIMMER	ALBERT	INSPECTOR
27	DUNFORD	THOMAS	CHIEF ST. INSPECTOR
28	MOON	HERBERT	1ST INSPECTOR
29	HDES	EDWARD	
30	NEW	GEORGE A	

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

such changes to the immigration authorities  
 S. S. McNeill well

[OVER]

NO.	NAME	DESIGNATION	AGE	LANGUAGE	REMARKS
5	HUMPHRIES	JOSEPH / ACTING	30.	ENGLISH	59144
16	CARINE	LIONEL / 2ND PURSER	30.	D	510156
17	MORRIS	MATTHEW / 1ST PURSER	27.	D	58151
18	JOLLIFFE	WALTER / DO	25.	D	511169
19	FISKE	ALBERT / DO	34.	D	56146
20	DIXON	GERALD / JUNIOR PURSER	39.	WELSH.	58163
21	JONES	HARBEN W. / ENGINE MASTER	37.	ENGLISH.	56140
22	FREER	FRANK / PRINTER	26.	D	510150
23	BOGHURST	JAMES / DO	38.	D	510176
24	LANGRISH	ERNEST / DO	47.	IRISH.	55147
25	MCCONNELL	JAMES / LINOTYPE OPERATOR	42.	DO.	60169
26	DIMMER	ALBERT / INSPECTOR	50.	ENGLISH.	511169
27	DUNFORD	THOMAS / INSPECTOR	49.	D.	510166
28	MOON	HERBERT / 1ST INSPECTOR	40.	D.	511176
29	AYES	EDWARD / DO	52.	D	511176
30	NEW	GEORGE A. / DO			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18/1 20 20 100R





# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 12th  
25th July 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Mauritania  
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 660 Number of seamen deserted nil  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 678

85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th July 1928 consigned to  
Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd. 25 Quay; is now lying at Gas St. Pier, and is  
expected to sail 25th July 1928, for Southampton  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5	HUMPHRIES	JOHN	ACTING
16	CARINE	LIONEL	2ND PURSER
17	MORRIS	MATTHEW	ASST PURSER
18	JOLIFFE	WALTER	DO
19	FISKE	ALBERT	DO
20	DIXON	GERALD	JUNIOR ASST PURSER
21	JONES	HAROLD	W. BAGGAGE MASTER
22	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER
23	BOGHURST	JAMES	DO
24	LANGRISH	ERNEST	DO
25	MCCONNELL	JAMES	LINOTYPE OPERATOR
26	DIMMER	ALBERT	INSPECTOR
27	DUNFORD	THOMAS	CHIEF ASST. INSPECTOR
	MOON	HERBERT	ASST INSPECTOR
29	HYES	EDWARD	DO
30	NEW	GEORGE A	DO

30	ENGLISH	5'9 1/4"
30	DO	5'10 1/2"
27	DO	5'8 1/2"
25	DO	5'11 1/2"
34	DO	5'6 1/4"
39	WELSH	5'8 1/2"
37	ENGLISH	5'6 1/4"
26	DO	5'10 1/2"
38	DO	5'10 1/2"
47	IRISH	5'5 1/4"
42	DO	6'0 1/2"
50	ENGLISH	5'11 1/2"
49	DO	5'10 1/2"
40	DO	5'11 1/2"
52	DO	5'11 1/2"



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED STAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
James Oliver	27	British	Frederick Brunham	31	British
H. Bylark	27	do	Reginald Racker	28	do
J. S. Leonard	23	do	George Wood	21	do
James Tyle	40	do	J. R. Yates	27	do
H. Garrold	26	do	Geo. Christy	29	do
J. Oliver	33	do	R. J. Page	22	do
W. Capstick	34	do	A. Purcell	39	do
A. D. Reed	21	do	John Roddew	32	do
W. Wright	34	do			
L. Bastin	24	do			

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER]

16	CARINE	LIONEL	ACTING 2ND PURSER
17	MORRIS	MATTHEW	ASST PURSER
18	JOLLIFFE	WALTER	DO-
19	FISKE	ALBERT	DO-
20	DIXON	GERALD	JUNIOR ASST PURSER
21	JONES	HARREN	WARRANT MASTER
22	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER
23	BOGHVEST	JAMES	DO-
24	LANGRISH	ERNEST	DO-
25	MCCONNELL	JAMES	LINCOLN OPERATOR
26	DIMMER	ALBERT	INSPECTOR CHIEF ASST.
7	DUNFORD	THOMAS	INSPECTOR
	MOON	HERBERT	ASST INSPECTOR
29	HYES	EDWARD	DO-
30	NEN	GEORGE A	DO-

30.	ENGLISH	5.9.149
20.	ID.	5.10.156
27.	ID.	5.8.151
25.	ID.	5.11.169
34.	ID.	5.6.146
29.	WELSH.	5.8.163
31.	ENGLISH.	5.6.140
26.	ID.	5.10.150
28.	ID.	5.10.176
47.	IRISH.	5.5.147
42.	ID.	6.0.169
50.	ENGLISH.	5.11.169
49.	ID.	5.10.166
40.	ID.	5.11.176
52.	ID.	5.11.176

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

13/1 28 20 2008



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MCNEIL	SAMUEL	MASTER	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	200	None
2	CAMP	LESLIE	CHIEF OFFICER	20	20	20	44	20	DO	DO	5'9"	161	2
3	FORD	CHARLES M	ENGINEER 1st				41		DO		6'5"	259	
4	BROWN	CUTHBERT L	JUNIOR 1st				40		DO		5'6"	161	
5	DUNBAR	GEORGE L	ENGINEER 2nd				35		DO		5'7"	166	
6	CRAWFORD	ROBERT H C	JUNIOR 2nd				32		DO		5'11"	160	
7	OSBORNE	CHARLES	ENGINEER 3rd				36		DO		5'10"	160	
8	BOWELL	BERNARD	JUNIOR 3rd				24		DO		5'6"	142	
9	FARMAN	ALFRED	WIRELESS OPERATOR				37		DO		5'7"	156	
10	BAIN	JOHN C	2nd				27		DO		6'0"	159	
11	BELCHER	SYDNEY	3rd				24		ENGLISH		5'7"	160	
12	WOOD	CLIFFORD	4th				28		DO		5'10"	161	
13	MORTON	PHILIP	DOCTOR				30		DO		5'7"	151	
14	TEVERSHAM	ARCHIBALD	DISTENDER				46		DO		5'7"	150	
15	HUMPHRIES	JOSEPH	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT				37		DO		5'10"	156	
16	CARINE	LIONEL	2nd PURSER				30		ENGLISH		5'9"	149	
17	MORRIS	MATTHEW	1st PURSER				30		DO		5'10"	156	
18	JOLLIFFE	WALTER	3rd				27		DO		5'8"	151	
19	FISKE	ALBERT	4th				25		DO		5'11"	169	
20	DIXON	GERALD	JUNIOR 1st PURSER				34		DO		5'6"	146	
21	JONES	HAROLD	BARBER MASTER				39		WELSH		5'8"	163	
22	FREER	FRANK	PRINTER				37		ENGLISH		5'6"	140	
23	BOGHVIST	JAMES	5th				26		DO		5'10"	150	
24	LANGRISH	ERNEST	6th				28		DO		5'10"	176	
25	MCCONNELL	JAMES	WIRELESS OPERATOR				47		IRISH		5'5"	147	
26	DIMMER	ALBERT	INSPECTOR				42		DO		6'0"	169	
27	DUNFORD	THOMAS	CHIEF ASST. INSPECTOR				50		ENGLISH		5'11"	169	
28	MOON	HERBERT	ASST. INSPECTOR				49		DO		5'10"	166	
29	HYES	EDWARD	7th				40		DO		5'11"	176	
30	NEW	GEORGE A	8th				52		DO		5'11"	176	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. G. McNeel*, Master, of the *Mammoth*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*N. H. White*  
Customs and Border Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 1928, from the port of **80 JTHAMP**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK	MUSICIAN	14/7/28	80 JTHAMP	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	None
2	JAY	GEORGE	—	20	20	20	20	M	WELSH	—	5 10	159	2
3	BANLEY	JAMES	—	51	—	—	51	—	ENGLISH	—	5 5	149	—
4	ASHTON	FRANK	—	26	—	—	26	—	—	—	5 5	142	—
5	HOBSON	JAMES	—	45	—	—	45	—	—	—	5 7	156	—
6	WELCH	CHARLES	—	29	—	—	29	—	—	—	5 11	159	—
7	VARRALL	WILLIAM	—	35	—	—	35	—	—	—	5 9	158	—
8	SPENCER	HORACE	—	32	—	—	32	—	—	—	5 8	159	—
9	GOLSTEIN	BERNARD	—	23	—	—	23	—	—	—	5 5	146	—
10	YATES	LEONARD	—	21	—	—	21	—	—	—	5 8	140	—
11	CROWTHER	THOMAS	—	30	—	—	30	—	—	—	5 6	146	—
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



*Examiner*  
*July*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VIAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 88

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COCKBURN	ANDREW	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	14/7/28	AT KILKILUM.	N	56	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	510	176	None
2	PHILIP	ROBERT	✓ STAFF DO DO	DO	DO	2	48	2	ENGLISH	ID	56	169	DO
3	CRUICK	THOMAS	✓ 1ST SEN 2ND	DO	DO		43		ID		59	176	
4	DUNLOP	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		46		IRISH		511	166	
5	JONES	RICHARD	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		41		ENGLISH		59	170	
6	LESLIE	ROBERT	✓ 1ST JUN DO	DO	DO		40		SCOTCH		60	159	
7	GOVAN	ALEXANDER	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		45		ID		511	184	
8	MATHIAS	JOHN	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		35		ENGLISH		57	159	
9	COURT	ARTHUR F	✓ 1ST SEN 3RD	DO	DO		42		ID		57	149	
10	ROGERSON	JOHN	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		40		SCOTCH		59	161	
11	JACKMAN	WILLIAM	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		36		ID		511	176	
12	MUNDAY	ROBERT	✓ 1ST JUN DO	DO	DO		30		ENGLISH		59	166	
13	OWEN	JOHN	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		30		ID		511	176	
14	WILLIAMS	THOMAS E	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		31		WELSH		58	166	
15	LIMBIE	PETER	✓ 1ST SEN 4TH	DO	DO		30		SCOTCH		59	159	
16	SEAR	WILLIAM H	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		27		ENGLISH		59	150	
17	DODDS	TOM	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		29		IRISH		58	166	
18	HADWIN	ALFRED	✓ 1ST JUN DO	DO	DO		40		ENGLISH		59	153	
19	FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		43		ID		57	156	
20	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		34		SCOTCH		59	156	
21	REES	GRIFFITH H	✓ 1ST SEN 5TH	DO	DO		28		WELSH		57	149	
22	HENTTT	WILLIAM F	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		25		ENGLISH		59	157	
23	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		31		ID		60	164	
24	PRESTON	GEORGE H	✓ 1ST JUN DO	DO	DO		30		ID		57	175	
25	BURNAND	WILLIAM H	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		27		ENGLISH		511	167	
26	MAGREGOR	ROBERT	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		34		SCOTCH		59	166	
27	STIRLING	SAMUEL	✓ 1ST SEN 6TH	DO	DO		32		ENGLISH		58	156	
28	MOIR	NORMAN F	✓ 2ND DO DO	DO	DO		25		ID		57	156	
29	HAPPY	JOSEPH	✓ 3RD DO DO	DO	DO		24		ID		56	167	
30	SMITH	JOSEPH W	✓ 1ST DO 7TH	DO	DO		24		ID		56	158	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STRANGE	REGINALD	2 <sup>nd</sup> SEN 7 <sup>th</sup> ENGINEER	14/7/28	ANTON	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	169	None
2	HALL	TERCY	3 <sup>rd</sup> DO DO DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5'11	170	DO
3	PRICE	DAVID	1 <sup>st</sup> SEN 8 <sup>th</sup> DO				22		DO		5'9	145	
4	HUBBARD	ROBERT	1 <sup>st</sup> ELECTRICIAN				43		DO		5'9	149	
5	VAN	WALTER	2 <sup>nd</sup> DO				34		DO		5'8	159	
6	BECKETT	THOMAS	3 <sup>rd</sup> DO				37		ENGLISH		5'9	160	
7	DEBLEY	JOHN	4 <sup>th</sup> DO				27		DO		5'9	156	
8	SPINKER	LESTER	5 <sup>th</sup> DO				26		DO		6'0	154	
9	WILSON	JOHN	1 <sup>st</sup> BOILERMAKER				40		IRISH		5'5	135	
FIRST TE 10	MORGAN	BERNARD	2 <sup>nd</sup> DO				40		ENGLISH		5'9	160	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>TH</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT. N.	CARPENTER	4/7/28		No	45.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	NONE
2	COOK	LESLIE	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	37.	DO	DO	DO	5-7	156.	DO
3			DO DO										
4	GRAY	FREDERICK.	BOATSWAIN	4/7/28	SCOUTON	No	58.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NONE
5	GRAY	ALFRED. E.	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	35.	DO	DO	DO	5-6	156.	DO
6	BALCOM.	HENRY	DO DO				43.				5-8	168.	
7	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN. W.	MASTER AT ARMS				35.				5-8	160	
8	SHEEN	HARRY	-DO-				46.				6-0	190	
9	WRIGHT	THOMAS. H.	LAMPTRIMMER				47.				5-6	152	
10	CAROLAN.	PHILIP.	STORE KEEPER				49.				5-9	159	
11	BEALE.	ALFRED. G.	Q.M.				35.				5-8	145	
12	KEAN	JAMES.	DO				45.				5-4	160	
13	FENNELL.	HENRY. J.	DO				46.				5-3	140	
14	RIGGS.	PERCIVAL. K.	DO				34.				5-8	150	
15	BUTLER	FREDERICK	DO				47.				5-8.	180	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN. E.	DO				58.				5-7	162	
17	DURHAM.	HENRY	AB.				46.				5-8.	170	
18	PERKIS.	WALTER. J.	DO				53.				5-8	148	
19	ARMSTRONG.	HUGH. W.					44.				6-1	175	
20	HOBBS.	WILLIAM. G.					56.				5-3	142	
21	REARDON.	JAMES. H.					46.				5-6	158	
22	BARNES	EDWARD.					50.				5-8	147	
23	NYE.	WILLIAM. G.					56.				5-7	140	
24	GARRETT.	HUGH					49.				5-9	63	
25	CURTIS	HARRY	SEAMAN				31.				5-7	178	
26	CARRAHER	MICHAEL	AB.				48.		IRISH.		5-7	180.	
27	POCOCK.	ALFRED	DO				42.		ENGLISH		5-4	150	
28	KING.	WILLIAM. J.					28		DO		5-5	156.	
29	MCDONALD	DONALD					52		SCOTCH		5-7	165	
30	PAYNE	JOHN					45		ENGLISH		5-11	152	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**28** from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REEDS	FRED. J. D.	A.B.	14/7/28	Southampton	No	53.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	161	NONE
2	ZULUE	JOHN S.		Do	Do	Do	18.	Do	Do	Do	5'5	138	Do
3	SHEPHERD.	GEORGE					59.				5'5	147	
4	SLKSTONE	HARRY					42.				5'6	156	
5	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS					53				5'8	186	
6	MILES	CHARLES F.					28.				5'4	165	
7	MOODY	EDWARD J.					31				5'6	150	
8	TREWERN	NICHOLAS.					47				5'6	160	
9	STICKLAND	WILLIAM					48				5'7	170	
10	LYONS	PATRICK					49.		IRISH.		5'6	152	
11	HEASMAN	ARTHUR J.					48.		ENGLISH		5'6	148	
12	WELSH	JAMES O.					29.		Do		5'9	145	
13	FLEAT.	WILLIAM W.					27				5'4	153	
14	POORE.	GEORGE F.					50.				5'2	138	
15	COMELY	WILLIAM J.					48.				5'5	152	
16	CROSS.	LEONARD G.					41.				5'5	149	
17	BRINDLEY.	WILLIAM D.					30.				5'9	163	
18													
19	CLARKE	DAVID	A.B.	14/7/28	Southampton	No	41.	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	153	NONE
20	BROWN	HERBERT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	46.	Do	Do	Do	5'6	150.	Do
21	ADCOCK	FREDERICK J.					42.				5'9	152	
22	BROWN	WILLIAM J.					30.				5'9	169.	
23	GRITT.	BENJAMIN					52.				5'3	152	
24	KIDNEY.	AMBROSE J.					48.				5'5	158.	
25	Mc DONALD	HECTOR H.J.					19.				5'9	145	
26	BRAY	ARTHUR C.					43.				5'6	150	
27	AMOR.	NORMAN J.	O.S.				16.				5'5	143.	
28	SHACKELL	BERTRAM	DECK BOY				17.				5'6	136	
29													
30													

14 JUL 1928

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAURETANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *19<sup>th</sup> JULY*, 1928, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

92

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	LISTER	ERNEST	DECK BOY	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	135	16 1/2
FIRST 2	CALLAWAY	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	142	DO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, &

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from an-  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.  
place during her present

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. SOUTHAMPTON. 92

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	LISTER	ERNEST.	DECK BOY	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	16.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	135	None
FIRST 2	CALLAWAY	ALBERT	Do	Do	Do	Do	19.	Do	Do	Do	5.6	142	Do
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

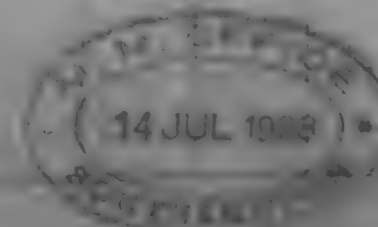
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, **1926**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRIGHTMAN WILLIAM C	PLUMBER	4/7/25	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	161	None
2	PIKE HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	157	Do
3	CLARE GEORGE	ELECTRICAL ATTENDANT	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	200	Do
4	TOFTON WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8"	161	Do
5	SHAW JOHN C	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'5"	145	Do
6	FLYNN THOMAS	REFRIGERATOR	Do	Do	52	Do	IRISH	Do	5'8"	161	Do
7	MULLIGAN JAMES	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	146	Do
8	EVANS DAVID	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	WELSH	Do	5'5"	141	Do
9	STONE CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7"	161	Do
10	TOFTON GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7"	141	Do
11	McMILLAN JAMES	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'10"	176	Do
12	PAILEY JAMES W	STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	51	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6"	156	Do
13	MORTON MICHAEL	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	141	Do
14	HULL HENRY G	DONKEYMAN	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	169	Do
15	HUSSEY ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	169	Do
16	HARRIS HENRY	GREASER	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	176	Do
17	PARTER WILLIAM E	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	156	Do
18	FLYNN FRANK	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	161	Do
19	HORN WILLIAM CH	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	141	Do
20	HITCHCOCK FREDERICK W	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'11"	161	Do
21	GALWATHE MICHAEL	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	161	Do
22	TEELE FREDERICK H	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	156	Do
23	CULL HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	161	Do
24	ALMOND LILLIE	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	161	Do
25	CURRY THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	176	Do
26	FRANKHAM JOHN H	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	176	Do
27	LEWIS WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'2"	169	Do
28	BENHAM BERTIE T	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	161	Do
29	HORN GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	176	Do
30	TABLE JAMES	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	IRISH	Do	5'9"	161	Do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

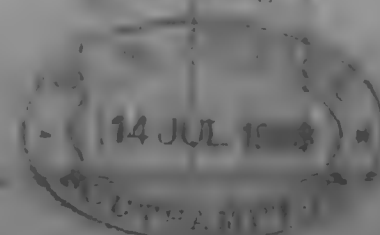
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**28** from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 94

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LE MARCHEAL	HAROLD	CREWER	14/7/28	Southampton	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	161	None
2	WHARREN	THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	M	Irish	Irish	55	156	✓
3	HALL	HERBERT	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	M	Irish	Irish	56	176	✓
4	HYLTON	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	M	Irish	Irish	510	161	✓
5	CONNOR	JOHN P.	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	M	Irish	Irish	510	159	✓
6	BEEDIE	TOMMY	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	M	Irish	Irish	57	156	✓
7	MUNDY	THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	M	ENGLISH	Irish	57	161	✓
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	Irish	Irish	56	156	✓
9	KEATE	HILBERT	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Irish	Irish	59	149	✓
10	MELLY	THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	Irish	511	176	✓
11	POUNCE	THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	55	161	✓
12	BEALE	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	M	Irish	Irish	52	156	✓
13	CONGDON	FRANK	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	Irish	60	186	✓
14	FARMAN	WILLIAM H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	Irish	Irish	57	141	✓
15	HALL	ALFRED H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	ENGLISH	Irish	510	150	✓
16	ATTINS	JOHN H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	M	Irish	Irish	511	199	✓
17	SMITH	TERENCE	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	ENGLISH	Irish	515	141	✓
18	ORMAN	ARCHIBALD	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	Irish	Irish	57	156	✓
19	LIEBER	THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	Irish	Irish	58	161	✓
20	BOYS	ERNEST	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	M	Irish	Irish	56	150	✓
21	AYLING	ALBERT E.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	Irish	Irish	53	146	✓
22	THORN	JACK	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	56	161	✓
23	HAYKINS	JAMES	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	Irish	Irish	54	147	✓
24	JONES	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	M	Irish	Irish	57	146	✓
25	MCDONALD	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	M	Irish	Irish	55	161	✓
26	CARLINE	HARRY J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Irish	Irish	57	141	✓
27	COLWILL	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	M	Irish	Irish	52	156	✓
28	BRISH	ALFRED E.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	M	Irish	Irish	510	176	✓
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	M	Irish	Irish	58	161	✓
30	PRIEST	HENRY F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	Irish	Irish	60	166	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1908, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MOYSE	TOMALD	FIREMAN	14/7/25	SOUTHAMPTON	No	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	156	None
2	HUTTON	CHARLES		30		30	46	M	ENGLISH		54	156	
3	PUZEY	FRANK									61	196	
4	TABBY	HENRY W					55				51	176	
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM L					51				55	186	
6	WEBSTER	GEORGE					50				56	161	
7	WEBSTER	GEORGE					48				55	144	
8	KNIGHT	WILLIAM	FIREMAN	4/8	Southen	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	147	None
9	PENNY	GORDON		20		30	42	M	ENGLISH		55	161	
10	COX	WILLIAM H					49				57	169	
11	HORSBURGH	WILLIAM					49				57	176	
12	NICHOLAS	FREDERICK					43		ENGLISH		56	176	
13	COOPER	MAXWELL					50		ENGLISH		57	156	
14	TEPPER	FRANK J					26				56	161	
15	TATTHARD	HUBERT					26				56	161	
16	PAKER	HUBERT					24				55	156	
17	MCINNES	ARCHIBALD					35				54	161	
18	MCCLURE	GEORGE					42		IRISH		51	147	
19	EDMONDE	CHARLES					21		ENGLISH		57	156	
20	EDWARDS	WILLIAM					27				510	176	
21	CONWAY	THOMAS					53		SCOTCH		56	151	
22	TAYLOR	ELIAS					51		ENGLISH		55	161	
23	HONFARIN	HARRY					28				56	156	
24	PAYNE	HENRY					23				54	147	
25	VALE	GEORGE	TRIMMER				40				54	161	
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS					35				59	156	
27	WATTS	WILLIAM E					22				54	149	
28	BROWN	ALFRED J					25				57	151	
29	SMITH	WILLIAM F					21		ENGLISH		55	161	
30	MARLER	HARRY					55				55	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

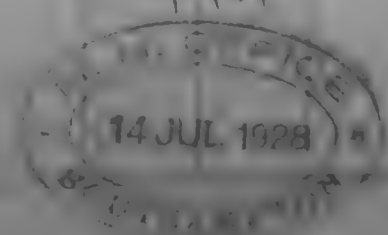
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**18**, from the port of

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TELE	F. R. M. I. N. G.	Trimmer	14/7/28		No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	157	NONE
2	JOHNSON	JOHN		20	20	20	22	M	TO	20	5'11"	146	20
3	HALE	THOMAS					58		TO		5'8"	149	
4	HOMER	LEONARD					25		TO		5'4"	156	
5	HUGHES	WILLIAM					28		TO		5'7"	156	
6	PINK	JOHN E.					41		TO		5'11"	161	
7	HUMBLEBY	HAROLD					38		ENGLISH		5'7"	156	
8	HILL	ERNEST H.					24		TO		5'7"	161	
9	PRICE	WILLIAM S.					22		TO		5'5"	156	
10	RICKETT	CHARLES H.					24		TO		5'5"	159	
11	NEWMIN	WILLIAM J.					51		TO		5'7"	160	
12	YEATES	CHARLES H.					27		TO		5'6"	151	
13	INT	WALTER B.					23		TO		5'7"	156	
14	WILLIAMS	HUBERT E.					21		ENGLISH		5'8"	161	
15	YORKE	FREDERICK					52		TO		5'6"	176	
16	ROBERT	WILLIAM H.					24		TO		5'2"	160	
17	FOREMAN	EDWARD					26		TO		5'5"	160	
18	DEATH	CHARLES					26		ENGLISH		5'10"	161	
19	CONNOR	JOHN P.					21		TO		5'7"	160	
20	MANEBRO	FREDERICK					18		ENGLISH		5'7"	156	
21	NICHOLAS	ALBERT W.					27		TO		5'5"	161	
22	ANDY	JOHN					41		TO		5'11"	161	
23	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS					21		TO		5'2"	161	
24	GOLDING	JOSEPH					22		TO		5'2"	160	
25	WHITE	PERIE					22		TO		5'6"	146	
26	TRETT	JOHN W.					20		ENGLISH		5'7"	161	
27	MARTH	JAMES E.					29		TO		5'6"	156	
28	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM R.					23		TO		5'6"	161	
29	DONNELLY	WILLIAM H.					23		TO		5'9"	160	
30	BLUNDEL	JOHN R.					19		ENGLISH		5'9"	161	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, **1928**, from the port of **97**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	TRIMMER	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	161	None
2	EMILEY	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5"	146	✓
3	TOWLER	EDWARD	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	150	✓
4	GAGNELL	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	155	✓
5	MIDDLETON	ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	167	✓
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*E. Henry  
Ink*



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>TH</sup> JULY, 1918, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BIDDLESOMBE	PHILLIP	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	14/7/18	NEW YORK	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	156	NONE
2	BURNETT	ARTHUR	✓ 2ND STEWARD	20	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	168	DO
3	BARON	WILLIAM	✓ RESTAURANT MANAGER				40				5'7"	157	
4	BRAY	ALBERT	✓ WAITER	14/7/18	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NONE
5	WRIGHT	JAMES	✓ BARKEEPER	20	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5'8"	150	DO
6	TEASDALE	JAMES	✓ STOREKEEPER				38				5'2"	128	
7	GILL	STUART	✓ HEAD WAITER				46				6'	170	
8	GEOGHEGAN	REGINALD	✓ DO				34				5'9"	188	
9	DAVCO	REMO	✓ DO				44		ITALIAN		5'7"	148	
10	BAUDE	ALBERT	✓ DO				30		BELGIAN		5'11"	160	
11	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO				30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	138	
12	MOIR	FRANCIS	✓ SMOKE ROOM BARKEEPER				30		DO	DO	5'7"	140	
13	MILLARD	WILLIAM	✓ ASST DO				34		2		5'11"	255	
14	OLDING	BERTIE	✓ DO DO				30		DO		5'6"	140	
15	BOYD	HUGH	✓ DO				37		IRISH		5'9"	165	
16	PETER	THOMAS	✓ DO				40		ENGLISH		5'6"	150	
17	TAYLOR	ALFRED	✓ ASSISTANT STOREKEEPER				21		DO		5'6"	150	
18	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD	✓ DO DO				45				5'6"	158	
19	MILLS	GEORGE	✓ DO WRITER				35				5'6"	140	
20	COLLINGS	HENRY	✓ DO DO				22				5'6"	140	
21	HUNT	HARRY	✓ SALOON STEND				37				5'8"	150	
22	MULLINS	JOHN	✓ EX DO DO				30		IRISH		5'9"	140	
23	BAKER	ALFRED	✓ DO DO DO				46		ENGLISH		5'4"	130	
24	MURRAY	FRANK	✓ EX DO DO DO				43		SCOTCH		5'11"	156	
25	WOOD	WALTER	✓ CHIEF BRS				43		ENGLISH		5'8"	200	
26	MOONEY	MATTHEW	✓ SALOON PANTRY STEND				56		DO		5'7"	200	
27	WHITE	CHARLES	✓ ASST DO DO DO				28				5'10"	200	
28	HARRIS	ERNEST	✓ DO DO DO DO				40				5'4"	130	
29	SHORT	FREDERICK	✓ ASST PANTRY DO				37				5'8"	141	
30	PEERS	FRANK	✓ DO DO DO				46				5'2"	123	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAUREL**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 19<sup>th</sup> 1908, from the port of **ANTWERP** 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	EYLES	REGINALD	ASSISTANT PANTRY STND	11/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	130	NONE
2	MAHONEY	ANDREW	-DO-	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	IRISH	DO	5'6	145	DO
3	LANGMEAD	OLIVER	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	WELSH	✓	5'3	130	✓
4	DENTON	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'3	124	✓
5	ABBOTT	ALFRED	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	DO	✓	5'10	175	✓
6	FINLAY	JOHN	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	✓
7	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	4'10	104	✓
8	TALL	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'8	140	✓
9	WALLACE	JAMES	DECK STEWARD	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'6	176	✓
10	PRYOR	BERNARD	ASST DO DO	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5'5	135	✓
11	ONEN	THOMAS	DO DO DO	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	WELSH	✓	5'9	167	✓
12	EVANS	EDWARD	SMOKE ROOM DO	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8	181	✓
13	ALPORT	HARRY	ASST DO DO	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	DO	✓	5'10	162	✓
14	STEAD	JOSEPH	LOUNGE DO	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'7	160	✓
15	KELLIE	LESLIE	VERANDAH CASE DO	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'5	120	✓
16	WATKINSON	EDWARD	LIBRARY DO	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'7	160	✓
17	DORAN	DAVID	LINEN KEEPER	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'9	140	✓
18	WARR	CLIFFORD	ASST DO	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'9	145	✓
19	BLACKOE	HENRY	ENGINEERS STD	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'6	150	✓
20	ANDREWS	FREDERICK	ASST DO DO	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'8	156	✓
21	FORD	HENRY	DO DO DO	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	✓	✓	5'4	128	✓
22	MOORE	FREDERICK	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	6'	150	✓
23	SILCOCKS	HOWARD	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'	114	✓
24	MERRICK	ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'7	126	✓
25	PREWITT	GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'9	170	✓
26	HEDGECOCK	HARRY	OFFICERS STEWD	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'10	140	✓
27	KNIGHT	DENNIS	ASST DO DO	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'9	166	✓
28	PEEL	LEONARD	GARDENER	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5'6	150	✓
29	MARETDAZ	EDWIN	1ST CLASS BEDROOM STEWD	✓	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5'5	150	✓
30	HOLLOWAY	JOHN	-DO-	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'3	146	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

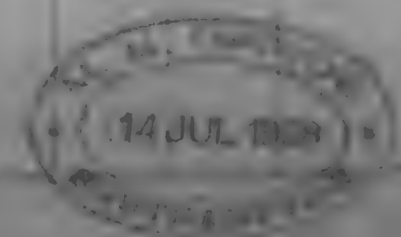
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 1908, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TULL	PERCIVAL	1 <sup>st</sup> CLASS BEDROOM STWO	14 1/2 28	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	160	None
2	BATEMAN	ERNEST	- DO -	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	56	160	Do
3	PARKIN	ROBERT			51				57	150	
4	GRIMES	ERNEST			37				54	162	
5	TAYLOR	ALBAN			39				56	142	
6	TILL	EDWARD			41				58	156	
7	LARNER	JAMES			54				58	142	
8	CHAMBERS	CHARLES			43				6'	180	
9	FURNELL	SAMUEL			50				56	190	
10	JACKSON	SIDNEY			36				59	145	
11	HINKINS	EDWARD			56				58	140	
12	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER	1 <sup>st</sup> CLASS BEDROOM STWO	14 1/2 28	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	150	None
13	WOODWARD	JACK		Do	48	Do	Do	Do	56	160	Do
14	CANNAN	JOHN			47				58	160	
15	PRESTON	WILLIAM			42				52	133	
16	ALLEN	PERCY			33				58	139	
17	ABBOTT	WILLIAM			42				58	150	
18	HOLMAN	FRANK			44				510	173	
19	HOOPER	HARRY			43				58	150	
20	ARKSEY	FREDERICK			43				58	148	
21	KING	WILLIAM			37				511	160	
22	BEARD	WILLIAM	BOOTS		48				58	158	
23	MESSINGER	ARTHUR	ASST DO		48				59	175	
24	DUDLEY	OWEN	DO DO		42				57	140	
25	ALEXANDER	JAMES	BUGLER		23		SCOTCH		54	120	
26	YENDALL	WILFRED	CAPTAINS STEWARD		32		ENGLISH		56	140	
27	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	STAFF DO		36		Do		58	150	
28	EVANS	GEORGE	DOCTORS DO		44		Do		56	150	
29	CAVE	GEORGE	DOCTORS DO		34		Do		57	156	
30	CORB	SYDNEY	ASSISTANT BARBER		36		Do		58	128	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**28**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **101**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NENING	ALFRED	CLOTHES PRESSER	19/7/28	U.K.	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	134	None
2	BESSANT	ARTHUR	CHIEF STEWARDS STENO	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	56	140	Do
3	NEADS	ARTHUR	SILVERMAN				32				58	138	
4	LAWRENCE	HERBERT	CROCKERYMAN				35				51	184	
5	THOMPSON	JAMES	PAINT STOREKEEPER				62				57	170	
6	TIXARD	JAMES	1ST CLASS WAITER				29				56	144	
7	SHAW	JAMES	Do				23		IRISH		57	130	
8	ADAMSON	THOMAS					46		ENGLISH		58	190	
9	McQUEEN	ROBERT					31		Do		58	144	
10	MAYNARD	CLAUDE					41				56	140	
11	DORE	ALBERT					30				56	130	
12	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR					25				510	200	
13	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT					23				56	140	
14	RANSOME	ERNEST					35				58	135	
15	WHITE	ERNEST					40				570	134	
16	CRIBB	ARTHUR					25				570	137	
17	WERNER	NORMAN					37				57	138	
18	HAMPTON	GEORGE					23				58	140	
19	HAYSON	ARTHUR					39				58	140	
20	ALLEN	EDGAR					34				57	140	
21	DAWE	REGINALD					23				56	135	
22	GREGSON	WILLIAM					35				59	160	
23	BAUER	JOHN					34				56	150	
24	CRATHERN	LOUIS					51				50	124	
25	PLUMER	HAROLD					23				57	148	
26	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL					45				59	145	
27	MORRIS	MERVYN					23				56	140	
28	TRANTER	CHRISTOPHER					27				59	150	
29	WYLDE	WILLIAM					26				570	140	
30	PRESTON	WILLIAM					31				53	146	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

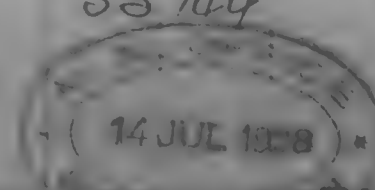
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19<sup>th</sup>, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MAGGONIGAL	JOHN	1st. CL. WAITER	14/7/28		No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	158	NONE
2	KENCHENTON	WILLIAM	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'8	152	DO
3	HACKETT	CLAUDE					32				5'7	152	
4	BROCKLEBANK	WALTER					30				5'4	150	
5	HAMER	MARK					26				5'4	130	
6	NEWMAN	LENIS					60				5'3	128	
7	STANTON	FRANK					30				5'10	160	
8	CURRAN	RICHARD					43				5'10	165	
9	ROOD	SIDNEY					34				5'8	150	
10	WALKER	THOMAS					38				5'4	130	
11	HOUNSELL	EDWIN					24				5'8	140	
12	REEVES	PERCY					38				5'8	136	
13	ALLEN	JAMES					30				5'5	160	
14	BRYNER	MORRIS					37				5'6	140	
15	JEFFERIS	ALBERT					24				5'10	186	
16	HAYDEN	ROBERT					32				5'4	130	
17	GATES	WILLIAM					29				5'7	147	
18	HILL	FREDERICK					36				5'4	140	
19	WRAY	JOHN					23				5'10	150	
20	COX	MAURICE					21				5'4	130	
21	BRIDLE	LESLIE					22				5'6	140	
22	MACLENNAN	BENJAMIN					50		SCOTCH		5'4	129	
23	LAZARUS	SIDNEY					26		HEBREW		5'6	150	
24	BARTON	WILLIAM					22		ENGLISH		5'8	250	
25	RYDER	CECIL					22		DO		5'9	146	
26	FLETCHER	HAROLD	1st. ATTEND				31				6'	225	
27	BAKER	ALBERT	- DO -				34				5'10	220	
28	HENLEY	VICTOR	1st. ATTEND				41				5'5	144	
29	O'SHEA	CYRIL	- DO -				22		IRISH		5'1	100	
30	PUTTOCK	FREDERICK	GLORYHOLE SIND				39		ENGLISH		5'5	144	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**

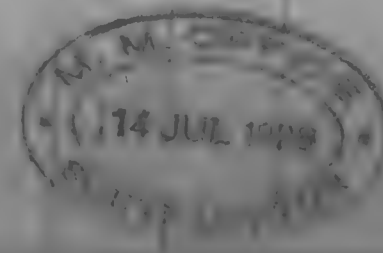
, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>TH</sup> JULY**, 19**28**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	ASST. GLORY MAKER	14/58	SOUTHAMPTON	No	37	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5'6 1/2	150	None
2	HUTTON	HARRY	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	48	M	20	20	5'8 1/2	140	Do
3	DESTE. CRAIX	HAROLD					34				5'2 1/2	140	
4	ASHBROOK	ERNEST					41				5'8 1/2	140	
5	HANTON	WILFRED					39				5'8 1/2	152	
6	FENNELL	HERBERT	COMMIS. WINE STND				18				5'4 1/2	124	
7	CARDEN	ROBERT	- Do -				17				5'8 1/4		
8	HARVEY	FREDERICK	COMMIS. SAL. WAITER				19				5'1 1/2	100	
9	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	- Do -				17				5'3 1/2	124	
10	HOUSE	LESLIE					16				5'6 1/4	140	
11	MARTIN	EDWARD					18				5'7 1/2	146	
12	BELLENGER	HERBERT					16				5'1 1/2	120	
13	KING	GEORGE					18				5'10 1/2	140	
14	RALLS	ALBERT	COMMIS. WINE STND				18				5'10 1/2	124	
15	SUMMERS	JAMES	COMMIS. SAL. WAITER				17				5'6 1/2	130	
16	MATTHEWS	DONALD	COMMIS. WINE STND				18				5'8 1/4	147	
17	SOUTH	HENRY	COMMIS. SAL. WAITER				16				5'7 1/2	104	
18	DIMMER	ALBERT	BELL BOY				17				5'1 1/2	112	
19	SCAVES	RONALD	- Do -				16				5'10 1/2		
20	TECKWAY	JOHN					15				5'6 1/2	110	
21	CHAMBERS	GEORGE					16				5'8 1/4	140	
22	MCDONALD	JOHN					17				5'4 1/2	120	
23	COLLINS	ALFRED	ASST. PANTRY STND				23				6'1 1/2	154	
24	CHANNELL	SYDNEY	- Do -				21				5'6 1/2	140	
25	ARMSTRONG	ARTHUR					48				5'11 1/2	168	
26	ANDERSON	JAMES					27		SCOTCH		6'1 1/2	175	
27	CROSS	EDWIN					19		ENGLISH		5'11 1/2	173	
28	DAVIS	EDWARD					20		Do		5'11 1/2	168	
29	MILNE	HORACE	ASST. WRITER				29		Do		5'8 1/2	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

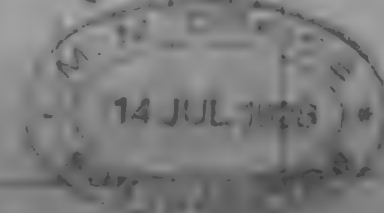
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>TH</sup> JULY**, 19**28**, from the port of

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<del>MARINDALE</del> FREDERICK	<del>CHIEF 2<sup>ND</sup> CL. STEWARD</del>	<del>4/7/28</del> SOUTHAMPTON.	<del>No</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del> <del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5'8</del> <del>200</del>	<del>None</del>		
2	RICHARDSON JOHN	2 <sup>ND</sup> CL. SAL. STWD.	28 SOUTHAMPTON	No	30	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5'10	186	ANE	
3	ELLIOTT ARTHUR	2 <sup>ND</sup> CL. 2 <sup>ND</sup> SAL. STEWARD	Do Do	Do	34	Do	Do Do	5'5	130	Do	
4	IRVING ARTHUR	DECK. DO.			42				5'4	139	
5	COLE ANDREW	LIBRARY STEWARD			27				5'10	155	
6	BYNAM HENRY	SMOKE ROOM DO.			41				5'7	141	
7	SAWYER HAROLD	LOUNGE DO.			42				5'5	138	
8	DAWLING ERNEST	MARCONI DO.			19				5'11	150	
9	WALKER FRANK	2 <sup>ND</sup> CL. PANTRY DO.			40				5'6	145	
10	PAGE GEOFFERY	ASST. PANTRY STEWARD			19				5'5	114	
11	STEAD WILLIAM	- DO -			40				5'9	200	
12	THOMPSON GARRICK	- DO -			38				5'10	150	
13	JOHNSON FRANK	- DO -			22				5'10	142	
14	NEWMAN GEOFFERY	- DO -			22				5'6	140	
15	GITTENS REGINALD	2 <sup>ND</sup> CL. BRS. STEWARD			56				5'6	132	
16	CRITTENDEN FREDERICK	- DO -			41				5'6	140	
17	SNOOK GEORGE				28				5'10	170	
18	DIAPER WILLIAM				40				5'6	126	
19	KING HENRY				58				5'7	180	
20	MORRIS SYDNEY				34				5'10	184	
21	TANNER CECIL				41				5'8	160	
22	PRINGLE THOMAS				37				5'10	140	
23	CHORLEY JOHN				42				5'11	184	
24	BOWERS ANDREW				41				5'6	142	
25	TRACHY JOHN				57				5'7	145	
26	WOODGAR ALBERT				35				5'9	161	
27	DORE GEORGE	2 <sup>ND</sup> CL. WAITER			24				5'6	145	
28	WHITTLE REGINALD	- DO -			29				5'4	114	
29	BEESON HAROLD	- DO -			30				5'6	150	
30	TITCHMARSH RALPH	- DO -			50				5'7	144	
		- DO -									

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syriah.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LEWIN	REGINALD	2 <sup>nd</sup> CL. WAITER	14/1/28		No	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	147	None
2	TUCKER	FREDERICK	Do-			Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5.9	149	Do
3	GOLDSMITH	ALBERT					31		Do		5.8	150	
4	BURCHETT	CHARLES					29		Do		5.8	144	
5	O'HARR	PATRICK					42		IRISH		5.7	170	
6	ARNOLD	BASIL					30		ENGLISH		5.8	142	
7	ROBERTS	RICHARD					40		WELSH		5.7	156	
8	BROWN	ALBERT					55		ENGLISH		5.6	160	
9	POORE	THOMAS					28		Do		5.8	130	
10	DAWE	FRANK					45				5.6	157	
11	ROSS	PETER					21				5.8	130	
12	SIMPSON	ERNEST					26				5.6	131	
13	SALIER	ERNEST					43				5.7	144	
14	CROUCHER	WILLIAM					24				5.8	145	
15	GORDIN	EDWARD					21				5.11	150	
16	COOK	GEORGE					29				5.9	140	
17	EVERARD	CHARLES					19				6.2	160	
18	PAINTER	JOSEPH					19				5.7	142	
19	FOLLAND	SAMUEL					22				5.6	145	
20	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM					23				5.10	150	
21	HAMMOND	EDWARD					31				5.10	170	
22	BOURNE	ERNEST	BOOTS				32				5.3	135	
23	HEATHCOTE	ALAN	ASST. PURSER'S STEWARD				21				5.8	140	
24	MCCOUGHEY	IVOR	COMMIS. 2 <sup>nd</sup> CL. WAITER				14				5.6	130	
25	CARTER	LEONARD	Do-				15				5.3	120	
26	BIGWOOD	PERCY	Do-				15				5.1	118	
27	DUGDALE	GEORGE	Do-				15				5.9	140	
28	GATES	LESLIE	Do-				13				5.5	114	
29	BRODERICK	LIONEL	BELL BOY				16				5.11	130	
30	BLAKE	WILLIAM	Do-				17				5.4	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

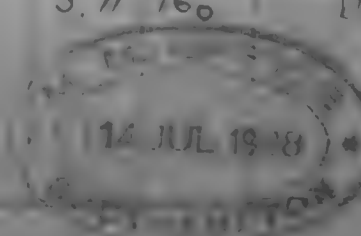
, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RICOULT	RAOUL	CHEF	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	46	M	FRENCH		6.0	304	NONE
2													
3	WORDINGHAM	HAROLD	KITCHEN CLERK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE
4	WREN	EDWARD	SAUCE COOK	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
5	PRITT	THOMAS	EX SAUCE AND ENTRECK				36				5.7	154	
6	HOSE	HARRY	ASST SAUCE COOK				29				5.6	141	
7	KNIGHT	JAMES	SOUP COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	NONE
8	MOORE	CHARLES	ASST DO	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
9	CURLEY	HARRY	FISH DO				29				5.7	152	
10	PALMER	GEORGE	ASST DO				29				5.7	147	
11	POTTER	HENRY	HORS D'OEUVRE				27				5.7	153	
12													
13	McINNES	PERCY	EX VEG COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	142	NONE
14	BARTLEY	CHARLES	ASST DO	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.9	150	Do
15	CROSS	FREDERICK H.	DO DO				37				5.1	152	
16	CROOK	WILLIAM	ROAST DO				29				5.9	156	
17	GUNN	JAMES	EX DO				32				5.6	170	
18													
19	EBBS	STEPHEN	EX LARDER COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	153	NONE
20													
21	HOMER	FREDERICK	2ND COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	46	M	ENGLISH		5.11	146	NONE
22	MARTIN	FREDERICK	GRILL DO	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
23	BULLMAN	EDWIN L.	EX GRILL COOK				27		ENGLISH		5.6	143	
24	PHILLIMORE	BASIL	2ND CLASS GRILL DO				23		Do		5.11	150	
25													
26	JONES	ARTHUR	EX 2ND CLASS COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	39	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.6	154	NONE
27	MITCHNER	GEORGE	PHY. COOK	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.7	129	Do
28													
29	KINGSTON	STANLEY	EX 3RD CL PASS COOK	14/7/28	SCOUTON	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE
30	ASKEN	JOHN	SHIPS COOK	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5.11	160	Do

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

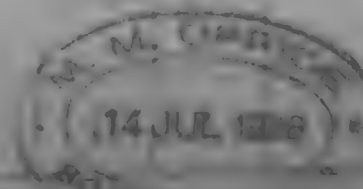
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>TH</sup> JULY**, 19**28** from the port of **Southampton**

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	✓ Asst Ships Cook	14 <sup>7/28</sup>	SOUTHAMPTON	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	120	NONE
2	WHITE	CYRIL C	✓ KITCHEN PORTER	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.3	136	Do
3	CLARKE	WILLIAM	✓ NIGHT Do				30		Do	Do	5.9	140	
4	FORNO	SALVINO	✓ ITALIAN COOK				59		ITALIAN		5.6	136	
5	ZEN	ALFRED	✓ JEW Do				39		HEBREW	BRITISH	5.6	120	
6	WALTON	GEORGE	✓ NIGHT COOK				51		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	160	
7	DICKSON	WILLIAM	✓ CONFECTIONER				29		SCOTCH	Do	5.5	158	
8	LEAKER	THOMAS W	✓ Ex Do				28		ENGLISH	Do	5.6	151	
9	HARRIS	SONEY	✓ Asst Do				29		Do	Do	5.8	144	
10													
11	RAYNER	EDWARD	✓ BAKER	14 <sup>28</sup>	SOUTHAMPTON	No	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	160	NONE
12	WESTON	SYDNEY T.	✓ Ex Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.11	161	Do
13	BELCHAMBER	CHARLES J.	✓ Do				34				5.6	123	
14	DANIELS	REGINALD	✓ Ex Do				24				5.8	129	
15	RASHLEIGH	JAMES W.	✓ Asst Do				20				5.8	145	
16	STAPLETON	GEORGE	✓ Do				19				5.10	188	
17	STUBBINGTON	CHARLES	✓ Do				22				5.8	138	
18	MILLS	JOHN L.	✓ Do				28		WELSH		5.4	140	
19	WESTON	HARRY	✓ Do				44		ENGLISH		5.8	152	
20													
21	UPWARD	WILLIAM T.	✓ Butcher	14 <sup>28</sup>	SOUTHAMPTON	No	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	180	NONE
22	BRADBURY	PHILIP	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5.7	140	Do
23	CATON	FREDERICK	✓ Ex Do				39				5.8	161	
24	BUCKLER	JOHN	✓ Asst Do				22				5.11	175	
25	BROWN	FREDERICK	✓ Do				43				5.7	143	
26	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	✓ Do				33				5.8	153	
27	TATE	WILLIAM	✓ Do				21				5.5	152	
28	SPARKES	THOMAS J	✓ ASSISTANT COOK				26		ENGLISH		5.5	163	
29	MURPHY	WILLIAM P	✓ Do				22		Do		5.6	142	
30	WILLIS	HAROLD RW	✓ Do				34		Do		5.5	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

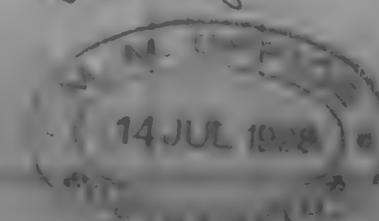
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**28**, from the port of **MADEIRA**.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	BELANDER	ALBERT	✓ ASSISTANT COOK	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE
2	WEBB	ARTHUR	✓ ASSISTANT COOK	Do	Do	Do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	151	Do
3	COLLINS	ARCHIBALD	✓ - Do -				37		Do	Do	5-8	146	
4	BARBARA	ANTONIO	✓				49		MALTESE		5-5	142	
5	GIGA	WALTER	✓				32		ENGLISH		5-5	128	
6	MORRIS	HERBERT A	✓				19		Do		5-8	132	
7	CLARK	FREDERICK G	✓				32		Do		5-5	139	
FIRST 8	MUSSON	EDWARD	✓				27		Do		5-8	130	
9	NORMAN	WALTER	✓				24		ENGLISH		5-8	151	
10	MORTON	THOMAS B.	✓				54		Do		5-8	146	
11	DANEY	EDWARD D.	✓				28		Do		5-9	220	
12	ASH	MARY	✓				49		Do		5-3	138	
13	MAKIN	GEORGE	✓ GLORY HOLE STEW'D				30		Do		5-3	138	
14	MOUGNE	CHARLES	✓ APPRENTICE COOK				16		FRENCH		5-6	150	
15	CASS	MAURICE	✓ APPRENTICE COOK				17		ENGLISH		5-6	144	
16	HUNT	GEORGE	✓ - Do -				16		Do		5-6	146	
17	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ TWO CLASS REAST COOK				38		Do		5-2	136	
N FIRST 18	BLAKE	FREDERICK	✓ Do Do Do Do				45		Do		5-4	141	
19	EDWARDS	HELENA	✓ CHIEF STEWARDES				50	FEMALE			5-6	152	
20	BATLEY	VIOLET	✓ STEWARDES				55	Do			5-8	140	
21	JOHNSTON	MAY	✓ Do				34				5-7	141	
22	HYGGETT	LEAH	✓				39				5-3	130	
23	TATE	ANNETTE	✓				42				5-4	125	
24	HARRISON	GERTRUDE	✓				33				5-6	140	
25	COLLIS	ADA	✓				43				5-5	112	
26	COOKE	JEANNE	✓				58				5-5	168	
27	GILBERT	ELIZABETH	✓				50				5-4	116	
28	SUMNER	FLORENCE	✓				46				5-0	127	
29	NEILD	FRANCES	✓				29				5-1	112	
30	BEER	FRANCES	✓				36				5-4	143	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19<sup>th</sup> JULY**, 19**28** from the port of **NEW YORK**. **109**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MASON	HARRY	✓ 3RD. CL. WATER	14/7/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	150	NONE
2	CHETTERBURN	ALBERT	✓ - DO -	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	51	132	Do
3	REES	JOSEPH	✓ - DO -				20		WELSH	Do	58	130	
4	HOW	ALBERT	✓ 3RD. CL. WATER				36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	140	
5	HURFORD	PERCIVAL	✓ - DO -				32		Do	Do	57	145	
6	THOMAS	EDGAR	✓ - DO -				48				56	147	
7	LEWIS	ONEN	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				29				59	146	
8	BURGON	CHARLES	✓ - DO -				62				58	190	
9	LAVENTURE	GEORGE	✓				46				58	168	
10	COLBOURNE	EDWIN	✓				48				56	126	
11	COLLEY	JOHN	✓				52		WELSH		58	168	
12	MITCHELL	FREDERICK	✓				47		ENGLISH		58	170	
13	WALDRON	WILLIAM	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				56		IRISH	BRITISH	57	140	
14	WARNICK	ELDON	✓ - DO -				44		ENGLISH	Do	59	150	
15	LYONS	ALFRED	✓ 3RD. CL. WATER				26		Do	Do	56	148	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

all crew did not appear. That certificate is not sufficient that he must not be taken on board  
calling



See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON

110

Vessel

MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK,

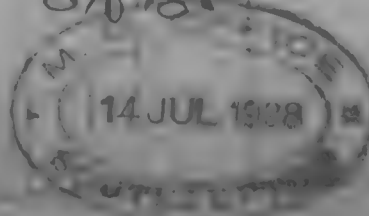
19<sup>th</sup> JULY

, 1908 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AMBROSE	GEORGE	CHIEF 3RD CL. STND.	14/7/28	SEA	No	28	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6' 160	None		
2													
3	TARRELL	WILLIAM	3RD CL. PANTRY STND.	14/7/28	SEA	No	69	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 9	130	None	
4	MILAM	SIDNEY	PAST. PANTRY STND.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5' 6	140	Do
5	CONWAY	VICTOR	- Do -				22						
6	HARDING	ARTHUR	3RD CL. WATER				31					5' 8	150
7	HUNT	REGINALD	- Do -				26					5' 4	141
8	DOLAND	PERCIVAL					30					5' 6	136
9	LINTON	DAVID					35		SCOTCH			5' 4	138
10	CROUCHER	ALFRED					30		ENGLISH			5' 2	135
11	FOGERTY	WILLIAM					26		Do			5' 9	130
12	KINGSTON	THOMAS	3RD CL. WATER				35		ENGLISH			5' 8	140
13	MOORE	IVARI	- Do -				23		Do			5' 7	141
14	GILLINGHAM	JOHN	- Do -				32		Do			6' 1	162
15	HAYWARD	GEOFFREY	3RD CL. WATER				23		ENGLISH			6'	170
16	OPREY	DANIEL	- Do -				27		Do			5' 3	126
17	EDWICKER	JAMES					29					5' 7	140
18	DORRINGTON	REGINALD					31					5' 2	124
19	HUNT	VICTOR					29					5' 4	120
20	ORCHARD	PERCIVAL					23					5' 8	125
21	TROWER	CHARLES					37		IRISH			5' 7	136
22	MOORE	NORMAN					21		ENGLISH			5' 10	128
23	SAUNDERS	GEORGE					20		Do			5' 3	122
24	BRIGGS	VICTOR					28					5' 7	155
25	PINK	ARTHUR					33					5' 10	175
26	NORGATE	REGINALD					29					5' 9	144
27	HOLLEY	EDWARD					26					5' 11	193
28	OWENS	WILLIAM					22					5' 8	158
29	MABBETT	LEONARD	3RD CL. WATER				22		ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 9	147		
30	FITZGERALD	THOMAS	- Do -				27		Do	Do	5' 6	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



26

Sheet No. 26

Form 800.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 111

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REES	IVY	✓ STEWARDESS	4/7/28	NEW YORK	N	36	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	126	NONE
2	HODGES	ANNE	✓ DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	IRISH	DO	5.3	130	DO
3	PRICE	IVY	✓ DO				33		ENGLISH		5.5	126	
4	KNOWLES	LOUISA	✓ DO				34		DO		5.3	122	
5	KELLY	RENE	✓ KIOSK ATT'DT				24				5.5	112	
6	LAURIE	ETHEL	✓ DO				37				5.5	112	
7	GUIREY	ELSIE	✓ BATH ATT'DT				29				5.1	112	
8	GRIFFIN	ROSS	✓ DO				37				5.2	116	
9	SNEELGROVE	GERTRUDE	✓ DO				33				5.8	128	
10	LAYZELL	GLADYS	✓ DO				25				5.9	142	
11	COLEMAN	LILY	✓ DO				44				5.6	136	
12	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	✓ DO				33				5.4	122	
13	MACDONALD	NORA	✓ DO				39				5.4	130	
14	SMITH	FLORENCE	✓ DO				46				5.6	152	
15	M'LAUGHLIN	LEONORAH	✓ DO				42				5.7	153	
16	WHALE	GEORGE	✓ HST LARDER COOK	14	SO <sup>1</sup> TON	110	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NIL



*Handwritten signature/initials*

26



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19<sup>th</sup> JULY, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
✓ 1	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓ SHIP CAPTAIN.	14/28		No	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	151	None
2	CASE	HENRY	✓ SURGEON.	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6'1"	186	Do
P.E. FIRST	DEE	IRENE	✓ NURSE	Do	Do	Do	31	F	Do	Do	5'4"	132	Do
✓ 4	JOHNSON	CHARLES	✓ PURSER	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'7"	156	Do
✓ 5	ASHCROFT	OSCAR	✓ SEN. ASSI. DO.	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'11"	170	Do
6	MELSON	HENRY	✓ UN. D. DO.	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	140	Do
P.E. FIRST	BROWN	MARIAN	✓ INTERPRETER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10"	150	Do
8	WHITE	WILLIAM	✓ BAGGAGE MASTER	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8"	140	Do
9	REID	ROBERT	✓ CARPENTER'S MATE	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	146	Do
10	HUDSON	ERIC T	✓ A.B.	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6"	161	Do
11	ROUSE	THOMAS	✓ DECK BOY	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	146	Do
12	HART	JOHN	✓ DO -	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	130	Do
13	JAVIES	THOMAS W	✓ BARBER	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	140	Do
14	JACKSON	EDWARD	✓ DO	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	156	Do
15	WYLIE	JOHN	✓ IST. WATER	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	147	Do
16	NIX	ANNIE	✓ LADY HAIRDRESSER	Do	Do	Do	40	MALE	Do	Do	5'4"	116	Do
P.E. FIRST	RICHARD	JEAN	✓ IST. WATER	Do	Do	Do	24	MALE	FRENCH	Do	5'10"	166	Do
18	SHIELDS	NORMAN	✓ DO -	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	169	Do
P.E. FIRST	FAGAN	MAY	✓ STEWARDESS	Do	Do	Do	30	MALE	Do	Do	5'8"	136	Do
20	BULFITT	WILLIAM T.	✓ A/SAUCE COOK	Do	Do	Do	48	MALE	Do	Do	5'6"	147	Do



The above named persons have furnished satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

American Consulate,  
Southampton, England.  
July 14, 1928.

No. 570

Seen for the journey to  
the United States  
Master Charles  
American Vice Consul.

St. Locombe of Capt.  
Crew 660

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

(5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. McNeil Master of the Maunkeua do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup>

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
H.	Spanish.
	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



DATE OF ARRIVAL 7/27/28  
BILL NO. 176678 BILLED 926 82 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*John J. Guthman M.D.* *Employed*  
I, *John J. Guthman M.D.*, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REIMBURSED				FREE TARIFF HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S. Temp.	In	U. S. Per	Citizens	Lat.	Long.	Age	
13	1		5	21				1	41
1									1
12	1		5	21				1	42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	20	21
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	21	21

*1 crew incl*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. .... SANTA CECILIA

## Passengers sailing from

GUAYAQUIL

July 2nd

19 28

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

114

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 19th.

, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, commu- nity, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States									Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Grandmother, Maria Valdes						Islip, Long Island N.Y.													
2	614, Nueve de Oct. Guayaquil	N.Y.	Islip L.I.	No	Mother	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Islip, Long Island N.Y. accompanied by mother No. 1	No	Permitly	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	fairbrn. brn. none
3	Bro. Juan Navarro, Olmedo 31, Quito	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend, Angela Hernandez, 100-206th St. Bellaire	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	dark brn. brn. none
4	Uncle Juan Navarro, Olmedo 31, Quito	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes No	Friend, Angela Hernandez, 100-206th St. Bellaire	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	dark brn. brn. none
5	Juan Navarro, Olmedo 31, Quito	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No. 3	No	Accompanying Nos. 3 & 4 as servant.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	darkblk. brn. none
6	Mo. Rafaela Gomez, Aptdo. 842 Calle Malecon 1206 G'quil	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes No	To study, c/o Cons. Gen. of Ecuador, 17 Battery Pl.	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	darkblk. brn. none
7	Fa. Antonio Hadati, Carrera G'quil 80, Quito	N.Y.	Utica	No	Uncle	Yes No	Uncle, Taufiek Hadati, 203 Elizabeth St. Utica	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fairbrn. brn. none
8	Fa. Antonio Hadati, Carrera G'quil 80, Quito	N.Y.	Utica	No	Uncle	Yes No	Uncle, Taufiek Hadati, 203 Elizabeth St. Utica	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fairbrn. brn. none
9	Fa. Filomeno Vela, 10 de Agosto y Pinchincha Riobamba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No	Friend, Frank Alexander 2076 Walton Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fairbrn. blue none
10																				
11	Son, Carlos Velasco Cali	Colombia	Cali	No	Self	Yes Yes 1925	N.Y.C. Son Simon Velasco, 128 Front St. New York	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fairgrey grey none
12	Son, Carlos Velasco Cali	Colombia	Cali	No	Husband	Yes Yes 1925	N.Y.C. Son Simon Velasco, 128 Front St. New York	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fairblk. blk. none
13	Fa. Luis Vanegas, Honda Dept. Tolima	Colombia	Pereira	No	Self	Yes No	c/o Arnold Dorr & Co. 93, Front St. New York	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fairbrn. blue none
14	Fa. Evaristo Garzon, Bogota	Colombia	Pereira	No	Husband	Yes No	c/o Arnold Dorr & Co. 93 Front St. New York	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fairblk. blk. none
15	Fa. Francisco Munoz, Yarumal	Colombia	Pereira	No	Self	Yes No	c/o Ultramares Corporation, 82, Beaver St. New York	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fairbrn. brn. none
16																				
17	Fa. Daniel Fall, 69, Westminster Ave. Toronto	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes Yes 1927	N.Y.C. In transit to Toronto Can.	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fairbrn. blue none
18																				
19	Husband F. Briceno, Calle Murillo, Barranquilla	Colombia	Barranquilla	No	Husband	Yes No	Cousin, Mr. Killian, 562, W. 144th St. New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fairbrn. brn. none
20	Fa. F. Briceno, Calle Murillo Barranquilla	Colombia	Barranquilla	No	Father	Yes No	Cousin Mr. Killian, 562, W. 144th St. New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fairbrn. blue none
21	Fa. F. Briceno, Calle Murillo Barranquilla	Colombia	Barranquilla	No	Father	Yes No	Cousin Mr. Killian, 562, W. 144th St. New York	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fairbrn. blk. none
22	Grandfather, F. Briceno, Calle Murillo Barranquilla	Colombia	Barranquilla	No	Grandfa.	Yes No	Accompanied by grandmother No. 19	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	fairbrn. blue none
23	Banco Comercial de Barranquilla	Colombia	Barranquilla	No	Self	Yes Yes 1916	N.Y.C. McAlpin Hotel, New York	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	darkblk. blk. none
24	Father, P. Consuegar Empresa LA Nacion B'quilla	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No	To study, accompanied by grandfather No. 23	Yes	8 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fairbrn. brn. none
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Moran, Master, of the Am. S. S. Tropic, from Guayaquil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1914

at New York

J. P. Moran Master, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. SANTA CECILIA

sailing from GUAYAQUIL

July 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 19th, 1928

116

On List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CLUM	HAROLD D.	49	1	M	June 1st. 1879 Saugerties N.Y.	4855	Saugerties N.Y. Barclay St.
2	CLUM	FLORENCE B.	48	6	F	Feb. 8th. 1880 Saugerties N.Y.	4875	Saugerties N.Y. Barclay St.
3	CURRY	JONE G.	59	✓	F	Feb. 27th. 1869 Lexington, Ky.	with 4855-25-26	Islip, Long Island, N.Y.
4	EMBARKED BUENAVENTURA July 7th. 1928							
5	GERGELY	ARTHUR	50	✓	M	Immigration Colombia July 3/28	Jan. 26th. 1926 Supreme Court of White Plains N.Y.	95, Schonard Pl. Yonkers N.Y.
6	GERGELY	GISELA	44	✓	F	" " " "	Jan. 26th. 1926 Supreme Court of White Plains N.Y.	95, Schonard Pl. Yonkers N.Y.
7	GERGELY	LOUIS	12	✓	M	Aquadia Port of New York 4/13/28	Jan. 26th. 1926 Supreme Court of White Plains N.Y.	95, Schonard Pl. Yonkers N.Y.
8	GERGELY Jr.	ARTHUR	2	✓	M	Born in Colombia, son of U.S. Citizen, registered in U.S. Consulate, Buenaventura	Jan. 26th. 1926	95, Schonard Pl. Yonkers N.Y.
9	RENNIE	WILLIAM GORDON	39	✓	M	Aug. 4th. 1888 Hackett, Penna	367757	Carnegie, Penna
10	RENNIE	MARIE ELIZABETH	37	✓	F	Nov. 13th. 1890 Connellsville Penna.	"	Carnegie, Penna
11	RENNIE	MARGARET	11	✓	F	Oct. 5th. 1917 Heidleburg, Penna.	"	Carnegie, Penna
12	RENNIE	CAROLINE	8	✓	F	Sep. 22nd. 1920 Carnegie, Penna	"	Carnegie, Penna
13	RENNIE	WILLIAM J.	5	✓	M	Apr. 6th. 1922 Carnegie, Penna	"	Carnegie, Penna
14	EMBARKED CARTAGENA July 11th. 1928							
15	BACHMANN	ELIZABETH S.	33	✓	F	Oct. 12th. 1894 Poolesville Md.	472433	c/o J. Roger Spates, Rockville Md
16	ROIG	ANATILDE M.	21	✓	F	Jan. 10th. 1907 Mayaguez, Porto Rico	with 472433	203 W. 117th. St. New York N.Y.
17	ROIG	B. LOIS	2	✓	M	Feb. 20th. 1926 New York N.Y.	"	203 W. 117th. St. New York N.Y.
18	EMBARKED PUERTO COLOMBIA July 12th. 1928							
19	DUNNE	HARRY A.	26	✓	M	Sep. 26th. 1901 New York N.Y.	472413	153, 49th. St. Union City N.J.
20	TOMPKINS	LIONEL	37	✓	M	Oct. 1st. 1890 Chicago Ill.	575515	464, Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
21	MILLER	THEODORE A.	43	✓	M	Mar. 8th. 1885 Rochester N.Y.	592518	76, Irving Place, New York N.Y.
22	PARRISH	ROBERT HARKNESS	34	✓	M	Jun. 18th. 1894 Leon, Iowa	28428	Hotel Roosevelt, New York N.Y.
23	MALONE	ADOLPH WILLIAM	44	✓	M	Jun. 28th. 1884 Andersen, Ind.	573635	Fillmore, Utah
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John C. Hartmann, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1911  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenia (Belarussian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CECILIA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BERMUEZ	ALCEDO	24		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Javillal	97	Guayaquil	June 15th. 1928	Peru	Lima									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 19th

19 28

117

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization—social, commercial, political, or governmental)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?								
1	Fa. Benjamin Bermudez, Lima, Peru	N.Y.	New York	No	-	1925 Yes 1928 N.Y.	11 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y. Intends to remain at sea.	yes	no	Good	No	5 4	dark dark brn.	none

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Nelson Master, of the Am. S.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917  
at New York  
J. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 118

S. S. SANTA CECILIA

GRADE arrived JULY 19, 1928, 19 M., from

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF. EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. REVIEWED No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

14m 1	PRESO	Jose A. X cab	2	23	HOLL MI	SEC 18	3:00	DIMICELI
14m 2	CONJUGERA	Pedro 1 cab	2	24	COL	UNDER 16 UNACCY LPC	3:00	DIMICELI

7/19 66 1004  
7/19 66 1004



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of 14.9  
8-9-28, 19

I, master of the AM. S.S. SANTA CECILIA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of SALAVERRY PERU, hereby certify that this following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 69 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1928, consigned to  
W.R. GRACE & CO, is now lying at Pier 33, and is  
expected to sail Aug 9th, 1928 for WEST COAST OF S. AMERICA  
via United States port of WILMINGTON Del. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

119

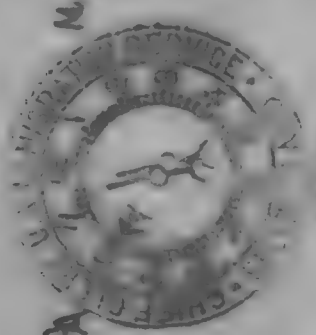
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	POSITION	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
DANIEL	20	PERU	Storekeeper	24	5 5	"	"
RIOS	21	CHILE	Lamptrimmer	31	6 7	"	"
BERMUDEZ	22	D.W.I.	Nightwatch	56	5 10	col.	"
GLEANO	23	PANAMA	Checker	23	5 8	dark dark brn	"
WILLIAMS	24	COLOMBIA	"	28	5 6	"	"
PALERMINO	25	CHILE	"	21	5 8	"	"
VALENCIA	26	PANAMA	"	22	5 7	fair fair	"
JARAMILLO	27	ENGLAND	Ch. Engineer	43	5 7	"	"
BRUN	28	VIRGINIA	1st. Asst. Eng.	33	5 7	dark brn.	"
BOTTI	29	HAWAII	2nd.	22	5 9	dark	"
STICKLAND	30	CONNECTICUT	3rd.	32	5 8	fair fair grey	"
BLACKWOODA	31	NEWFOUNDLAND	Jr.	27	5 8	"	"
HOLMANU	32	SCOTLAND	"	26	5 9	"	"
	33	PERU	Biler	27	5 6	dark dark	"
	34	SPAIN	"	29	5 8	"	"
	35	"	"	42	5 6	"	"
	36	"	Piramen	26	5 5	"	"
	37	VENEZUELA	"	27	5 2	"	"
	38	CHILE	"	28	5 7	"	"

Discharged at Balboa

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

(6)  
side



Page 2.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

ENTIRE CREW DISCHARGED AND NEW CREW ENGAGED

AS PER LIST ATTACHED

Lee Farm #680

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

12 May 3

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per census with attached document					

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master*

[OVER.]

DANIEL	✓	FRED	FAUSTO BERMUDEZ	20	PERU	Peru	24	5	5	"	"	"	Storekeeper	74. Benjamin Lima, Peru	
RIOS	✓	LUIS	ANTONIO CUEVA	21	CHILE	Chile	31	5	7	"	"	"	Lamptrimmer	428 W. 33rd St. N.Y.C.	10
BERMUDEZ	✓	FAUS	FREDERICK DANIEL	22	D.W.I.	Hol.	56	5	10	col.	"	"	Nightwatch	167 Willoughby St. Bklyn.	15
GLEANO	✓	JUAN	GUILLERMO VALENCIA	23	PANAMA	Pan.	23	5	8	dark	dark	brn.	Checker	Uncle. Jaramillo Panama City	10
WILLIAMS	✓	JOSE	JOHN. A. BRUN	24	COLOMBIA	Col.	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife Barranquilla, Col.	15
PALERMINO	✓	JOSE	CARLOS BOTTI	25	CHILE	Chile	21	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo. A. Santiago Chile	15
VALENCIA	✓	GUILLY	M. NEHERSOLE	26	PANAMA	Pan.	28	5	7	fair	fair	"	"	Mo. Ethel Panama City	10
JARAMILLO	✓	BRUDE	NEDLYN STICKLAND	27	ENGLAND	U.S.	43	5	7	"	"	blue	Ch. Engineer	Wife Janet 529 11th St. Bklyn.	15
BRUN	✓	JOHN	PAUL P. BLACKWOOD	28	VIRGINIA	"	33	5	7	"	dark	brn.	1st. Asst. Eng.	Mo. Christine 2203 West 4th St. Richmond	15
BOTTI	✓	CARLO	JOE HOLMANU	29	HAWAII	"	22	5	9	dark	"	"	2nd. "	wife Helen 82 Garfield Pl. Bklyn.	10
STICKLAND	✓	NEDLY	G.W. CHRISTENSEN	30	CONNECTICUT	"	32	5	8	fair	fair	grey	3rd. "	Mo. Anna Louise 1709 W. 20th St. Erie, Pa.	10
BLACKWOODA	✓	PAUL	RAYMOND M. WHITE	31	NEWFOUNDLAND	G.Br.	27	5	8	"	"	blue	Jr. "	Pa. William Trinity, N.F.	15
HOLMANU	✓	JOE	WILLIAM C. STODDART	32	SCOTLAND	"	26	5	9	"	"	brn.	"	Sis. Mary Hall Box 74 3rd Cob. Conn	15
			JOSE BISCAR	33	PERU	U.S.	27	5	6	dark	dark	"	Biler	Mo. Mary 316 Parlane St. Caliso	10
			MANUEL VARELA	34	SPAIN	Spain	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	13. Union St. Bklyn.	
			MANUEL VIDAL	35	"	"	42	5	6	"	"	"	"	11. Union St. "	
			NICOML HERNANDEZ	36	"	"	26	5	6	"	"	"	Fireman	11. Union St. "	
			MANUEL HERNANDEZ	37	VENEZUELA	Ven.	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo. Maria 100. 10th St. Ven.	1. (6). side
			FLORINDO SILVA	38	CHILE	Chile	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	11. Union St. Bklyn.	



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. "SANTA C

ST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON BOARD AS MEN

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK  
(name of vessel)  
whereof J. NELSON  
(name of master)

S.S.

bound for

called the

SANTA C

120

arrived at a

Pen

AL  
JULIA  
JUL 29 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(14) Height	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
	Family name						Feet	In.						
1	NILSEN	JENS	JOHN A. JOHANSEN	NORWAY	U.S.	42	5	9	fair	fairblue	Ch. Mate	Wife, Annetta, 194 Carroll St. Bklyn.		
2	JOHANSEN	JOHN	JOHN H. DRAY	CONNECTICUT	"	26	5	11	"	dark brn.	1st. Mate	Mo. Helen, 25 Adelaide St. New London		
3	DRAY	JOHN	JOHN BRADY	NEW YORK	"	33	5	10	"	"	2nd. "	Mo. Mary Brewster, N.Y.		
4	NELSON	CHAS	GEORGE S. LEB	CALIFORNIA	"	23	5	8	"	fair blue	3rd. "	Mo. Louise, R.F.D. Route A. Livermore		
5	BLACKBURN	ELI	FRANCIS W. SMART	ENGLAND	C.Br.	31	5	9	"	"	Purser	Mo. Elizabeth, Station, Eng.		
6	SMART	FRAN	WILLIAM D. O'BRIEN	CONNECTICUT	U.S.	34	5	11	"	d " brn.	Asst. Purser	Mo. Julia 12 Elizabeth St. South Norwalk Conn		
7	O'BRIEN	WILL	CHARLES H. GOLLINGER	NEW YORK	"	35	5	7	"	"	Surgeon	Wife, E.M. 1032 Park Ave. N.Y.C.		
8	WURTHMANN	JOHN	JAMES P. FARRELL	NEW JERSEY	"	23	5	11	"	"	Sr. Radio	Mo. Lady Little, Avenille, N.J.		
9	FARRELL	JAMES	WILLIAM P. CASEY	NEW YORK	"	18	5	8	"	"	Jr. "	Mo. Teresa, 262 Maynard St. Yonkers		
10	KEEPER	FRAN	WILLY LANGE	GERMANY	Ger.	36	5	8	"	grey	Carpenter	Wife, Edg. Liel, Germany		
11	HURMI	ARTE	VINCENZO PELEGHRINO	ITALY	It.	42	5	6	"	darkblue	Sosun	4754 Hicks St. Bklyn.		
12	PELEGHRINO	VINC	JOHN SAMUELSON	FINLAND	U.S.	43	5	6	"	fair	Q.M. & A.B.	Fa. Ole, Great Falls		
13	ELB	GEOR	LUIS LAGREZE	CHILE	Chile	27	5	5	dark	dark brn.	"	Mo. Matilde, Valdivia, Chile		
14	LAGREZE	LUIS	BERNARD LARSON	SWEDEN	Swe.	33	5	9	fair	fair blue	"	Fa. Anvers, Sundsvall, Sweden		
15	SAMUELSON	JOHN	HANON WELMAN	VENEZUELA	Ven.	27	5	6	dark	dark brn.	A.B.	Fa. John, Core, Venezuela		
16	WELMAN	RAMO	EDUARDO CECILIA	D.W.I.	Hol.	35	5	8	"	"	"	Sig. Julia, D.W.I. Bonair D.W.I.		
17	CUEVA	ANZO	JUAN OLEANO	"	"	22	5	5	"	"	"	Mo. Marina, Bonair D.W.I.		
18	DANIEL	FRED	PETER THOMAS	"	"	35	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. Mariano, Bonair D.W.I.		
19	RIOS	LUIS	GEORGE H. SPERANZA	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Leonora, Caracas, D.W.I.		
20	BERMUDEZ	FAUS	FAUSTO BERMUDEZ	PERU	Peru	24	5	5	"	"	Storekeeper	Fa. Benjamin, Lima, Peru		
21	OLEANO	JUAN	ANTONIO CUEVA	CHILE	Chile	31	5	7	"	"	Lamptrimmer	428 W. 33rd St. N.Y.C.		
22	WILLIAMS	JOSE	FREDERICK DANIEL	D.W.I.	Hol.	56	5	10	ool.	"	Nightwatch	167 Willoughby St. Bklyn.		
23	PALERMINO	JOSE	GUILLERMO VALENCIA	PANAMA	Pan.	23	5	8	dark	dark brn.	Checker	Uncle, Jaramillo Panama City		
24	VALENCIA	GUILL	JOHN A. BRUN	COLOMBIA	Col.	28	5	6	"	"	"	Wife Barranquilla, Col.		
25	JARAMILLO	JOHN	CARLOS BOTTI	CHILE	Chile	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. A. Santiago Chile		
26	BRUN	JOHN	M. NEWMESOLE	PANAMA	Pan.	28	5	7	fair	fair	"	Mo. Ethel, Panama City		
27	BOTTI	CARLO	NEDLYN STICKLAND	ENGLAND	U.S.	45	5	7	"	blue	Ch. Engineer	Wife, Janet, 609 11th St. Bklyn.		
28	STICKLAND	NEDLY	PAUL P. BLACKWOOD	VIRGINIA	"	35	5	7	"	dark brn.	1st. Asst. Eng.	Mo. Christine, 2208 West 12th St. Richmond		
29	BLACKWOODA	PAUL	JOE HOLMANU	HAWAII	"	22	5	9	dark	"	2nd. "	Wife Helen, 82 Garfield Pl. Bklyn.		
30	HOLMANU	JOE	G.W. CHRISTENSEN	CONNECTICUT	"	32	5	8	fair	fair grey	3rd. "	Mo. Anna Louise, 1809 W. 20th St. Erie, Pa.		
			RAYMOND W. WHITE	NEWYORKLAND	C.Br.	27	5	8	"	blue	Jr. "	Fa. William, Trinity, N.F.		
			WILLIAM C. STODART	SCOTLAND	"	26	5	9	"	brn.	"	Sis. Mary Hall, Box 74 Cts. Conn		
			JOSE BIRCHART	PERU	U.S.	27	5	6	dark	dark	Biler	Mo. Mary, 315 Farinas St. Callao		
			MANUEL VARELA	SPAIN	Spain	29	5	8	"	"	"	13, Union St. Bklyn.		
			MANUEL VIDAL	"	"	42	5	6	"	"	"	11, Union St. "		
			NICOLAS HERNANDEZ	"	"	25	5	5	"	"	Fireman	11, Union St. "		
			MANUEL HERNANDEZ	VENEZUELA	Ven.	27	5	8	"	"	"	13, Union St. "		
			MANUEL SILVA	CHILE	Chile	24	5	7	"	"	"	11, Union St. "		

Discharged at Balboa

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. "SANTA CECILIA"

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 NILSEN JENS  
2 JOHANSEN JOHN  
3 DRAY JOHN  
4 NELSON CHARL  
5 ELACKBURN EILBER  
6 SMART FRANC  
7 O'BRIEN WILLI  
8 WURTHMANN JOHN  
9 FARRELL JAMM  
10 KEEFER FRANK  
11 HURMI ARTH  
12 PELEGHRINO VINCI  
13 ELB GEOR  
14 LAGREZE LUIS  
15 SAMUELSON JOHN  
16 WELMAN RAMO  
17 CUEVA ANNO  
18 DANIEL FRED  
19 RIOS LUIS  
20 BERMUDEZ PAUS  
21 GLEANO JUAN  
22 WILLIAMS JOSE  
23 PALERMINO JOSE  
24 VALENCIA GUILL  
25 JARAMILLO REUB  
26 BRUM JOHN  
27 BOTTI CARL  
28 STOCKLAND NEWB  
29 BLACKWOODA PAUL  
30 HOLMANU JOE

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
JOSE BLANCO	CHILE	Chile	20	5 6	dark	dark	brn.	Wiper	11, Union St. Bklyn.
L. SAAVEDRA	SPAIN	Spain	26	5 7	"	"	"	"	Wife, Sara, Coruna, Spain
R. GONZALEZ	PERU.	Peru	42	5 7	"	"	"	"	Sis, Estela G. Lima, Peru
JOHN O. NEWCOMBE	ENGLAND	G.Br.	61	5 6	fair	fair	blue	Ch. Steward	4, Lindeth Ave. Wallasey
GERTRUDE KIRBY	"	"	42	5 2	"	"	"	Stewardess	1821 Church Ave. Bklyn.
LONG TUNG	CHINA	China	42	5 5	yel.	dark	blk.	Barkeeper	190, High St. Bklyn.
PONG SUNG	"	"	44	5 7	"	"	"	Ch. Cook	177 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn.
LIM HONG	"	"	39	5 8	"	"	"	2nd. "	190, High St. Bklyn.
CHAY FOCK	"	"	42	5 8	"	"	"	3rd. "	59, Mott St. N.Y.C.
LEE SEE	"	"	38	5 6	"	"	"	Baker	190, High St. Bklyn.
GIM SION WONG	"	"	28	5 5	"	"	"	Kitchenman	17, Bowery, N.Y.
SHEN TEE	"	"	38	5 6	"	"	"	Pentyrman	2, Pell St. N.Y.C.
CHUN YEE	"	"	32	5 7	"	"	"	2nd. "	190, Mott St. N.Y.C.
MOCK BING YEE	"	"	22	5 7	"	"	"	Laundryman	22 West Mott St. N.Y.C.
J. VAN GASTEL	BELGIUM	Bel.	28	5 7	fair	fair	blue	Ed. Waiter	2101, Myra Court, Bklyn.
GREGORIO BAIN	CHILE	Chile	26	5 7	dark	dark	brn.	Waiter	Wife, Claudia Pajarda Valparaiso, Chile
MARCIAL MUNOZ	CHILE	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	"	Wife, Rosalia, Valparaiso
ANIRAL B. MUNOZ	"	"	23	5 7	"	"	"	"	Wife, Aida, Valparaiso, Chile
M.A. PENAGAS	COLOMBIA	Col.	28	5 7	"	"	"	"	Bro. Luis, Barranquilla, Col.
M. CAVERRO	CHILE	Chile	32	5 6	"	"	"	"	Wife M. Valparaiso, Chile
M. ARANCIBIA	"	"	27	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mo. Ewina, Valparaiso, Chile
ABCHIRALD ROBERTS	PANAMA	Pan.	24	5 5	ool.	"	"	Messman	Wife, Gertrude, Panama City
IGNACIO CANET	"	"	27	5 9	"	"	"	"	Wife, Rita, Panama
PASCUAL MERRIS	"	"	20	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo. Corinne, Panama
KENNETH BRIDGMAN	"	"	21	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mo. Annie, Panama
FELICIANO DE VEGA	SPAIN	Spain	42	5 5	dark	dark	brn.	"	140, E. 11th St. N.Y.C.
AUGUSTUS RAVINMAN	PANAMA	Pan.	23	5 8	ool.	"	"	Printer	Aunt, Marie de Grasse Panama

I, S.S. SANTA CECILIA

Master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.

Master.

Port of

and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

Discharged at Daiboa

(6), side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representative of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SANTA CECILIA", arriving at New York, July 15, 1928, from the port of Salaverry Peru

ALL  
SANTA CECILIA  
FIRST  
21  
FIRST  
23  
FIRST  
27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	121
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	NILSEN	JENS			CAPTAIN	5/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF in NEW YORK	Yes	30	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	150		
2	JOHANSEN	JOHN A			CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5-8	175		
3	DRAY	JOHN H			1st. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5-11	145		
4	NELSON	CHARLES H			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-8	145		
5	BLACKBURN	ELBERT			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-7	140		
6	SMART	FRANCIS W			PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150		
7	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM D.			ASS'T PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-11	165		
8	WURTHMANN	JOHN W			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5-11	180		
9	PARRELL	JAMES P			SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-11	170		
10	KEEFER	FRANKLIN P			JR. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		6-2	170		
11	HURMI	ARTHUR			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	41	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-11	190		
12	PELEGHINO	VINCENZO			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	170		
13	HLB	GEORGE			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	155		
14	LAGREZE	LUIS			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	SPANISH	5-5	150		
15	SAMUELSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	FINNISH	U.S.A.	5-6	155		
16	WELMAN	RAMON			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	SPANISH	5-6	140		
17	CUEVA	ANTONIO			LAMP TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5-7	160		
18	DANIEL	FREDRICK			NIGHT watch	"	"	"	"	54	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-11	140		
19	RIOS	LUIS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	SPANISH	5-9	155		
20	BERMUDEZ	FAUSTO			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5-5	160		
21	GLEANO	JUAN			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-8	165		
22	WILLIAMS	JOSE			O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	WEST INDIAN	Spanish	5-10	155		
23	PALEMINO	JOSE			O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish American	SPANISH	5-5	140		
24	VALENCIA	GUILLEMO			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5-8	145		
25	JARAMILLO	REUBEN								25	"	"		5-8	140		Discharged at Balboa
26	BRUN	JOHN			Checker	7/20/28	New York	Paid off New York	Yes	28	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150		
27	BOTTI	CARLOS			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-8	160		
28	STICKLAND	NEWLYN			CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	155		
29	BLACKWOODA	PAUL P			1st. Ass't. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5-7	155		
30	HOLMANU	JOE			2nd. ASS'T. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5-9	150		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

**SEC. 36**

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1260

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Vessel S.S. "SANTA CECILIA"

arriving at

7/19

1928

from the port of

NEW YORK

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATERS	WILLIAM			3rd. ASS'T ENGINEER	5/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF IN NEW YORK	Yes	30	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	158	
2	WHITE	RAYMOND M			JR. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	
3	STODDART	WILLIAM O			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	160	
4	BISCARR	JOSE			OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	150	
5	DIAZ	GREGORIO			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	SPANISH	CHILEAN	5-5	140	
6	VIDAL	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	152	
7	VARELA	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
8	HERNANDEZ	MIGUEL			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	135	
9	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-5	145	
10	BLANCO	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	CHILEAN	5-6	155	
11	ARRIAGA	JAVIER			WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	163	
12	NEWCOMBE	JOHN O			CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	60	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	158	
13	KIRBY	GERTRUDE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	FEMALE	"	"	5-2	130	
14	TONG	LONG			Bar STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	145	
15	SUNG	PONG			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	HONG	LIM			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	138	
17	POOK	TSANG			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	142	
18	BROWN	LUIS			KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	152	
19	WEE	LEE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	140	
20	TSE	SHEN			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	138	
21	WONG	GIM SOON			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	
22	MOYA	MANUEL			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	"	5-5	137	
23	YEE	MOCK BIN			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	145	
24	VAN GASTEL	JOHN			WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-7	150	
25	FREZNO	ADOLFO			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	
26	HOWARD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	SPANISH	5-10	160	
27	RAVINEAU	AGUSTO			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Pan.	5-8	150	
28	PREUDHOMME	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	
29	MORALES	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	148	
30	ROBERTS	ARCHIBALD			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFRICAN	PAN.	5-5	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "SANTA GECILIA", arriving at NY, 7/19, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	WATERS	WILLIAM			3rd. ASS'T ENGINEER	5/21/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF IN NEW YORK	Yes	30	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	158	
2	WHITE	RAYMOND M			JR. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	
3	STODDART	WILLIAM O			" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	160	
4	BISCARR	JOSE			OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	150	
FIRST 5	DIAZ	GREGORIO			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-5	140	
FIRST 6	VIDAL	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	152	
FIRST 7	VARELA	MANUEL			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
FIRST 8	HERNANDEZ	MIGUEL			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	135	
FIRST 9	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-5	145	
10	BLANCO	JOSE			WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	CHILEAN	5-6	155	
FIRST 11	ARRIAGA	JAVIER			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	163	
12	NEWCOMBE	JOHN O			CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	60	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	158	
FIRST 13	BIRBY	GERTRUDE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	FEMALE	"	"	5-2	130	
14	TONG	LONG			Bar STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	145	
15	SUNG	FONG			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	HONG	LIM			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	138	
17	FOOK	TSANG			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	142	
18	BROWN	LUIS			KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	152	
FIRST 19	WEB	LEE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	140	
20	TSE	SHEN			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	138	
FIRST 21	WONG	GIM SOON			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	
22	MOYA	MANUEL			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-5	137	
23	YEE	MOCK BIN			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	143	
24	VAN GASTEL	JOHN			WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-7	150	
25	FREZNO	ADOLFO			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	145	
26	HOWARD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	SPANISH	5-10	160	
27	RAVINEAU	AGUSTO			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Pan.	5-8	150	
FIRST 28	PREUDHOMME	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	
FIRST 29	MORALES	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	148	
30	ROBERTS	ARCHIBALD			MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFRICAN	PAN.	5-5	140	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel S.S. "SANTA CECILIA", arrival

Callao-Lima, Peru June 26, 1928

123

## CREW

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

NEW YORK

125

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PAK.	5-9	160	Discharged at Balboa
	5-10	158	Discharged at Balboa
	5-6	145	Discharged at Balboa
SPANISH	5-5	148	
CITIZEN	5-6	150	
CHILEAN	5-9	158	

To the Immigration Officials at the Port of New York

I, John M. Cabot, Vice Consul of the United States of America in and for the consular district of Callao-Lima, Peru and dependencies thereof do hereby certify that Otto Korpas was duly signed on the American S. S. Charcas on April 24, 1928; that the said Korpas was duly discharged before me on June 5, 1928, on account of illness; that he has now been signed on the S. S. Santa Cecil's as a workman for return to the United States; and that this certificate is given to him and a duplicate to the ship in accordance with Article 288 of the Consular Regulations.

John M. Cabot  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

American Consulate  
at Callao, Peru  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.  
via Boston, C. Z.  
Date JUN - 5 1928  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)

Closed with sixty-six men

Otto Korpas  
William Brun

Callao, Lima, Peru  
Subplementary visa to cover two names  
John M. Cabot  
June 26, 1928

Thos J. Weaver, Jr.

DORLAND NORMAN E.

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_

BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA

(City) (Country)

SEEN; Supplementary: One Entry.

For the journey to the United States, Closed with sixty-six

via New York

Thos J. Weaver, Jr.

(Consul) VICE CONSUL.

JUL 7 - 1928

The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, pro-

vided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.

Not presented.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Callao-Lima, Peru June 26, 1928

CREW

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 3

Vessel S.S. "SANTA CECILIA", arriv

To the Immigration Officials at the Port of New York:

NEW YORK

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman identification card
1	CADET ✓	IGNATIUS ✓
2	<del>PREBUDHONCE</del>	DAVID ✓
3	<del>DANZIG</del>	<del>ALFRED</del>
4	DEVEGA ✓	FELICIANO ✓
5	LOPEZ ✓	RICHARD ✓
6	SILVA ✓	FLOINDO ✓

American Consulate  
at Buenaventura, Colombia  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.  
via Cristobal, C. Z.  
Date JUN - 5 1928  
The validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport is continued  
to be valid for that period.

Closed with sixty-six men  
Oto Kafas  
William Brun

Callao, Lima, Peru  
Subsequent entry into country  
J. M. Cabot  
June 26, 1928

The J. M. Cabot

24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
DORLAND  
American Consulate  
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States, Closed with sixty-six men.  
via New York  
G. FRANKLIN YEAGER,  
(Consul) VICE CONSUL.  
JUL 7 - 1928  
The validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport is continued  
to be valid for that period.  
No fee presented.

I, John M. Cabot, Vice Consul of the United States of America in and for the consular district of Callao-Lima, Peru and dependencies thereof do hereby certify that William Brun was duly signed on the American barkentine "Anne Comyn" in the port of Tacoma; that the said barkentine has been libelled in this port; that the said William Brun has thereby been released from his shipping agreement; that he is at the present moment an American seaman, in accordance with the laws of the United States; and that he has been extended relief and protection by this Consulate General.

This certificate is given to the seaman, and a duplicate to the S. S. Santa Cecilia, on which ship he is going to the United States as a workaway, in accordance with Article 280 of the Consular Regulations.

John M. Cabot  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PAN.	5-9	160	Discharged at Bulboa
	5-10	158	Discharged at Bulboa
	5-6	145	
SPANISH	5-5	148	
CITIZEN	5-6	150	
CHILEAN	5-9	158	

the Finnish 5-6  
the Canadian 5-7

7/7/28	VENTURA	15	U. S. CITIZEN	5-1	95	May 5/28
--------	---------	----	---------------	-----	----	----------

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "SANTA CECILIA"**, arriving at **NY**, **7/19**, 19**28**, from the port of **NEW YORK**

125

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CADET ✓	✓		MESSMAN	5/21/28	PAID OFF NEW YORK in NEW YORK	Yes	29	Male	SPANISH	PAN.	5-9	160	
2	<del>TRUDHON</del>	DAVID						18				5-10	158	Discharged at Balboa
3	<del>DANIO</del>	ALFRED						21				5-6	145	Discharged at Balboa
4	DEVEGA ✓	FELICIANO		Messman	5/22/28	New York	Yes	43	Male	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	148	
5	LOPEZ	RICHARD		"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	160	
6	SILVA ✓	FLOINDO		VIPER	5/22/28	"	"	35	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-9	158	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16	OTTO KAFAS			Workman	June 26	Calles	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-6		
17	William Brun			"	"	Calles	"	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5-7		
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25	DORLAND	NORMAN E.		APPRENTICE	7/7/28	BUENA VENTURA	"	15	"	U. S. CITIZEN		5-1	95	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate  
at Medellin, Colombia (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.  
via Batavia, C. Z.  
Date JUN - 5 1928  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not continued to be valid for that period.

*Closed with sixty-six men. - This sheet.*  
*Supplementary into cover two names*  
*June 26, 1928*  
*The J. J. Prescribed*

American Consulate  
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA (City) (Country)  
SEEN: *Supplementary: One entry.*  
For the journey to the United States, *Closed with sixty-six.*  
via New York  
Date JUL 7 - 1928  
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not continued to be valid for that period.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Wilson Master of the SS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1920

J. Wilson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



(Supplementary)

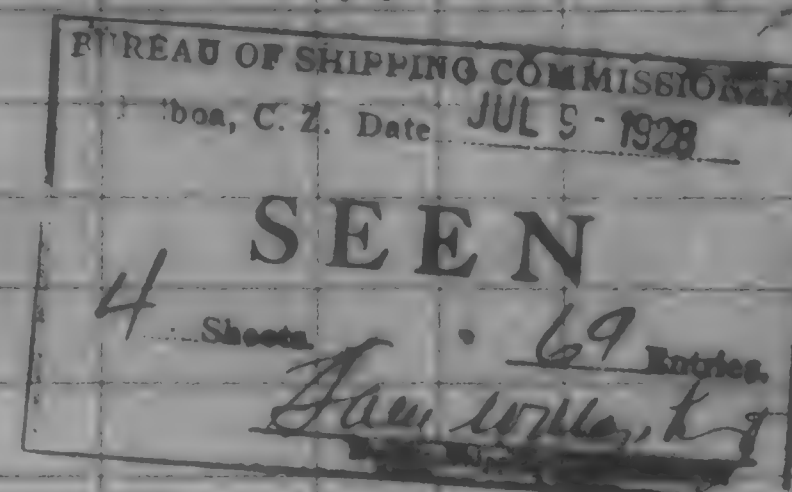
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Cecilia, arriving at New York, July 19, 1924, from the port of Sabana Peru

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	BELINFANTE	KENNETH			Master	July 9 <sup>th</sup> 1924	Batavia	Paid off New York	Yes	21	M	Am. Ind.	Panamanian	5'6"		
FIRST 2	MENZIES	PERCIVAL								20				5'5"		
FIRST 3	NETHERSOLE	HAROLD			Boatman					22				5'6"		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-15-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Mullen Master, of the SS Santa Cecilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1925

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 26. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or desert after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO.

JUL 27 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. SHANNON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Examined 7/28  
Clock 8/28  
Cards Removed 7/28  
Cards Checked 7/28  
Sworn to before me this 19th day of JULY, 19 28  
at NEW YORK

Alfred E. Wood

127

10

17.19.28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT ALIENS USED								
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	
1st Cabin				2		33								35
2nd Cabin														
3rd Cabin														
TRAGE														
TOTAL				2		33								35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Shannon  
Alfred E. Wood

2 33 35  
Cabin  
Storage  
Total 2 33 35  
153 Cruise  
(3 Aliens)  
19-1-10



# EMBARNED AT QUEBEC

List 11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SHAWNEE

Passengers sailing from QUEBEC P.Q.

JULY 14th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence *	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	BONIN	RUDOLPH	31	✓	M	M	ACCNTNT	Y	ENG. & FRNCH	Y	ENGLAND	FRNCH CAN.	CANADA	SCATHIN Q.				CANADA	40 Richelieu Quebec, Q.
2	TEMP. STAY	Bonin	MARY JANE	30	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	Y	ENG. & FRNCH	Y	ENGLAND	FRNCH CAN.	CANADA	ANGUS Q.					wife of husband #1
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

03-80  
8.30  
from Quebec  
7/19/28

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 19

, 19 28

128

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. DEVEREUX, Master, of the AMER. S.S. SHAWNEE, from HALIFAX, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER DEVEREUX

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JULY, 19 28  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. SHATNEE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred E. Wood

Sworn to before me this 19 th day of JULY, 19 28  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ROUND TRIP

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SHAWNEE Passengers sailing from QUEBEC & HALIFAX, JULY 17th, 1928

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	URBEL	FRIEDERICH	29		M	M MFRER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PLANEN			GERMANY	PLANEN
2	RICHARDSON	MATHILDA	60		F	S H'WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LOCHWINNOCK			USA	NEW YORK
3	RICHARDSON	MARTHA	55		F	S H'WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LOCHWINNOCK			USA	RYE N.Y.
8.32 am 7/19/28																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular port.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JULY 19th

19 28

139



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. DEVEREUX, Master, of the AMER. S.S. SHANNEE, from QUEBEC AND HALIFAX CAN., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JULY, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## EMBARKEED AT QUEBEC

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 131

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from QUEBEC P.Q.

JULY 14

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 19th, 1928

154

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	BRYAN	ELIZABETH	52		F	W	BROOKLYN NY	OCT 29 1875			159 Halsey St., Brooklyn NY
2	BUNNELL	MARIAN	35		F	S	NEW HAVEN CONN.	JULY 17 1892			239 Everett St., New Haven Conn.
3	BLITZSTEN	HARRY	32		M	M	CHICAGO ILL	AUG. 28 1896			30 North LaSalle St., Chicago Ill.
4	BERGAZIN	LILLIAN	29		F	S	WASHINGTON D.C.	AUG. 24 1899			1119 Clifton St. NW Washington D C
5	COHN	SAMUEL	45		M	M	RUSSIA		EASTERN DIST. NEW YORK CITY	SEPT 18 1924m	155 Riverside Drive New York N Y
6	SOHN	ROSE	44		F	M	RUSSIA		HUSBAND'S PAPERS		with husband #5
7	EHRMAN	BERNARD	52		M	M	BALTIMORE MD.	JAN 11 1876			Hamilton Hotel W 73rd St. New York NY
8	EHRMAN	FLORRIE	42		F	M	NEW YORK NY	JAN 16 1886			with husband #7
9	GRAHAM	JOHN	56		M	S	BALTIMORE MD.	JAN 26 1872			619 10th St. NW Washington D C
10	GREENE	CHESTER	50		M	M	WORCESTER MASS.	NOV. 30 1878			16 Beach St., Garden City L.I.
11	GREENE	ANNA	46		F	M	TAPSFIELD MASS.	JUNE 13 1882			with husband #10
12	GILCHRIST	MATILDE	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT 18 1900			3417 Knox Pl. New York NY
13	HIRSCH	ELLIOTT	7		M	S	BROOKLYN NY	SEPT 9 1921			Weehawken NJ
14	HIRSCH	SOPHIE	37		F	M	NEWARK NJ	JAN 10 1891			Weehawken NJ
15	HIRSCH	LOUIS	55		M	M	GERMANY		U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK	JUNE 21 1917	Weehawken NJ
16	HERR	MARY	27		F	S	LANCASTER PA.	NOV. 30 1900			Columbia Pike Lancaster Pa.
17	KLINGENSCHMITT	FRED	35		M	M	NEW YORK NY	SEPT 8 1892			518 Ft. Washington Ave New York NY
18	KLINGENSCHMITT	JULIETTE	30		F	M	NEW YORK NY	JUNE 4 1897			with husband #17
19	KAPLAN	ELLEN	29		F	S	BALTIMORE MD.	MAY 10 1899			4505 Fifth St. NW Washington D C
20	MAGUIRE	JAMES	50		M	M	NEW YORK NY	SEPT 14 1873			2486 Grand Concourse New York, N Y
21	O'NEILL	MARY	26		F	S	BRYN MAWR PA.	DEC. 10 1901			Bryn Mawr Penna.
22	PETERSEN	MARJORIE	25		F	M	NEW YORK NY	DEC. 23 1903			Hotel Grammertan New York N Y
23	PETERSEN	RALPH	35		M	M	NEW YORK NY	AUG 4 1893			with husband #22
24	REACH	WILLIAM	55		M	S	LEAVENWORTH KAN.	MARCH 6 1883			105 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
25	STEINMEYER	CHARLES	55		M	S	NEW YORK NY	OCT 10 1873			2315 Andrew Ave., New York NY
26	STINGEL	LILLIAN	31		F	S	NEW YORK NY	Oct 23 1896			3425 Knox Pl. New York NY
27	THROOP	ENOS	50		M	M	NEW YORK NY	MAY 12 1878			82 Cooke Ave., Bklyn N Y
28	THROOP	BESSIE	45		F	M	New York NY	Aug 30 1883			with husband #27
29	WOODRUFF	NETA	40		F	S	DUBUQUE IOWA	APRIL 9 1888			122 Bishop Ave., New Haven Conn
30											

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

154

SHAWNEE

Sailing from HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA

JULY 17th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RATES	SAMUEL	44	✓	M	M	OGDEN, ARKANSAS JAN 4 1884		1569 Carr Ave., Memphis Tenn.
2	RATES	WINONA	17	✓	F	S	MEMPHIS TENN. MAY 18 1911		with father #1
3	RATES	ROSALIA	42	✓	F	M	NEWPORT KY. SEPT 24 1885		with husband #1
4	O'SHAUGHNESSY	RITA	46	✓	F	S	NEWPORT KY. JULY 29 1882		with #1
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John J. O'Shaughnessy*  
*5/19/20*

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

133

154

# ROUND TRIP LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from

QUEBEC & HALIFAX

JULY 14th

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N

JULY 19th

1928

No. in Party	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ATLASS	HETTY	27		F	S	ENGLAND		FATHER'S PAPERS	127 Lisbon Pl. Bronx NY
2	ALTMAN	NETTIE	37		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	JULY 3 1891		175 Walton Ave New York City
3	ADAMS	MARJORY	29		F	S	HAVERHILL MASS	JUNE 9 1899		Boston Mass
4	BRIGGS	EVA	38		F	S	LOWELL MASS	1890		Brattleboro Vt
5	B. UFR	FLORENCE	28		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA.	OCT. 13 1899		1426 Somerville Ave Philadelphia Penna.
6	BELLMER	DOROTHY	16		F	S	NEW YORK NY	MAY 16 1912		2710 Creston Ave New York
7	BELLMER	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	CHICAGO ILL	AUG. 6 1881		same as above #6
8	BOPP	JOSEPH	26		M	M	NEW YORK NY	OCT 23 1901		444 Chauncy St. Bklyn NY
9	BOPP	JOSEPH	3		M	S	NEW YORK NY	AUG 2 1924		with father #8
10	BOPP	DOROTHY	5		F	S	NEW YORK NY	JUNE 19 1923		with father #8
11	BOPP	HELEN	29		F	M	NEW YORK NY	APRIL 8 1899		with husband #8
12	BOSSERMAN	WALTER	53		M	M	NEW YORK NY	APRIL 18 1875		Winchester va
13	BOSSERMAN	BESSIE	46		F	M	WINCHESTER VA	APRIL 17th 1882		Winchester va
14	BOSSERMAN	GRACE	13		F	S	WINCHESTER VA	SEPT 7 1914		Winchester va
15	BYK	LEO	35		M	M	BROOKLYN NY	OCT 31 1892		3515 Clarendon Rd Bklyn NY
16	BYK	DOROTHY	34		F	M	BKLYN NY	APRIL 10 1894		with husband #15
17	BARK	ELIZABETH	42		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA	MAY 23 1886		317 Bryn Mawr Av Cynwyd, Pa.
18	BECKWITH	GEORGE	63		M	M			KINGS COUNTY COURT Bklyn NY OCT 1887	New Brighton S.I. NY
19	BECKWITH	FRANCES	13		F	S	BKLYN NY	DEC 19 1914		with father #18
20	BECKWITH	MAUD	54		F	M	ENGLAND		HUSBAND CITIZEN	with husband #18
21	BLACK	MAY	40		F	S	NEW YORK	AUG 22 1888		559 W 164th New York NY
22	BRADLEY	LILLIAN	22		F	S	NEW YORK	DEC 30 1905		305 Convent Ave New York NY
23	B. ILEY	FRED	62		M	M	BKLYN NY	MARCH 28 1866		25 Maple Av Hicksville L.I. NY
24	BAILEY	MERCY	65		F	M	BREWSTER MASS	OCT 2 1863		with husband #23
25	BARTOW	ADA	56		F	S	NEW YORK	APRIL 20 1872		Northport L.I.
26	BATES	LUCILLE	38		F	M	MASSILL MONTANA	SEPT 14 1890		Plandown, L.I.
27	BELDEN	HELEN	42		F	M	AMSTERDAM NY	MARCH 28 1886		Plandown L.I.
28	BLAKE	MAUDE	40		F	S	NEW YORK NY	JUNE 1 1887		57 E. 95th NYC
29	BEERS	ANITA	27		F	S	ELIZABETH NJ	MAR 1 1899		130 E. 57th St. NYC
30	BARTOW	JESSIE	52		F	S	NORTHPORT L.I.	DEC 24 1875		Northport L.I.

Nos. 18, 19, 420 DISEMBARKED AT HALIFAX, N.S.

JOHN J. BURSON

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# ROUND TRIP LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. SHANNON

Sailing from QUEBEC & HALIFAX

JULY 17th

1928

Arriving at Port of New York July 19

1928

154

No. IN LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEANE	DOROTHY	37		F	S	ENGLAND	Supreme Court Kings county NY July 1926	82 buckingham av Lyndbrook LI
2	DEACON	CLARA	60		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA 1858		4818 hazel av Philadelphia Pa
3	DRESSNER	EMMA	44		F	M	GERMANY	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	250 w94th St. New York NY
4	DRESSNER	PHILIP	54		M	M	NEW YORK NY SEPT 12 1874		with #3
5	DUBOIS	AMALIA	67		F	M	NEW YORK NY JULY 8 1860		37 w.34th Bayonne NJ
6	DUBOIS	SARA	50		F	S	NEW YORK NY JAN 1 1877		with #5
7	DURKIN	GUS	45		M	M	NEW YORK OCT 18 1884		102 w75th St New York NY
8	DARGNE	EMMA	40		F	W	NEW YORK NY FEB 23 1888		4815 usgood St. New York NY
9	DEVORE	WEBER	31		M	D	SEURSBURG PA. JUNE 21 1897		81 Irving Pl. NYC
10	DURKIN	MARGARET	35		F	S	BKLYN NY OCT 28 1902		1140 Bergen St Bklyn NY
11	DONLAN	DOROTHY	24		F	S	BOSTON MASS AUG 8 1903		50 Lolkstead Av Jamaica Plains Mass.
12	DAKIN	LILA	32		F	W	MILLERTON NY APRIL 10 1896		24 w 75th St.1 New York NY
13	EISELE	CAROLYN	26		F	S	NEW YORK NY JUNE 13 1902		419 E. 157th NYC
14	FORD	CHARLES	57		M	M	PORT RICHMOND NY AUG 28th 1870		85 Millier St., Orange NJ
15	FORD	MATHILDA	56		F	M	W. NEW BRIGHTON NY JAN 18 1872		with husband #14
16	FARRELL	AGNES	50		F	M	BKLYN DEC 8 1878		428 E 1st St. Bklyn NY
17	FLYNN	MARY	52		F	M	BOSTON MASS JAN 25 1875		105 Grover Av Winthrop Mass
18	FLYNN	JOHN	52		M	M	BOSTON MASS NOV 20 1874		with #17
19	THEOPILA	FERNHEIMER	61		F	W	RUSSIA	HUSBAND(S) PAPERS	505 west 149th St New York NY
20	FORSTER	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	NEW YORK NY JAN 6 1898		2300 Loring Pl New York NY
21	FORDRUNG	ELIZABETH	31		F	S	NEW YORK OCT 30 1897	57	2747 Creston Av Bronx NY
22	FORRESTER	MADLINE	26		F	S	DORCHESTER MASS DEC 29 1902		35 bradlee St. Dorchester Mass
23	GALVIN	WILLIAM	41		M	S	BINGHAMTON NY JUNE 11 1887		48 E 89th NYC
24	GRAY	LILLIAN	35		F	S	NEW YORK NY OCT 20 1893		536 w. 113th NY
25	GREENWOOD	ARTHUR	37		M	S	OVERBROOK PA. AUGUST 8 1890		2712 W13th St Phila Pa.
26	GREENSTEIN	ANN	32		F	S	NEW YORK NY SEPT 4 1896		5711 15th Av Bklyn NY
27	HART	MAE	27		F	S	NEW YORK NY OCT 2 1902		9421 60th rd Elmhurst LI
28	HERRMAN	ARNOLD	49		M	S	NEW YORK OCT 25th 1878		Hotel Embassy 70th St. 5 Way NYC
29	HONCE	CYRUS	60		M	M	NEW JERSEY FEB 22 1868		Belmar NJ
30	HONCE	SARAH	52		F	M	NEW JERSEY NOV 22 1874		Belmar NJ

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

135

154

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ROUND TRIP

Sailing from QUEBEC AND HALIFAX, JULY 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1928

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
ROGER	HENRY	39		M	S	BKLYN NY	AUG 4 1889			1581 Bushwick Bkway Bklyn NY
ROGER	MINNIE	66		F	W	CHARLESTON SC	FEB 14 1862			with #1
OTIARA	LOUISE	26		F	S	NEW YORK	JUNE 20 1902			8419 100th St. Corona LI NY
LEIN	JOSEPH	43		M	M	HUNGARY		NEW BRUNSWICK NJ	MAY 6 1906	565 Barron Av Woodbridge NJ
LEIN	ROSE	33		F	M	NEW YORK	FEB 7 1895			with #4
UHMAN	EDNA	26		F	S	NEW YORK NY	OCT 10 1901			108 PARK TERR. NYC
ILBRIDE	MARGARET	35		F	S	BKLYN NY	OCT 27 1892			25 Prospect Pl Bklyn NY
ERHOE	RICHARD	30		M	S	NEW YORK	NOV 8 1897			539 E 54 St. NYC
AHL	J. GEORGE	53		M	M	ALLEGHENY PA.	DEC 29 1874			Irwin Av. Ben Avon PA.
AHL	ELIZABETH	48		F	M	OHARION PA.	DEC 25 1880			with #9
OWENTHAL	REGINA	20		F	S	LEALINGTON NY	JAN 15 1908			60 E 196th St NEW YORK NY
OWENTHAL	MYER	23		M	S	NEW YORK	MAR 31 1905			with #11
EDERER	BRIDLE	25		F	M	NEW YORK	NOV. 30 1902			Hotel St. George Bklyn
ASAROW	EVERLYN	29		F	S	NEW YORK NY	AUG 25 1899			35 E 45th St New York NY
AMF	DAVINA	37		F	S	PHILA PA.	FEB 2 1891			320 West 44 Cynwyd PA
EDERER	OTTO	40		M	M	NEW YORK NY	OCT 7 1888			Hotel St. George Bklyn NY
ARKOVITZ	LILLIAN	35		F	S	PHILA PA	JAN 3 1893			6142 Carpenter St Phila Pa.
ARKOVITZ	RUTH	31		F	S	PHILA PA	MAR 3 1897			with sister #17
MULCAHY	D. ALLEN	31		M	S	NEW YORK NY	Nov 11 1897			428 Bainbridge St. Bklyn NY
ERZ	ALBERT	29		M	S	JERSEY CITY NJ	JULY 3 1899			55 Gates Ave., Jersey City NJ
ONEICE	LOUISE	15		F	S	TRENTON NJ	MAY 6 1913			819 W. State St., Trenton NJ
ONEICE	SRARH	4r5		F	M	TRENTON NJ	SEP 23 1882			with #21
CKNIGHT	WINIFRED	20		F	S	LIVERPOOL ENG.		FATHER'S PAPERS		39 Malone Av. Belleville NJ
CKNIGHT	LOUISE	22		F	S	ENGLAND		FATHER'S PAPERS		with #23
ACKENZIE	HELEN	24		F	S	NEW JERSEY	DEC 25 1903			366 Ogden Ave., West Englewood NJ
ALLON	ANNA	42		F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA	May 6 1886			21 Bala Ave Bala Pa.
ALLON	EDWARD	47		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA	SEPT 29 1881			with #26
OLINEAUX	LESLIE	66		M	M	BKLYN NY	JULY 14 1862			Metuchen NJ
MURRAY	MARY	47		F	S	JOHNSONS NY	JAN 31 1881			Slate Hill NY
MOYNIHAN	HENRIETTA	35		F	M	BKLYN NY	SEP 21 1893			68 Union St. Ridgewood NJ

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 136

# ROUND TRIP

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from QUEBEC & HALIFAX

JULY 17th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 19

, 1928

154

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	MUYNIHAN	MICHAEL	43		M	M	DENNELLEN NJ	NOV. 11 1885		68 Union St. Ridgewood NJ
2	McCOY	CONRAD	29		M	S	NEW YORK NY	FEB 19 1899		110 E. 12th St., New York NY
3	MOLINEAUX	DOROTHY	32		F	M	NEWARK NJ	MAR 8 1896		70 Lorraine St. Hartford Conn.
4	MOLINEAUX	PAUL	28		M	M	METUCHEN NJ	AUG. 24 1899		with #3
5	MULCAHY	ELLEN	41		F	S	BKLYN NY	MARCH 2n 1887		147 Congress St. Bklyn NY
6	MOLINEAUX	JOHN	25		M	S	METUCHEN NJ	MAR 5th 1903		31 Carlton Rd. Metuchen NJ
7	NISLEY	ELIZABETH	36		F	S	PENNA	AUG 22 1890		109 Spring St. Reading Pa.
8	O'HALLORAN	CAROLINE	27		F	S	NEW YORK	JULY 20 1900		2 Alice Court, Bklyn NJ
9	OBERHEIM	ADAM	22		M	S	BKLYN NY	JULY 27 1905		19 McKinley Av. Glendale L I NY
10	O'NEILL	GEORGE	22		M	S	NEW YORK NY	AUG 8 1906		815 Brook Av., New York NY
11	ORTLIEB	HENRY	59		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PENNA	NOV 19 1869		845 No. 3rd St., Philadelphia Penna
12	PALMER	ANITA	25		F	S	BKLYN NY	MAR 12 1903		298 Van Buren St., Bklyn NY
13	PALMER	JANE	26		F	S	BKLYN NY	JANUARY 23 1900		with #12
14	PETERSEN	VIVIAN	36		M	M	POTNAM COUNTY ILL	OCT 26th 1892		2275 Tudor Dr. Cleveland Ohio
15	PETERSON	BORNEILIA	35		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO	JAN 26th 1893		with #14
16	POMEROY	MARIE	42		F	W	CINCINNATI OHIO	SEPT 12 1885		31 W. 11th St., New York NY
17	PECK	ISABELLE	40		F	W	NEWARK NJ	JULY 27 1888		72 Cutler St. Newark NJ
18	ROSENBLUM	DIANA	32		F	S	NEW YORK NY	DEC 15 1895		1397 Stebbins Ave., New York NY
19	RATHBURN	ELEANOR	23		F	S	MADISON NJ	OCT 9 1904		20 Green village Pl. Madison NJ
20	REGAN	EDNA	50		F	S	NEW YORK			248 E. 207th St., New York NY
21	ROCHE	EDWIN	19		M	S	NEW JERSEY	JULY 8 1909		2212 Aqueduct Av New York City
22	ROSENBLUH	ESTHER	37		F	M	NEW YORK NY	JULY 16 1891		207 W. 106th New York NY
23	ROSENBLUH	MURRAY	41		M	M	NEW YORK NY	MAR 4 1887		with #22
24	SYRENA	PARMELIE	43		F	S	BKLYN NY	OCT 17th 1885		154 Union St., Montclair NJ
25	SMITH	FRED	55		M	M	HARTWICK NY	SEPT 15 1873		626 Boulevard, Westfield NJ
26	SMITH	ADA	54		F	M	NEW YORK NY	FEB 1 1874		with #25
27	SHECHTMAN	RHEA	22		F	S	NEW YORK NY	NOV 27 1906		1440 Crotoan Pkway Bronx NY
28	SERPE	CHARLES	45		M	M	NEW BEDFORD MASS	JULY 15 1883		368 Hawthorn St. New Bedford Mass.
29	SERPE	EVELYN	39		F	M	NEW BEDFORD MASS	JULY 3 1889		with #28
30	STERNFELD	HARRY	34		M	M	NOV. 17 1893	NEW YORK NY		219 W. 81st St. New York NY

# 24 DISEMBARKED AT QUEBEC

J. H. Mason  
Porter

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 137**ROUND TRIP LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from

QUEBEC &amp; HALIFAX

JULY 17th

192<sup>8</sup>

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JULY 19th

192<sup>8</sup>

154

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STERNFELD	BETTY	34		F	M	SWEDEN	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	219 W. 81st St., New York NY
2	SMELLOW	ANNE	24		F	S	NEW YORK NY JUNE 2 1904		222 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City NJ
3	SAUERS	MARY	50		F	W	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC 9 1878		315 Roosevelt Blvd. Philadelphia Pa.
4	STURDEVANT	MABEL	40		F	S	MEMPHIS TEN. OCT. 8 1888		298 Garfield Ave., Bklyn NY
5	SCHWARZ	LEONARD	34		M	S	PHILADELPHIA A. DEC 3rd 1894		221 N. 13th St., Philadelphia Pa.
6	SCHANTZ	GERTRUDE	23		F	S	DAYTON OHIO OCT. 6 1904		with #5
7	SCHWARZ	ALBERT	37		M	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. MAY 22 1891		21 So. Vassar Sq., Ventnor N.J.
8	SEILER	LILLIAN	61		F	M	WASHINGTON D.C. APRIL 19 1867		59 Colonial Terrace East Orange NJ
9	SEILER	JOSEPH	61		M	M	FINESVILLE N.J. JULY 13 1867		with #8
10	SORENSEN	CHARLES	51		M	M	DENMARK	DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN NY AUG 8 1900	91 Woodruff Ave Bklyn NY
11	THARP	MARGARET	45		F	W	NEW YORK MARCH 19 1883		
12	TAUSSIG	MABEL	32		F	S	NEW YORK NY MAY 24 1896		29 W. 184 St., New York NY
13	THOMSON	JEAN	26		F	S		FATHER'S PAPERS	GLEN COVER L.I. NY
14	THOMSON	MARTHA	52		F	M	ENGLAND	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	GLEN COVE L.I. NY
15	THOMAS	HARRY	36		M	M	BOSTON MASS PARIL 23 1892		1926 Ocean Hwy Bklyn NY
16	THOMAS	ETTA	32		F	M	BKLYN NY JAN 16 1896		with #15
17	WHITE	HELEN	50		F	S	NEW YORK APRIL 24		2720 Creston Ave., Bronx NY
18	WEINBERG	ABRAHAM	36		M	S	NEW YORK NOV 14 1891		601 W. 163rd St., New York NY
19	WOLCOTT	MARY	33		F	S	SHENANDOAH PENNA SEPT 17 1895		86 Woodside Terrace Springfield Mass.
20	WEIBEL	HARRY	35		M	M	NEW YORK MAY 20th 1893		236 Lexington St. Bklyn NY
21	WEESCH	MARGARET	34		F	S	NEW YORK NY SEPT 20th 1893		100 S. 29th Flushing LI
22	WILSON	THOMAS	59		M	M	BELFAST	NEW YORK 1916	107 Fern Av. Lyndhurst NJ
23	WILSON	JENNIE	59		F	M	SLIGO IRE.	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	with #22
24	WRIGHT	MILDRED	39		F	S	NEW HAVEN CONN. JULY 10 1888		298 Liberty St., Long Branch NJ
25	WRIGHT	ELVA	42		F	S	NEW HAVEN CONN. MAR. 19 1886		with #24
26	WORENSEN	HEDWIG	41		F	M	DENMARK	HUSBAND'S PAPERS	91 Woodruff Ave., Bklyn NY
27	WILLIAMS	JOHN	56		M	M	BKLYN NY Feb 14 1872		332 Renimore St., Bklyn NY
28	WILLIAMS	COMILLE	54		F	M	BKLYN NY JUNE 27th 1874		with #27
29	WARSHAW	ANNA	28		F	M	BKLYN AUG. 22 1899		2066 Homecrest Ave., Bklyn NY
30	WARSHAW	J. FRANCIS	32		M	M	BKLYN NY MARCH 24 1896		2066 Homecrest Ave., Bklyn NY

#89 #9 disembarked at Halifax  
J. H. Hays  
Pages  
7/19/12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 138

# ROUND TRIP LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

154

S. S. SHAWNEE

Sailing from

QUEBEC AND HALIFAX

JULY 17th

1922

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 19th

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ZINKAND	EMMA	74		W		BALTIMORE MD. SEPT 20th 1853		4010 Penhurst Ave., Baltimore Md.
2	ZINKAND	CADELAIDE	38		S		BALTIMORE MD. MARCH 24 1890		with #1
3	ZINKAND	EMMA	41		S		BALTIMORE MD. AUG. 19 1886		212 W. 69th St., New York NY
4	RINGGOLD	JAMES	61		M		ENG.	COURT OF COMMON PL AS HUDSON COUNTY NJ 1900	17 Webster Pl. East Orange NJ
5	ROBERTS	JAMES	8		S		BERLINGTON N.J. FEB 10 1920		with grandfather #4
6	WASHINGTON	MAUDE	38		S		NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 15 1899		176 W 105th St NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## CREW LIST

## CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

SEALMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

BUREAU OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York

July 21, 19 20

THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the American Steamship called the Sumner arr. 7-19-28  
New York, N.Y. bound for Halifax & Quebec whereof Charles H. Devereaux is master. 139

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
Jerry Sheehan	1 N.Y.	USA	40	5 6	Fr	Br	Br	45.	Vacancy /222	Sister Julia Brimes Westwood, Mass.
Frank Sinker	2 England	"	28	5 7	"	"	"	45.	Vacancy /223	Mo. Marian IS Vance Road, Liverpool, Eng. BRO: Wm. 5329 Dauphine
Wallace CANTRELL	3 LA	"	39	5 8	"	"	"	45	Vacancy /224	ST. N. ORLEANS LA
Frank Roberts	4 England	Eng.	34	5 11	Fr.	Bwn.	Blue	45.	Vacancy /225	Niece, Jeffery 6651 Ridge Blvd. Bkly
Charles La Pierre	5 Mass.	USA	27	5 9	Fr.	Blk	Bwn	41.	" 228	MO AMANDA BOSTON MASS
CECIL TORACK	6 N.Y.	"	22	5 8	"	"	"	41	" 229	MO MATILDE 1025 Fox ST. BRONX N.Y.
EARLE Mc LANE	7 MASS	"	28	5 7	"	"	"	41	" 230	WIFE: ALYD 285 Main St Boston Mass
JOSEPH GIBSON	8 MICH	"	52	5 7	"	"	"	75	in place 138	Uncle Brown, 21 Funer ST. CHARLESTON Mass
JOSEPH BROWN	9 S.C.	"	57	5 6	"	"	"	65	ship's cook in place 134	DAU: HELEN PROV. R.I.
ORVILLE HALL	10 OKLA.	"	23	5 8	"	"	"	45	ship's cook in place 134	FA: APT 2 HALL LINDSAY OKLA.
HERMAN HALL	11 do	"	24	5 7	"	"	"	45	vacancy 235	same as above
ESEHER KEEINHARDT	12 PA	"	31	5 7	"	"	"	41.	place 167 Phones	Husband David 135 W. 238th St. City
CHAS CLAMER	13 AUSTRIA NAT.	"	38	5 6	"	"	"	45	230 do	NONE
BASIL DE WITT	14 FLA	"	20	5 7	"	"	"	45	241 do	FA: DE WITT JACKSONVILLE FLA.

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-5001

Shipping Commissioner.

FORLARD	GEORGE	15	B. U. I.	USA	25	5 9	"	"	"	Father Timothy 107 E. 134th St. NYC
CAREY	MA OLD	16	FLA.	USA	25	5 9	"	"	"	Sister Annie Mobile Ala.
MORRELL	JESSE	17	ALA.	USA	24	5 10	"	"	"	Cousin Eugene Harris 250 E. 135th St. NYC
THOMPSON	FRANK	18	FLA.	USA	22	5 6	"	"	"	Home 44 West 120th St., NYC
NAMINY	ROY	19	CONN.	USA	22	5 9	"	"	"	Father Joseph St. Thomas, V.I.
STEVENS	JOHN	20	V. I.	USA	22	5 10	"	"	"	Greuther Lela 1243 Odessa St. Jan. Fla
KULLER	MATTHEW	21	FLA.	USA	20	5 9	"	"	"	Mo. Emma 91 Moon St. Charleston S.C.
CHISOLM	SAMUEL	22	S.C.	USA	20	5 9	"	"	"	Mo. Ida, 68 Route St., Charleston S.C.
CHENIS	BENJAMIN	23	S.C.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Mo. Mattie 1107 Lewis St Jacksonville Fla.
SCOTTMAN	JOHN	24	FLA.	USA	20	5 8	"	"	"	Father Anna 217 134th St. Springfield
WATSON	ARTHUR	25	N.Y.	USA	20	5 8	Fr	Br	39	Wife Ada, 5 Lincoln St Boston, Mass.
LAMB	WILLIAM	26	VIRGINIA	USA	48	5 10	"	"	"	Father A.L. St. Marks, Ga.
TURNIPSEED	JOHN	27	GA.	USA	18	5 9	"	"	"	Brother Alexander 28 Oliver St., NYC
VIACOS	JAMES	28	GREENE	USA	22	5 4	"	"	"	Frch. Raymond, Mo. Gordon, 53
SMITH	ALFRED	29	PA.	USA	24	5 8	"	"	31	Frch. Joseph 732 E. 170th St. NYC
WHEATLEY	WILLIAM	30	N.Y.	USA	20	5 11	"	"	"	Bro. George 8 Bay Ridge Pl. Bklyn NYC
AND	ALFRED	31	N.Y.	USA	40	5 8	"	"	"	6125 Ave 740 Rochester Inchesford, N.Y.
TURNER	WILLIAM	32	LA.	USA	36	5 10	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. J. J. Kennedy 1450 South 14th St. Bklyn
TURNER	THOMAS	33	GA.	USA	20	5 11	"	"	"	Wife Pauline 127 E. 134th St. Jan. Fla
TURNER	THOMAS	34	GA.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Sister L. J. J. J. Charleston, S.C.
TURNER	THOMAS	35	FLA.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Father J. J. J. J. J. Fla., Jacksonville
TURNER	THOMAS	36	N.Y.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Wife, Jacksonville
TURNER	THOMAS	37	N.Y.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Wife, Jacksonville
TURNER	THOMAS	38	N.Y.	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	Wife, Jacksonville

USA

17

154

Name. Age. Nationality.

Name. Age. Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Sec. 36 of \$10 for each change in crew not report accurate report, and that, should any add will report such changes to the immigr

## EXTRACT FROM IMM

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to lists containing the names of all aliens employed company, when and where they were respectively in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much as after the arrival of any such vessel, such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the names of all such aliens, to the officer a further list containing the names of all but who will leave port thereon at the time of and discharged and of those, if any, who have, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, pay to the collector of customs of the customs concerning whom correct lists are not delivered be granted clearance pending the determination event such fine is imposed, while it remains may be granted prior to the determination of

14-1613

CAREY	230	18
SARGEANT	240	01
MANTELL	211	34
MARRELL	220	8
HIGGS	225	18
STEVENS	224	18
CHISOLM	220	18
FELIX	227	18
GOODMAN	220	18
ROBINSON	219	18
LAMB	220	18
HANSEN	220	18
TURNIPSEED	220	18
VIACOS	220	18

Line 220 2.3 CO

Owners 220 2.3 CO

Local Agents 220 2.3 CO

14-130



OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

NEW YORK

PORT OF **New York**  
**July 21st** 19**19**

THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the AMERICAN STEAMER

called the S.S. SHAWNEE 149

NEW YORK NY

HA LIFAX A QUEBEC

CHARLES W. DEVEREAUX

... is master

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	BUREAU OF NAVIGATION SHIPPING SERVICE										July 31st, 191
THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the AMERICAN STEAMER						called the S.S. SHAWNEE 140										
NEW YORK NY						(Insert date of vessel)										
(Insert building port)						bound for HALIFAX & QUEBEC										
						whereof CHARLES W. IVEREAUX is master.										
NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN				
					HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES								
Carl Bartlett	1	Mo.	U.S.A.	19	5	6	Drk	Bwn	Bwn	65.	Vacancy #49	Mother Catherine 128 E. Howard St., Kalamazoo, Mich.				
McWatt, Kenneth	2	N.Y.	"	20	5	9	"	Blk	"	65.	Vacancy #50	Kethner, Ada Elmhurst, L.I.				
William McDonald	3	Mass.	"	55	5	10	Fz.	Blue	Blue	65.	Vacancy #51	Cousin Edward Greenville, Mass.				
Joaquin Cania	4	Spain	Spain	33	5	8	Drk	Bwn	Bwn	57.50	Vacancy #50	None—				
Jesus Cania	5	Spain	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	50.	Vacancy #61	Wife, Corrine Bino, Spain				
Manuel Fortes	6	Spain	"	49	5	9	"	"	"	50.	Vacancy #62	Wife, Ann Esbore, Spain				
PAUL CHRISTNER	7	N.Y.	U.S.A.	44	5	7	"	"	"	55.	Vacancy #65	Wife: Elia P. N. Cliffmont Ave. Mont.				
John Former	8	Italy	USA	39	5	10	"	"	"	75	Vacancy #106	wife Delanina 209 W. 13th NYC				
Frank Ferns	9	Maine	USA	26	5	7	"	"	"	45	Vacancy #107	Fath. Walker 602 W. 137th St.				
MICHAEL BRUCE	10	NEWFOUNDLAND	GT. BRIT	19	5	8	#	#	"	45	Vacancy #152	Fa; Edward 156 Sterling Place Brooklyn N				
HENRY WERTZ	11	Holland	HOL	34	5	7	"	"	"	45	Vacancy #153	NONE				
EWALD HUBEICHT	12	GERMANY	GERM	18	5	8	"	"	"		Vacancy #154	NONE				
Gene Casses	13	Mass.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	45	Vacancy #220	Mother Emmeline Lynn Mass.				
Rene Botinck	14	Belgium	Belg.	31	5	6	"	"	"	45	Vacancy #221	Mo. Mary Antwerp, Belg.				

I acknowledge this reference to Sec 36 of \$10 for each change in crew not report accurate report, and that, should any addi will report such changes to the immigr

EXTRACT FROM IMM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to d lists containing the names of all aliens employ company, when and where they were respecti in the port of arrival; or lists containing so m scribe; and after the arrival of any such vess such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner

CAREY	H	200	THOMPSON	FRANK	18	FLA.	USA	24	8	10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
-------	---	-----	----------	-------	----	------	-----	----	---	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--











SEAL

Required and

Vessel

Family name

DEVERAUX

WEBB

GRAY

YOUNG

CANNY

REVELL

HODKINSON

SKYMOOR

CARDER

WONNERBERGER

JOHNSON

BENJAMIN

MALONEY

COLEMAN

THOMPSON

BRANN

CARKY

SARGEANT

MANTELL

MARRELL

HIGGS

STEVENS

CHISOIM

FELLIX

GOODMAN

ROBINSON

LAMB

HANSEN

TURNIPSEED

VLACOS

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

8

of all

ned to

and is

States

151

I acknowledge this reference of \$10 for each change in crew not accurate report, and that, should I will report such changes to the

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any owner, agent, consignee, or master this lists containing the names of all alien company, when and where they were in the port of arrival; or lists containing in the port of arrival of any such scribe; and after the arrival of any such immigration officer, in writing, all such vessel, giving a description of such departure of any such vessel it shall be officer a further list containing the name but who will leave port thereon at the and discharged and of those, if any, who signee, or master so to deliver either in such cases of desertion or landing, such pay to the collector of customs of the concerning whom correct lists are not be granted clearance pending the determination a such fine is imposed, while it may be granted prior to the determination

14-1613

Master of the said American  
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains  
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as  
certify them.

Master.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert sig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1613

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...



SEALMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

CREW LIST

LIST

Form 407, 407A, and 407B, Rev. 10-1-1917, and  
also Form 407, Customs Regulations of 1917

W

Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality

United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

142

145

154

Required and

Vessel

composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the CHAMBER  
of NEW YORK NY (insert no.) bound for WALPATA GUERES & RETURN (insert name of vessel)  
whereof CHARLES W. DEVEREAUX (insert name of master) is Master.

192 8

Record of all

Family name

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

30	FINN	WALTER	1	GA.	USA	33	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	DRUMMER	Mother Mrs. E. Flynn 200 E. Jones St. Savannah Ga.
40	REYNOLDS	FRANK	2	ALA.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	CHIEF	Father John c/o St. James
41	LOVE	JOHN	3	TEXAS	USA	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo. Mary, Galveston, Tex.
42	DOUGHERTY	WILLIAM	4	MISS.	USA	23	5	9	"	"	"	"	Father John Vicksburg, Miss.
43	BIRD	LEO	5	GA.	USA	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. A. B. Bird 415 E. Washington St. Savannah
44	O'LEAGHER	WILLIAM	6	GA.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father Ed. Galveston, Texas.
45	RHODES	WILLIAM	7	ILL.	USA	20	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother Ralph Newport, Ind.
46	BLICK	GUSTAVUS	8	VA.	USA	25	5	11	"	"	"	WATERBURY	Mother Mr. L. M. Black Fayette, Va.
47	CARRIDO	RODOLFO	9	SPAIN	SPN	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Home 25 South St. NYC
48	LINDGAY	JAMES	10	VA.	USA	27	5	9	"	"	"	"	FATHER JOHN NEWPORT VA.
49	BARTLETT	CHARL	11	WYOMING	USA	19	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo. Mary 1500 E. 4th St. c/o Helmstedt, Mich.
50	McDONALD	WILLIAM	12	MISS.	USA	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother Edward Henderville, Miss.
51	MACWATT	KENNETH	13	N.Y.	USA	19	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother Ada, Helmstedt, L.I. NY
52	ALMEIDA	MARIO	14	PORTUGAL	PTG	22	5	8	"	"	"	PIERMAN	FATHER JOHN LISBON PORTUGAL
53	DELA	LOUIS	15	SPAIN	SPN	20	5	9	"	"	"	"	Home 25 South St. NYC
54	DEAUCHAMP	ANDRES	16	PTO. RICO	USA	20	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother Jane, 215 E. 14th St. NYC
55	PERIERO	TAJINTO	17	SPAIN	SPN	47	5	11	"	"	"	"	25 South St. NYC
56	BERGIA	ANGEL	18	CENTRAL AMER.	C.A.	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	25 South St. NYC
57	FILLOORE	ANTONIO	19	ARG.	ARG.	20	5	9	"	"	"	"	Father Ray Polcar Buenos Aires Arg.
58	VALENTIN	PARGA	20	SPAIN	SPN	20	5	11	"	"	"	"	25 South St. NYC
59	SANCHEZ	VIGENTE	21	SPAIN	SPN	20	5	10	"	"	"	"	25 South St. NYC
60			22									WIFE	
61			23									"	
62			24									FLUNDER	Mo. Theo. Statbelck 511 E. 14th St. Richmond Va.
63	WILLARD	CHARLES	25	VA.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife Margaret, 705 Park St. Brooklyn NY
64	SPARS	JAMES	26	SCOTLAND	ENG.	47	5	10	"	"	"	PILOT	Wife Joe 100 E. 14th Ave., New York
65	WELSH	GEORGE	27	ENG.	USA	45	5	7	"	"	"	CHIEF	Wife Anne, 25 Pearl St. NYC
66	THOMAS	JAMES	28	MAINE	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	2nd ST	Wife Anna Wendler 2500 Atter St. Balt. Md.
67	MARIS	FRANK	29	GERMANY	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	AST "	Wife Mrs. J. J. J. NYC
68	McDONALD	MICHAEL	30	AUSTRALIA	ENG.	25	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "	Wife Mrs. J. J. NYC
69	WELSH	FRANK	31	PRUSSIA	USA	40	5	9	"	"	"	LINEN	Wife Caroline 115 E. 14th St., Rock Hill
70			32									STOWERS	
71			33									AST "	
72			34									STEWARDS	Home
73			35									"	sister Grace Hall E B & T by Houston Texas
74			36									"	Mo. Fred 25 E. 14th St. New York, NY
75			37									DRUMMER	Wife Mrs. J. J. NYC
76			38									DRUMMER	Father W. B. New York, NY

I acknowledge this reference  
of \$10 for each change in crew not  
accurate report, and that, should a  
will report such changes to the

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any  
owner, agent, consignee, or master this  
lists containing the names of all aliens  
company, when and where they were  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing  
scribe; and after the arrival of any such  
such immigration officer, in writing, as  
vessel, giving a description of such alien  
departure of any such vessel it shall be  
officer a further list containing the names  
but who will leave port thereon at the  
and discharged and of those, if any, who  
signee, or master so to deliver either a  
such cases of desertion or landing, such  
pay to the collector of customs of the  
concerning whom correct lists are not  
be granted clearance pending the deter-  
event such fine is imposed, while it rest  
may be granted prior to the determi-  
14-1413

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1413



## CREW LIST

SEAL AND SIGNATURE ON AT THIS POINT

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required and

Vessel

Family name

DEVEREAUX

WEBB

GRAY

YOUNG

CANNY

REVELL

HODKINSON

SKYMOUR

CARDER

WONNERBERGER

JOHNSON

BENJAMIN

MALONEY

COLEMAN

THOMPSON

BROWN

CAREY

SARGEANT

MANTELL

MARRELL

HIGGS

STEVENS

CHISOIM

PELLIX

GOODMAN

ROBINSON

LAMB

HANSEN

TURNIPSEED

VLACOS

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

I acknowledge this reference of \$10 for each change in crew not accurate report, and that, should I will report such changes to the

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel, owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall file with the collector of customs, in the port of arrival, or lists containing the names of all persons on board, and after the arrival of any such vessel, giving a description of such vessel, the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the collector of customs to file a further list containing the names of all persons who will leave port thereon, and discharged and of those, if any, who signee, or master so to deliver such cases of desertion or landing, such pay to the collector of customs, and be granted clearance pending the event such fine is imposed, while it may be granted prior to the detention

14-1613

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

145

192 8

Record of all

Onsigned to

and is

United States

on.

151

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

as ascertained them.

Master.

Port of

day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1450







Printed by S. L. Russell, Inc.  
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Name.

Required and

Vessel

Family name

DEVERAUX

WEBB

GRAY

YOUNG

CAIRNEY

REVELL

HODKINSON

SKYMOOR

CARDER

WONNERBERGER

JOHNSON

BENJAMIN

MALONEY

COLMAN

THOMPSON

BROWN

CAREY

SARGEANT

MANTELL

MARRELL

HIGGS

STEVENS

CHISOIM

PELLIX

GOODMAN

ROBINSON

LAMB

HANSEN

TURNIPSEED

VLACOS

Line

Owners

Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference of \$10 for each change in crew not accurate report, and that, should I will report such changes to the

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel, owner, agent, consignee, or master shall list containing the names of all persons on board, when and where they were in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all persons on board, after the arrival of any vessel, such immigration officer, in writing, on the vessel, giving a description of such vessel, and of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the officer to cause the master to file a further list containing the names of all persons on board, but who will leave port thereafter, and of those, if any, who are discharged and of those, if any, who are signed, or master so to deliver a list of such cases of desertion or landing, such pay to the collector of customs of the port, concerning whom correct lists are not to be granted clearance pending the event such fine is imposed, while the same may be granted prior to the determination.

14-1611

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

145

192

record of all

consigned to and is

United States

on.

154

Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

Master.

Port of

day of

scribed and sworn to this

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

## CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert file)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19



SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

CREW LIST

NEW LIST

United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 607, 4-7-14, and 4-23, New Stat., and  
Form 608 and 609, Customs Regulations of 1923

is composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK NY

whereof

CHARLES S. HENNING

is Master.

STEAMER

called the

HALLAM QUEEN &amp; HENNING

(Insert name of vessel)

144

5

154

20

ed of all

signed to

and is

ed States

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.						
	151 GUNDELWALD GUD.	1	GERMANY	USA	18	5	9	FR	BR	BL	DINNER	Father Oskar, Pyren, Germany
	152	2										
	153	3										
	154	4										
	155 ANDERSON HARRY	5	AMERICA	USA	34	5	7	DR	BL	BR	BARDEN	sister Estelle, Providence R.I.
	156 GAIN ROBERT	6	FLA.	USA	21	5	8	"	BR	"	RECTOR	Father Robert Jacksonville Fla. 11015 E. 11th St.
	157 FORTMAN JOHN	7	S.C.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	11015 E. 11th St., Freeport LI
	158 SMITH JOHN	8	CANADA	C.B.	40	5	7	"	"	"	RUSSET	wife Ann 5757 Warren St Long Island LI
	159 SCHMIDT MILTON	9	NY	USA	18	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Netta, 146 17th St. Bklyn NY
	160 SPARSH MONTON	10	HALIFAX	C.B.	18	5	7	"	"	"	"	Father John 783 Park Pl. Bklyn NY
	161 BARTON JAMES	11	N.Y.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife Ada, 358 E. 54th St. NYC
	162 MURRAY PHILIP	12	ENG.	C.B.	18	5	9	"	"	"	BREMAN	None
	163 HALLING FREDERICK	13	NY	USA	18	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother Alice, 346 E. 7th St. Bklyn NY
	164	14										
	165 ALLEN HAMPTON	15	NY	USA	17	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna, Marlowd NJ 7 E. 11th St. Terr.
	166 McCORMACK WILLIAM	16	NY	USA	17	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father Edward 168-16 107th Ave Jamaica
	167 JOLLIFFE JOHN	17	ENG.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	CHP. PHONE	Father William 5744 111st Avenue Wash. D.C. Lang. father
	168 LANG EMMETT	18	ENGL.	USA	21	5	7	"	"	"	PHONE	1082 Ocean Av. Bklyn NY Father J.E. Earl, New Gardens LI
	169 EARL DONALD	19	IND.	USA	18	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother Rose, 88 New St NYC
	170 HUGHES EVANS	20	ENG.	USA	40	5	9	"	"	"	HD. WAITER	wife Maude, 304 E. 10th St. NY
	171 KEMLEY JOSEPH	21	ENG.	C.B.	26	5	10	"	"	"	"	None
	172 O'CONNOR DAVID	22	ENG.	C.B.	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	
	173 JAMES	23										
	174 TIEDMANN HANS	24	GERMANY	GERM.	22	5	9	"	"	"	AST. ED. STN	Mother wife Bertha Hamburg, Germany
	175 SCHUBACH GOTTFRIED	25	GERMANY	GERM.	47	5	8	"	"	"	WAITER	Home 226 W. 14th St NYC
	176 BROMAN OSKAR	26	GERMANY	GERM.	40	5	7	"	"	"	"	None
	177 MARIN ARTHUR	27	ARGENTINA	ARG.	38	5	7	"	"	"	"	wife Dolores, 98 St. Nicholas Av. NYC
	178 HUGHES THOMAS	28	IRELAND	USA	49	5	8	"	"	"	"	None
	179 MEYER DIONISCH	29	GERMANY	GERM.	47	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother Sophia, 1479 E. 18th St., Bklyn NY
	180 GUN	30	GERMANY	GERM.	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro. Ernest, 280 Hudson St. Hudson NJ
	181 V. ICHT KARL	31	GERMANY	USA	40	5	4	"	"	"	"	wife Nina Hamburg, Germany
	182 GOSWAMI JAMES	32	MAINE	USA	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	wife Jane 117 South Alexander St.
	183 DOYLE JAMES	33	SCOT.	C.B.	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	sister Ellen 386 E. 22nd St. NYC
	184 DAY EDWARD	34	ENG.	C.B.	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	NYC, Bklyn 113 Parkville Av. Bklyn
	185 MORRIS JOHN	35	ENG.	C.B.	33	5	10	"	"	"	"	Friend T. Anderson, 1733 Eastwood Av Bklyn NY
	186 CAMPBELL WILLIAM	36	SCOT.	C.B.	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bro. Duncan, 460/60th St Bklyn NY
	187 COOK ROY	37	URBAN	USA	36	5	8	"	"	"	"	wife Lue, 76 Horatio Av Jamaica NY
	188 MARSHALL EDWARD	38	SPAIN	USA	43	5	7	"	"	"	"	January 11th, 1914 sister Elizabeth Hudson, NYC

I acknowledge this reference to  
of \$10 for each change in crew not  
accurate report, and that, should any  
will report such changes to the im

## EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any  
owner, agent, consignee, or master there-  
lists containing the names of all aliens  
company, when and where they were in  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing  
scribe; and after the arrival of any such  
such immigration officer, in writing, as  
vessel, giving a description of such alien  
departure of any such vessel it shall be  
officer a further list containing the name  
but who will leave port thereon at the  
and discharged and of those, if any, who  
signee, or master so to deliver either of  
such cases of desertion or landing, such  
pay to the collector of customs of the  
concerning whom correct lists are not  
be granted clearance pending the deter-  
event such fine is imposed, while it rem-  
may be granted prior to the determina-

14-1613



Required and

Vessel

Family name

DEVEREAUX

WEBB

GRAY

YOUNG

CARRIKY

REVELL

HODKINSON

SEYMOUR

CARDER

WONNERBERGER

JOHNSON

BENJAMIN

MALLORY

COLEMAN

THOMPSON

BROWN

CAREY

SARGEANT

MANTELL

MARRELL

HIGGS

STEVENS

CHRISOM

FELIX

GOODMAN

ROBINSON

LAMB

HANSEN

TURNIPSEED

VLACOS

Line

Owners

Local Agents

I acknowledge this reference of \$10 for each change in crew in accurate report, and that, should will report such changes to the

EXTRACT FR

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any owner, agent, consignee, or master of lists containing the names of all other company, when and where they were in the port of arrival; or lists contain scribe; and after the arrival of any such immigration officer, in writing, vessel, giving a description of such a departure of any such vessel it shall officer a further list containing the as but who will leave port thereon at the and discharged and of those, if any, v signee, or master so to deliver either such cases of desertion or landing, and pay to the collector of customs of the concerning whom correct lists are not be granted clearance pending the det event such fine is imposed, while it res may be granted prior to the determina 14-1613

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

FEET IN

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

IN CREW

145

192 8

complete record of all

died)

consigned to and is

in United States

signed on.

Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

Master.

Port of

before me.

day of

scribed and sworn to this

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, whereof

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

in the year of our

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

11-1408



[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1613

Port of New York NY  
July 21st 1928

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

14-1700







CREW LIST  
The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 427, 427a, and 427b, Rev. 1-1-15, and  
Also Form 427c, Customs Regulations of 1915

LIST OR MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of 1908

persons composing the Crew of the American

of NEW YORK NY

whereof

CHARLES S. STEVENS

is Master.

called the

SHARON

146

at a 147

154

Vessel S. S. SHARON

NAME IN FULL	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
Family name	Given				Feet	In.					
DEVEREAUX	CHARL	100 DEVEREAUX AUGUST	GERMANY	GER.	38	5	7	Br	Br	WATER	FATHER GEORGE DEVEREAUX DEVEREAUX DEVEREAUX
WEBB	LOUIS	100 WEBB HARRY	SCOTLAND	C.B.	26	5	7	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Glasgow, Scot. wife Christine, 814 57th St. Bklyn NY
GRAY	HARRY	100 GRAY LOUIS	DEVEREAUX	GER.	24	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. WILLIAM 814 E. 40th St. NYC
YOUNG	DAVID	100 YOUNG FRED	GERMANY	GER.	28	5	8	"	"	"	home 408 41st St., Union City NJ
CARNEY	DANIEL	100 CARNEY JAMES	ENG.	C.B.	28	5	9	"	"	"	wife Mary, 337 Overington Av. Bklyn NY
REVELL	CHARL	100 REVELL HARRY	SCOT.	USA	46	5	10	"	"	"	No. Mary, Interlaken, Switz. wife Ellen, 321 E. 30th St., NYC
HODKINSON	CHARL	100 HODKINSON THOMAS	ENG.	C.B.	45	5	8	"	"	"	Friend Charles, 307 W. 4th St., Hoboken NJ
SEYMOUR	HARRY	100 SEYMOUR WILLY	GERMANY	GER.	28	5	7	"	"	"	wife Florence, 15 Clinton St. Bklyn NY
CARDER	HARRY	100 CARDER ALBERT	ENG.	USA	50	5	7	"	"	"	wife Nettie, 117 48th St. Union City
WONNERBERGER	CHAS	100 WONNERBERGER AUGUST	GERMANY	USA	40	5	7	"	"	"	husband Ann, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
JOHNSON	WILL	100 JOHNSON ALFRED	HUNGARY	HUNG.	45	5	8	"	"	"	Fath. Rudolph Brunschwiler, 1108 Van St. Bklyn NY
BENJAMIN	HAR	100 BENJAMIN ERIC	GERMANY	GER.	22	5	1	"	"	"	Fath. Rudolph Brunschwiler, 1108 Van St. Bklyn NY
MALLIKY	ROY	100 MALLIKY JAMES	ENG.	C.B.	28	5	8	"	"	"	1108 Van St. Bklyn NY
COLEMAN	WILL	100 COLEMAN CHARLES	ENG.	C.B.	27	5	9	"	"	"	Father, Hendrick, Plymouth, Eng. Sister Margaret Slade Clapham, London, wife Kate, Portsmouth Eng.
THOMPSON	FRED	100 THOMPSON NOT CARRIED									
BROWN	FRANK	100 BROWN FRED	C. HAWAII	GER.	27	5	7	"	"	"	wife Clara, 217 34th St. Bklyn NY
CAREY	HA	100 CAREY HERBERT	ENG.	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
SARGEANT	JOE	100 SARGEANT WILLIAM	GERMANY	GER.	27	5	9	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
MANTELL	JOE	100 MANTELL JOSEPH	BRITISH	ENG.	43	5	9	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
MARRELL	JOE	100 MARRELL CARLOS	CHILE	USA	27	5	10	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
HIGGS	AL	100 HIGGS WILLIAM	LIVERPOOL ENG.	C.B.	27	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
STEVENS	JOE	100 STEVENS JOHN	SCOTLAND	USA	45	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
CHISOIM	JOE	100 CHISOIM JOHN	GERMANY	GER.	28	5	8	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
FELIX	JOE	100 FELIX CLAVAS	ITALY	ITAL.	44	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
GOODMAN	JOE	100 GOODMAN OTTO	GERMANY	GER.	28	5	8	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
ROBINSON	JOE	100 ROBINSON MAX	GERMANY	USA	24	5	7	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
LAMB	JOE	100 LAMB HAROLD	ENG.	C.B.	28	5	9	"	"	"	Bro. Thomas, 300 3rd St. Bklyn NY
HANSEN	JOE	100 HANSEN									
TURNIPSEED	JOE	100 TURNIPSEED									
VLAGOS	JOE	100 VLAGOS									
Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line	Line
Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners	Owners
Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents	Local Agents

7 Lucke



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Vessel S. S. *VERREAU*

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

DEVEREAUX	CHARLES
WEBB	LUCIUS
GRAY	HAMILTON
YOUNG	IRVING
CARNEY	DANIEL
REVELL	CHARLES
HODKINSON	CLARENCE
SKYMOOR	RUSSELL
CARDER	HAROLD
WONNERBERGER	CHARLES
JOHNSON	BENJAMIN
BENJAMIN	HAROLD
MALLICK	ROY
COLEMAN	WILLIAM
THOMPSON	FRANK
BROWN	FITZ
CAREY	HAROLD
SARGEANT	ERNEST
MANTILL	JOSEPH
MARRELL	JESSIE
HIGGS	ALTON
STEVENS	JOHN
CHISOIM	SAM
FELLEY	NATHANIEL
GOODMAN	JOHN
ROBINSON	STANLEY
LAMB	WILLIAM
HANSEN	ARCHIE
TURNIPSEED	JOHN
VLACOS	JAMES

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
227	MASS.	USA	27	5	7	Br	Br	STEWARD	Wm. Vallee 3756 Highland Av. Chicago
228			40						
229			41						
230			42						
231	MASS.	USA	28	5	10			STEWARDS	Robert J. J. J. Barnard St. 421 State Ave. Boston
232	MASS.	USA	40	5	7			STEWARDS	
233	MASS.	USA	28	5	8			STEWARDS	
234			44						
235			45						
236			46						
237			47						
238			48						
239			49						
240			50						
241			51						
242			52						
243			53						
244			54						
245			55						
246			56						
247			57						
248			58						
249			59						
250			60						
251			61						
252			62						
253			63						
254			64						
255			65						
256			66						
257			67						
258			68						
259			69						
260			70						
261			71						
262			72						
263			73						
264			74						
265			75						
266			76						
267			77						
268			78						
269			79						
270			80						
271			81						
272			82						
273			83						
274			84						
275			85						
276			86						
277			87						
278			88						
279			89						
280			90						
281			91						
282			92						
283			93						
284			94						
285			95						
286			96						
287			97						
288			98						
289			99						
290			100						

at a 147

154

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

RECEIVED  
JUL 1923  
MARSHFIELD

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (insert reg.)

(insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S S SWAGART**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 19th**, 19**28**, from the port of **HALIFAX, CANADA**.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DEVEREAUX	CHARLES			MASTER	JULY 6th	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M		U.S.A.	5'7	180	NONE
WEBB	LUCIUS			1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5'9	155	"
GRAY	HAMILTON			2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5'8	150	"
YOUNG	IRVING			3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5'10	165	"
CARNEY	DANIEL			4TH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.A.	5'7	160	"
REVELL	CHARLES			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.	5'7	145	"
HODKINSON	CLARENCE			"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5'8	150	"
SEYMOUR	RUSSELL			"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.A.	5'9	155	"
CARDER	HAROLD			CR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5'8	145	"
WONNERBERGER	CHARLES			JR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.A.	5'10	160	"
JOHNSON	BENJAMIN			CAPIENTER	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.A.	5'9	165	"
BENJAMIN	HAROLD			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5'11	150	"
MALLICK	ROY			A.P. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5'9	160	"
COLEMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5'8	160	"
THOMPSON	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5'8	150	"
BROWN	YITZ			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	"
CAREY	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5'8	165	"
SARGEANT	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	"
MANTELL	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	165	"
MARRELL	JESSIE			"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5'9	170	"
HIGGS	ALTON			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	"
STEVENS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5'8	155	"
CHISOIM	SAM			ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5'8	160	"
FELIX	NATHANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U.S.A.	5'9	165	"
GOODMAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5'8	170	"
ROBINSON	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	"
LAMB	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S.A.	5'8	145	"
HANSEN	ARCHIE			"	"	"	"	"	19	M		U.S.A.	5'9	160	"
TURNIPSEED	JOHN			DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M		U.S.A.	5'4	170	"
VLACOS	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.			
SMITH	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.			

Line **38**  
Owners **Swagart S.S. Co.**  
Local Agents **Swagart S.S. Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel                     , arriving at                     , 19           , from the port of                     

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HENNESSEY ✓	WILLIAM			JR.	JULY				28			U.S.A.			
2	WOOD ✓	ALFRED								42			U.S.A.			
3	DECKER ✓	WILMER								37			U.S.A.			
4	KENNEDY ✓	THOMAS								32			U.S.A.			
5	REAVES ✓	EDWARD								45			U.S.A.			
6	SULLIVAN ✓	THOMAS								26			U.S.A.			
7	RAYMON ✓	JAMES								25			U.S.A.			
8	GLAZEL ✓	UDOLPH								27			U.S.A.			
9	BROADSTREET ✓	GEORGE								38			U.S.A.			
10	LOWET ✓	JOHN								31			U.S.A.			
11	DOHERTY ✓	WILLIAM								25			U.S.A.			
12	GALLAGHER ✓	WILLIAM								42			U.S.A.			
13	TAYLOR ✓	HARRY								53			U.S.A.			
14	HARRISON ✓	KIMO								20			U.S.A.			
15	McDONALD ✓	WILLIAM								52			U.S.A.			
16	GARRIDA ✓	ROGELIO								26		SPANISH	SPAIN			
17	BARTLETT ✓	CARL								18			U.S.A.			
18	LINDSAY ✓	JAMES								27			U.S.A.			
19	ROBERTS ✓	LOUIS								25			U.S.A.			
20	BARTFIELD ✓	HOWARD								21			U.S.A.			
21	REAVES ✓	FRED								19			U.S.A.			
22	<i>Lanchy</i> SONORA ✓	VINCENTE								28		SPANISH	SPAIN			
23	DIAZ ✓	LOUIS								29		SPANISH	SPAIN			
24	DEREGA ✓	ANGEL								35		SPAN. AMER. URUGUAY	URUGUAY			
25	ALBERQUEQUE ✓	MARIO								39		SPAN. AMER. PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE			
26	PARGA ✓	VALENTINE								39		SPANISH	SPAIN			
27	PERIERRO ✓	TACINTO								47		SPANISH	SPAIN			
28	GONZALES ✓	MANUEL								27		SPANISH	SPAIN			
29	MESTRE ✓	ALFRED								21		SPAN. AMER. PANAMA	PANAMA			
30	GETTA ✓	MICHAEL								19			U.S.A.			

Line                       
Owners                       
Local Agents                     

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



江

149

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19th?, 1922, from the port of HALIFAX, CANADA.

3

Local Agents

# 23 desited at Quebec - J. H. Jones Preset

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration  
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel                     , arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19th, 19 28, from the port of HALIFAX, CANADA

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BETTANY	FRANK								28		AF. BLACK	BRITISH			
2	NOT CARRIED															
3	NOT CARRIED															
4	ANDERSON	HARRY								34			U.S.A.			
5	McKAY	DANIEL								49		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
6	ALBERTUS	OSEBIO								36		AF. BLACK	DUTCH			
7	DUGALE	DANIEL								35		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
8	JACKSON	ROBERT								40		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
9	HAYWOOD	JOHN								22		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
10	JACKSON	JESSE								23		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
11	REYNOLDS	ANDREW								28		AF. BLACK	BRITISH			
12	KIRBS	JOSEPH								44		AF. BLACK	BRITISH			
13	GANDY	WILLIAM								52		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
14	CLEVELAND	JOHN			NIGHT BAKER					49		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
15	SANFORD	LARRY			2nd BAKER					23		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
16	SEE SHEET #7 - LINE #16															
17	GOKITZE	PAUL								40			U.S.A.			
18	HARNSEL	MAX								28		GERMAN	GERMAN			
19	BIRKIN	HARRY								38			U.S.A.			
20	LENNER	CHARLES			PANTRY HELPER					37		GERMAN	GERMAN			
21	LAW	JOHN								50			U.S.A.			
22	THOMPSON	ARTHUR			DISHWASHER					49			U.S.A.			
23	TOPLER	HUGO								25		GERMAN	GERMAN			
24	SCHWANTZ	RUDOLF								25		AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN			
25	SCHOTT	CARL								22		GERMAN	GERMAN			
26	GRUNWALD	GEORGE			DISHWASHER					23		GERMAN	GERMAN			
27	HOOP	WILLIE			SCULLION					20		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
28	MILLERBROOK	JAMES								20		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
29	JACKSON	JOHNNIE								21		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			
30	BONAMY	RICHARD			SCULLION					22		AF. BLACK	U.S.A.			

Line CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Owners CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Local Agents CLYDE S.S. CO.

#1- FAILED JOIN N.Y. *Below Purser*  
#27- FAILED TO JOIN N.Y. *Below Purser*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CLYDE, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1917, from the port of NEW YORK

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	JOHN	/	/	MESSBOY	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	/	/	40	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
2	SCHICKLE	AILTON	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	18	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
3	FERNANDEZ	VICENTE	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5' 10"	160	
4	DARRIGAN	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	35	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
5	HEMBLETT	ALFONSO	/	/	MESSBOY	"	"	/	/	29	M	AF. BLACK	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
6	JOLIFFE	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	25	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
7	LANG	KENZIE	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
8	KARL	DONALD	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	18	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
9	PORZIO	FRED	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	21	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
10	OSTERBERG	HARRY	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	15	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
11	MURRAY	PHILIP	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
12	PHILLIPS	KARL	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	18	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
13	MCCORMACK	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	17	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
14	FREEMAN	JOHN	/	/	MESSBOY	"	"	/	/	23	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
15	LAGER	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	32	M	SCANDIN	SWEDEN	5' 10"	160	
16	WORACK	OSCAR	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	21	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
17	BAPIERRE	CHARLES	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
18	SHERLOCK	CHARLES	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
19	MAC LEAN	KARL	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
20	HUGHES	AVAN	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
21	KIELY	JOSEPH	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
22	FUCKHOCKER	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	38	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
23	JONES	LEONARD	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	34	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
24	McLEAN	ARONIE	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
25	KRAHNER	ALVIN	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5' 10"	160	
26	MORRIS	ALEXANDER	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	20	M	NEWFOUNDL.	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
27	THOMAS	ROY	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	60	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
28	HARDEN	RICHARD	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	41	M	"	U.S.A.	5' 10"	160	
29	KLEIN	ALFRED	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	45	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5' 10"	160	
30	GRETHENS	WILHELM	/	/	"	"	"	/	/	57	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5' 10"	160	

Line CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Owners CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Local Agents CLYDE S.S. CO.

#24 - deserted at Mexico - J. A. Harco P. Ruse?  
#28 - deserted at Mexico J. A. Harco P. Ruse?  
16 - failed to join H. A. Harco P. Ruse - J. A. Harco P. Ruse?

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

*my*

*7/19*

, 19*28*, from the port of

152

(1) No. list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MEYER	DIETRICH								49		GERMAN	GERMAN			
2	KRONE	FRED								27		GERMAN	GERMAN			
3	OHM	MEINHARD								55		GERMAN	GERMAN			
4	BERGMANN	OSKAR								40		GERMAN	GERMAN			
5	MARANILLO	EDMUND								41			U.S.A.			
6	McGULLOCK	JOHN								45			U.S.A.			
7	SCHWARZ	PETER								38		GERMAN	GERMAN			
8	JOHNSON	LOUIS								33		SCANDIN.	DENMARK			
9	WESTPHAL	WILLY								38		GERMAN	GERMAN			
10	EDWARDS	THOMAS								45		ENGLISH	BRITISH			
11	AYRES	ALBERT								49			U.S.A.			
12	COOK	ROY								28			U.S.A.			
13	LEON	MAX								44			U.S.A.			
14	GOETZ	JACOB								40		SCANDIN.	SWEDEN			
15	BOYLE	JAMES								31		SCOTCH	BRITISH			
16	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM								27		ENGLISH	BRITISH			
17	OSBORN	JAMES								44			U.S.A.			
18	GILMORE	HARRY								45			U.S.A.			
19	HUGHES	THOMAS								49			U.S.A.			
20	DRURY	GEORGE								32			U.S.A.			
21	WIRON	JAMES								38		NEWFOUNDL.	BRITISH			
22	McLEAN	JOHN								39		ENGLISH	BRITISH			
23	O'REILLY	JAMES								23		ENGLISH	BRITISH			
24	MEYERS	PHILIP								23			U.S.A.			
25	ATTRELL	GILBERT								34		ENGLISH	BRITISH			
26	GROTH	ARTHUR								27		GERMAN	GERMAN			
27	HELLMOLD	OTTO								31		GERMAN	GERMAN			
28	SCHURACH	GOTTFRIED								47		GERMAN	GERMAN			
29	KAVANAUGH	CHARLES								28		NEWFOUNDL.	BRITISH			
30	SCHOONJANS	JOSEPH								43		BELGIUM	BELGIUM			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-130

#26 FAILED TO JOIN - *James Purser*  
*Immigration Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel "SHAWNEE", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19th, 1928, from the port of HALIFAX, NEW FOUNDLAND.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	BERTINEZ	CARLOS		WAITER	JULY 19	NEW YORK	YES	YES	37	M	U.S.A.	5-5	270	NONE
2	MORGAN	HERBERT		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
3	McGUFFIE	HANS		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	5-8	165	"
4	MARIN	ARTURO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPAN.AMER.	5-10	158	"
5	PASOLA	GIOVANNI		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ITALIAN	5-9	156	"
6	WEYGAND	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	5-11	148	"
7	VOIGHT	KARL		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	5-9	153	"
8	MILLEN	HORACE		sell boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	5-9	156	"
9	HMMINGS	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.A.	5-10	154	"
10	COPLAND	WALTER		waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	5-8	148	"
11	DOYLE	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	5-10	155	"
12	BRUNS	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	5-9	160	"
13	O'CONNOR	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	5-10	155	"
14	WALL	REGINALD		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	5-9	150	"
15	GRANT	JOE		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	5-8	154	"
16	CONLIFFE	CECIL		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
17	CARROLL	THOMAS		GUARANTY PRINTER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	5-8	154	"
18	WATSON	HARRY		ASST. STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	5-9	156	"
19	MOLLER	JOHN		CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
20	SEKARS	JAMES		PILOT	"	"	"	"	67	M	CANADIAN	5-8	148	"
21	JULIA	ELODIO		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.	5-9	143	"
22	TEKEL	ALEXANDER		SR. ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
23	SHERIDAN	JOSEPH		BUS BOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	N.Y.	5-7	140	"
24	SCHIOTTI	CHRISTIAN		WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	5-7	150	"
25	ELLIGAN	LEROY		ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	5-10	160	"
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Owners CLYDE S.S. CO.  
Local Agents CLYDE S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES DEVERNAUX of the ST. AMBROS "SHAWNEE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. W. Deveraux  
Master, Shawnee

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JULY, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 23 1928  
 SERIAL NO. 76682 BILLED

I, Pierre De Batz, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France

154

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stamp: Cards Punched, Clerk, Cards Reviewed, Cards Checked, X-1-11-11

Subscribed before me this 19 day of July, 1928 at Paris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED									
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	to	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
MALE											
FEMALE	15					30	✓		1		46
CHILD	60	✓				10			✓		76
TOTAL	75	✓				40	✓		3		124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Nor, Sw, Danes, and Sw)
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	30	46
2nd Cabin	18	76
Steerage	66	124
Total	84	124

1 Report and Count

Large handwritten signature: Roussillon

Handwritten initials: 9/13







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 19 JUL 1928, 19

155

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address)	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													
1	Sister Mrs Jernald Murphy 100 Young av. Halifax, N.S. Canada	N.Y.	New York City	Y	husband	..	Y	1924 N.Y.Cy 1928 Feb.	Home: 144.47 Roosevelt av. Y perm. at Flushing, N.Y.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	fairbrownbrown none
2	none -( for business)	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y	self	Y	Y	1926 N.Y.Cy 1928 June 10	o/o Mayflower Lumber co 101-103 N. 14th- St. N.Y.Cy Home: 232 W. 112 St. N.Y.Cy	Y	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fairbrownblond none
3	see col 23 -( deported from Canada)	France-	Pantin	no		no	no		Patente Michele Machella- 10 Rue du Chemin de fer, Pantin, Seine	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fairblackblack none
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE.-																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who has been in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-505



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from HALIFAX Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918  
at Halifax  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATE, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 28  
at my

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
None.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **6**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from V I G O Spain, July 9th-b 1928, 19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
U.S. CIT.	LAGO	Martinez de	47		F	M	housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Muros	NON QUOTA 4	A Vigo	July 7. 1928	Spain	Muros
	SALINAS de	GAMES	Adela	30	F	M	housewife	Y	Spanish english	Y	Spanish	Porto Rico Ponce	Temporary	Visitor 224	Santo Domingo	May 16. 1928	Santo Domingo	Ponce	
	VALLE	Osle	Lucia	26	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Utiel	NON QUOTA 112	Bilbao	June 14. 1928	Spain	Utiel
	OSLE		Maximina	2	F	S	none	no	Spanish	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cabeson de la sal	NON QUOTA 116	Bilbao	June 19. 1928	-	-
CLOSED AT NUMBER : F O U R . -																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOURDRAUX** and **MASTER**, of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON**, from **V I G O** Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1920  
at my  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATE, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928  
at San Francisco

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from V I G O, July 9th- 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		✓✓ ESPINA Aguirre	Lourdes	28	✓	F	S	milliner	Y	spanish english	Y	spanish	spanish	Spain	Mieres	354012/354240	Washington	Apr 2. 1928	U.S.A. N.Y.Cy	
2		✓ PENA	Nicasio	30	✓	M	S	laborer	Y	spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Boo	326362/122681	-	Nov 28. 1927	U.S.A. Montpelie	
3		✓ PEVIDA Valdes	Fernando	36	✓	M	M	waiter	Y	spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Villaperes	247356/345008	b-	March 12. 1928	U.S.A. N.Y.Cy	
4		✓ RODRIGUEZ	Mamel	25	✓	M	M	mason	Y	spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Castro Oviño	332782/332608	-	Dec 19. 1927	U.S.A. N.Y.Cy	
5		✓ SANCHEZ Casariego	Manuel	28	✓	M	S	clerk	Y	spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tapia	319607/314287	-	Nov. 9. 1927	U.S.A. N.Y.Cy	
6		VAZQUEZ	Alvarez	25	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	spanish english	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valdemiras	292994/300254	-	Aug 1. 1927	U.S.A. N.Y.Cy	
7		CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX.-																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

19 JUL. 1928.

19

159



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V I G O Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 5 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 18

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom, and how, passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATE, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux - France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Aug, 1928

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

## Passengers sailing from

B O R D E A U X

July 7th- 1928 . 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular posses  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular posses  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

19 JUL 1928

19

List ..... 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAU Rand MASTER of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 18  
at my  
Immigration Officer.  
MASTER Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX-, July 7th- 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ates, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUL 1928, 19

163

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master, of the French S.S. BOUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 2 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918  
at [Signature]  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. ROUSSILLON

sailing from V I G O

July 9th- 1928 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 JUL 1928 19

167

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	BOLADO	Antonio	20		M	S	May 2. 1908 Montpelier Vt		c/o Joaquim Portilla 21 W/ 119 St N.Y.Cy N.Y.
2	ALVAREZ	Garcia José Francisco	24		M	S		Porto Rico - Febr 29th- 1928	San Juan - Porto Rico
3	GONZALEZ	Aristides	38		M	M		Porto Rico ' about 1907	Vieja A
4	SARANDESES	José	41		M	M		Naturalized District Court of N.Y.Cy 14 January 1925	327 W. 18 St, N.Y.Cy
5	SHELP	Nava Hammond	24		F	M	Bisbee Arizona Nov 14 1904		Bisbee Arizona
6	SHELP	Walter Emerson	30		M	M	Altmon Col October 11. 1898		"- "-
7	VILLAR	Eugenio	36		M	S		Naturalized by the Supreme Court of New York Cy - About 1914	18 Harrison St N.Y.Cy
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER : SEVEN.						<i>Stopling 9.15</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from B O R D E A U X July 7-1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 19 JUL 1928 9<sup>15</sup>

167

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	BARRATT	Ellen L	54		F	Wd	Oct 14. 1874 - Baltimore Md		1900 Panama st. Philadelphia
2	BARRATT	Edith	40		F	S	Aug 31 1907 Philadelphia		"- "
3	BEALAS	Eugene	66		M	M		Naturalized by the Supreme Court of New York City July 1902	Home 40 W. 87 St. N.Y.Cy
4	BEALAS	Carrie	56		F	M	July 18 1872 - Hamilton Ohio		"- "
5	DOWNES	John	66		M	S	Sept 18 - 1861 - Derby Conn		345 Whitrey Av. New Haven Conn
6	GERARD	Albert G.	40		M	S		Naturalized at Brooklyn, July 1927 (N.Y)	3337 Book av. Boston road Bronx. N.Y
7	GILL	John G.	52		M	M	Oct 23. 1875 Big rapids Mich		1439 St James Court-Louisville Ky
8	GILL	Helen	49		F	M	March 6. 1879 Louisville Ky		"- "
9	GILL	Susan B.	17		F	S	July 2. 1911 Louisville Ky		"- "
10	HAUGH	Guy	15		M	S	Indianapolis Ind June 23 1913		c/o Mrs Rufus B. Eastmond Belford N.J
11	HAUGH	Roland	11 6		M	S	Oct 22. 1916 Indianapolis Ind		"- "
12	LONGACRE	Lydia	57		F	S	Sept 1st. 1870 New York N.Y		The Cosmopolitan club 133 E. 40 St, N.Y.Cy
13	LYNCH	David Joseph	31		M	M	March 24 1897 Philadelphia Penna		Home: 1841 N. Bucknell st. Philadelphia.
14	LYNCH	Renée Marie	4		F	S	June 30 1924 Coutras France		"- "
15	LYNCH	David Georges	2		M	S	Dec 4. 1925 Coutras France		"- "
16	LYNCH	Daniel Patrick	18		M	S	May 17 1927 Coutras France		"- "
17	MENDIZABAL	Vidal	32		M	M		Naturalized Supreme court New York Cy March 30. 1928	211 E. 33rd St, N.Y.Cy
18	MORSE	Jean H	53		F	M	Sept 7. 1876 Derby Conn		Spring Lane - Englewood N.J
19	MORSE	James H.	54		M	M	July 8. 1875 N.Y.Cy		Spring Lane- "
20	RIPLEY F.A.	Ellor	67		F	M	June 15. 1861 - Republic Ohio		Home Rockland Pl. Newton Upper Falls Mass.
21	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY-						J. B. Gabley 9.15 am 68		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. ROUSSILLON

sailing from HALIFAX N.S. Canada, July 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY 19 JUL 1928

167

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	LARSON	Edmund	26		Male	M	Oct 15th- 1901 at St Paul, Minn		144-47 Roosevelt av. Flushing, N.Y.Cy-
2	LARSON	Rosemary	two weeks		F	S	June 30th- 1928 at Halifax, N.S. Canada		"-"
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO.								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 19 28  
at San Francisco  
W. D. Dwyer  
Notary Public for California

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

V I G O

July 9th-1928

19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.









# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V I G O Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 78  
at San Francisco  
  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the name of the people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux - France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1978

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from V I G O, July 9th- 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUL 1928, 19

170

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is person or persons to be maintained? Is he or she employed? If so, by whom? If not, how is he or she to be maintained? Is he or she a member of a family? If so, by whom? If not, how is he or she to be maintained?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is employed by a society, club, or organization, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is employed by a society, club, or organization, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is employed by a society, club, or organization, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a society, club, or organization, or is employed by a society, club, or organization, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years      Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Carmen Castro at Malpica Coruña Spain	N.Y	Brooklyn	Y	self	Y	Y	1920 1927	Brooklyn	Brother José Villar 31 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn N.Y	Y	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
2	CLOSED	AT	NUMBER	O	N	E																							
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or through any newspaper, magazine, or other publication, or who advocates in or through any public meeting, or who advocates in or through any other means, the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **BOURDEAUX**, <sup>and</sup> **MASTER**, of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON**, from **V. I. G. O.** Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **July**, 19**18**  
at **my**  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, Sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918  
at my  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from V I G O

July 9th- 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOPEZ	Muñoz	Francisco	32	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lybrin	289716/294733	Washington	July 26. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		LOPEZ	Benigna	29	F	M	housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alinas	302161/307840	-	Sept 3. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	U.S. CIT.	MENENDEZ	Lopez	Hermia	10	F	S	Student	no	English	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ziesing	Birth Certificate	-	-	-	-
4	U.S. CIT.	MENENDEZ	Lopez	Belarmino	5	M	S	none	no	-	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ziesing	Birth Certificate	-	-	-	-
5	U.S. CIT.	MENENDEZ	Lopez	Julia	7	F	S	student	no	-	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ziesing	Birth Certificate	-	-	-	-
6		MENENDEZ	Lopez	Mamel	10	M	S	Student	no	-	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Ziesing	Birth Certificate	-	-	-	-
7		LOPEZ	Perez	Francisco	25	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sorba	294180/300300	Washington	Aug 1. 1927	U.S.A.	Youngstown, Ohio
8		MARTIN	Francisco	32	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rio Tinto	325305/335371	-	Jan. 12. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
9		MARTIN y Martin	Afrodasio	28	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vidventes	32724/366419	-	Apr 28. 1928	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10		MURADAS	Secondino	42	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ventojo	319812/322566	-	Nov 8. 1927	U.S.A.	Gary
11		MARINO	Severino	30	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	221701/322887	-	Nov 12. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12		MARCOTE	Rivas	José	31	M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Finisterre	299139/304850	-	Aug 24. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
13		MARQUEZ	Martinez	Mariano	24	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cuevas	289456/294736	-	July 26. 1927	U.S.A.	Gary
14		MARTINEZ	Leston	Gumersindo	31	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Muros	262091/272381	-	May 9th- 1927	U.S.A.	Newark
15		MONTERO	Castro	Euan	46	M	M	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cervas	295538/301068	-	Aug 10. 1927	U.S.A.	Newark
16		MONTERO	Secane	Manuel	31	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rios	286542/292553	-	July 20. 1927	U.S.A.	Hemacollin
17		PARRA	Parra	Juan	37	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huerca	298666/297033	-	July 25. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18		PAZOS	Rey	Ramon	36	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mea	299707/294464	-	July 27. 1927	U.S.A.	Newark
19		PEREZ	Sampedro	Ricardo	28	M	M	fireman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sta Eugenia	328681/330498	-	Dec 3. 1927	U.S.A.	Carderot
20		REYESAL	Berrocail	Pedro	23	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huelva	289027/292324	-	July 25. 1927	U.S.A.	Jersey City
21		RODRIGUEZ	Conde	Balbina	37	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sebas	296750/304147	-	Aug 13. 1927	U.S.A.	Huerton
22	UNDER 18	MAVEIRA	Rodriguez	Mamela	11	F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Sebas	296754/301990	-	Aug 13. 1927	U.S.A.	Huerton
23	U.S. CIT.	MAVEIRA	Balbina	7	F	S	Student	No	Spanish	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chester Pa	931	Birth Certificate	-	-	U.S.A.	-
24	U.S. CIT.	MAVEIRA	Mamel	5	M	S	Student	No	Spanish	no	Born in the U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Rockaway-NJ		Birth Certificate	-	-	U.S.A.	-
25		RODRIGUEZ	Domingo	24	M	S	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeida	289716/339088	Washington	Febr 6. 1928	U.S.A.	Yonkers
26		SANTOME	Fernandez	Juan	30	M	S	Seaman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Miguel	321898/321910	-	Nov 14. 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
27		SANCHEZ	Navarro	José	27	M	M	miner	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cuevas	25105/261988	-	Apr 14. 1927	U.S.A.	Gary
28		VILLAVARDE	Mamel	52	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Estrada Ruben	207905/14726	-	Sept 29. 1927	U.S.A.	Pleasantville
29		VARELA	Canosa	José	28	M	M	Pantryman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bayo	296049/302516	-	Aug 11. 1927	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
30		VAZQUEZ	Antonio	38	M	M	laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Mazaira	314057/320010	-	Oct 28. 1927	U.S.A.	Bayonne

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUL 1928, 19

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(If written also paid by who passed, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by agent, whether paid by government, etc., must be stated.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Uncle: José Lopez Lubrin Almeria	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	Y	1922 Braddock o/o Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank Street, N.Y.Cy	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 4 fair brown brown none							
2	Father: José Lopez at Alinas Asturias	W.Va	Ziesing	no husband	Y	1917 Ziesing Husband: Ramon Menendes Ziesing-Harrison Cy-W.Va	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 5 dark brown brown none							
3	Grand Father -"	"	"	no father	Y	1917 " father " " "	Y perm no no no no no no good no 3 5 dark brown brown none							
4	" " "	"	"	no " "	Y	1923 " " " " "	Y perm no no no no no no good no 3 dark brown brown none							
5	" " "	"	"	no " "	Y	1921 " " " " "	Y perm no no no no no no good no 3 2 dark brown brown none							
6	" " "	"	"	no " "	Y	1917 " " " " "	Y perm no no no no no no good no 3 6 dark brown brown none							
7	Father: Francisco Lopez at Sorba Almeria, Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y self	Y	1912 Young o/o Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank Street, N.Y.Cy	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 5 fair black black none							
8	Father: Francisco Martin at Huelva-Rio Tinto Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y self	Y	1920 N.Y.Cy Friend Joaquin Roas 135 W. 112 St. N.Y.Cy	No perm no no no no no no non good no 5 5 dark brown brown none							
9	Father: Benjamin Martin at Vilvestre-Salamanca-Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y self	Y	1930 Phila- o/o Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank Street, N.Y.Cy	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 2 dark brown brown none							
10	Wife: Mary Carmen Caneiro at Ventojo-Pontevedra Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y self	Y	1920 Gary o/o Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank St. N.Y.Cy	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 dark brown brown none							
11	Wife: Sara Garcia at Fuente Secane Coruña Spain	N.J.	Elizabeth	Y self	Y	1920 Eliza Friend Emilio Castro 163 1st St. Elizabeth Penn	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 9 dark black brown hand and wrist							
12	Wife: Josefina Lopez at Finisterre Spain	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y self	Y	1920 Brooklyn Friend Jesus Fernandez 3 Union St. Brooklyn	Y perm no no no no no no good no 6 1 dark brown brown none							
13	mother: Catalina Martinez at Cuevas Almeria Spain	Ind	Gary	no self	Y	1920 Gary Friend Alonso Sanchez 1135 Jefferson st. Gary Ind	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 7 dark black br wn none							
14	wife: Antonia Martinez at Muros, Coruña Spain	N.J.	Newark	Y self	Y	1920 Newark Brother: Ramon Martinez 54 Liberty st. Newark	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 5 fair black black none							
15	wife: Purificacion Mayobre at Uevas Coruña Spain	N.J.	Newark	Y self	Y	1927 Newark Friend: José Ohando 40 Liberty St. Newark	Y perm no np no no no no no good no 5 6 dark brown brown none							
16	wife: Josefa Rodriguez at Rios Orense-Spain	Pa	Hamacollin	no self	Y	1920 Hema- Friend: José Veiga Collin Hamacollin Mines- Pa	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 5 dark black brown none							
17	Wife: Josefa Mana at Huercal Overa-Spain	Penna	Frankbill	Y self	Y	1920 Frank nephew: Gines Parra 112 Railroad st. Frankbill-Penna-	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 5 white brown brown none							
18	Sister Josefa Pazos Rey at Mea Mugardos- Spain	N.J.	Newark	Y self	Y	1913 Newark Friend: Albertano Quintillan Congress 90. Newark N.J	Y perm no no no no n no no good no 5 5 fair chest-nut brown none							
19	wife: Francisco Eizuja at Sta Eugenia Ribeira, Spain	N.J.	Carteret	no self	Y	1924 Carteret Cousin Thomas Pares 75 Union st. Carteret, N.J	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 6 dark brown brown cut on left hand							
20	Father: Baltazar Remesal at Huelva Rio Tinto Spain	N.J.	Jersey Cy	Y self	Y	1920 JerseyCy Friend José Rodríguez 240 Ellis av. Jersey Cy	No perm no no no no no no good no 5 3 fair brown brown none							
21	Mother: Ana Conde at Verbal Coruna	N.J.	Huarton	no husband	Y	1920 Huarton Husband: Mamel Nogueira Huarton- N.J	Y perm no no no no no no good no 5 1 white Chest Brown none							
22	grd mother -"	"	"	no father	Y	1920 " father " " "	Y perm no no no no no no no good no 6 1 fair brown brown none							
23	" " "	"	"	no father	Y	1921 " " " " "	Y perm no no no no no no no good no 3 5 fair brown brown none							
24	" " "	"	"	no father	Y	1923 " " " " "	Y perm no no no no no no no good no 5 1 white chest brown none							
25	mother Estefania Sanchez at Almeida-Zamorá Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y self	Y	1923 Yonkers Brother: Gumersindo Rodrigues 314 W. 116 St N.Y.Cy	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 1 dark brown brown none							
26	mother: Carme Fernandez at Sn Miguel de Oya Vigo Spain	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y self	Y	1919 Brooklyn-Friend Antonio Canedo 22 Union street Brooklyn-N.Y	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 5 dark brown brown none							
27	wife: Maria Molina at Cuevas de Almeria-Spain	Ind	Gary	Y self	Y	1920 Gary Brother Alonso Sanchez Gary- Indiana	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 5 light brown blue none							
28	Wife : Generosa Marto at Estrada Rubin Pontevedra Spain	N.Y.	Pleasantville	no self	Y	1896 Pleasant Friend John P. Burke ville 23 Ossining road, Pleasantville N.Y	Y perm X no no no no no no good no 5 6 fair brown brown none							
29	Wife Asuncion Castro at Laje Coruna Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y self	Y	1916 N.Y.Cy Friend José Alvarez Mayan 146 2th- av. N.Y.Cy	Y perm Y no no no no no no good no 5 7 white chest-brown none							
30	wife: Carmen Fernandez at Sas de Penadas-Orense Spain	N.J.	Bayonne	Y self	Y	1913 Bayonne Brother Bautista Vasquez 7								



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V I G O Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 31  
at my  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De BATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928  
at my  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Y I G O

July 9th- 1928

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUL 1928, 19

174

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the sponsor, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or former sponsors; adult, minor, child, or dependent)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother: Mrs Maria Mesa at Strada Lunas, Pontevedra Spain	N.Y New York Cy	Y self	50 Y 1924 N.Y.Cy	Cousin: Jose Gonzales 47- 8th- av. N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
2	wife : -"- -"	-"- -"	Y self	75 Y 1924 N.Y.Cy	nephew: -"- -"	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	1	dark	black	none	
3	wife: Emilia Carballo at Sto Tomé-Pontevedra-Spain	N.Y New York Cy	Y self	50 Y 1917 Father-Uncle: Enrique Cruz 322 Water Street- N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	1	fair	brown	none		
4	wife: Filomena Raha at Sabales Coruna-Spain	N.Y New York Cy	Y self	Y Y 1916 N.Y.Cy	Cousin: Manuel Priegoquez 288 Front Street- N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	dark	brown	none	
5	Brother: Valentin Alonsoq at Madrono Sevilla-Spain	Ohio Canton	W self	\$45 Y 1920 Canton	Daughter: Adelina Alonso 628 Webster av. Canton Ohio	perm. no no no no no no good no	4	7	fair	black	none	
6	Wife : Benina Gonzalez at Bendollo-Lugo Spain	H.N.J Patterson	No self	\$50 Y 1919 Brother: Pedro Alonso 325 Marker street Patterson	Perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	5	fair	brown	none		
7	Wife: Trinidad Gonzalez at Puentes de Nava-Palencia Spain	H.N.J ElisabethPort	Y self	50 Y 1915 Friend Julib Cuesta 141 Court St. ElisabethPort	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	7	dark	brown	none		
8	Wife: Ramona Garballe San Juan de Pojo-Pontevedra Spain	H.N.J Braddock	Y self	Y Y 1917 Braddock	Friend José Casas 312 Bates st N.Y.Cy	perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
9	Wife: Josefa Garcia at Pojo, Pontevedra, Spain	H.N.Y Braddock	Y self	50 Y 1911 Lackawanna	Friend: Celestino Garrido 32 Chesney st N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	4	dark	brown	none	
10	Wife: Dolores Costa S.Mame de Camota-Coruna Spain	H.N.Y Chappagua	No self	Y Y 1920 Chappagua	Brother ClementeCaamaño at Chappagua, N.Y.,	Y perm. Y no no no no no no non good no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
11	Wife: Josefa Blanco S.Mame de amota, Coruna Spain	Ohio Lorrain	No - self	Y Y 1920 Lorrain	Brother Antonio Vambeiro 1828 - 20th-St Lorrain, Ohio	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	\$	4	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father: Isabelino Caride at Vereira, Orense Spain	H.N.J Newark	Y self	50 Y 1922 Newark	Friend: José Paz 11 Clark St. Newark N.J	perm. Y no go no no no no good no	5	7	dark	brown	none	
13	Wife: Argentina Perez at Urrak-Pontevedra, Spain	H.N.Y New york cy	Y self	50 Y 1913 N.Y.Cy	Brother: Manuel Castañeira 280 W. 39th-St. N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	dark	black	none	
14	Wife: Odilia Santiago at Muros Coruña Spain	H.N.J Newark	Y self	Y Y 1919 Newark	Brother: Domingo Cubelo 61 Columbia St. Newark, N.J	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	7	white	grey	none	
15	Wife Mercedes Fernandes at Muros , Coruña Spain	-"- -"	Y self	50 Y 1920 -"	Uncle : -"- -"	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	white	brown	blue	none
16	Wife: Maria Lado at Muros, Coruña Spain	H.N.Y New York Cy	Y self	30 Y 1920 Newark	Friend: José Fondião 60 Columbia Place-Brooklyn N.Y	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
17	Wife: Josefa Dominguez at Cabin, Orense, Spain	H.N.Y Yorkers	Y self	54 Y 1925 Yorker	Friend José Rodriguez 14 School St. Yorkers N.Y	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	8	dark	black	scar on right middle finger	
18	Father: Felix Fernandez at Lubrin Almeria, Spain	H.N.J Braddock	Y self	Y Y 1924 Braddock	o/o: Valentin Aguirre 62 Bank St. N.Y.Cy 612 Margaret Pl	perm. Y no no no no no no good go	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none
19	Wife: Maria Arnal at Paterna del Rio-Spain	H.N.J New York Cy	Y self	Y Y 1921 Gary	Friend : Antonio Duran Soto 82 Bank Street N.Y.Cy 1135 Jefferson st	Y perm. no no no no no no good no	5	3	dark	brown	grey	none
20	Wife: Beatris Morate at Huercal Overa-Almería Spain	H.N.J Newark	Y self	Y Y 1917 Newark	Cousin Matias Morales 82 Ann street, Newark N.J	Y perm. no no no no no no good no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
21	Wife : Julia Crespo at Coa, Orense Spain	H.N.Y New York Cy	Y self	Y Y 1923 N.Y.Cy	Friend Emilio Garcia 108 Roosevelt st. N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	white	cheat	nut	none
22	Wife: Estrella Enriqua at Baldonado-Orense Spain	H.N.J Bayonne	Y self	50 Y 1916 Bayonne	Friend Aurelio Peraz 71 W. 18 St, Bayonne N.J	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	5	fair	rrown	none	
23	Wife: Luisa Sante Muñoz at Sorba Almeria Spain	H.N.J New York Cy	Y self	Y Y 1923 N.Y.Cy	Friend: Valentín Aguirre 62 Bank Street, N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	3	dark	brown	none	
24	Wife: Isabel Fernandez at Sorba Almería, Spain	H.N.J New York Cy	Y self	40 Y 1923 Friend: Valentín Aguirre 62 Bank Street, N.Y.Cy	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good no	5	6	dark	brown	none		
25	Wife: Marcelina Alonso at Tordillas-Salamanca Spain	H.N.J Seasideheights	I self	50 Y 1923 Soldier	Cousin Adrian Sanchez P.O Box "Y"-Seasideheights	Y perm. Y no no no no no no good go	5	3	dark	brown	none	
26	Wife: Ramona Legton at Auros, Coruña Spain	H.N.J Newark	Y self	50 Y 1920 Newark	Friend Manuel Tajae Columbia 62, Newark, Spain	Y perm. no no no no no no good no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
27	Wife: Manuela Rial at Pojo, Pontevedra-Spain	H.N.J Perth Amboy	Y self	20 X 1911 Perth	Cousin: Laureano Aris 987 State St. Perth Amboy NJ	Y perm. Y no nono no no no good no	5	6	fair	brown	tattoo on right arm	
28	Sister: Isaura Lopes Gastaño at Sarria- Lugo Spain	H.N.Y New York Cy	Y husband	50 Y 1920 N.Y.Cy	Husband Candido Fernandes 159 Christopher st. N.Y.Cy	no perm. Y no none no no no good no	5	1	fair	nawn	none	
29	Aunt: -"- -"	H.N.Y -"	Y father	Y 1923 -"	father: -"- -"	no perm. Y no none no no no good no	3	fair	brown	none		
30	-"- -"	-"- -"	Y father	Y 1921 -"	-"- -"	no perm. Y no none no no no good no	3	6	fair	brown	none	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX Ren4 MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from V. I. G. O. Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre De RATZ, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 20  
at Paris  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, July 7th- 1928, 19

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

176

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19 JUL 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the officer, or by an association, society, family, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	Wife Mrs Therese Bouché	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	self	Y	1928	N.Y.C.	Mr & Mrs Jean Danjean	Y	permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Medium brown	no
2	CLOSED at number :																					
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX Repé MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLO, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 28  
at my  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from VIGO July 9, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	ALVAREZ	ANNA	17	6	F	June 4, 1911- Jersey City		119 Clerk av. Jersey Cy
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE. <i>Arriving July 9, 15 am</i>							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1 Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

178

S. S. ROUSSELLON

PALESTINE

arrived JULY 19, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

C	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
C	1	VILLAR PORTAS Maria V.	2:00	6	13		1 TO CALL	Cousin, Salvador Garcia, 115 Chicago St., St. John, N.Y.		7/19/28				
C	2	Losada Alvarez M230	6	4			1 To Hosp. on 7/24/28	Manuel Nunez, 42 Railroad Ave., Miami		7/24/28	35			

T.D. ROUSSELLON 7/19/28

ROUSSELLON 7/24/28



S. S. HONSHILLON

FURTHER ON

*arrived* JULY 19, 1928.

, 19

*M.*

, from

179

RA  
ABE  
ATT  
HOM  
KOE

Paul Agonis  
19-12-00

ROUSSILLON 17



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
RASHID Abdou	25	British			
ABDUR Raschid	40	British			
ALI Ahmed Fawfik	30	British			
MOHAMED Abdou	34	French			
KOPCZINSKI Joseph	28	Polish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of... NEW YORK

July 26th- 1928

ROUSSILLON

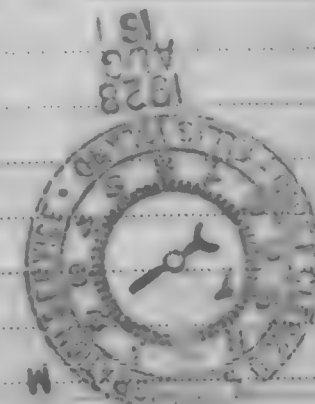
I, master of the French SS. ROUSSILLON from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	196	Number of seamen deserted	5
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	196

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on July 19th- 1928, consigned to FRENCH LINE, 19 State Street, N.Y.C., is now lying at Pier 99th- N.Y., and is expected to sail on July 26th- 1928, for Vigo, Santander & Bordeaux via United States port of New York City. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MOHAMED SAID	33	French	Febr 20. 1928 Bordeaux France
AMMED Ismael	35	French	Febr 20. 1928 Bordeaux France
MOHAMED Kassem	22	French	Apr 14. 1928 Bordeaux France
MOHAMED Awad	32	French	July 7. 1928 Bordeaux France
DEZAN Bernard	23	French	May 22. 1928 Bordeaux France



(Printed in England)

17	GUILHEM	Joseph	25.3.28	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
18	COTARU	Louis	5.5.25	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5.5	185	-
19	BORDIER	Edouard	30.1.26	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5.4	172	-
20	LESTIC	Louis	26.5.26	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	5.5	170	-
21	GOTARD	Jean Baptiste	16.4.26	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5.5	190	-
22	DINAHET	Vincent	16.2.27	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	5.4	179	-
23	ROBERT	Henri	6.5.27	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.4	170	-
24	MIMIAGUE	Gentil	21.5.28	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.5	175	-
25	MOUCHET	Gaston	4.7.28	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5.4	160	-
26	LAGADEC	Mathurin	16.4.26	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5.5	175	-
27	GORON	Edouard	27.8.26	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5.4	170	-
28	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	22.3.27	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5.5	165	-
29	VAILLANT	Pierre	6.5.27	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5.4	165	-
30	CHARPENTIER	Jean	9.5.27	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5.4	165	-

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1298

See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), (6), and (7)  
do.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Required

Vessel

Model 607. - Imp. G. Body.

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

BOURDE

HERVY

LAVIGN

LALBOE

DULVO

GUYOM

BONZON

CANCOR

EBEL

SALLE

MOUNOU

VIDAL

MASSE

DUCHE

De BA

ARDOIS

GUILHEM

COTARD

BOEDIER

LESTIC

COTARD

DINAHE

ROBERT

MIMIAGUE

MOUCHET

LAGADHUC

GORON

LE CALVEZ

VAILLANT

CHARPENTIER

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

none

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

none

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

none

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY-

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1998

See list of rules on back hereof.

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)  
do.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Required

Vessel

BOUSSILLON

arriving at New York

19 JUL 1928

, 19 . . . from the port of

Bordeaux - France

July 7th- 1928

Model 657 - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	BOURDEAUX René	Master	13.8.24	Bordeaux	No	Yes	49	Male	French	French	5.4	177	None
2	HERVY Arsène	First Officer	31.12.26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	176	"
3	LAVIGNE Jean	1st Lieut	1.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
4	LALOUSSE Ernest	2nd "	4.10.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
5	DULUC Louis	3rd "	15.2.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
6	GUYOMARD Jean	Chief Engineer	16.3.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
7	BONZOM Joseph	2nd "	1.8.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	175	"
8	CANCOUME Emile	3rd "	1.1.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	160	"
9	EBEL Raoul	4th "	1.1.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
10	SALLENAVE Jean	Engineer Assistant	23.11.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
11	MOUROU Jean	"	24.3.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	165	"
12	VIDAL Pierre	"	29.7.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	190	"
13	MASSÉ René	"	1.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
14	DUCHESNE Yves	Purser	8.3.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	188	"
15	De BATZ Pierre	Doctor	1.3.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
16	ARDOIS Eugène	Wireless operator	18.2.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
17	GUILHEM Joseph	"	25.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
18	COTARD Louis	Boatswain	5.5.25	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	185	"
19	BORDIER Edouard	Carpenter	30.1.26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	172	"
20	LESTIG Louis	Capt. of arms	26.5.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
21	COTARD Jean Baptiste	Swain's mate	16.4.26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	190	"
22	DINAHET Vincent	"	16.3.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	179	"
23	ROBERT Henri	Chief bordée	6.5.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
24	MIMIAGUE Gentil	Carpenter's mate	21.5.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
25	MOUCHET Gaston	"	4.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
26	LAGADEUC Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
27	GORON Edouard	"	27.8.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
28	LE CALVEZ Joseph	"	22.3.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	VAILLANT Pierre	"	6.5.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
30	CHARPENTIER Jean	"	9.5.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	165	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of names on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, **HERVE Arsène First Officer**, of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*

First Officer :

Immigrant Inspector

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel ROUSSILLON arriving at New York 19 JUL 1928, 19  , from the port of Bordeaux France- July 7th- 1928

Model 227. - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SCAVINER	Nicolas	Seaman	22.9.27	Bordeaux	No	Yes	26	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
2	LE GOIC	Yves	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
3	VIVIER	Louis	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
4	DESRONDIERS	Mathurin	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
5	JEANNEAU	Gaston	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
6	MOCAER	Jules	"	6.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
7	MOUIER	Marcel	"	12.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
8	HEMERY	Paul	"	13.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
9	MASTON	Conrand	"	18.5.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
10	TRUPEL	Alexis	"	29.6.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
11	NEER MACH	Francois	"	29.6.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	BARBIER	Emile	"	29.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
13	GAUFFENY	Louis	Novice	22.11.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	160	"
14	LATAPIE	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	150	"
15	DUFFORT	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.	150	"
16	SANCHO	Louis	Cabin boy	20.2.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.6	140	"
17	BUJEAUD	René	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.6	145	"
18	DECAMBE	Adrien	Oilier	22.3.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
19	RABILLE	Charles	"	7.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	190	"
20	ETCHEBARNE	Gaston	"	18.6.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	175	"
21	LE LAY	Louis	"	5.10.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
22	ACIN	Louis	"	15.2.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
23	BONZOM	René	"	18.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
24	ARLIND	Adhemard	"	18.5.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	BARRAFITTE	Emile	"	20.1.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	LAMOTHE	Louis	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
27	GLEVARRE	Yves	First Fireman	3.1.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
28	GUYOT	Max Abel	"	4.7.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
29	FIGUE	Théophile	"	29.6.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
30	SAID	Mohamed	Arabian corporal	20.2.28	"	"	"	31	"	Arabian	British	5.2	160	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, **HERVY Arsène** First Officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Swear to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

First 1  
First 2  
First 3  
First 4  
First 5

(1)

No.  
on  
list

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel ROUSSILLON arriving at New York 19 JUL 1928, 19, from the port of Bordeaux July 7th- 1928

Model 507. - Imp. G. Rudy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PEDEZERT	Pierre	Fireman	8.9.25	Bordeaux	No	Yes	48	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
2	LACASSIN	Jean	"	1.8.26	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
3	DUTHOIT	Arthur	"	17.1.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
4	MAREC	Yves	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
5	CASTAINGS	Antoine	"	7.7.1928	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
6	PONCHLET	Lucien	"	17.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
7	THOBY	Louis	"	21.5.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
8	DUBOURG	Jean	"	29.6.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	GAUS	René	"	9.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
10	DAGUILY	Sahko	Colored Fireman	15.11.27	"	"	No	30	"	Black African	"	5.6	167	"
11	PARA	Silva	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
12	GOMIS	Antoine	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
13	FORCOSTE	Gomis	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
14	DIAGA	Edouard	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
15	BARA	Diamba	"	16.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
16	TINCORO	Yeli	"	1.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
17	MAMADOU	Gueye	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
18	MENDY	Annael	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
19	MAMADOU	Fatouma	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
20	LATRANCOU	Gomis	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	HUSMANE	Mohamed	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	"	"	30	"	Arabian	"	5.5	160	"
22	ALI	Ahmed	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
23	MOHAMED	Said	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
24	AHMED	Ismael	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
25	KASEM	Galeb	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5.4	159	"
26	MADHI	Ali	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	French	5.5	170	"
27	ACHEM	Mhmed	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
28	ROGER	Augustin	Compasser	20.2.28	"	"	"	41	"	French	"	5.5	169	"
29	OUERIN	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	"	Yes	43	"	"	"	5.4	180	"
30	GADRAS	Jean	"	12.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.														

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1790

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, **HERVY Arsène** First Officer, of the **French S.S. ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

First 1  
First 2  
First 3  
First 4  
First 5

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at New York

19 JUL 1928

from the port of Bordeaux France - July 7th- 1928

Model 607 - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BARRAFITTE	Henri	Compasser	26.5.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	25	Male	French	French	5.8	170	None
2	SEQUETTE	Jean	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
3	ISMAEL	Dafer	Arabian Coalpasser	20.2.28	"	"	Yes	33	"	Arabian	"	5.4	162	"
4	MACHRED	Osman	"	23.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
5	MOHAMED	Muftak	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
6	MOHAMED	Kassem	"	14.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
7	MOHAMED Abdou	Bahar	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
8	ABBLAYE	Siby	Colored Coalpasser	6.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	Black African	"	5.6	167	"
9	PATRON	Mendy	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
10	SOUBE	Bakary	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	171	"
11	SABLANY	Diaye	"	23.5.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
12	BABA	Sissoko	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
13	IBRAHMA	Samosa	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
14	SAMBA	Diallo	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
15	MAQUETTE	Mané	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
16	MAMADOU	Dongo	"	6.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	PAY	Léon	Purveyor	1.1.28	"	"	Yes	29	"	French	"	5.5	170	"
18	ALAN	Pierre	Chief Clerk	10.7.26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
19	GIBAUT	Jacques	Clerk	3.7.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
20	MEUSAH	Jean	Printer	20.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	Black African	"	5.4	160	"
21	ERIKSON	Marguerite	Maid	5.7.28	"	"	"	33	Female	French	U.S. Citizen	5.5	180	"
22	AMBS	Louis	Hairdresser	6.7.28	"	"	"	25	Male	"	French	5.3	150	"
23	BORDON	Marc	Infirmarian	18.2.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	155	"
24	JUNGBLUTH	Alphonse	Chief Cook	26.2.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
25	LABATTUT	Daniel	2nd "	20.10.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
26	BAUDOUIN	Marcel	3rd "	7.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
27	PILAR	Marcel	4th "	19.5.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
28	ROCHE	Raoul	Cook of crew	26.2.26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	190	"
29	ROCHE	Eiffel	Cook of 3rd st. dept.	20.2.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
30	DESCHAMPS	Eugene	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	160	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-120

See list of laws on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 'aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel ROUSSILLON arriving at New York 19 JUL 1928, 19   , from the port of Bordeaux July 7th- 1928

Model 607. - Imp. C. Budy.

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	BOSSUET	Jean	Kitchen helper	20.2.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	195	None
2	2	SAOU	Jean Baptiste	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
3	3	PICHAVENT	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
4	4	BERTHO	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	158	"
5	5	BONNAMY	André	"	21.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
6	6	COMET	Pierre	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
7	7	DELBOT	Jean	1 <sup>st</sup> Butcher	1.3.26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	180	"
8	8	MILLACET	Louis	2nd "	20.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
9	9	FOURNEAU	Michéel	1 <sup>st</sup> baker	6.5.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
10	10	BASQUE	Clément	2nd "	20.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
11	11	DUROUS	Francis	3rd "	20.2.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
12	12	BERGEZ	Jean	Storekeeper	3.2.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	185	"
13	13	QUEYRENS	André	1 <sup>st</sup> Pastrycook	6.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	14	LEZAN	Bernard	2nd "	22.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
15	15	DELBOT	Paul	Butler	4.10.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
16	16	PERIOU	Robert	Chief steward	1.3.26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
17	17	DELGROSSI	Emile	2nd "	16.2.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
18	18	SCHMITZ	Jean	Chief steward of 3rd dept.	19.11.26	"	"	"	44	"	Luxemburger	Luxemburger	5.6	175	"
19	19	BIGUERIE	René	Pastrycook	7.5.27	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5.5	170	"
20	20	ASPE	Georges	Steward	16.4.24	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
21	21	CLEMENT Louis	Clément	"	13.8.24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
22	22	MARA	Simon	"	21.1.26	"	"	"	29	"	Black African	"	5.5	170	"
23	23	CAULIER	Auguste	"	22.3.27	"	"	"	48	"	French	"	5.5	173	"
24	24	MILEWSKI	Richard	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	Polish	5.5	170	"
25	25	SARRALANGUE	Jean Baptiste	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	50	"	French	French	5.3	160	"
26	26	HARRIBELAGUE	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
27	27	DUPIN	Francis	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	180	"
28	28	PLANTARD	Jean Baptiste	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
29	29	SALLIBERT	Simon	"	21.2.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.3	160	"
30	30	DAVERAT	Pierre	"	21.2.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.															

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY-

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène** First Officer, of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

First 1

First 2

First 3

First 4

First 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

### Required

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at New York

19 JUL 1928

, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of **Bordeaux** July 7th- 1928

186

Modèle 507. — Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LAUQUE	André	Steward	17.5.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	22	Male	French	FRENCH	5.5	168	None
2	LAHERDOLIVE	Jean	"	1.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
3	OLIVIER	Jean	"	15.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
4	ROUYE	Antonin	"	15.4.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
5	ROUYE	Roger	"	15.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
6	PASCAL	Ernest	"	20.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
7	DIRASSEN	Léon	"	21.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	180	"
8	MAURIAC	Henri	"	17.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
9	DUPOUY	Bérard	"	14.2.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
10	DEZDE	Marcel	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
11	BELLEHIGUE	Henri	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	MONROYAL	Edmond	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
13	LAMOULIATTE	Jean	"	7.4.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
14	/MOUSSION	Omer	"	5.24.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
15	RUITER	Pierre	"	18.6.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
16	RENARD	André	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	175	"
17	AUDOUIN	Raymond	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
18	CARREROT	Paul	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
19	VALETTE	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
20	LESSERRE	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
21	AGUERRE	Guillaume	"	7.4.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
22	BORDES	Pierre	"	11.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
23	KERWAREC	Jean	"	15.4.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
24	DRILLET	Joseph	"	15.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	162	"
25	RAYNAUD	Marcel	"	17.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
26	LAVIGNAC	Etienne	"	21.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
27	FARGES	Georges	"	21.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	GUERIN	Roger	"	20.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	BANERE	François	"	2.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
30	RUITER	Maurice	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	160	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y . -

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16 1897

\* See list of cages on back hereof.

Line

Local ...



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, **HERVY Arsène First Officer** of the **French S.S. ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Required

Vessel

ROUSSILLON

arriving at New York

19 JUL 1928

, 19

from the port of

Bordeaux France - July 7th- 1928

187

Model 607, - Imp. C. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 1	1	MARION	Joseph	Steward	5.7.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	30	Male	French	French	5.8	160	None
First 2	2	PEYRON	Jean	"	5.8.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
First 3	3	JEANDEAU	Marc elin	"	5.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
First 4	4	LAGAHE	Jean	"	6.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
First 5	5	DAUPES	Alexandre	Clerk	6.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
6	6	BOISSIER	Maurice	Steward	6.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
7	7	GUILLON	Guillaume	"	6.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
8	8	MOHAMED	Awat	Coal passer	7.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	French	arabian	5.5	165	"
9	9	ROSENBAUM	Josef	Violinist	7.7.28	"	"	"	30	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.6	170	"
10	10	GENDRON	Jean	Celloist	7.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	5.5	160	"
11	11	TANNIERS	Jean	Pianist	7.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
12	12	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ELEVEN.													
13	13	AMERICAN CONSULATE At Bordeaux, France 1078													
14	14	SEEN For the journey to the United States by <u>W. J. Halliday</u> <u>James S. Clark</u> Notary July 7, 1928													
15	15														
16	16														
17	17														
18	18														
19	19														
20	20														
21	21														
22	22														
23	23														
24	24														
25	25														
26	26														
27	27														
28	28														
29	29														
30	30														



Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of cases on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, **HERVY Arede** First Officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSEAU** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

19 day of

July 1975

Immigrant Inspector

First Officer

Required

(1)

Man  
and  
list

First 1

First 2

First 3

First 4

First 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

**Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

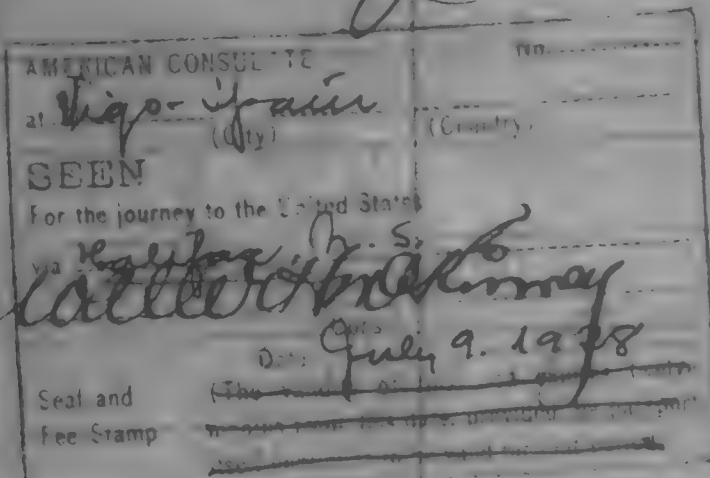


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rouvenillon, arriving at Long, 19 JUL 1928, 19, from the port of Yidd 9 JUL 1928 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Benito	Luis			Captain	9/6/28	Yidd	No		25	M	Spanish		1.70	68	
First 2	Pariente	Adolfo			Boatman					30	M			1.68	63	
First 3	Vasquez	Camilo			Boatman					32	M			1.50	55	
First 4	Salado	Manuel			Boatman					50	M			1.30	35	
First 5	Vasquez	Josefin			Boatman					24	F			1.30	61	
First 6	Ciron	Jose			Boatman					53	M			1.66	70	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Service no 988

No fee prescribed - supplementary visa

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name  
Owner  
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector



7-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René Master, of the French S.S. BOUSSILLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 420-11-22

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New-York, N.Y.  
Aug. 7th.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th. 1928, consigned to Cia. de Navegação Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 5, Bush Docks. and is expected to sail July 7th. 1928 for Rio de Janeiro and Santos. via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

*A. Tentoura*  
A. Tentoura. Master

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating their positions thereon respectively, hold in the ship, on company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists or to pay such fines as may be imposed for failing to do so, as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
16	M. Couto	Cesar	1st Operator	6/18/27	"	"	Yes	27	" " " 5,6 112
17	Marques	Layro	2nd.	1/19/28	"	"	"	22	" African " 5,6 115
18	Shall	Henrique	1st. Engineer	10/15/27	"	"	"	53	" English " 5,8 113
19	A. C. Agra	Joaquin	2nd.	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	" Port. " 5,7 120
20	H. Gomes	Octavio	3rd.	4/12/28	"	"	"	50	" African " 5,7 130
21	Rodrigues	Norberto	4th.	1/17/28	"	"	"	27	" Port. " 5,6 114
22	K. A. Pinheiro	Mario	5th.	1/17/28	"	"	"	22	" " " 5,5 112
23	Vieira	Pedro	Fireman	4/12/28	"	"	"	25	" " " 5,6 114
24	J. Santanna	Manoel	"	7/7/26	"	"	"	51	" African " 5,7 118
25	Mangueira	Ercio	"	6/19/28	"	"	No	19	" " " 5,6 122
26	P. Santos	Manoel	"	10/15/27	"	"	Yes	28	" " " 5,6 115
27	B. Santos	Pedro	"	1/17/28	"	"	No	38	" " " 5,6 118
28	H. Oliveira	Pedro	"	4/12/28	"	"	Yes	24	" Port. " 5,6 116
29	Lima	Arnaldo	"	10/15/27	"	"	"	28	" " " 5,6 111
30	P. V. Sobrinho	João	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	26	" " " 5,6 114

Line	Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners	Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents	Lloyd Brasileiro

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

			1st. Operator	6/18/27			Yes	27				5,5	112
17	Marques	Lapre	✓ 2nd.	1/19/28	"	"	"	22	"	African	"	5,6	115
18	Small	Henrique	✓ 1st. Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5,8	132
19	Ac. C. Agra	Josquin	✓ 2nd.	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	"	Port.	"	5,7	120
✓ 20	N. Gomes	Octavio	✓ 3rd.	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	5,7	130
✓ 21	Rodrigues	Herberto	✓ 4th.	1/17/28	"	"	"	27	"	Port.	"	5,6	114
22	K. A. Pinheiro	Mario	✓ 5th.	1/17/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	112
✓ 23	Vieira	Pedro	Fireman	4/12/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,6	114
✓ 24	J. Santanna	Manoel	"	7/7/26	"	"	"	31	"	African	"	5,7	118
25	Mangueira	Brício	✓	6/19/28	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5,6	122
26	P. Santos	Manoel	✓	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5,6	115
✓ 27	B. Santos	Pedro	"	1/17/28	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5,6	118
28	M. Oliveira	Pedro	✓	4/12/28	"	"	Yes	24	"	Port.	"	5,6	116
✓ 29	Lima	Arnaldo	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	111
✓ 30	F. V. Sobrinho	João	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	118

Line	Lloyd	Brasileiro
Owners	Lloyd	Brasileiro
Local Agents	Lloyd	Brasileiro

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



PARANHÁ

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PARANHÁ", arriving at New York, July 19/28, 19, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	A. Oliveira	Jonathan	Captain	4/11/28	Rio Janeiro	Rio Janeiro	Yes	44	M.	Port.	Brasileiro	5,6	116	Red ink smudges
2	Seremba Ferreira	José	Chief officer	10/11/27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5,6	110	
3	Mattos Guerreiro	José	1st. Pilot	1/21/28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5,6	135	
4	P. Diegoli	Raul	2nd. "	9/27/27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	110	
5	C. Rubin	Eurides	3rd. "	1/17/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,7	120	
6	A. Mendonça	Pedro	Boysman	6/19/28	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	5,6	118	
7	M. Santos	Isaul	Seaman	4/11/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,6	122	
8	F. Santos	Elycio	"	4/11/28	"	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5,5	118	
9	S. Santana	José	"	4/5/28	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,6	116	
10	J. Vianna	Catharine	"	4/11/28	"	"	"	25	"	Port.	"	5,6	116	
11	G. Nascimento	Manoel	Ap	4/11/28	"	"	No	29	"	African	"	5,6	115	Discharged at Santos
12	Rodrigues	Bernardine	"	4/12/28	"	"	Yes	26	"	Port.	"	5,7	118	
13	Gomes Soares	Pedro	"	4/13/28	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5,5	114	
14	Francoise	Severine	"	1/24/28	"	"	No	25	"	African	"	5,5	110	
15	M. Resende	Antonio	"	1/24/28	"	"	Yes	28	"	Port.	"	5,5	112	discharged at Santos
16	M. Couto	Cesar	1st Operator	6/18/27	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5,6	112	
17	Marques	Layre	2nd. "	1/19/28	"	"	"	22	"	African	"	5,6	115	
18	Stall	Henrique	1st. Engineer	10/13/27	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5,8	132	
19	A. C. Agra	Joaquin	2nd. "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	"	Port.	"	5,7	120	
20	M. Gomes	Octavio	3rd. "	4/12/28	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	5,7	130	Discharged at Santos
21	Rodrigues	Herberto	4th. "	1/17/28	"	"	"	27	"	Port.	"	5,6	114	
22	K. A. Pinheiro	Mario	5th. "	1/17/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	112	
23	Vieira	Pedro	Fireman	4/12/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,6	114	Discharged at Santos
24	J. Santana	Manoel	"	7/7/26	"	"	"	31	"	African	"	5,7	118	
25	Mangueira	Bricio	"	6/19/28	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5,6	122	
26	P. Santos	Manoel	"	10/13/27	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5,6	115	
27	D. Santos	Pedro	"	1/17/28	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5,6	118	Discharged at Santos
28	M. Oliveira	Pedro	"	4/12/28	"	"	Yes	24	"	Port.	"	5,6	116	
29	Lima	Arnaldo	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	111	Discharged at Santos
30	P. V. Sobrinho	João	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	118	

Line Lloyd Brasileiro  
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro  
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. H. Thomas Inc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Parnayba, arriving at New York July 19, 1928, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P E 1	S. Hardmann	Agripino	Fireman	4/12/28	Rio Jan <sup>o</sup>	Rio Janeiro	No	28	M	Port.	Brasilian	5,6	112	
P E 2	Ferreira	Antonio	"	10/13/27	"	"	"	18	"	African	"	5,6	180	Dark skin
First 3	P. Quintino	Manoel	"	6/19/28	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5,6	122	
First 4	M. Anjos	Amadeu	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,6	124	
P E 5	B. Soares	João	"	4/12/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	116	
P E 6	R. Amorim	Manoel	"	4/12/28	"	"	No	34	"	Port.	"	5,7	134	
P E 7	G. Amorim	Gennino	"	6/18/27	"	"	"	38	"	African	"	5,6	127	
P E 8	Rodrigues	Arístides	"	4/12/28	"	"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5,7	128	
First 9	P. Lima	Jose	Cook Passer	6/17/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,6	125	
First 10	V. Oliveira	Manoel	"	4/14/28	"	"	"	28	"	Port.	"	5,6	118	
First 11	P. Silva	Manoel	"	6/19/28	"	"	No	39	"	African	"	5,6	116	Dark skin
First 12	J. Lima	Jose	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	118	
First 13	G. Maciel	Manoel	"	6/19/28	"	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5,5	119	
P E 14	A. Carmo	Emiliano	"	3/15/27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,5	110	Dark skin
First 15	Oliveira	Pedro	"	4/15/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,6	118	"
First 16	J. Patricio	Manoel	"	4/12/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	112	
P E 17	C. Rocha	Antonio	"	4/12/28	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5,6	114	Dark skin
P E 18	P. Silva	Antonio	"	4/13/28	"	"	Yes	22	"	Port.	"	5,6	115	"
P E 19	B. Almeida	Adolpho	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	31	"	African	"	5,6	120	
P E 20	J. Ramos	Severino	"	4/14/28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,6	112	Dark skin
P E 21	A. Teixeira	Quintino	Chief Steward	10/13/27	"	"	"	31	"	Port.	"	5,6	110	"
P E 22	F. A. Vianna	Eugene	Cook	6/16/26	"	"	No	37	"	African	"	5,7	120	
P E 23	G. Santanna	Jose	Waiter	3/15/27	"	"	Yes	41	"	"	"	5,6	120	Dark skin
First 24	R. Silva	Isaias	"	4/19/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,4	120	"
First 25	Tavares	Emmanuel	"	6/19/28	"	"	"	21	"	Port.	"	5,6	118	
First 26	C. Mello	Leonel	"	4/12/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,5	110	Dark skin
P E 27	Santanna	Apolinario	Nurse	4/4/27	"	"	"	29	"	African	"	5,6	115	
First 28	J. Santanna	Jose	Steward	6/19/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,6	118	
First 29	R. Deus	João	Carpenter	6/19/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	118	
30														

Line Lloyd Brasileiro  
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro  
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Original*

AMERICAN CONSULATE General 1093  
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Santos  
Vice Theo. A. Xanthopoulos  
June 19, 1928.  
LISTED IN TWO SHEETS BEARS THE  
NAME OF 59 MEN, REPORTED AS  
MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)  
Theo. A. Xanthopoulos  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

5

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P. A. L. H. Y. B. A. arriving at NEW YORK July 19, 1928, from the port of SANTOS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 1	Antônio	Antônio	Captain	6/26/28	Santos	Yes	Yes	37	M	Port. Amer. Brazilian		5,6	128	
2	Adriano	Adriano	Steward	1/20/28	"	"	No	35	M	"		5,6	116	
First 3	Adolfo	Adolfo	"	6/18/28	"	"	Yes	35	M	African		5,6	116	
First 4	João	João	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	31	M	"		5,6	116	
First 5	Claudionor	Claudionor	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	23	M	"		5,6	114	
First 6	Satúlio	Satúlio	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	Port. Amer.		5,6	116	
First 7	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	28	M	African		5,6	110	
First 8	João	João	Enginer	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	28	M	"		5,6	114	
First 9	Sebastião	Sebastião	Fireman	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	29	M	"		5,6	118	
First 10	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	24	M	"		5,6	116	
First 11	Alcides	Alcides	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	26	M	"		5,6	117	
First 12	Antônio	Antônio	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	27	M	"		5,7	120	
First 13	João	João	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	27	M	"		5,6	119	
First 14	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	29	M	Port. Amer.		5,6	116	
First 15	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	African		5,6	116	
First 16	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	No	21	M	"		5,7	116	
First 17	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	29	M	"		5,6	120	
First 18	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	"		5,6	116	
First 19	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	"		5,6	116	
First 20	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	"		5,6	116	
First 21	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	25	M	"		5,6	116	
First 22	Ismael	Ismael	Chief Steward	6/26/28	"	"	Yes	20	M	Spanish		5,6	120	
First 23	Ismael	Ismael	Steward	6/27/28	"	"	Yes	29	M	Port. Amer.		5,6	110	
First 24	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/19/28	"	"	Yes	22	M	"		5,6	118	
First 25	Ismael	Ismael	"	6/19/28	"	"	Yes	22	M	African		5,7	116	
First 26	Ismael	Ismael	Baker	6/20/28	"	"	Yes	22	M	"		5,7	110	

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Santos, Brazil  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Direct.  
Date June 30, 1928  
Signature [Signature]  
Official Seal

THIS LIST, IN 5 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES  
OF 62 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.  
(Including Master)

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the % Pamahyba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928 MB Fontana  
Immigrant Inspector. Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

176677

BUREAU

200168-7-17

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Reviewed

Cards Checked

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. J. Macdonald  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1926  
at Belgium

Witness J.P.

in and for City and County of Belgium

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX										
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	14	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	
EN	2			12		16		5				35
ADIN	9	2		2				7				20
IL	11	2		14		16		12				55

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 19 16 35  
1st Cabin 19 16 35  
2nd Cabin 20 20  
Steerage 39 16 55  
41 Caric Jans (2 alien)  
not counted



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

July 17th., 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* \_\_\_\_\_ *New York, N. Y.*

July 19th., 19 28

194

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whose belief or in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell  
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 28  
at Halifax  
W. B. Boush  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa", employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 1928

at St. John's, Nfld.

John T. Manning  
Notary Public  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

July 14th., 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

July 19th., 1928

196

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Norissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. C. Mitchell*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 25  
at St. John's  
*W. H. Murphy*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an emigrant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 30.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. "Norissa" Sailing from Halifax, N. S. July 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 19th., 1928

201

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Spill	Charles J.	55		M	M	May 13th., 1873 Brooklyn, N. Y.		173 Nassau Blvd., Garden City, N. Y.
2	Spill	Alice E.	54		F	M	February 8/1874 Brooklyn, N. Y.		"
3	Scott	William	26		M	M	August 2/1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		496 Hudson St., New York City
4	Scott	Henrietta	25		F	M	April 6/1903 Cambridge, Mass.		"
5	McNamara	Joseph	47		M	M	September 26/1880 Towanda, Pa.		116 East 235th.St., New York City
6	McNamara	Mary	40		F	M	June 20/1888 New York City		"
7	Brogle	Emil E.	36		M	M	June 23/1892 New York City		331 West 24th.St., New York City
8	Brogle	May	29		F	M	August 7/1890 New York City		"
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# CRUISE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

201

S. S. "Merissa"

Sailing from New York, N. Y.

July 7th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

July 19th., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fulton	Susanna	45		F	S	November 6/1882 Ripley, Ohio		12 Buford Drive, Brighton, N. Y.
2	Boswell	Augusta R.	45		F	S	January 18/1883 Aberdeen, Ohio		Aberdeen, Ohio
3	Dooley	Helen M.	30		F	S	October 24/1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		128 Willow St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Lindemann	Richard	60		M	W		U.S. District Court, May 1915 Providence, R.I.	52 Zone Street, Providence, R.I.
5	Lorimer	Fred D.	38		M	M		U.S. District Court, March 1920. Detroit, Mich.	5100 Dailey Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	Lorimer	Amy	33		F	M		By Marriage, June 17/1918 Detroit, Mich.	Do
7	Mc Callig	Anna	46		F	S	April 20/1882 New York City		90 Watson Ave, East Orange, N.J.
8	Crane	Elizabeth	55		F	S	August 28/1872 Newark, N.J.		19 Stratford Place, Newark, N.J.
9	Mc Kernan	Agnes	36		F	S	April 19/1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		222 Hermitage St, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Bergholm	Signe	35		F	S		By Fathers Papers, New York City.	5830 Florence Ave Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Vander Roest	William	60		M	M	May 31/1868 New York City.		29 East 9th Street, New York City.
12	McCully	F. Richard.	26		M	M	April 9/1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2 Elton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	McCully	Ida	23		F	M	May 18/1905 Do		Do
14	Hughes	Peter F.	53		M	M		By Fathers Papers, October 29/1879. Court of Common Pleas, Hudson Cty., N.J.	108 State Street, Perth Amboy, N.J.
15	Hughes	Margaret J.	51		F	M	October 25/1876 Metuchen, N.J.		Do
16	Lindhorst	Almida	31		F	S	July 7/1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		116 Isabel Ave, Glenolden, Pa.
17	Lindhorst	Freda	23		F	S	January 31/1905 Do		Do
18	Riftkind	Simon	27		M	M		Supreme Court, December 1922. Bronx, N.Y.	1527 East 172 nd Street, New York City.
19	Riftkind	Adele	27		F	M	May 20/1901 New York City.		Do
20	Taylor	Jules	28		M	S		By Fathers Papers, 1880. Philadelphia, Pa.	60 Broad Street, New York City.
21	Murchette	Minnie	45		F	S		Federal Court, July 1914. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1718 East 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Hanson	Maud	40		F	S	September 18/1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		50 Plaza Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Payne	Blanche	40		F	M		Federal Court, July 1914. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do
24	Raschen	John	35		M	M	January 2/1893 New York City.		532 A 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Palumbo	Leonard	35		M	M		Calyhoun County, February 1917. Camp Mc Lenna, Ala.	25 Brookwood Street, East Orange, N.J.
26	Bischoff	August	49		M	M		Supreme Court, 1915. Bronx, N.Y.	Concorse Plaza Hotel, New York City.
27	Bischoff	Helen L.	30		F	M	April 7/1898 New York City.		Do
28	Wakelee	Margaret	67		F	S	June 10/1861 Galveston, Texas.		95 Baker Street, Maplewood, N.J.
29	Connor	Margaret	45		F	S	March 12/1883 New York City.		1129 Dean Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Gilbert	Effie	51		F	W	November 26/1876 Washingtonville, Ohio		Washingtonville, Ohio.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# CRUISE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. "Merissa" Sailing from New York, N. Y. July 7th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 19th., 1928

201

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Conklin	Lillian S.	39		F	March 5/1889 Huntington, N. Y.		139 West Neck Ave., Huntington, N. Y.
2	Leoffler	Pauline	35		F	October 28/1892 New York City		591 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Worms	Juliet	31		F	April 9/1897 New York City		1811 Avenue R. Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Taylor	James H.	40		M		U. S. District Court, May 1914 Providence, R. I.	37 Wortnington St., Springfield, Mass
5	Ryan	Frank J.	50		M	December 23/1877 Phelps, N. Y.		122 West 80th. St., New York City
6	Lehmann	Bertha V.	26		F	January 20/1902 New York City		875 Boulevard East, Weehawken, N. J.
7	Lehmann	Frieda	39		F	March 8/1889 New York City		"
8	Mesch	Elsie C.	26		F	December 25/1901 New York City		577 Isham St., Inwood, N. Y.
9	Brennan	James	74		M	February 7/1855 Buffalo, N. Y.		316 Westcott St., Syracuse, N. Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

200

201

S. S. "Merissa" Sailing from St. John's, Nfld. July 14th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 19th., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stebbins	Orson B.	57		M	M	May 4/1871 Chicago, Ill.		7359 Cramden Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Stebbins	Nellie C.	55		F	M	November 4/1872 Shelby, Ohio.		"
3	Smucker	Roy E.	47		M	M	November 3/1879 Plainfield, Ill.		72 Broadway, Salem, Ohio.
4	Smucker	Ruth T.	44		F	M	February 18/1888 Shelby, Ohio.		"
5	Campbell	Agnes	38		F	S	June 6/1890 Minneapolis, Minn.		C 77 Broadway Apt. Augusta, La.
6	Hoole	Martha	24		F	S	Dec. 30/1903 East Aurora, N. Y.		57 Norwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
7	Chievers	Mary A.	44		F	M		U. S. District Court, February 1924 Mayland, N. J.	227 Penn St., Atlantic City, N. J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*P. Macdonald*, Surgeon of the *Sea Constable*, *owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *22* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N.S. Medical Act*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 19*28*  
at *Belgium*

*Attorney S.P.*  
in and for City and County of *Belgium*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Halifax, N. S.**

July 17th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

202

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928  
at Halifax  
W. H. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa" Employed by the owners thereof  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and  
Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Cluny Macpherson M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of July, 19 28

at St. John's, Nfld.

*John P. Banning*

*Notary Public*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
Cahill	Sarah M.	25	F S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Avondale	16 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 6/28	Nfld.	Avondale
Travers	Mary E.	18	F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Coachman's Cove	42 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 14/28	Nfld.	Coachman's Cove
Hannaford	Annie J.	18	F S	Laundress	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Maddox Cove	1630 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	May 7/28	Nfld.	St. John's
Greene	Raymond	28	M M	Fisherman	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Placentia		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
Greene	Mary J.	27	F M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Placentia	34 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 13/28	Nfld.	Placentia
Greene	Pauline M.	21	F S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Placentia	36 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 13/28	Nfld.	Placentia
Greene	Mary	18	F S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Placentia	35 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 13/28	Nfld.	Placentia
Carroll	John	27	M S	Pipe Fitter	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Placentia		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Lackawana
Westcott	Herbert F.	59	M M	Fisherman	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's				Nfld.	St. John's
Kennedy	William G.	18	M S	Office Clerk	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hr. Grace	38 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 13/28	Nfld.	Hr. Grace
Hearn	Isabella F.	17	F S	School Teacher	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hr. Grace	37 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 13/28	Nfld.	Bryant's Cove
Hoftall	Laura	25	F S	Photographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	27 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	July 10/28	Nfld.	St. John's
O'Neill	John	52	M W	Blacksmith	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hr. Grace		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn

Wm H Murphy  
10<sup>th</sup> Am

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

204

14-480



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Norissa", from St John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928

at Bay

Wm. H. Humphreys  
Immigration Officer.

14-425

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and penalties should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. **MERRISSA**

RED CROSS

arrived JULY 19, 1928.

, 19

M.

from *July Endman* 295

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
59m 1	WESTCOTT Herbert 2eab	7	9	NEW ENG	BOND	1:05	MURPHY	7/19	35	7/29	7/19	57	7/21	95	7/21	95	7/21	95	7/21	95	7/21	95	7/21	95	7/21	95
27m 2	Wong Jung Yip	8	6	Request Chinese Div	12 <sup>th</sup>	Pierce	8/1	AK	8/28	CH																
17m 3	Hom Yee Tong "	8	7	"	12 <sup>th</sup>	"	8/6	Bird	7/19	7/28																

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/29 7/19 57 7/21 95 7/21 95 7/21 95

7/19 35 7/

MERRISSA 7/19/28

TOTAL



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-A-36

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.  
July 21st., 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "Verissa"  
from port of St. John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	106	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil	Total crew this date	104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th., 1928, consigned to  
Bowring & Co., New York City; is now lying at Red Cross Pier, and is  
expected to sail July 21st., 1928, for Halifax, N. S. and St. John's, Nfld.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

236

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and if they are discharged, the date of their discharge, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and have left the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to her arrival, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, or in case of desertion or landing without clearance, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	Carroll	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	35	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	Lahey	Peter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
20	Hogarth	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
21	Martin	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
22	Tiller	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	29	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Mullins	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	46	M	"	"	5/6	142	"
24	Lumsden	J Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
25	Mac Callum	Lachie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
26	Francke	Kenneth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Diamond	Cyril	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	23	M	English	"	5/8	150	"
28	Fitzgerald	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
29	Davis	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	52	M	"	"	5/7	180	"
30	Sloan	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Y	39	M	"	"	6/0	190	"

# 5+6 not seen

ordered to B. P. for inspection  
before 10 am 7/30/28

5+6 seen at B. G. 10/20  
+ med. imperfect  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or  
is punishable by a fine of ten

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Red Cross Line,  
 Owners C.T.Bowring & Co, Ltd. Liverpool, Eng.  
 Local Agents Bowring & Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City



Required unit

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(1)

No.  
on  
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Brennan Joe 20 British June 23/28, New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Carroll	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	Lahey	Peter	✓	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
20	Hogarth	William	✓	"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
21	Martin	William	✓	"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
22	Tiller	James	✓	"	6/9/28	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Mullins	Arthur	✓	"	6/30/28	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/6	142	"
24	Lumsden	J Thomas	✓	Chief	5/18/28	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
25	Mac Callum	Lachie	✓	Second	"	"	"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
26	Francke	Kenneth	✓	Third	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Diamond	Cyril	✓	Fourth	"	"	"	Y	23	M	English	"	5/8	150	"
First 28	Fitzgerald	Frank	✓	Fifth	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
29	Davis	John	✓	Electrician	7/14/28	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5/7	180	"
30	Sloan	James	✓	Water-tender	5/18/28	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	6/0	190	"

# 5+6 not seen

ordered to B.C. for inspection before 10 am 7/5/28

# 5+6 seen at B.C. 7/5/28 + med. inspected with

Line Red Cross Line.  
Owners C.T. Bowring & Co, Ltd. Liverpool, Eng.  
Local Agents Bowring & Co, 17 Battery Place, New York City.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Narissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. Via Halifax, N. S.

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mitchell	Hiram C.	✓		Master	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
2	Pope	Charles	✓		First Mate	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Carroll	John T.	✓		Second Mate	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Powell	Baxter	✓		Third Mate	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Philip	Thomas	✓		First Wireless	"	"	"	Y	26	M	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
6	O'Keeffe	Cyril G.	✓		Second Wireless	"	"	"	Y	20	M	Irish	"	5/7	130	"
7	Burry	Joseph	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	46	M	English	"	5/9	155	"
8	Ralph	William	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/10	150	"
9	Parrott	Walter	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	Peddle	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/7	200	"
11	Kean	Allan	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	Bishop	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
13	Mason	James	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/11	196	"
14	Sparkes	George	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
15	Giles	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	60	M	"	"	5/0	140	"
16	Barnes	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
17	Bonnell	George	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	155	"
18	Carroll	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	Lahey	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
20	Hogarth	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
21	Martin	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
22	Tiller	James	✓		"	6/9/28	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5/0	160	"
23	Mullins	Arthur	✓		"	6/30/28	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/0	142	"
24	Lumsden	J Thomas	✓		Chief Engineer	5/18/28	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
25	Mac Callum	Lachie	✓		Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
26	Francke	Kenneth	✓		Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Diamond	Cyril	✓		Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	23	M	English	"	5/8	150	"
28	Fitzgerald	Frank	✓		Fifth Engineer & Electrician	7/14/28	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
29	Davis	John	✓		Water-tender	5/18/28	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5/7	180	"
30	Sloan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	6/0	190	"

# 5 & 6 not seen

ordered to B. P. for inspection before 10 am 7/20/28

# 5 & 6 seen at B. P. 10 am 7/20/28 + med. inspection

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Red Cross Line,  
Owners C.T. Bowring & Co. Ltd. Liverpool, Eng.

Local Agents Bowring & Co., 173 Battery Place, New York City.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Norissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. Via Halifax, N. S.

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Whitty	William	✓		Water-tender	6/30/28	St. John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
2	Cooper	Edward	✓		Oiler	5/18/28	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
3	Timmons	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Burke	William	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/6	180	"
5	Maher	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	Dunphy	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Molloy	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Connell	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
9	Squires	Baxter	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	148	"
10	Lee	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	130	"
11	Robertson	Donald	✓		Purser & Chief Steward	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	180	"
12	Pushie	Ray	✓		Ass't Purser	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	British	5/9	145	"
13	Housely	James	✓		Second Steward	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Reynolds	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	36	F	"	U.S.A.	5/7	142	"
15	Voss	Elwine	✓		"	6/9/28	New York	"	Y	49	F	German	"	5/9	130	"
16	Arnot	George	✓		Chief Cook	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	140	"
17	Smith	Edward	✓		Second Cook	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	48	M	"	U.S.A.	5/4	130	"
18	Barrett	Michael	✓		Third Cook	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	28	M	"	British	5/8	135	"
19	Hayden	Larry	✓		Fourth Cook	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
20	Wornell	Abel	✓		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/7	149	"
21	Cole	Patrick	✓		Scullion	6/15/28	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5/6	135	"
22	O'Brien	Thomas	✓		"	5/18/28	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	Vaughan	Albert	✓		Baker	6/11/28	Halifax	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	178	"
24	King	Patrick	✓		Second Baker	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	130	"
25	Stockley	Joseph	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/10	161	"
26	Halliday	Thomas	✓		Second Butcher	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
27	Brown	Gilbert	✓		Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/7	180	"
28	Taylor	Cecil	✓		Second Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
29	Brennan	Joe	✓		Third Pantryman	6/23/28	New York	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
30	Bishop	Walter	✓		Fourth Pantryman	6/15/28	St. John's	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	145	"

Line Red Cross Line  
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co. Ltd., Liverpool, Eng.  
Local Agents Bowring & Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, L. 2 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N.Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld.

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McKenney	Leonard	✓		Platwasher	6/15/28	St. John's	No	Y	59	M	English	British	5/7	175	None
First 2	Mercer	Herbert	✓		"	7/12/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/5	150	" <i>roses</i>
First 3	Cook	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Parsons	Cyril	✓		Barkeeper	5/18/28	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
5	Hugent	Charles	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
6	Foley	Daniel	✓		Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/5	160	"
7	Richardson	James G.	✓		Lounge Steward	5/15/28	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
First 8	Shapter	Charles	✓		Printer	7/12/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/10	148	" <i>roses</i>
9	Mercer	Arthur	✓		Buglar & Deck	6/1/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
10	Grant	James	✓		Officers Messman	5/18/28	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
11	Curran	Edward	✓		Engineers Messman	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
First 12	Bishop	Wilfred	✓		P. O's Messman	7/12/28	St. John's	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/10	210	" <i>roses</i>
13	Symonds	Samuel	✓		Night Watchman	5/18/28	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
14	Martin	Cecil	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5/6	154	"
15	Langrish	Alfred	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
16	Bambrick	Francis	✓		Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
17	Scott	Harry	✓		"	6/15/28	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5/3	125	"
18	Crouchy	Augustus	✓		"	5/18/28	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
19	Finch	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
20	Salthouse	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/9	158	"
21	Ornellas	John	✓		"	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	38	M	"	U.S.A.	5/4	135	"
22	Ridyard	Ernest	✓		"	6/8/28	"	"	Y	43	M	"	British	5/2	125	"
23	Bullen	Matthew	✓		Bath Steward	7/6/28	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5/3	130	"
24	Hassell	Samuel	✓		Head Waiter	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	34	M	"	"	6/0	175	"
25	Magee	Robert	✓		Waiter	6/8/28	New York	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/11	175	"
26	Moir	Frank	✓		"	6/9/28	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/4	160	"
27	Monahan	Leonard	✓		"	7/6/28	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5/4	110	"
28	Davis	Bert	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/11	165	"
29	Morton	David	✓		"	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/6	138	"
30	Ball	Charles	✓		"	6/22/28	New York	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/2	145	"

Line Red Cross Line

Owners C. T. Rowing & Co. Ltd., Liverpool, Eng.

Local Agents Rowing & Co., 17, Battery Place, New York,

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, ~~XXXXXX~~ Section 6, 1917.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 210

Vessel S.S. "Nariassa", arriving at New York, N. Y., July 19th, 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. Via Halifax, N. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 24 1928  
BILL NO. 176692 FILED 3

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the S. S. MUNAMAR, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --one-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this --19th-- day of July, 1928

at New York, N. Y.

*J. D. Shanley, M.D.*

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin	1		1
3rd Cabin			
Deck			
Stowage			
TOTAL	2		2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2
2nd Cabin	3	3
Stowage		
Total	5	5







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization entertaining and teaching doubt in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald, Master of the American S. S. MUNAMAR, from Nassau, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. M. McDonald*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this --19th-- day of July, 19 28.  
at NY  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1899-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 213

214

S. S. MONAMAR Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, July 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of MIAMI, FLA. July 19th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rechar	Jay	24		M	M	Bayonne, N. J. Jan. 1, 1894		64 4th Ave., Malta, L. I.
2	Saunders	Frank S.	33		M	M	North Carolina, Troy, Sept. 9, 1895		341 W. 34th St., New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the S. S. MUMAMAR, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 28.  
at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAWAR

## Passengers sailing from NASSAU

JULY 16th

1928.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19th, 1900.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald, Master, of the American S. S. MUNAMAR, from Nassau, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. McDonald

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1928.  
at NY

W. H. White

Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

216

MUNAMAR

sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

, JULY 16TH, 1928

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

JULY 19th,

, 1928.

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tiffany, Jr.	George S.	21		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. Oct. 25, 1906		Chesterfield, Mo. No
2	Clark	George C.	21		M	S	New York City, April 11, 1907		164 E. 72nd St. New York.
3	Samuels	Katheryne	33		F	M	Jamaica Plains, Mass. Sept. 17, 1895	1st Nat. - New York & West 1	341 W. 34th St., New York City
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.










NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Tanger,	48	U S C	New York, July 11th, 1928.
Arthur Weissmann,	29	"	do
Charles O. Roas, 	41	Latvia	Nassau, N. P., July 16, 1928.
Allen Bunkley 	33	U S C	New York, July 11th, 1928
Merlyn Moore,	24	"	do
Basilio Bonilla. 	22	Sp Hond	do
Clarence Harris.	25	U S C	do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 219

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 7/17/25

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. MUNA, arriving at New York, N. Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of Manzanillo, N. P.

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Stiller	7-11-28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/9	175	
1	Sayadria	Manuel	✓													
2	Blanco	Pedro	✓		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145	
3	Overtou	Sam	✓		do	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C	5/10	175	
4	Magnus	Clifford	✓		do	"	"	"	"	33	M	Cuban	Cuban	5/9	175	
5	Hink	Willie	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5/9	145	
6	Ramirez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	140	
7	Basal	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	135	
8	Muszkowski	Walt	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5/7	140	
9	Christensen	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U S C	5/8	145	
10	Sargellis	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M		U S C	5/7	135	
11	Terry	William J	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M		U S C	5/6	135	
12	Pitts	Pauline	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F		U S C	5/2	100	
13	Burns	George	✓		2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	175	
14	Chambers	Sam	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/1	200	
15	Johnson	Fenton	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Afr Blk	Sp Hond	5/8	155	
16	Boyd	Herbert	✓		Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/9	150	
17	Fields	Ike	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	200	
18	Francis	Harry	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	18	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	105	
19	Hutchinson	Joe	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	145	
20	Higgins	Theodore	✓		3rd Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afr Blk	Sp Hond	5/6	140	
21	Amant	Edward	✓		P O "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/6	140	
22	Ray	Harry D.	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	49	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/7	135	
23	Borilla	Basilio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr Blk	Sp Hond	5/8	145	
24	Price	Robert	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"							
25	Percy	Norman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/2	175	
26	Sinclair	Adrian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/9	145	
27	McKay	Condit	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/7	145	
28	Abraham	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/9	145	
29	Williams	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/7	135	
30	Dummett	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Afr Blk	B W I	5/8	140	

*Ordered to take 33rd St. Hospital for treatment*

Line Manzanillo Steamship Line  
Owners SS. MUNA  
Local Agents Manzanillo

*H. H. Turner*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

221

Vessel MUNAHARA, arriving at New York, N. Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of Nassau, N. P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nardisco,	ROLD	✓		Waiker	7-11-28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	Afr Blk	Nicaragua	5/8	155	
2	Harris,	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	140	
3	Burton	Lacel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk	Br Hand	5/7	135	
4	Taylor,	Fritz,	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/8	145	
5	Stevie,	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk	U S C	5/9	140	
6	Ross	CHAS.	✓		Work-away	7-16-28	NASSAU	"	"	41	M	Latvia	LATVIA	5/7	135	Back of head
7	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS JUL 16 1928 Vice Consul</div> <div>closed with crew of sixty six JEP</div> <div>Wm J. Turner Onyx</div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	No fee prescribed															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 1 to 30 of 30 pages  
 Owners do  
 Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald, Master, of the American S. S. MUNAMAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*C. M. McDonald*  
Master, Munamar

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1928.

*W. H. H. H.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain or board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

FILE NO.

JUL 19 1958

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1958

at New York

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 7/6  
Clerk 1/16  
Cards Removed 1/16  
Cards Checked 1/16  
Clerk 1/16

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Rep. O. Aliens	Rep. O. Aliens	Rep. O. Aliens	Rep. O. Aliens	Rep. O. Aliens	
1st Cabin	11				20	288					3	322
2nd Cabin						3						3
AGE												
TOTAL	11				20	291					3	325

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 24 U.S. 288 Total 322  
1st Cabin 3  
2nd Cabin 3  
Storage 34 291 - 325  
Total 2 Cruise 325

187-9  
3-2  
190-11  
19-3







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

223

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Davis  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1917  
at New York

W. H. Morgan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the MS. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1918

at Mayaguez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







List —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

JULY 19th

. 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 2a is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1917  
at New York  
W. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Frensh" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the MS. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1918  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 17th, 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for record Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Squires Alfred	60	M		Printer	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England London		Ex. Order 5/26/26		U.S.A. Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Patterson Mary	63	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Somerset		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Bermuda Somerset
3	TRANSIT	Patterson Nellie	21	F	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Somerset		" "		Bermuda Somerset
4	TRANSIT	Mundie Gladys	24	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Covington		" "		Canada Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Knight Hilda	21	F	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Montreal		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Canada Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Werkley Mary S.	59	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Michigan		" "		U.S.A. Brooklyn
7	TRANSIT	Dawson Herbert	62	M	m	manuf.	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada Port Arthur		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Canada Port Arthur
8	TRANSIT	Dawson Prudence	49	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada Port Arthur		" "		Canada Port Arthur
9	TRANSIT	Peniston Malvina	60	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Smith's Parish		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Bermuda Smith's Parish
10		Scotthburn Muriel	24	F	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Suffolk		" "		U.S.A. New Brighton
11	TRANSIT	Walker Charles	62	M	m	Clerk	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England London		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Bermuda St. Georges
12	TRANSIT	Steele Norman	60	M	m	Superintendent	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Hamilton		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Bermuda Hamilton
13	TRANSIT	Steele Sarah F.	62	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Hamilton		" "		Bermuda Hamilton
14		Fledger Walter A.	28	M	m	Treasurer	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Dublin		" "		U.S.A. New York
15	TRANSIT	Matheson Frederick J.	39	M	s	Manuf.	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland Dublin		" "		U.S.A. New York
16	TRANSIT	Bams William H.	54	M	m	Bank	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Norwich		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Canada Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Bams Minnie	50	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	England Tunbridge Wells		" "		Canada Montreal
18		Christie Barbara	54	F	s	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Canada Toronto		" "		U.S.A. New York
19	TRANSIT	Bridge Edward E.	39	M	m	Train	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Bramford		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Canada St. Thomas
20	TRANSIT	Bridge Margaret E.	30	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Minneapolis		" "		Canada St. Thomas
21	TRANSIT	Bridge Margaret	4	F	s	none	no	no Gt. Brit.	English	Canada Bramford		" "		Canada St. Thomas
22		O'Rourke Hugh	35	M	m	Clerk	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland Paisley		Ex. Order 5/26/26		U.S.A. Springfield
23		O'Rourke Euphemia	30	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		" "		U.S.A. Springfield
24		Speck Kurt	21	M	s	Jeweller	yes English	yes Germany	German	Germany Pforshain		Ex. Order 5/26/26		U.S.A. Newark
25	TRANSIT	Zuill Ormond C.	59	M	m	Merchant	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Devonshire		" "		Bermuda Hamilton
26	TRANSIT	Zuill Pauline	50	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	U.S.A. Norristown		" "		Bermuda Hamilton
27	TRANSIT	Masters Clarendon	31	M	m	Hardware Merchant	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pembroke		Ex. Order 5/26/26		Bermuda Pembroke
28	TRANSIT	Masters Lois M.	32	F	m	none	yes English	yes Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pembroke		" "		Bermuda Pembroke
29	TRANSIT	Masters Hugh C.	6	M	s	none	no English	no Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pembroke		" "		Bermuda Pembroke
30	TRANSIT	Masters Richard	1	M	s	none	no English	no Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pembroke		" "		Bermuda Pembroke

Line 18 (Christie) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

Complete Passenger List

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extant and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. P. G. Young, friend H.Y. 1180-East-40th St. Brooklyn	M.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 1180-East-40th St. Brooklyn	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7 darkbrn. brn.	none
2	Mr. J.E.P. Patterson, husband Somerset, Bermuda	Bda. Somerset	yes self	overyes 1921 H.Y.	Mrs. B. Hooton, friend H.J. 223 Lake Ave. Lyndhurst	yes 8 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5 fairbrn. grey	none
3	Mr. J.E.P. Patterson, father Somerset, Bermuda	Bda. Somerset	yes self	overyes 1926 H.Y.	Mrs. B. Hooton, friend H.J. 223 Lake Ave. Lyndhurst	yes 8 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5 fairbrn. grey	none
4	Mrs. Roper, mother 2340 Doute St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal	no self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. P.Q. 1830 Lincoln St. Apt. 6, Montl.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5 darkbrn. hazel	none
5	Mr. D. B. Knight, father 300 Wilson Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal	no self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 300 Wilson Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 5 darkbrn. hazel	none
6	Mr. W. B. Brumley, friend H.Y. 487 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn	M.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 487 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3 fairgrayblue	none
7	Miss Noel Dawson, daughter 240 Cameron St. Port Arthur	Ont. Arthur	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Ont. 240 Cameron St. Port Arthur	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 8 fairbrn. grey	none
8	Miss Noel Dawson, daughter 240 Cameron St. Port Arthur	Ont. Arthur	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Ont. 240 Cameron St. Port Arthur	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3 fairfairblue	none
9	Dr. F. Peniston, husband Smith's Parish, Bermuda	Bda. Parish	yes self	overyes 1922 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Smith's Parish, Bermuda	yes 8 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7 fairgraybrn.	none
10	Mrs. J.C. Clark, friend 1718 Richmond Ter. - N.Y.	S.I. New Brighton	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. S.I. 1718 Richmond Ter. - N.Y.	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7 fairbrn. blue	none
11	Mrs. S. C. Walker, wife St. Georges, Bermuda	Bda. St. Georges	yes self	overyes 1895 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 374 Crescent St. Waltham	yes 3 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 9 fair grayblue	none
12	Mrs. H. Hallett, sister Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont. Kingston	yes self	overyes 1921 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Brook St. Kingston, Ont.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 9 dark brn. blue	none
13	Mrs. H. Hallett, sister-in-law Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont. Kingston	yes self	overyes 1900 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Brook St. Kingston, Ont.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 9 fair brn. blue	none
14	Mrs. Walter Fiedger, wife 358-E-17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	M.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 358-E-17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm.	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 11 fairfair blue	none
15	Mrs. E.F. Seymour, sister 2805 Church Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	M.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	overyes 1922 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 1705 Dorchester Rd. Bklyn	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4 fairgrayblue	none
16	Mr. W. J. Garland, friend 682 Durocher Ave. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 642 Durocher Ave. Montl. P.Q.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 4 fairgrayblue	none
17	Mr. W. J. Garland, friend 682 Durocher Ave. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q. Montreal	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 642 Durocher Ave. Montl. P.Q.	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 3 fairbrn. blue	none
18	Mrs. S. F. Hutton, sister 155 Richmond Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	overyes 1926 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. 155 East 45th St. New York	no perm.	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 6 fairbrn. brn.	none
19	Mr. C. Montgomery, father-in-law 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas, Ont.	Ont. St. Thomas	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Ont. 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 8 fairbrn. blue	none
20	Mr. C. Montgomery, father 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas, Ont.	Ont. St. Thomas	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Ont. 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 8 fairbrn. blue	none
21	Mr. C. Montgomery, grand-father 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas, Ont.	Ont. St. Thomas	yes father	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Ont. 63 Rosemary Pl. St. Thomas	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	3 10 fairbrn. blue	none
22	Rev. F. B. Fagerburg, friend 59 Rochelle St. Springfield, Mass	Mass Springfield	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Mass 59 Rochelle St. Springfield	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 9 fairbrn. grey	none
23	Rev. F. B. Fagerburg, friend 59 Rochelle St. Springfield, Mass	Mass Springfield	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. Mass 59 Rochelle St. Springfield	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 2 fairbrn. grey	none
24	M. Knodel, step-father 325 Fabian Ave. Newark, N.J.	N.J. Newark	yes self	overyes 1928 H.Y.	Read. N.J. 325 Fabian Ave. Newark, N.J.	no perm.	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7 fairbrn. brn.	none
25	C. V. Suill, son Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng. London	yes self	overyes 1927 H.Y.	Read. Eng. Redlands Hotel, London	yes transit	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 11 fairgrayblue	none
26	C. V. Suill, son Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda. Hamilton	yes self	overyes 1927 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Mrs. J. C. Vail, mother Morristown, New Jersey	yes 8 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 7 fairbrn. blue	none
27	Mr. H. C. Masters, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	overyes 1925 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Miss Haight, friend Clinton Hall, Wendell Ave.	yes 6 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 9 fairbrn. brn.	none
28	Mrs. H. C. Masters, father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	overyes 1925 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Miss Haight, friend Clinton Hall, Wendell Ave.	yes 6 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5 8 fairbrn. blue	none
29	Mr. H. C. Masters, grand-father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes father	overyes 1925 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Miss Haight, friend Clinton Hall, Wendell Ave.	yes 6 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	3 4 fairbrn. blue	none
30	Mr. H. C. Masters, grand-father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda. Pembroke	yes father	overyes 1925 H.Y.	Read. H.Y. Miss Haight, friend Clinton Hall, Wendell Ave.	yes 6 weeks	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	--- fairbrn. blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extant and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Morris Davis Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Morris Davis  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1917  
at New York  
W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 19th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Edgcumbe	Henry	50		M	M	1878 New York, N.Y.		110 Cooper Ave., Montclair, N.J.
2	Edgcumbe	Alice	45		F	M	1883 Jersey City, N.J.		110 Cooper Ave., Montclair, N.J.
3	Edgcumbe	Laird	11		F	S	1917 Jersey City, N.J.		110 Cooper Ave., Montclair, N.J.
4	Sterling	Amy H.	48		F	M	1880 Chicago, Ill.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Sterling	Ruth H.	20		F	S	1908 Chicago, Ill.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Sterling	Amy V.	15		F	S	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Sterling	Andrea	9		F	S	1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Sterling, Jr.	Louis V.	12		M	S	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	O'Leary	Gail	26		F	S	1902 Paranton, Mass.		956-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Herbert	Charles G.	60		M	M	1868	Naturalized 1889 in the Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia, Pa.	410 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
11	Bailey	William H.	65		M	M	1863	Naturalized 1920 in the U.S. District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	4803 York Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Timm	Margaret	35		F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		50 Gramerton Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
13	Davis	Isobel	47		F	M	1881	Husband, U.S. Citizen	26 Murray Hall Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
14	Becker	Winifred	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		520-W-145th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Hutchinson	Frank C.	42		M	M	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Edgewood Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
16	Hutchinson	Edith	33		F	M	1895 Englewood, N.J.		Edgewood Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
17	Hutchinson	Muriel	7		F	S	1921 New York, N.Y.		Edgewood Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
18	Hutchinson	Cathryn	4		F	S	1924 New York, N.Y.		Edgewood Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
19	Hobbs	Ethel	46		F	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		447 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Outerbridge	Hector	42		M	M	1886	Naturalized 1918 in Camp Meigs, Washington, D.C.	126 Main St., Medford, Mass.
21	Outerbridge	Mae	40		F	M	1888 Martinsville, Ind.		126 Main St., Medford, Mass.
22	Shipley	Rose	45		F	M	1883 Chicago, Ill.		170-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
23	Shipley	Katherine	35		F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		615-W-150th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Callahan	G. Wallace	30		M	M	1898 Waterbury, Conn.		230-W-150th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Callahan	Louise	24		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		230-W-150th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Vanderpool	Eugene	21		M	S	1907 Morristown, N.J.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
27	Vanderpool	Cornelia	50		F	M	1878 Germantown, Pa.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
28	Vanderpool	Mary	19		F	S	1909 Morristown, N.J.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
29	Vanderpool, Jr.	Wynant D.	14		M	S	1914 Morristown, N.J.		86 Miller Rd., Morristown, N.J.
30	Wallis	Maude	45		F	S	1883	Naturalized 1918 in the Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	27 Commerce St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928. 229

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gerdan	Carl	31		M	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		838 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Gerdan	Kathryn	27		F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		838 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Crocker	Fletcher S.	30		M	M	1898 Elmira, N.Y.		366 W-First St., Elmira, N.Y.
4	Crocker	Cora	22		F	M	1906 Elmira, N.Y.		366 W-First St., Elmira, N.Y.
5	Pendleton	Donald	27		M	M	1901. New York, N.Y.		64 Popular St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Pendleton	Louise	28		F	M	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		64 Popular St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	O'Donnell	Mary P.	31		F	S	1897 Asheville, N.C.		15-W-91st St., New York, N.Y.
8	O'Donnell	Agnes	32		F	S	1896 Asheville, N.C.		15-W-91st St., New York, N.Y.
9	Van Loon	Mary C.	38		F	M	1890 Catskill, N.Y.		46-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Hasler	Ada E.	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		3072 La Salle Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
11	Bingham	Wheelock H.	23		M	S	1905 Boston, Mass.		8267 Austin St., Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
12	Taylor	James M.	23		M	S	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		Verona, N.J.
13	Lynn	William	22		M	S	1906 Newark, N.J.		Verona, N.J.
14	Crump	Mildred	27		F	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		3160-33rd St., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
15	Crump	Lela	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		672-E-219th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Fletcher	Douglas A.	40		M	M	1888	Naturalized 1912 in the Supreme Court, Newark, N.J.	883 De Graw Ave., Newark, N.J.
17	Fletcher	Cora	40		F	M	1888 Providence, R.I.		883 De Graw Ave., Newark, N.J.
18	Jewett	Reginald S.	40		M	S	1888 Portsmouth, N.H.		11 Norway St., Boston, Mass.
19	Jones	William McL.	63		M	S	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		Burnham, Pa.
20	Koch	Herbert	50		M	M	1878 Ringtown, Pa.		959 Kenyon Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
21	Koch	Emma	45		F	M	1883 Zions Grove, Pa.		959 Kenyon Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
22	Wright	Francis H.	65		M	W	1863 New York, N.Y.		503-W-111th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Wright	Elizabeth	24		F	S	1904 Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		503-W-111th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Wright	Julia V.	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		503-W-111th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Kommer	Agnes M.	33		F	S	1895 New York, N.Y.		702 Trinity Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Kommer	Ruth B.	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		702 Trinity Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Kommer	Edith G.	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		702 Trinity Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	McDonald	Margaret	62		F	M	1866	Husband, U.S. Citizen	61 Cleveland St., Orange, N.J.
29	Bloomer	Nellie	35		F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		1261 "A" Bergen St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Schoonover	Bryant B.	30		M	S	1898 Phillipsburg, Pa.		1521 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Lines 25 to 27 (Kommer) crossed out.

Passengers did not sail.

E. J. Mullen  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928.

230

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Habenicht	Edna	29		F	S	1899 Charleston, S.C.		6044 Booth St., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
2	Pardoe	Helen	28		F	M	1900	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1001 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Humphrey	Harold	31		M	M	1897 Union City, N.Y.		1675 Boulevard E., Woodcliff, N.J.
4	Humphrey	Doris	26		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		1675 Boulevard E., Woodcliff, N.J.
5	Eckstein	Syd	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		3810 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
6	Gartenberg	Sheila	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		7401-4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gill	Lillian	56		F	M	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		18-E-Fornance St., Norristown, Pa.
8	Gill	Irene	25		F	S	1903 Spruce Creek, Pa.		18-E-Fornance St., Norristown, Pa.
9	Keller	Mary J.	63		F	M	1865 Norristown, Pa.		931-W-Marshall St., Norristown, Pa.
10	Keller	Mildred	25		F	S	1903 Norristown, Pa.		931-W-Marshall St., Norristown, Pa.
11	Terhune	Lilian	26		F	S	1902 Karney, N.J.		3231-34th St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
12	Terhune	Myrtle	23		F	S	1905 Karney, N.J.		3231-34th St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
13	Sand	Frances	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		3728-89th St., Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.
14	Sand	Ruth	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		3728-89th St., Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.
15	Donner	Madeline	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		4032-202nd St., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
16	Normandeau	Doris	25		F	S	1903 Woodcliff Lake, N.J.		Westwood, N.J.
17	Whitney	Helen	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		3111-38th St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
18	McCaw	Mary	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		3237-43rd St., Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.
19	Smith	Elsie	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		559 Academy St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
20	Pickslay	Dorothy	33		F	S	1895 Dover, N.J.		Loomis, N.Y.
21	Stanler	Eugenie C.	25		F	S	1903	Father, U.S. Citizen	4-W-105th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Gans	Charlotte	37		F	M	1891	Father, U.S. Citizen	2285 Andover Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Knoll	Maxmilian	58		M	M	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		342 Lincoln Ave., Lansdown, Pa.
24	Knoll	Mabel H.	48		F	M	1880 Camden, N.J.		342 Lincoln Ave., Lansdown, Pa.
25	Bennett	Arthur F.	31		M	M	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1434 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Bennett	Mildred S.	25		F	M	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1834 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Brown	Hilda	27		F	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		4050-73rd St., Jackson Heights, L.I., N.Y.
28	Horowitz	Gussie	27		F	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		56-E-184th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Laven	Therese	29		F	S	1899 Lorrain, Ohio.		419-W-121st St., New York, N.Y.
30	Brown	Agnes	30		F	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		411 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19th, 1928. 231

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Press	Barnard	45		M	M	1883	Naturalized 1924 in the Superior Court, Worcester, Mass.	4 Kensington Rd., Worcester, Mass.
2	Press	Sarah B.	43		F	M	1885	Naturalized 1925 in the Superior Court, Worcester, Mass.	4 Kensington Rd., Worcester, Mass.
3	Press	Joseph	19		M	S	1909	Worcester, Mass.	4 Kensington Rd., Worcester, Mass.
4	Haage	Katherine	34		F	S	1894	New York, N.Y.	2825 Sedgwick Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Tseffinger	Anna	39		F	M	1889	New York, N.Y.	155-E-2nd St., Roselle Park, N.J.
6	Aebli	Amelia	33		F	S	1895	Union City, N.J.	527 Dewey Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
7	Grunthal	Mina	35		F	S	1893	Jersey City, N.J.	146 Manhattan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	Otto	Emilie	33		F	S	1895	West Hoboken, N.J.	235 Peronia Way, Rutherford, N.J.
9	Perry	Helen	26		F	S	1902	St. Louis, Mo.	541-E-78th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Gaynor	Anna	33		F	S	1895	Naturalized 1923 in the Municipal Court, New York, N.Y.	541-E-78th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Goldby	Alfred G.	46		M	S	1882	Father, U.S. Citizen	2814 Straka St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	Crowley	William J.	58		M	S	1870	Charlestown, Mass.	3-2nd St., Everett, Mass.
13	Knapp	Harry W.	24		M	S	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.	1017-N-63rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Dunn	Sally M.	29		F	S	1899	New York, N.Y.	41 St. Nicholas Terrace, New York, N.Y.
15	Shachtman	Joseph	32		M	M	1896	Father, U.S. Citizen	289 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Shachtman	Adelaide	31		F	M	1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.	289 Empire Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Bamberger	Bernard	24		M	S	1904	Baltimore, Md.	518-W-111st St., New York, N.Y.
18	Bamberger	Gussie	45		F	M	1883	Baltimore, Md.	518-W-111st St., New York, N.Y.
19	Davis	Clarence	40		M	M	1888	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	8733-76th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
20	Butler	Joseph P.	35		M	S	1893	Wilmington, Del.	Kensington & Torresdale Ave., Phila., Pa.
21	McGlynn	Edward J.	34		M	S	1894	Philadelphia, Pa.	3500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Poets	Theodore H.	30		M	M	1898	New York, N.Y.	790 New Dorp Lane, New Dorp, S.I., N.Y.
23	Poetz	Marguerite	30		F	M	1898	New York, N.Y.	790 New Dorp Lane, New Dorp, S.I., N.Y.
24	McAbbe	Alfred S.	24		M	S	1904	Pittsburgh, Pa.	611 Hazelhurst Ave., Merion, Pa.
25	McAbbe	Edward A.	19		M	S	1909	Pittsburgh, Pa.	611 Hazelhurst Ave., Merion, Pa.
26	Bell	Emil	39		M	M	1889	New York, N.Y.	231-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Bell	Anna	34		F	M	1894	New York, N.Y.	231-W-19th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Murphy	Harry C.	25		M	S	1903	Morristown, N.J.	35 Hazelwood Ave., Newark, N.J.
29	Connors	William A.	34		M	S	1894	Jersey City, N.J.	217 Woodward Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
30	Alsop	Sam	32		M	S	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	231 Pondfield Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928.

232

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Spencer	Ethel	28		F	M	1900 Baltimore, Md.		15 Argyle Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Frank	William O.	40		M	M	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		3330-N-17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Frank	Lulu Freda	39		F	M	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		3330-N-17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Frank	William E.	16		M	S	1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		3330-N-17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Manger	Harry P.	40		M	M	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		309 Lincoln Ave., Lansdown, Pa.
6	Manger	Florence C.	38		F	M	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		309 Lincoln Ave., Lansdown, Pa.
7	Allen	Goldie	28		F	S	1900 Washington, D.C.		1919-19th St., Washington, D.C.
8	Bengel	Hilda	29		F	S	1899 Washington, D.C.		3530 Warder St., Washington, N.W., D.C.
9	Walsh	Louis S.	40		M	S	1888 Lewistown, Me.		200 Commonwealth Ave., Newton, Mass.
10	Vause	Marjorie	22		F	S	1906 Astoria, L.I.N.Y.		3161-33rd St., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
11	Strauss	Adelaide	22		F	S	1906 Astoria, L.I.N.Y.		1134 Walling Court, Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
12	Brown	Maudie	37		F	M	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7925-4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Hukton	Frances	33		F	S	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7925-4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Merkley	Dr. Walter	62		M	M	1866	Naturalized 1927 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	487 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Quickel	Eva L.	38		F	M	1890 Morgantown, Pa.		3110 Derry St., Harrisburg, Pa.
16	Quickel	Marguerite	17		F	S	1911 Morgantown, Pa.		3110 Derry St., Harrisburg, Pa.
17	Daugherty	Martha L.	41		F	S	1887 St. Marys, Md.		251 Boas St., Harrisburg, Pa.
18	Mathews	Dr. Frank	58		M	M	1870 Washington, Pa.		49-W-52nd St., New York, N.Y.
19	Mathews	Julia K.	58		F	M	1870 Washington, Ohio.		49-W-52nd St., New York, N.Y.
20	Mathews	Robert	18		M	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		49-W-52nd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Bartley	Ida	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		1268 Findlay Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
22	Klass	Mary	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		3274-4th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
23	Johnson	Alice	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1040 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Johnson	Louise	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		1040 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Dunn	Peter H.H.	25		M	M	1903 Washington, D.C.		4511 Klinge Rd., Washington, D.C.
26	Dunn	Leila	23		F	M	1905 Washington, D.C.		4511 Klinge Rd., Washington, D.C.
27	Dunn	May H.	52		F	M	1876 Washington, D.C.		1931 Biltmore St., Washington, D.C.
28	Dunn	Peter H.H.	3		M	S	1925 Seattle, Wash.		4511 Klinge Rd., Washington, D.C.
29	Dunn	Grace L.	55		F	S	1873 Washington, D.C.		3417 Brown St., Washington, D.C.
30	Pledger	Mabel S.	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		358-E-17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19th, 1928.

233

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Haynes	L. Gertrude	49		F	S	1879 Lincoln, Mass.		84 Prescott St., Cambridge, Mass.
2	Taylor	S. Emily	49		F	S	1879 Fall River, Mass.		84 Prescott St., Cambridge, Mass.
3	Poley	Agnes L.	28		M	M	1900 Summerville, Mass.		6 Morgan St., Summerville, Mass.
4	Poley	Ella L.	27		F	M	1901 Summerville, Mass.		6 Morgan St., Summerville, Mass.
5	Kuhn	Helen	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		20-09-125th St., College Point, N.Y.
6	Wendel	Marie	27		F	S	1901 Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.		20-28-125th St., College Point, N.Y.
7	Grenzbaoh	Virginia W.	24		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		31 Howard Parkway, New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	Hampsher	Annette	40		F	S	1888 Alexandria, Pa.		29-W-25th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Jones	John E.	56		M	M	1872 Bloomer, Wis.		1010 Vermont Ave., Washington, D.C.
10	Jones	Estelle C.	51		F	M	1877 Bangalle, Wis.		1010 Vermont Ave., Washington, D.C.
11	Morris	Muriel	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		S.I., N.Y. 1718 Richmond Ter., New Brighton.
12	Duge	Helen M.	32		F	S	1896 Yonkers, N.Y.		372 St. Johns Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Collins	Loretta C.	32		F	S	1896 Waterbury, Conn.		1084-E-28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Kopyta	Victoria	20		F	S	1908 Newark, N.J.		387-S-18th St., Newark, N.J.
15	Haines	Harry B.	45		M	M	1883 Altoona, Pa.		27-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Haines	Helene	27		F	M	1901 Napanock, N.J.		27-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	Harrington	George W.	59		M	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		225 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Harrington	Louise	41		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		225 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Klein	Ruth	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		2114 Glebe Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Klein	Lillian	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		2114 Glebe Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Carley	Robert W.	60		M	M	1868 Boston, Mass.		5 Spring St., Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
22	Carley	Louise	58		F	M	1870 City Island, N.Y.		5 Spring St., Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
23	Sehenitzki	Edna	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		457 Bronx River Rd., Yonkers, N.Y.
24	Theurer	Elsie	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		439-S-3rd Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
25	Dale	Stephen	48		M	M	1880	Naturalized 1915 in the Court of Special Sessions, New York, N.Y.	270-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Sackett	J. Russell	21		M	S	1907 New Orleans, La.		4600 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Sackett	Elizabeth B.	45		F	M	1883 Pittsburgh, Pa.		4600 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Kennedy	Carolyn	29		F	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1160 Cromwell Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Kennedy	Elizabeth	64		F	M	1864	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1160 Cromwell Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Cassidy	John H.	56		M	S	1872 Somerville, Mass.		42 Ellen St., Somerville, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928. 234

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gibson	Robert M.	40		M	S	1888 New York, N.Y.		462 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Murphy	John J.	48		M	S	1880 New York, N.Y.		249-E-49th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Cook	Richard	32		M	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
4	Foley	George W.	37		M	S	1891 New York, N.Y.		351-E-55th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Renier	Paul	38		M	S	1890	Father, H.S. Bather,	Bueler Place, Bergenfield, N.J.
6	Cassidy	Thomas	26		M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		116-E-128th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Forrest	Mary	49		F	S	1879	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	903-W-Indiana Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Duball	Marie	53		F	M	1875 Philadelphia, Pa.		1225 Westmoreland St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Ross	Florence	35		F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		904 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Ross	Irene	33		F	S	1895 New York, N.Y.		904 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Herron	Rena	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		29-E-29th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Shea	Daniel	47		M	M	1881 Fall River, Mass.		Portsmouth, R.I.
13	Shea	Alice	47		F	M	1881	Husband, U.S. Citizen	Portsmouth, R.I.
14	Manahan	Mac	50		F	S	1878 West Hoboken, N.J.		225 South New York Ave., Union City, N.J.
15	Bindseil	Lena	43		F	S	1885 New Brunswick, N.J.		160 Hamilton St., New Brunswick, N.J.
16	Tyler	George F.	44		M	M	1884 Newport, R.I.		Elkins Park, Pa.
17	Tyler	Stella E.	44		F	M	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		Elkins Park, Pa.
18	Morse	Edward W.	46		M	M	1882 Boston, Mass.		87 Fairmont St., Brookline, Mass.
19	Morse	Dorothy E.	34		F	M	1894 Cambridge, Mass.		87 Fairmont St., Brookline, Mass.
20	Riley	Margaret	23		F	S	1904 Allston, Mass.		901 Hancock St., Wollaston, Mass.
21	Riley	Theresa	20		F	S	1908 Allston, Mass.		901 Hancock St., Wollaston, Mass.
22	Murphy	Geraldine	25		F	S	1903 Somerville, Mass.		57 Olney St., Dorchester, Mass.
23	Gottrell	Lorraine	55		F	M	1873 Hartford, Conn.		45 Sewall St., West Newton, Mass.
24	Gottrell	Lorraine	23		F	S	1905 Milwaukee, Wis.		45 Sewall St., West Newton, Mass.
25	Watson	Andrew	64		M	M	1864 Salem, Ohio.		510-E-5th St., East Liverpool, Ohio.
26	Watson	Tamar	63		F	M	1865 Clarkson, Ohio.		510-E-5th St., East Liverpool, Ohio.
27	McKee	Rose	38		F	M	1890 Baltimore, Md.		319-W-30th St., Baltimore, Md.
28	Naegli, Jr.	William R.	22		M	S	1906 Scranton, Pa.		908 Pittston Ave., Scranton, Pa.
29	Leventhal	Joseph	20		M	S	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		419 Wheeler Ave., Scranton, Pa.
30	Reynolds	Marie S.	33		F	S	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		84 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 23 &amp; 24 (Gottrell) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928. 235

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bennett	Conway	22		M	S	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		19 Locato Ave., Audubon, N.Y.
2	Bennett	Curtis	20		M	S	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		19 Locato Ave., Audubon, N.Y.
3	Craig	Harry	22		M	S	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		320 Oak St., Audubon, N.J.
4	Vicker	Agnes	65		F	S	1863 Hancock, N.Y.		15-N-Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
5	Hildebrand	Bernard	23		M	S	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1727 Stanhope St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Hildebrand	Mary Anna	32		F	S	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1727 Stanhope St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hildebrand	Frances	26		F	S	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1727 Stanhope St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Coyle	Edith	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		460-W-143rd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Yoran	Frank L.	33		M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		50-N-Washington St., Tarrytown, N.Y.
10	Yoran	Jessie G.	29		F	M	1899 Tarrytown, N.Y.		50-N-Washington St., Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	Wells	Thomas B.	53		M	M	1875 Parnesville, Ohio.		29 Washington Sq., New York, N.Y.
12	Wells	Harriett	55		F	M	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		29 Washington Sq., New York, N.Y.
13	Toole	Arthur R.	56		M	M	1872 Buffalo, N.Y.		Palmetto Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
14	Patterson	Margaret	34		F	S	1894 Alteria, Pa.		917-26th Ave., Alteria, Pa.
15	Gregory	Jessie	35		F	S	1893 Petersburg, Pa.		109-W-11th Ave., Alteria, Pa.
16	Roman	Dominick	27		M	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		95 Van Syckle St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Roman	Prudence	22		F	M	1906	Father, U.S. Citizen	95 Van Syckle St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Weitzman	Katherine	23		F	S	1905 Detroit, Mich.		321 Chalmers Ave., Detroit, Mich.
19	Tennette	Eleanore	23		F	S	1905 Detroit, Mich.		472-B-Lawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
20	Daniell	F. Raymond	26		M	M	1902 New Haven, Conn.		1040-E-28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Daniell	Blanche	25		F	M	1903 Summerville, N.J.		1040-E-28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Chamberlin	Mary I.	53		F	S	1875 Boston, Mass.		30 Oakview Terrace, Jamaica Plains, Mass.
23	Wood	Harriet M.	42		F	S	1886 Boston, Mass.		30 Oakview Terrace, Jamaica Plains, Mass.
24	Welch	William B.	26		M	M	1902 Salem, Mass.		17 Naples Rd., Salem, Mass.
25	Welch	Anne D.	25		F	M	1903 Waltham, Mass.		17 Naples Rd., Salem, Mass.
26	Jordan	Albert R.	24		M	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9120-85th Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
27	Jordan	Helen C.	23		F	M	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9120-85th Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y.
28	Hughes	Dorothy	25		F	M	1903 Rochester, N.Y.		130-E-57th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Shearer	Howard G.	59		M	M	1869 Robeson, Pa.		Dalmar Morris Apts., Germantown, Pa.
30	Cavan	Timothy	32		M	S	1896 Haverhill, Mass.		839 Broadway, Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 17th., 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 19th., 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Van Loon	Rev. Neal R.	31		M		1897 Tomah, Wis.		Sparta, N.J.
2	Van Loon	Mabel	29		F		1899 Versailles, Mo.		Sparta, N.J.
3	Van Loon	Lawrence E.	88		M		1840	Father, U.S. Citizen	Tomah, Wis.
4	Duke	John B.	48		M		1880 Jackson, Tenn.		2139 Wyoming Ave., Washington, D.C.
5	Duke	Gleo M.	47		F		1881 Nashville, Tenn.		2139 Wyoming Ave., Washington, D.C.
6	Carr	Isabelle	28		F		1900 Boston, Mass.		38 Winthrop St., Charlestown, Mass.
7	Carr	Catherine	30		F		1898 Boston, Mass.		38 Winthrop St., Charlestown, Mass.
8	McCrystal	Irene	22		F		1906 Chicago, Ill.		209-E-Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Scharf	Ernest	48		M		1880 Utica, N.Y.		209-E-Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.
10	Toole	James F.	25		M		1903 Genesee, N.Y.		247 Maple Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
11	Toole	Bernice	26		F		1902 Valley Falls, N.Y.		247 Maple Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
12	Lotz	Christine	49		F		1879 Rochester, N.Y.		70 Wellington Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
13	Lays	Katherine	51		F		1877 New Haven, Conn.		6 Burbank St., Rochester, N.Y.
14	Christoph	Joseph	29		M		1899 Hartford, Conn.		33 Earl St., Hartford, Conn.
15	Christoph	Marjorie	25		F		1903 Lenox, Mass.		33 Earl St., Hartford, Conn.
16	McDonald	James	39		M		1889 New York, N.Y.		41 Jane St., New York, N.Y.
17	McDonald	Florence	39		F		1889 New York, N.Y.		41 Jane St., New York, N.Y.
18	Essling	Alice	35		F		1893 Mongaup Valley, N.Y.		539 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Taylor	Elizabeth	37		F		1891 Mongaup Valley, N.Y.		19-E-4th St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
20	Smith	Gladys	26		F		1902 New York, N.Y.		6 Lloyd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Allen	Ethan	64		M		1864 New York, N.Y.		515 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Tunney	Dorothy	3		F		1925 Flushing, L.I.N.Y.		8 Summit Court, Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
23	Postal	Mollie	21		F		1907 New York, N.Y.		4633 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Postal	Charlotte	20		F		1908 New York, N.Y.		4633 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Dienelt	Mary Agnes	32		F		1896 Alexandria, Va.		1002 Prince St., Alexandria, Va.
26	Keller	Mildred C.	29		F		1899 Harrisonburg, Va.		113-N-Patrick St., Alexandria, Va.
27	Fraine	Margaret J.	56		F		1872 Chatham, N.J.		211-E-57th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Fraine	Margaret J.	25		F		1903 Chatham, N.J.		211-E-57th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Currier	Annie F.	60		F		1868 Hanover, N.H.		420-W-118th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Van Allen	Katherine	50		F		1878 Albany, N.Y.		435-W-119th St., New York, N.Y.

Line 20 (Smith) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Muller  
Pursley

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *10*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *"BERMUDA"* Sailing from *HAMILTON BERMUDA*, JULY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK N.Y.* JULY 19th, 1928. *237*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Levy	Rosamond	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		650 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Goldstein	Nettie B.	21		F	S	1907 Troy, N.Y.		120 Third St., Troy, N.Y.
3	Souderi	Francis J.	26		M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		275 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
4	Souderi	Jean	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		275 Bleecker St., New York, N.Y.
5	Kisecker	J. Paxton	32		M	M	1896 Kaufmann Sta., Pa.		134 Clayton Ave., Waynesboro, Pa.
6	Kisecker	Mildred	28		F	M	1900 Waynesboro, Pa.		134 Clayton Ave., Waynesboro, Pa.
7	Beck	Esther E.	28		F	S	1902 Waynesboro, Pa.		134 Clayton Ave., Waynesboro, Pa.
8	Beck	Sudie	58		F	M	1870 Ringgold, Md.		134 Clayton Ave., Waynesboro, Pa.
9	Miller	Rachael	31		F	S	1897 Meyersdale, Pa.		Confluence, Pa.
10	Levy	Robert	28		M	S	1900 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		421-S-Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
11	Marthens	Allen	72		M	M	1856 Baton Rouge, La.		5811 Rural St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	Marthens	Mary	59		F	M	1869 Greenspring, W. Va.		5811 Rural St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	Leahey	Edward J.	48		M	M	1880 Mineral Point, Wis.		1731 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	Leahey	Nellie	35		F	M	1893 Louisville, Ky.		1731 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Tornsetta	Warren	36		M	M	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		Fairfax Apts., 43rd & Locust Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Justice	Frank	33		M	S	1895 Boston, Mass.		43 Rice St., Point of Pines, Boston, Mass.
17	Cottrell	Lorraine	55		F	M	1873 Hartford, Conn.		45 Sewall St., West Newton, Mass.
18	Cottrell	Lorraine	23		F	S	1895 Milwaukee, Wis.		45 Sewall St., West Newton, Mass.
19	Muse	Albert	26		M	M	1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1083 Union Trust, Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Muse	Margaret	24		F	M	1904 Kansas City, Mo.		1083 Union Trust, Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Rinschler	Frank	48		M	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		224-W-82nd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Delmont	Louis A.	42		M	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		420 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
23	Delmont	Pay	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		420 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
24	Perkins	Le Roy	34		M	S	1894 New York, N.Y.		41, North Fulton Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
25	<i>Lines 25 to 30 inclusive left blank.</i>								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 19th, 1928 238

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Comstock	Elisabeth	39		F	M	1889 Paterson, N.J.		67 May St., Hawthorne, N.J.
2	Comstock	Doris	7		F	S	1921 Hawthorne, N.J.		67 May St., Hawthorne, N.J.
3	Comstock	Ruth	5		F	S	1923 Hawthorne, N.J.		67 May St., Hawthorne, N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muller  
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Requiro	Smith Geo.	22	British
	Gregory Ed.	22	do.
	Moore John	26	U.S.C.
Vespa	Parsons Jas.	28	British
	Elizabetha Marie	38	U.S.C.
	Gayton Muriel	17	do.
	Goodard Jas.	24	British
	Corless Wm.	27	do.
	Nelson Robt.	29	do.
	Agar John	28	do.
DAVIS	Anderson John	33	do.
	Hoag John	16	do.
CHARL	Leach John	16	U.S.C.
	Burston Thos.	16	do.
BURNS	Prentice Geo.	46	British
HODGE	Johnston Geo.	40	U.S.C.
HAGUE	Davis Frank	42	British
	Sherman Ben	38	U.S.C.
GERIT			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. J. Hies-Dawson*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of wages paid or to be paid on the part of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as the same are discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, and who have since been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the death of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as master, agent, or consignee, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been furnished; and if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance ever be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

	HATTON		Q. M.	13.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
18	JOHNSTON	HENRY	PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	✓
9	FINDLAY	ANDREW	2ND.PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓
10	DALZIEL	WILFRED	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	✓
	CROWTHER	ROBERT	PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
2	SAUL	DAVID	"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
	MC DERMOTT	FRANK	CARP. MATE	31.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	154	✓
	DAVIS	JOHN	SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓
	DAVIS	VINCENT	Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
26	TINDALL	HARRY	"	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
27	BOYCE	HERMAN	BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	45	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	170	✓
28	ROSS	STANLEY	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	B.W.I.	"	5-10	175	✓
29	SIMMONS	THOMAS	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	175	✓
30	ROSS	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	✓

*Complete & Steady ship*

30

1 BUSINESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

## Local Agents

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL  
PRIOR TO

U. S. DEPARTMENT.

IMMIGRATION SEI

Port of

I, master of the

from port of Hamilton Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted N/A

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 212

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date 526

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19<sup>th</sup> July, 1928, consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95, North River, and is expected to sail 21<sup>st</sup> July, 1928, for Hamilton, Bermuda, via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

239

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
</			

147613



# LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

When and where signed on. JIC. cas.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Daly, Michael	25	British	16 June 1928 New York.
Fitzgibbon, Albert.	24	do.	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast.
Truman, Arthur	38	do.	do. do.
Tomlin, Douglas	32	do.	1 June 1928 New York.
Robinson, Geo.	24	do.	30 do. do.
Carson, Jas.	30	do.	6 July 1928 do.
McAtee, Wm.	18	do.	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast.
Murray, Jas.	15	do.	do. do.
Wilcock, Wm. Roy.	29	U. S. C.	23 June 1928 New York.
Reynolds, Stanley	27	British	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast.
McBride, John	27	do.	do. do.
San Becker, Lydia	30	U. S. C.	27 April 1928 New York.
Horn, Harry	25	do.	14 July 1928 do.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	MULLER	EMIL. G.	PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	✓
19	FINDLAY	ANDREW	2ND. PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓
20	DALZIEL	WILFRED	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	✓
21	CROWTHER	ROBERT	PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
22	SAUL	DAVID	"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
23	MS DERMOTT	FRANK	CARP. MATE	31.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	154	✓
24	DAVIS	JOHN	SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓
25	DAVIS	VINCENT	Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
26	TINDALL	HARRY	"	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
27	BOYCE	HERMAN	BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	45	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	170	✓
28	ROSS	STANLEY	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	B.W.I.	"	5-10	175	✓
29	SIMMONS	THOMAS	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	175	✓
30	ROSS	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	✓

Complete Rating Book

Line 1 FORTRESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



321 (271156)  
Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

and under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

el M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

240

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
S	HENRY. J.	✓	✓	MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	✓
RLTON	WM.A.	✓	✓	STAFF CAPT.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
IS	STANLEY	✓	✓	CHF.OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
ER	ARTHUR	✓	✓	2ND. "	29.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	IRISH	"	5-9	145	✓
IE	STANLEY	✓	✓	SNR.3RD. "	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	✓
TY	JOHN	✓	✓	JNR. " "	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	6-0	143	✓
LEY	STANLEY	✓	✓	1ST.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
LL	GEORGE	✓	✓	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	152	✓
SHIRE	DOUGLAS	✓	✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
E	GEORGE	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
E	GEORGE	✓	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
G	HARRY	✓	✓	BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	61	M	IRISH	"	5-9	186	✓
ILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
SHAW	WILLIAM	✓	✓	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	148	✓
ON	FRANCIS	✓	✓	NIGHTWATCH	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
STON	HERBERT	✓	✓	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	M	IRISH	"	5-8	136	✓
ER	HENRY	✓	✓	Q. M.	13.2.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
LAY	EMIL. G.	✓	✓	PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	✓
IEL	ANDREW	✓	✓	2ND.PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓
THER	WILFRED	✓	✓	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	122	✓
ERMOTT	ROBERT	✓	✓	PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
S	DAVID	✓	✓	"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
S	FRANK	✓	✓	CARP. MATE	31.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	154	✓
ALL	JOHN	✓	✓	SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	154	✓
E	VINCENT	✓	✓	Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
ONS	HARRY	✓	✓	"	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
	HERMAN	✓	✓	BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	45	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	170	✓
	STANLEY	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	B.W.I.	"	5-10	175	✓
	THOMAS	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	175	✓
	PETER	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	✓

Complete & accurate ship's papers

30

ESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1289

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 8 9 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLEYNE	OSCAR	/	/	A.B.	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	175	✓
2	GRIFFIN	BRANFORD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
3	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	165	✓
4	DILLON	MOSES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
5	FLEMING	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
6	HODGE	SORIPENUS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
7	ABRAHAM	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓
8	SHADRACK	ALBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	DUNLOCK	ALFRED	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
10	SMITH	JAMES	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	6-1	178	✓
11	KEIMER	GEORGE	/	/	A.B.	2.6.28	"	"	"	38	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	158	✓
12	RIVERA	EDWON	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
13	HALL	CYRIL	/	/	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
14	BUCHANAN	ULRIG	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	149	✓
15	QUAIL	HILTON	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	152	✓
16	LYNCH	JOHN	/	/	A.B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	155	✓
17	SPRATT	DALTON	/	/	O.S.	12.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
18	BROADBELT	JAMES	/	/	A.B.	18.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
19	BURGESS	JAMES	/	/	"	25.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	160	✓
20	PHILIPS	EDWIN	/	/	O.S.	30.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	166	✓
21	LOCKARD	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	150	✓
22	LEUGO	DOMINGO	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	PORTO- RICAN.	SPANISH AMERICAN	5-7	135	✓
23	FITZHERBERT	ELLIS	/	/	O.S.	2.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	130	✓
24	TWEED	JAMES	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	130	✓
25	AUGUSTUS	CYRIL	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
FIRST 26	BROWN	EDWARD	/	/	MESSMAN	13.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line BERMUDA LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

Sheet No. 242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM	/	/	CHIEF. ENGR.	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	190	✓
2	MILROY	WILLIAM	/	/	STAFF CHIEF. ENG.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	164	✓
3	SEDGWICK	WILLIAM	/	/	GUAR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	64	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
4	HARDY	JOSEPH	/	/	SNR. 2ND. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	156	✓
5	SAUL	WILLIAM	/	/	JNR. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	IRISH	"	5-9	170	✓
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD	/	/	JNR. 3RD. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
7	NICOL	WILLIAM	/	/	SNR. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	165	✓
8	WALKER	EDWARD	/	/	JNR. 4TH. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	144	✓
9	FORSYTH	GEORGE	/	/	SNR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
10	WALTER	REGINALD	/	/	5TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11	HORSMAN	GEORGE	/	/	7TH. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
12	HOLEY	ALLEN	/	/	JNR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
13	SPALDING	CHARLES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	170	✓
14	HASWELL	HERBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	✓
15	DOWDY	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	165	✓
16	LOWE	JAMES	/	/	1ST. ELECTR.	2	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	145	✓
17	DOAK	JAMES	/	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-9	152	✓
18	SAMPSON	ALEX.	/	/	JNR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
19	WHICHER	SYDNEY	/	/	CHIEF. REFG. ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	156	✓
20	PESTNO	ERNEST	/	/	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	179	✓
21	TURNER	JOHN	/	/	SANTRY. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
22	STRUTHERS	WILLIAM	/	/	6TH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	170	✓
23	WATSON	JAMES	/	/	JNR. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2	172	✓
24	SYMES	THOMAS	/	/	LEADING HAND	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	154	✓
25	DAWSON	JAMES	/	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	IRISH	"	5-7	167	✓
26	ROBINSON	GEORGE	/	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	✓
27	MC GREEVEY	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	112	✓
28	CALEY	HARRY	/	/	4TH. ELECTR.	10.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	141	✓
29	SUMNER	FRED	/	/	3RD. "	23.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
30	HAYES	EDWIN	/	/	OILER	20.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	146	✓

Line BERMUDA LINE  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1040

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
LANAHAM	EDWIN	✓	✓	OILER	20.4.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓
MC EWAN	JAMES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	149	✓
BOYD	JOHN	✓	✓	"	31.5.28	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	123	✓
FLANAGAN	JAMES	✓	✓	"	2.6.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
SALWAY	WILLIAM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
SULLIVAN	HENRY	✓	✓	"	16.6.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
WELSH	JOSEPH	✓	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	149	✓
DALY	MICHAEL	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	161	✓
POWELL	JAMES	✓	✓	MESSMAN	22.6.28	2	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	✓
GORDON	WILLIAM	✓	✓	WIPER	30.6.28	"	"	"	39	M	IRISH	"	5-8	162	✓
GROGLAND	ARCHIBALD	✓	✓	"	7.7.28	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	145	✓
HANRATTY	BERNARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	160	✓
WISE	JOHN	✓	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
PENSON	JAMES	✓	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	145	✓
DONNELLY	FRANCES	✓	✓	"	15.7.28	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	"	5-6	143	✓
HART	THOMAS	✓	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	✓
DOHERTY	HENRY	✓	✓	1ST. ELECTN.	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	135	✓

BERMUDA LINE  
Agents

*R. H. [Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

243



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought ~~by~~ said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EDWIN

JAMES

JOHN

JAMES

FLANAGAN

WILLIAM

YANAGI

HENRY

NAVY

JOSEPH

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel; stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5  
244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	/	/	CHP. STEWARD	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	186	/
2	WILSON	EDWARD	/	/	2nd. STEWARD	13.1.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	/
3	PILONE	PETER	/	/	BARBER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140	/
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	/	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	/
5	GARNER	JOSIAH	/	/	LINEN STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	148	/
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR	/	/	W.S. BARKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	/
7	CASHMORE	THOMAS	/	/	S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	155	/
8	TENNESAY	FRANK	/	/	ASST STOREKPR.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	/
9	FOX	STANLEY	/	/	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	/
10	THORNE	ALBERT	/	/	ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	/
11	SMITH	CHARLES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	153	/
12	GREENSMITH	HARRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	/
13	CLAYS	RALPH	/	/	S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	/
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	/	/	ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	151	/
15	DUNSTANE	HARRY	/	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	152	/
16	CHAMBER	RUSSELL	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	145	/
17	FERNE	HAROLD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	/
18	HAMMOND	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	150	/
19	ORMAN	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	136	/
20	MOORECROFT	REX.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	150	/
21	MC CARTHY	THOMAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	126	/
22	FITZGIBBONS	ALBERT	/	/	"	"	"	YES	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	133	/
23	BURTON	ALBERT	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	146	/
24	TIZARD	PERCY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	156	/
25	RUMLEY	SIDNEY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	136	/
26	DWYER	WILLIAM	/	/	LNGE BARKPR.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	187	/
27	VANNIER	PERCY	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125	/
28	MANHALL	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	/
29	ELSTONE	RICHARD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	168	/
30	BARFOOT	DANIEL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	160	/

Line SS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*H. Decker*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
5



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

Sheet No. 245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REYNOLDS	SAMUEL	/	/	EXTRA CHEF	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO YES	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
2	SMITH	OSWALD	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	NO.	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	144	✓
3	BOND	BERTIE	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	✓
4	BROWN	ARTHUR	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
5	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	/	/	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
6	FERRIS	PERCY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	136	✓
7	SIMES	FRED	/	/	SWG. POOL ATTD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	144	✓
8	COWDREY	HARRY	/	/	2nd. PAINTS.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
9	DUFFY	DAVID	/	/	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5-11	156	✓
10	EAGLES	GEORGE	/	/	CHEF.	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	142	✓
11	MC CRONE	JOHN	/	/	LARDER COOK	"	"	YES	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	150	✓
12	RICKETTS	GEORGE	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	NO	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	156	✓
13	COLE	GEORGE	/	/	DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
14	AHERN	FREDK.	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	156	✓
15	JONES	THOMAS	/	/	LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
16	RAYMENT	BERNARD	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
17	TREVAN	ARTHUR	/	/	"	"	"	YES	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
18	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	NO.	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
19	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	145	✓
20	BAUDISSON	HANS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-6	148	✓
21	SMITH	EDWARD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	✓
22	HOUSE	JOHN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	156	✓
23	MC ALEES	WILLIAM	/	/	PAGE BOY	"	"	YES To	"	14	"	IRISH	"	4-10	102	✓
24	MURRAY	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	To	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	112	✓
25	BRENNAN	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	NO.	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	122	✓
26	BELL	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	122	✓
27	HANNA	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	122	✓
28	MC LEAN	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-6	107	✓
29	HORROCKS	JOHN	/	/	CHF. B. R. STWD?	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	123	✓
30	HARTLEY	BERT	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	183	✓

Line BERMUDA LINE  
 Owners   
 Local Agents

P. J. Sullivan  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 13 1928, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC NEALE	CECIL	/	/	B.R. STWD.	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	143	✓
2	GARNER	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
3	HERBERT	WILLIAM	/	/	SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
5	MANN	LEONARD	/	/	GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
6	HIGGINSON	EDWARD	/	/	ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	146	✓
7	BASTIN	PERCY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
8	BOUND	WILLIAM	/	/	2nd. BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
9	HARTNELL	JOE	/	/	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
10	DEWEY	EDWIN	/	/	VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
11	ELFORD	ERNEST	/	/	ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	111	✓
12	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY	/	/	CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
13	MORGAN	HENRY	/	/	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
14	MARCHANT	WALTER	/	/	ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	132	✓
15	WALKER	ALFRED	/	/	CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
16	DOMONE	WILLIAM	/	/	ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	138	✓
17	MICHAELS	PETER	/	/	HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	U.S.C.	5-11	140	✓
18	WILLIAMS	HARRY	/	/	BARKEEPER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	✓
19	CLEGG	PERCY	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	147	✓
20	PEVACHIO	FRANK	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
21	SHEPPARD	FREDK.	/	/	PANT SCIN	17.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-5	140	✓
22	WADE	HAROLD	/	/	ASST STWD	19.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	139	✓
23	TONGE	ROBERT	/	/	SCULLION	28.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-6	136	✓
24	GREGSON	OSWALD	/	/	ASST PANTS	27.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	152	✓
25	MCLEAN	CHARLES	/	/	PANT SCIN	10.1.28	"	"	"	34	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-8	139	✓
26	MUNDEN	GILBERT	/	/	ASST BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	✓
27	ROLES	HORACE	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
28	ROBERTS	IOWERTH	/	/	B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
29	DEAN	HARRY	/	/	2nd. WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
30	WATSON	DAVID	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	149	✓

Line FUNNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners   
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4249

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2013 AUG 28 11:35



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 19 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. 8

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NASH	CYRIL			WRITER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	✓
2	KENNEDY	HENRY			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5-6	134	✓
3	GALLAGHER	VICTOR			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	144	✓
4	THOMAS	MABEL			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140	✓
5	STAPLES	BESSIE			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-2	140	✓
6	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			"	12.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	150	✓
7	BROWN	ARTHUR			DECK STEWARD	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
8	GREEN	JOHN			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
9	BROWN	GEORGE			"	10.2.28	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	130	✓
10	OSBORNE	HARRY			"	17.2.28.	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	132	✓
11	ELL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
12	GREEN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	133	✓
13	HILL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	124	✓
14	RICHARDSON	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
15	NURSE	RICHARD			E.N.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFRBLK.	"	5-9	136	✓
16	HIGGINS	THOMAS			PANT SOLN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	148	✓
17	HUGHES	ARTHUR			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	✓
18	BRISTOW	ARTHUR			ASST STWD	10.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-5	155	✓
19	WILLMORE	ERNEST			CHF. PANTS	13.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	180	✓
20	O'ROURKE	EDWARD			CHF. 2nd. CLASS STEWARD	16.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	152	✓
21	O'ROURKE	JOHN			OFFCRS STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	137	✓
22	GOMES	JOHN			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	129	✓
23	CURRIE	GORDON			GYM INSTRUCTOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	143	✓
24	O'MALLEY	DONALD			SCULLION	27.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-8	138	✓
25	HAYNES	SIDNEY			CAPT. SERVANT	30.3.28	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	182	✓
26	STODDART	JOHN			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	139	✓
27	GALLI	VASCO			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	136	✓
28	ROWLING	ALTANO			SCULLION	7.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	AFR BLK	"	5-7	139	✓
29	WHITFORD	WALTER			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	142	✓
30	HOGAN	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	143	✓

Line FORBESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1248

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2011 AUG 24 2

97



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 13 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MURPHY	JAMES			ASST PANTS	7.4.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	131	✓
2	SCOTT	GEORGE			E.M.R. STWD	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	48	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-7	142	✓
3	MC LEAN	THOMAS			ASST STWD	14.4.28	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	130	✓
4	HYDE	WILLIAM			S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	137	✓
5	DUNN	EDWARD			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	134	✓
6	KELLY	THOMAS			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5-6	148	✓
7	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-8	158	✓
8	MCCALLUM	OSWALD			ASST STWD	28.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	✓
9	MC GARVEY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	148	✓
10	BOLLINGER	JAMES			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	51	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	48	162	✓
11	MC HARG	CAMPBELL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓
12	TIMMINS	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	136	✓
13	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	139	✓
14	WARREN	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	143	✓
15	MULLIN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	151	✓
16	DEMARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	130	✓
17	MC KILLOP	JOHN			ASST 2nd. STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
18	MC DONALD	BERT			BELL BOY	30.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	15	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-4	110	✓
19	LEACH	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-10	130	✓
20	HASSELL	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	138	✓
21	SMITH	JOSEPH			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-5	145	✓
22	CAMPION	GEORGE			ASST STWD	6.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	139	✓
23	BROWN	CYRIL			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	149	✓
24	JONES	JOHN			ASST STWD	1.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	150	✓
25	URRY	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	135	✓
26	STEVENS	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	134	✓
27	VICK	FREDK.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	✓
28	DENNIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	130	✓
29	NIXON	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
30	FEY	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	156	✓

Line FORNESS BERMUDA LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-5000

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3712 8200000

10



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1946, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RYAN	FRANK	/	/	ASST STWD	16.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	U.S.A. U.S.C.	/	5-7	152	/
2	HOWARD	GERALDINE	/	/	LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	/	5-5	137	/
3	MILLER	MAY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	/	5-5	154	/
4	FLETCHER	JOHN	/	/	ASST STWD	22.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	/
5	BREEZE	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	/
6	HOLT	EDWARD	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	150	/
7	MATHINS	ROBERT	/	/	LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	/
8	SHERMAN	HERMAN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	155	/
9	REDMOND	CLUDE	/	/	E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	145	/
10	WILSON	LE ROY	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-8	128	/
11	BLAKE	JOHN	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	25	M	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-9	147	/
12	D'AGESTINO	DICK	/	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	152	/
13	ZUGER	BEN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	149	/
14	GREIPER	MICHAEL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	/
15	MARSHALL	PETERS	/	/	E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	6-0	185	/
16	ROBINSON	HAROLD	/	/	SCULLION	25.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	/
17	ARNOLD	HERBERT	/	/	PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	14	M	ENGLISH	"	4-9	108	/
18	BIRCHILL	THOMAS	/	/	ASST STWD	6.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	48X 31	"	"	"	6-0	155	/
19	THOMAS	DAVID	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	/
20	TURNER	REGINALD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	157	/
21	WEST	WALTER	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	145	/
22	GRIFFITHS	EDWIN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	135	/
23	ROBINSON	GEORGE	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	/
24	ANDERSON	DAVID	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4	125	/
25	TIZARD	HARRY	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	146	/
26	O'BRIEN	ANNIE	/	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-6	130	/
27	D'AGESTINO	JOHN	/	/	MUSICIAN	7.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	165	/
28	GARGANO	PETER	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-0	140	/
29	MASON	WILLIAM	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	120	/
30	LARSEN	AAGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-8	140	/

Line BERMUDA LINE  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26  
11



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 19 1926, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	HAROLD			ASST STWD	7.7.26	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	148	✓
2	YEBLONSKI	BARNETT			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
3	HECKL	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	149	✓
4	GRIFFIN	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	160	✓
5	SMITH	MARGARET			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	38	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	135	✓
6	CONLOY	JAMES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	15	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-3	130	✓
7	GREW	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	✓
8	RATTEN	FERDINAND			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	U.S.C.	6-0	145	✓
9	WYON	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-11	155	✓
10	TAYLOR	SELWYN			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
11	WILLIAMS	WINSTON			LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-0	120	✓
12	PACKWOOD	HAROLD			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	150	✓
13	HOLLIS	JOHN			E.M.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	✓
14	SMITH	FRED			ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	✓
15	SMITH	HUGH			LAUNDERMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
16	CARSON	JAMES			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	NEW ZEALAND	BRITISH	5-10	152	✓
17	PARRY	ROBERT			ASST. COOK	12.7.26	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
18	SMITH	MARTIN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	143	✓
FIRST 19	IRELAND	THOMAS			NIGHTWATCHMAN	15.7.26	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
" 20	MCWILLIAMS	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	125	✓
" 21	DORLING	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	131	✓
" 22	BAHR	FRANK			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	✓
" 23	HORN	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	125	✓
" 24	PRAZAK	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
" 25	PE. JAMES	HENRY			KIT. SCLN.	16.7.26	Bermuda	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-11	148	✓
" 26	CALLEJA	EMMANUELLE			Asst. STWD.C	"	"	"	"	28	M	MAITSESE	"	5-7	172	✓
" 27	PE ROBINSON	EVANS			O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	160	✓
28																
29																
30																

Line BERMUDA LINE  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Jeffries Davis, Master of the M.S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this nineteenth day of July, 1928

A. Jeffries Davis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

July 16, 1928.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with Regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell  
Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets

321 persons.

Clay Merrell  
Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Hamilton, Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via England  
Date July 16-1928  
(The validity of the visa expires twelve months from the date issued, unless otherwise indicated on the visa.)

Service No. 704  
Fee of \$2.00  
Paid in American funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 13 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

Sheet No. 10

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BOORMAN	JOHN	/	/	ASST STWD	1.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	✓
2	DORE	HERBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
3	TOOMER	DOUGLAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120	✓
4	GLYN	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-3	126	✓
5	BARFOOT	HAROLD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	✓
6	OSBORNE	AHRRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓ 1
7	COWELL	WILLIAM	/	/	B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
8	JONES	HENRY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
9	ADIE	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	156	✓
10	MC LACHLAN	ROBERT	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
11	DEACON	SIDNEY	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	6-2	174	✓
12	WATTS	SANFORD	/	/	B.R.TWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	B.W.I.	"	6-0	156	✓
13	WADE	HENRY	/	/	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	36	"	BERMUDIAN	"	5-8	142	✓
14	MC INERNEY	JOHN	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	✓
15	MATTHEW	JOHN	/	/	E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	AFR BLK	"	5-6	145	✓
16	ANDREWS	VICTOR	/	/	ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	150	✓
17	HAYWARD	ALBERT	/	/	DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	200	✓
18	CATARINELLA	JOHN	/	/	BARBER	21.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	6-6	149	✓
19	JANNSEN	ELINE	/	/	LADY BARBER	"	"	"	"	25	F	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-5	120	✓
20	DEN DECKER	LYDIA	/	/	LAUNDRYMAID	27.4.28	"	"	"	30	F	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	180	✓
21	KRATCH	FRED	/	/	LAUNDRYMAN	5.5.28	"	"	"	3a <sup>U</sup>	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
22	MADDEN	GEORGE	/	/	MUSICIAN	1.6.28	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-7	144	✓
23	KREULER	HYMAN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
24	BASSETT	JOHN	/	/	E.M.R.STWD	9.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
25	ALDERSON	EDWARD	/	/	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	✓
26	HILL	FRANK	/	/	ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	156	✓
27	FOY	ALBERT	/	/	E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
28	WING	FELIX	/	/	ASST STWD	11.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	162	✓
29	MOORE	LEWIS	/	/	CHF.E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR BLK	"	5-9	165	✓
30	MOLE	BERNARD	/	/	MUSICIAN	16.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	147	✓

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

*R. H. G. L. L. L.*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)  
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1282

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

01



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, a list of all arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their arrival, the date they respectively held in the ship's company, when any were actually shipped or landed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell  
Form 689-6 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

July 21st 1928

I master of the British

S. S.

"Cadillac"

from port of London (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42

Number of seamen deserted\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged NoneSeamen left in hospital (or died) NoneNumber of seamen signed on at this port None

Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19th, 1928 consigned to N. M. Smith, 86 Broadway, N. Y. City; is now lying at 5 E. S. Pier, Bayonne, and is expected to sail today, 1928, for Hull, England.  
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

252

[illegible]

14-1611

No.	Surname	Given Name	Profession	Age	Religion	Birth Date
27	Stamhall	James	House	35	"	5 9 150
28	Wright	Thomas	"	43	"	5 4 140
29	White	William	Fireman	50	"	5 7 166
30	Stane	Thomas	"	51	Irish	5 11 170
31	Parria	James	"	26	English	5 6 156
32	Athey	Stanley	"	29	"	5 4 140
33	Taylor	Ralph	"	21	"	5 10 150
34	Anderson	Thomas	"	36	"	5 10 171
35	Bracknell	Albert	Chf. Steward	33	English British	5 6 150
36	Harrison	George	Asst. "	21	"	5 6 154
37	Robertson	Spencer	M.R.	21	"	5 10 164
38	Hay	Leonard	M.R. Boy	21	"	5 8 150
39	London	John	Cabin	20	"	5 10 154
40	Pisani	Salvadore	Ship's Cook	46	Maltese	5 11 180
41	Carline	Richard	Gold	20	English	5 10 156
42	Bradbrook	William	W/T. Operator	28	"	5 8 156

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.

Line .....  
36, QUEEN ANNE'S GATE.

Local Agents... WESTMINSTER, S.W.

Local Agents..... WESTMINSTER, S.W.

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Minton & Sons, London House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

14-1613

No.	Surname	Christian Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Birth Date	Remarks
25	Markell	William	Pumpman	50	5 11	156						
26	Beaney	Edwin	Pumpman	35	5 9	150						
27	Bramhall	James	Pumpman	43	5 4	140						
28	Wright	Thomas	Pumpman	50	5 7	166						
29	White	William	Foreman	51	5 11	170						
30	Keane	Thomas	"	26	5 6	156				Irish		
31	Parvia	James	"	29	5 4	140				English		
32	Atkey	Stanley	"	21	5 10	150						
33	Taylor	Ralph	"	36	5 10	171						
34	Anderson	Thomas	"	33	5 6	150				English	British	
35	Bracknell	Albert	Chief Steward	21	5 6	154						
36	Harrison	George	Asst. -	21	5 10	164						
37	Robertson	Samuel	M.P.	21	5 8	150						
38	Kay	Leonard	M.P. Boy	20	5 10	154						
39	Gordon	John	Cabin	46	5 11	180						
40	S. Piani	Salvadore	Ship's Cook	20	5 10	156				Maltese		
41	Carline	Robaad	Gold	28	5 8	156				English		
42	Bradbrook	William	W.P. Operator									

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO LTD  
Line  
(Owners)  
Local Agents  
36, QUEEN ANNE'S GATE,  
WESTMINSTER, S.W.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, London House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CADILLAC

Vessel CADILLAC arriving at London July 19 1928, from the port of London

253

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family name.	Given name.		When.	Where.								
	Collie	James	Master	4-6-28	London	No	Yes	Male	Scottish	British	5 11	180	
	Cruckshank	Charles	1st Purser	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	6 2	164	
	French	Wallace	2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 10	160	
	Ryan	Thomas	3rd	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 6	145	
	Jevens	Isaac	Carpenter	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5 7	148	
	Carmichael	Alfred	Boiler	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5 9	168	
	Piggott	Arthur	A.B.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	160	
	Hongstaff	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	150	
	Lifford	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 9	146	
	Knadast	Thomas	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	142	
	Shipchase	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	165	
	Jones	Ernest	"	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5 5	140	
	Bryan	Joseph	"	"	"	"	57	"	English	"	5 10	176	
	Robson	Ambrose	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 7	140	
	Dewaney	George	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 5	160	
	May	Arthur	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	142	
	Hell	George	A.B.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	140	
	Thistleton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 9	140	
	Rawson	Robert	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5 11	178	
	Moore	William	2nd	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	170	
	Turner	Robert	3rd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	142	
	Carnes	Charles	4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6 0	156	
	Baldaro	Joseph	A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 8	160	
	McCracken	David	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	156	
	Mark-Bell	William	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	146	
	Beaney	Edwin	Pumpman	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 11	156	
	Bramhall	James	Boiler	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 9	150	
	Bright	Thomas	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 7	140	
	White	William	Fireman	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	166	
	Hane	Thomas	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5 11	170	
	Parvia	James	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 6	156	
	Athey	Stanley	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 4	140	
	Taylor	Ralph	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	150	
	Anderson	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	171	
	Cracknell	Albert	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5 6	150	
	Harrison	George	A.B.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	154	
	Robertson	James	M.B.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 10	164	
	Hay	Leonard	M.A. boy	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	150	
	London	John	Cabin	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	154	
	Issani	Salvadore	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	46	"	Maltese	"	5 11	180	
	Carline	Richard	2nd	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5 10	156	
	Bradbrook	William	A.B. Operator	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	156	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line ANGLO-AMERICAN OIL CO. LTD.  
Owners 36, QUEEN ANNE'S GATE,  
Local Agents WESTMINSTER, S.W.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Son, London, W.C. and 47, Bide, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

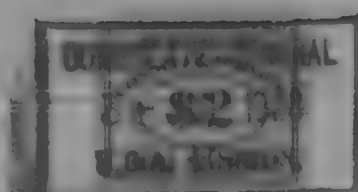
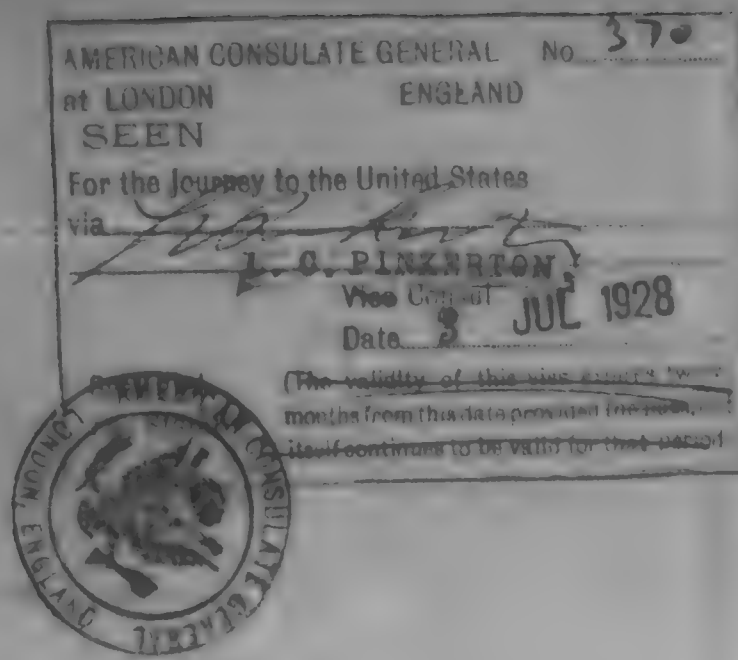




7-15-28  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Cadillac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928  
[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.



Services No. 7665  
Fee \$2 - 8s.4d.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 254

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMBRIDGE

Sailing from ROTTERDAM

JULY 5TH, 192<sup>8</sup>

Arriving at Port of NY July 1, 192<sup>8</sup>

254

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SAINT	ELLIS J.	18	7	M	S	YES: NOV: 6TH 1909 NTH YAKIMA, WASHINGTON		
2	MILLER	DUDLEY PORTER	24	9	M	S	YES: SOUTHWINGTON, CT. 3RD 1903		2700 CONNECTICUT AV. WASHINGTON D.C. WEST STR. SOUTHWINGTON, CONN.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
 BILL NO..... BILLED..... JUN 24 1928

arr 7-19-1928

Cambridge

	Allegp	in \$	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total		✓	✓







## SRAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-2018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAME      Continued.

34-1020

94-1612

18	Berry	Ed						
19	Stafford	John P	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"
20	Bowman	Joe	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"
21	Kjoss	Olaf	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"
22	Strand	Wil	✓	Clerk	"	"	"	"
23	Killen	Bert	✓	"	"	"	"	"
24	Martinez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"
25	Casser	Joseph	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"
26	Villervel	Alaf	✓	"	"	"	"	"
27	Eager	Nils	✓	"	"	"	"	"
28	Schurf	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"
29	<del>Ed</del>	<del>John</del>	✓	"	"	"	"	"
30	Greer	Levie	✓	"	"	"	"	"

17	"	American	"	5/7
38	"	"	"	5/8
54	"	"	"	5/7
37	"	"	"	5/7
31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/6
31	"	"	"	5/7
34	"	American	"	5/7
34	"	Spanish	"	5/5
39	"	Maltese	"	5/2
35	"	Chilian	"	5/6
25	"	Scandinavian	"	6/0
73	"	German	German	5/8
31	"	<del>Norwegian</del>	<del>American</del>	<del>5/3</del>
35	"	American	MO	5/7

Discharged at  
Rotterdam July 5, 1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. Dec 20 1914 2 34

Name	Age	Nationality	List Attached	Age	Nationality
			List Attached		

RECEIVED  
MAR 10 1928  
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J.H. Lullough

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to send to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating where each of them has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and if he discovers, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port therefrom during the voyage, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and also, if charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and if required by the Secretary of Labor, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall report such cases of desertion or landing, such port of arrival being located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if the customs district in which the vessel arrived is one in which no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1022

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

257 260

PORT OF.....Newyork

August 9th 1928, 192

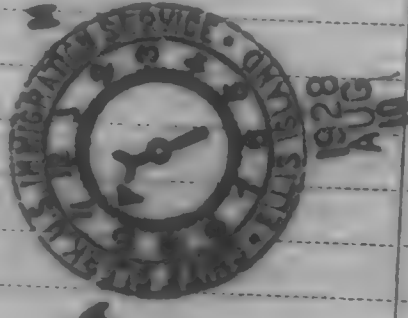
I, master of the Amerison August 9th 1928, 192  
(Nationality) S. S. Ambridge  
from port of Kearny N.J., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 42 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. August 2nd 1928, 1928, consigned to Black Diamond S/S Corp; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail August 9th 1928, 1928, for Rotterdam holland via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Service
19	Stafford	John P.	24	5' 8"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
20	Bowman	Joe	24	5' 4"	150	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
21	Kjoss	Olaf	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
22	Strand	Wil	24	5' 6"	150	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
23	Millen	Bert	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
24	Martinez	Jose	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
25	Cassar	Joseph	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
26	Villarvel	Alaf	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
27	Farmer	Wile	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
28	Schwarz	George	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8
29	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>Wile</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>5' 7"</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>Fair</del>	<del>Black</del>	<del>Blue</del>	<del>Stafford, Conn.</del>	<del>Catholic</del>	<del>Single</del>	<del>High School</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>5/8</del>
30	Gregor	Louis	24	5' 7"	160	Fair	Black	Blue	Stafford, Conn.	Catholic	Single	High School	Fireman	5/8

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norms.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<b>List Attached</b>			
<i>See Crew list.</i> <i>All discharged.</i>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

at a 260

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Religion	Education	Birthplace	Duration of Residence	Remarks
19	Stafford	John P	✓	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	32	"
20	Bayman	Joe	✓	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	34	"
21	Hjoss	Olaf	✓	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	37	"
22	Strand	Wil	✓	✓	Clerk	"	"	"	31	Scandinavian
23	Killen	Bert	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"
24	Martinez	Jose	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	28	American
25	Glosser	Joseph	✓	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	34	Spanish
26	Villaverde	Alaf	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	29	Maltese
27	Farer	Nils	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	35	Chilian
28	Scherf	George	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	25	Scandinavian
29	<del>Farer</del>	<del>John</del>	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	38	German
30	Gregor	Louis	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	American

Discharged at  
Rotterdam July 5.  
J. H. M. NETHERLANDS

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel Ambridge arriving at New York

New York  
Seaman Signed on at this port

8/8 Ambridge  
August 9th 1928

on arrival at a 260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in company
1	Meegan John J	/		Mate
2	Stein Otto J	/		2nd
3	Rich John A	/		3rd
4	Hewey Hudson A	/		Radio
5	Stratos Gus	/		Carpent
6	Richardson Wm	/		Boat
7	Donovan John	/		A.P.
8	Murphy Ray	/		"
9	Williams Morton	/		"
10	Munda William	/		"
11	Hodges Milton	/		"
12	Vaughy John	/		"
13	Fonte Louis	/		"
14	Mejyer John	/		"
15	Donovan John J	/		O.S.
16	Verner Arthur A	/		D.P.
17	Hodges Samuel	/		"
18	Barry Henry K	/		Ch Eng.
19	Stafford John P	/		1st Asst
20	Bowman Joe	/		2nd "
21	Kjoes Olaf	/		3rd "
22	Strand Nil	/		Oiler
23	Killen Bert	/		"
24	Martinez Jose	/		"
25	Casser Joseph	/		Fireman
26	Villavel Alf	/		"
27	Fager Nils	/		"
28	Seherf George	/		"
29	<del>Seherf</del>	<del>/</del>		"
30	Gregor Loris	/		"

Name	Age	Nationality
J J Meegan	37	American
Otto Stein	34	"
E A Gurott	29	"
H A Hewey	29	"
Gust Stratos	46	"
Hans Richardson	32	"
John Donovan	29	"
Louis Koch	24	"
Elmer Haglund	30	"
H T Anderson	23	Norway
John Magyar	21	American
George Wagner	28	German
O Collins	27	Ireland
Lewis Marchart	27	American
Peter Scalfini	23	American
Irwin Kell	18	"
Fred Fullerton	19	"
Henry Berry	32	"
John Stafford	54	"
J E Bowman	37	"
Nils Strand	31	"
Bert Killen	28	"
Jose Martinez	34	Spanish
Fernando Mimos	29	American
J Calogieris	40	Greek
A Villaroll	35	American
Lewis Gregar	25	"
Berullo Garcia	32	"
Lorenzo Panta	25	P.R.
Ramon Herrera	28	Spanish
Cipriano Boza	39	American
Gumerindo Vasquez	30	Spanish
Jesus Arason	25	Argentine
Joe Velardes	29	Spanish
A Cerejo	36	Portugal
Antonio Correia	43	American
George Askerman	26	"
John Hotard	29	Holland
Adrian Otte	21	P.I.
Max Villaloca	44	Honduras
Jesus Amaya	29	American
Kayles Preis	21	American
J F McGullough	44	"

"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8
"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8
"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7
"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/6
"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7
"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5/7
"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	"	5/5
"	"	"	"	32	"	Maltese	"	5/3
"	"	"	"	35	"	Philin	"	5/6
"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	"	6/8
"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5/8
"	"	"	"	31	"	American	MO	5/7

(15)  
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Discharged at  
Rotterdam July 5, 28  
AMERICAN PORT  
NEW YORK

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel Ambridge, arriving at New York

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

S/S Ambridge  
July 30th 1928  
Baltimore Md.

et No.

259 on arrival at a 260

RECEIVED  
JUL 31 1928  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1	Meegan John J	/	/	Mate
2	Stein Otto J	/	/	2nd M+
3	Rich John A	/	/	3rd "
4	Hewey Hudson A	/	/	Radio Op
5	Stratos Gus	/	/	Carpenter
6	Richardson Hans	/	/	Boat
7	Donovan John	/	/	A.B.
8	Murphy Ray	/	/	"
9	Williams Morton	/	/	"
10	Munda William	/	/	"
11	Hodges Milton	/	/	"
12	Haughy John	/	/	"
13	Ponte Louis	/	/	"
14	Mogyer John	/	/	"
15	Donovan John J	/	/	G.S.
16	Verner Arthur A	/	/	D.B.
17	Hodges Samuel	/	/	"
18	Perry Henry K	/	/	Ch Eng.
19	Stafford John P	/	/	1st Asst
20	Powman Joe	/	/	2nd "
21	Kjoss Olaf	/	/	3rd "
22	Strand Nil	/	/	Oilier
23	Killen Bert	/	/	"
24	Martinez Jose	/	/	"
25	Caesar Joseph	/	/	"
26	Villarvel Alaf	/	/	Fireman
27	Enger Nils	/	/	"
28	Scharf George	/	/	"
29	<del>Donovan</del>	/	/	"
30	Gregor Louis	/	/	"

J J Meegan 37  
O J Stein 34  
J A Rich 28  
H A Hewey 29  
Gust Stratos 46  
Hans Richardson 32  
John Donovan 29  
M Williams 22  
W Munda 24  
John Magyar 21  
Louis Marchart 27  
O B Collins 27  
G E Weener 28  
H T Anderson 23  
E Rider 30  
Fred Hulterton 19  
Irwin Kell 18  
H K berry 32  
J P Stafford 54  
Ray Lewellyn 43  
Olaf Kjoss 31  
Jose Martinez 34  
Bert Killen 28  
Nils Strand 31  
F P Oladwell 39  
Ramon Herrera 29  
Joe Camillen 29  
Nils Enger 25  
F Nelian 37  
Lewis Gregor 25  
A Villarvel 35  
G A Schade 35  
J Calogeros 40  
A Correia 36  
A Cerezo 39  
Joe Velardez 25  
John Hotard 26  
A Otte 27  
Max Villalosa 29  
K W Preis 21  
Jesus Amaya 29  
J.F. McCullough 44

American

Irish  
German  
Norway  
American

Spanish  
Maltese  
American  
Spanish  
American

German  
Greek  
Portuguese  
Spanish  
Argentina

Hollander  
Philippines/ P.I.  
American  
Honduras  
American

(15)  
Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

1	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8
2	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8
3	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7
4	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/6
5	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7
6	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5/7
7	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	"	5/8
8	"	"	"	"	33	"	Maltese	"	5/8
9	"	"	"	"	35	"	Chilim	"	5/6
10	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	"	6/8
11	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5/8
12	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5/7
13	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	MO	5/7

Discharged at  
Rottterdam July 5, 1928  
AMERICAN CONSUL

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ambridge, arriving at New York, July, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam Holland

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meegan	John J	/		Mate	June 13th	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	American	American	5/8		
2	Stein	Otto J	/		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7		
3	Rich	John A	/		7th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2		
4	Hervey	Edison A	/		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8		
5	Stratos	Gus	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10		
6	Richardson	Wm	/		Boat	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	"	5/8		
7	Donovan	John	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	A	5/8		
8	Murphy	Ray	/		"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	6/1		
9	Williams	Morton	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10		
10	Munda	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10		
11	Hodges	Milton	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4		
12	Haughey	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8		
13	Ponte	Louis	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
14	Wagyer	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2		
15	Donovan	John J	/		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7		
16	Verner	Arthur A	/		D.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5/10		
17	Hodges	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	"	5/7		
18	Ferry	Henry K	/		Ch Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8		
19	Stafford	John P	/		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2		
20	Bowman	Joe	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7		
21	Hjose	Claf	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/6		
22	Strand	Will	/		Ciler	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7		
23	Killen	Bert	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5/7		
24	Martinez	Jose	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	"	5/5		
25	Cassar	Joseph	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Maltese	"	5/2		
26	Villavel	Alaf	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Chilim	"	5/6		
27	Enger	Mils	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	"	6/2		
28	Scharf	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5/3		
29	<del>Enger</del>	<del>John</del>	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/7		
30	Gregor	Lerie	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	MO	5/7		

Discharged at  
Rotterdam July 5th

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ambridge, arriving at New York, July 19, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland

July 6, 1928

261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Camillen	Joe	✓		Fireman	7/17/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Maltese	Maltese	5/7		JRT
2	Herrera	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/8		"
3	Cladwell	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5/3		"
4	Velardez	Jose	✓		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	"	Argentine	Argentine	5/3		JRT
5	Carrera	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5/4		"
6	Cerezo	Andree	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/3		"
7	Ackerman	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	American	5/3		"
8	Habard	John	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3		"
9	Smith	Warren S	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7		"
10	Villalva	Max	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.I.	P.I.	5/5		"
11	Finecon	Clarence S	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5/8		"
12	Angoo	Ubaldo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	P.I.	P.I.	5/5		"
13	Macmillough	Jeran	✓		Master	"	"	"	"	44	"	American	American	5/8		"
14	Barandica	Niceto	✓		Messboy	July 5	Rotterdam	"	"	29	"	Spanish	(1st P.)	5/7		JRT
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. July 5, 1928. for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>W. H. Hubert</u> American Vice Consul. 44 (forty-four) names. no fee prescribed.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Metian	Francisco	✓		Fireman	July 5	Rotterdam	yes	yes	38	"	Spanish		5/5		JRT
23																
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. July 5, 1928 for the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>W. H. Hubert</u> American Vice Consul. one name. (1)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-15-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of

1918

James H. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. F. McCullough  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 31. (a) If the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board the vessel any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and examined such seaman, such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to deliver such seaman, or who fails to deliver such seaman to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or until the fine is remitted or refunded, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was attached to the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9549  
July 19, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 19 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 19 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## VOLUME-9550

## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-19-20-21-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
19	Cubano	Rosario	5
	Guyamapa	Honduras	4
	Cayo Mambi	Jamaica	3
	Luminette	Tyne	2
	Harmonides	Glasgow	3
20	Vaba	Tampico	3
	Tres	Cuba	1
	Sangamon	Casa Blanca	3
	S tandfast	Newcastle-Tyne	1
	Roma	Genoa	90
	Paul H. Harwood	D. W. I.	3
	Manuel Arnus	Barcelona	10
	Gypsum Queen	N. Scotia	2
	Lillian	San Juan	2
	Iriona	Honduras	3
	Comayagua	"	3
	Guayaquil	Ecuador	2
	Edith Dawson	N. Brunswick	1
	Patagonier	Antwerp	2
	Mexico	Cuba	15
	Daniel Getson	N. Brunswick	1
	Willowpark	Cuba	1
	Minas King	N. Scotia	1
21	Fieldwood	"	1
	Tamiahua	Venezuela	2
	Nobles	Saville	4
	Giulia	Palermo	3

9550



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9550  
July 19-21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 19 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. Sweeney*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 19 1943

Date

*A. Alexander*

Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT  
170090  
FILE NO. 8261 16 110

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Card removed  
Card  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

and 7-19-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEFECT RECAP TAX	TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT FROM DEFERRED TAX					TOTAL PAID DEFERRED
		S.I.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	Temp.		
ADULT	✓						✓					✓
CHILD												
INFANT												
TOTAL	✓						✓					✓

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st Cabin ✓ ✓  
2nd Cabin ✓ ✓  
Steerage ✓ ✓  
Total ✓ ✓



List ...

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Cuban Passengers sailing from San Pedro, June 27, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	21
Aliens . . . . .	6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who dissolves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian M. M. M., of the S.S. Cuban, from Torres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928  
at New York  
Wm. J. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (has) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Abano. Passengers sailing from Santos, June 25th, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	4
U. S. citizens . . . .	2
Aliens . . . .	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1928

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization (as for use and treatment of the law, see instructions)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See instructions)	Whether coming here as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization (as for use and treatment of the law, see instructions)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See instructions)	
1	Arnaldo Augusto Millan	New York	New York	self	yes	Yes	No	Going to join Woods, Richard	Yes	one year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	White	Brown	Greenish	Nil
2	Arc. Washington 562. Santos.							Front st. 108. New York															
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert H. Burt, of the S.S. Bielau, from Sourberg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert H. Burt  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 28  
at New York  
Wm. H. Burt  
Immigration Officer.

14-28

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the entry for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. Albatross Sailing from San Pedro June 24, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York July 19, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
1	Ogden	Carl E.	37	9	Male	Married	Oct. 12-1891. Ellensburg Wn.		Chelan Wn. ✓
2	Ogden	Bertha F.	37	4	Female	Married	June 26-1891. Emerson Mo.		Chelan Wn. ✓
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm L Turner Insp 3:27 PM 7/19/28 ✓

✓ *Castro*

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Glausner* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
August 9 1928

I, master of the S. S. *St. Lawrence*  
from port of *Tombig* <sup>(Nationality.)</sup> hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19, 1928, consigned to Peter Heamster Co; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush, and is expected to sail 9 August, 1928, for Cienfuegos via United States port of October. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Foldberg	Carl	✓	Dock boy	19-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.70	1.55	"
18	Rogahn	Carl	✓	Apprentice	10-5-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.72	160	"
19	Berg	Harald	✓	"	24-8-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.75	160	"
20	Hansen	Carsten	✓	(Chas. Lucien)	12-8-26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.75	160	one finger cut on right hand
21	Nilsen	Jens	✓	2nd "	24-4-28	New York	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	1.67	160	Bishop's son
22	Hansen	Carsten B.	✓	3rd "	16-9-27	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	1.68	150	"
23	Hansen	Harald	✓	Dr. Hegman	16-8-26	Mosburg	Yes	"	35	"	"	"	1.65	160	"
24	Johansen	Asel	✓	"	25-4-28	New York	Yes	"	48	"	"	"	1.65	150	"
25	Steine	Ame	✓	Fireman	21-12-26	Columbia	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	160	"
26	Jorgensen	Lilert	✓	"	20-12-	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	1.75	155	"
27	Hansen	Carl Edward	✓	"	23-3-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	155	"
28	Blomberg	Reidar	✓	Funer. ant.	23-3-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	150	"
29	Johansen	Harald	✓	"	29-4-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.75	140	"

Line Not a building  
 Owners Dr. & Mrs. McCaffrey  
 Local Address 1000 Grand High St  
 18. 1960 Kerr sales

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Christensen, of the Libano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. H. Christensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cuban*, arriving at *New York, July 19, 1928*, from the port of *Rosario 7/6/28*

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Boe	Thornald	✓		Clerk	318 27	Winsbury	Yes	Yes	19	Male	Seminarian	Argentinian	1.68	135 lbs	Nil
32	Coben	Ch. Quereas	✓		"	234 27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.68	145	"
33	Christiansen	Sigue	✓		Stewardess	28-2-25	"	Yes	"	1/3	Female	"	"			Reddy Tongue
4	<div> </div> <p>Closed with (33) thirty-three men including the master</p> <p>Wm. H. Turner Insp.</p> <p>JUN 20 1928</p> <p>(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)</p>															
5																
6																
7																
8	<p>Service No. 315</p> <p>\$2.00 = 4.70 Paper fees.</p>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *1114*  
Owner *None*  
Local Agents *None*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Hieston Master, of the Cuban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

July

1928

C. H. Hieston  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 176679  
BILLED  
JUL 12 1928

Cards Punched  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
JUL 12 1928

I, Heaton, Surgeon of the Cruzana Fruit Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heaton

Sworn to before me this JUL 12 1928 day of

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras



Gardner B. Myrick

American Vice Consul in Charge

am 7-19-28

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX DEPOSITED					TAX PAID					TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	Out	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	Out	
ALIEN	1					1						2
ALIEN												
ALIEN												
TOTAL	1					1						2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total	1	2

Cruzana  
JUL 12 1928

4/5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CUYAMAPA . Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras , July 13th , 1922

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 19<sup>th</sup>, 1928

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or disseminate or distribute literature for sale and distribution of the same for sale and distribution of the same, which? (See question 28) Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Father, Rafael Idiaquez, San Marcos de Colon, Honduras.	U.S.A. Philad. Pa.	No	Self	Yes	No	To attend School	59-115 St N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Blk	Blk	None
2							Friend Henry Bonnet																
3							of Kentucky																
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Simonsides Master, of the Is Guyanapa, from Porto Rico, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(Make whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 28  
at New York  
Wm. T. Tassier  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language[or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country of birth, residence, or other. It may also be noted that race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, Germany, or Italy. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of birth. The entries in column 17 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. CUYAMAPA

Sailing from

PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS,

JULY 13th, 1920,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

JULY

19th

, 1920

15

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COX	WALTER T.	50		M	M	August 17th 1877 - Elmore, Indiana		Boz, Montana.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Wm H. Turner 6'0 am 7/19/20*

*1 left*

*manifest  
(3)  
as for  
S.S.  
to  
1/22.00*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-102

16	Russell	Burr											
17	Parthenis	George		3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"
18	Fernandez	Manuel		Ch.Ref.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish
19	Barbeito	Antonio		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
20	Lesta	Manuel		3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
21	Puig	Juan		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala
22	Alvarado	Benjamin		"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"
23	Samiento	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Panama
24	Lopez	Mmanuel		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Spanish
25	Bermudas	Eduardo		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
26	Suarez	Mariano		"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"
27	Rodgers	Fred		Steward	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British
28	Dunnwood	William		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American
29	Saunders	William		2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Eri-Hond
30	Thomas	James		Pantry	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Nicaragua

Cuyamel Fruit Co.

Line .....

Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Atlantic Navigation Corp.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each when. See later rule.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Guyanapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 19th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Hond. 7/13/28

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fuglestad	Ludvig	✓		Master	July 6th.	N. York	Paid off	Yes	44	M	Scand.	American			
2	Ferro	Jens	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Federsen	Jacob	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Wiig	Helge	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred	✓		Boatman	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Honduras			
6	Jones	Lester	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
7	Banks	Luther	✓		Q. Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
8	Ponchie	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British			
9	Chisholm	Barley	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduras			
10	Pascal	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
11	Banks	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
12	Taylor	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Panama			
13	Bodden	Harrison	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	British			
14	Riddell	Herbert	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American			
15	Sanchez	Joseph	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
16	Russell	Burr	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
17	Parthenis	Geogge	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
18	Fernandez	Mamuel	✓		Ch. Ref.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish			
19	Barbeito	Antonio	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
20	Lesta	Mmanuel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
21	Puig	Juan	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala			
22	Alvarado	Benjamin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
23	Samiento	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Panama			
24	Lopez	Manuel	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Spanish			
25	Bermudas	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
26	Suarez	Mariano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
27	Rodgers	Fred	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British			
28	Dunnwood	William	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American			
29	Saunders	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Br. Hond			
30	Thomas	James	✓		Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Nicaragua			

Line Guyamel Fruit Co.  
Owners Atlantic Navigation Corp.  
Local Agents 11-12-28

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

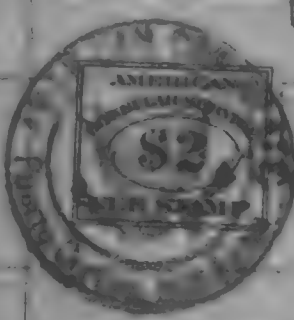


## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Cuyamapo, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 19, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Hond. 7/12/28

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bryce	Gladstone	✓		Waiter	July 6th.	N. York	Paid off	yes	21	M	Africa	Honduras			
2	Woolfolk	Peroy	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American			
3	Solomon	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Honduras			
4	Pozo	John	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"			
5	Solomon	Galvin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Africa	"			
6	Hendricks	Frank	✓		Radio O'pr	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	American			
P.E. 7	Thomson	Ernest	✓		A. B.	July 12th	P. Cortez	"	"	24	"	English	Honduras			
1st. 8	Smith	Charlie	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. American	Panama			
9	American Consulate	No. 131														
10	at Puerto Cortez, Honduras	(City) (Country)														
11	SEEN															
12	For the journey to the United States,															
13	via New York - direct															
14	Vice (Consul)															
15	Date July 12, 1928															
16																
17	CLOSED WITH THIRTY-SIX (36) NAMES.															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.  
Owners " " "  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.



7-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Ingles Master, of the Y. Guayana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

July

19

E. S. Ingles  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUL 22 1928  
BILL NO. 17680 FILED

I, Griffith G. Gibson, Surgeon of the S.S. Cape Manki (Employed by the owner thereof) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Cards Punched 7/24/28  
Cards Removed 7/24/28  
Cards Checked 7/24/28  
Clerk [Signature]

Sworn to before me this Thirtieth day of July, 1928  
at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly  
Vice Consul of the United States at Jamaica  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

This manifest covers three (3) alien passengers for New York on S.S. Cape Manki Service No. 103  
Free \$2.00 Paid \$2.00

UNPAID TAX	HEAD TAX (U.S. DOLLARS)									
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
3										5
3										5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

	Aliens	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3	2	5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	3	2	5
Total	3	2	5

2-0 3-1

*Manifest for*

*Cape*

*SK*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAYO MAMBI Passengers sailing from PORT MORANT, JA. JULY 13<sup>th</sup>, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	*	MARKS	DAISY ELLEN	18	F	S	DRESSMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMA	WEST INDIAN	PANAMA		09-91	TEMPERARY VICTORIA - NO VISA REQUIRED UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER, NOV. 14, 1910	ST. ANDREW	39 1/2 SLIPE PEN ROAD.	
2	*	MARKS	VICTORIA IONEY	14	F	S	SCHOOL GIRL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMA	WEST INDIAN	PANAMA		09-91	DO	ST. ANDREW	DO	
3		GLASSE	BEATRICE ALBERTA	30	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	08-85	RETURN PERMIT.	JAMAICA	LENNOX VILLE, FRANKLIN TOWN, JAMAICA	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY

19

1928

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States								
1	MISS INGELTON - 29 1/2 SLIPPER ROAD, ST. ANDREW, J.A.	NEW YORK	CITY	PREPAID BY FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	— DO —	— DO —	— DO —	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	MRS. DEAFOSSE, LENOX VILLE, FRANKLIN TOWN, KINGSTON	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	— DO —	— DO —	— DO —	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. J. MUNDY, MASTER, of the S. S. CAYO MAMBI, from PORT MORANT, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. J. Mundy*  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1928

at NY

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

14-228

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.







N. Y. 100-100  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAYO MARI

ATLANTIC NAV.

arrived JULY 19, 1929

, 192

M.

, from

July 18

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
141	MARKS Daisy E.	1	1/2		2	TO HOPE ON ARR	John 7/21/29		7/21/29		2	1	2
142	Victoria I.					Ret 7/21/29	to y C.						







[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

14-1613

NO AMERICAN CONSUL AT PORT MORANT, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CAYO MAMBI, arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1928, from the port of PORT MORANT, JAMAICA, JULY 13, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mundy	Fred L.	NONE	27 Yrs.	Master	7/6/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/6	150	None
2	Pedersen	Jonas H.	✓	22 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scand.	"	6/2	190	"
3	Nield	Archie	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5/8	160	"
4	Huddleston	Ernest	✓	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.A.	"	5/5	130	"
5	McDonald	Richard	✓	8 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	M	African	British	5/7	175	"
6	McDonald	Gerald	✓	5 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
7	Pedersen	Archibald	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	145	"
8	Burke	Henry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	135	"
9	Cowan	Ivan	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Virgin Is.	USA	5/8	150	"
10	Taylor	Herbert	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	British	5/9	160	"
11	Wishart	James	✓	36 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	61	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/4	165	"
12	Spalding	Fred S.	✓	8 "	1st Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	6/	170	"
13	Picado	Manuel	✓	12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spain	"	5/6	175	"
14	Zoller	Percy	✓	12 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5/7	132	"
15	Garcia	Ramon	✓	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"
16	Ramos	Juan	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/5	150	"
17	Bebio	Jose	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
18	Paradela	Eduardo	✓	30 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Fernandez	Jose	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5	165	"
20	Gomes	Ramon	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
21	Pereda	Esteban	✓	12 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	158	"
22	Speed	William	✓	8 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	African	British	5/6	165	"
23	Ford	Joshua C	✓	15 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	165	"
24	Logan	Christoffer	✓	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	British	5/7	137	"
25	Lindsey	Jeremiah	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	115	"
26	Hendricks	Albert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	Duproad	Runo	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5/4	140	"
28	Eisinger	Alfred	✓	3 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5/11	150	"
29	NO AMERICAN CONSUL AT PORT MORANT, JAMAICA, B.W.I.															
30																

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Owners Cayo Mambi Corp.

Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



7-15-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. I. Mandy Master of the S.S. "Osyo Kambai", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 48

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
July 22 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Luminetta  
from port of New Castle on Tyne hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19 1928, consigned to  
Messrs. R. H. Weir & Son; is now lying at Anchorage of Stapleton, and is  
expected to sail July 23 1928, for Tripoli  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

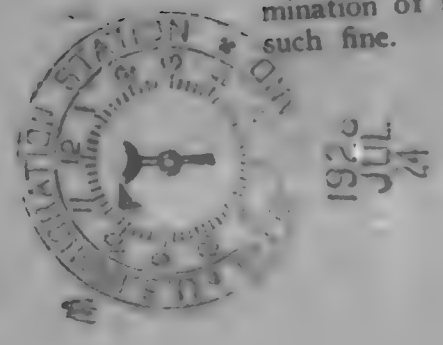
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. The arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



17	Harnock	John T.	525540	19	26 yrs	Engl	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	5.52 12-0	tail
18	Brown	Matthew H.	83905	13	4	Engl	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scottish	5.42 11-1	scar on left hand
19	Bryon	William	149934	2 mos	5	Engl	do	do	do	do	39	do	Welsh	5.62 11-12	tail
20	Dean	Thomas	32183	30 yrs	Irishman	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	5.9 10.4	little finger on left hand missing
21	Falk	David	859965	35	Irish	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	5.8 9-10	small hole under left eye
22	Raybourne	John T.	216934	30	"	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scandinavian	5.7 10-6	Roman on right arm
23	Hallace	James	112044	6	Irishman	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	5.6 11-0	scar on left arm
24	Anderson	Edmund George	1024613	10	"	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	"	5.6 11-0	blacked hands & scar on right arm
25	Legg	David	33517	30	"	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	"	5.11 11-0	scar on left
26	Crewe	Joseph	950464	16	"	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	"	5.6 10-0	bruises (wounds) on back & right hands
27	Haggenston	Robert	115313	6	"	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	"	5.7 11-4	tail
28	Hocking	Chas. G.	39220	1 year	"	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	"	5.7 10.4	tail
29	Hocking	Chas. G.	39220	1 year	"	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	"	5.0 10.4	tail
30	Hocking	Chas. G.	1014922	15	year	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	"	5.4 5.0	black hands, all scar on right forearm

Line 11 H. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool  
Owners H. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool  
Local Agents H. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pardon House and 47, St. Mark, Newcastle-on-Tyne



These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Abbe, Newcastle-on-Tyne



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luminetta arriving at New York 1918 from the port of Lyons, France 4/19/18

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1	Shotton	Jacob	693343	40 years	Master.	2/4/18	No Shields	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5'4"	110	Long tattoo on finger
2	Walker	John T.	640246	16 years	1 Mate.	do	do	do	do	30	do	"	"	5'8"	120	Scars on arms
3	McNeill	John	552902	12 years	2. Mate.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	"	5'9"	150	Scars on right arm
4	Stranger	David	7290	10	3. Mate.	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	"	5'10"	117	Scars on right arm
5	Heart	James	1054432	7	Carpenter.	do	do	do	do	35	do	"	"	5'10"	117	Scars on right arm
6	Ermark	Christian	1102744	38	Boatman	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	120	Scars on right arm
7	Jackson	John	26090	25	Ab.	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5'5"	90	Scars on left forearm
8	Johnson	Stavros	72993	30	Ab.	do	do	do	do	58	do	Greek	Greek	5'1"	90	Scars on right arm
9	MacMillan	David	703689	15	Sailor	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5'8"	123	Scars on right arm
10	Hawick	Joseph	440246	46	Ab.	do	do	do	do	58	do	Scotch	"	5'6"	136	Scars on right arm
11	Kovik	Jacob	934119	35	Ab.	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	111	Scars on right arm
12	Keithlen	John W.	54453	18	Ab.	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5'3 1/2"	90	Scars on right arm
13	Tehson	Erie	737904	20	Sailor	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	120	Scars on right arm
14	Amam	Alouis	703400	30	Sailor	do	do	do	do	57	do	USA	USA	5'10"	112	Scars on chest
15	Lamb	Thomas	47253	4 months	U.S.	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5'6"	100	Scars on right arm
16	Abbottson	Richard W.	700523	24 years	1 Engv.	do	do	do	do	45	do	"	"	5'5 1/2"	120	Scars on right arm
17	Miller	Charles	644461	15	2 Engv.	do	do	do	do	27	do	"	"	5'4 1/2"	111	Scars on right arm
18	Harnock	John T.	525540	19	3 Engv.	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scotch	"	5'6 1/2"	111 1/2	Scars on right arm
19	Brown	Matthew	93905	13	4 Engv.	do	do	do	do	39	do	Welsh	"	5'10"	110	Scars on right arm
20	Brown	William	149934	2 mos	5 Engv.	do	do	do	do	48	do	English	"	5'9"	104	Scars on right arm
21	Dean	Thomas	32183	20 years	1 Engv.	do	do	do	do	48 1/2	do	English	British	5'8"	910	Scars on right arm
22	Talk	David	459965	35	"	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7 1/2"	100	Scars on right arm
23	Kaybourne	John T.	716934	30	"	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	British	5'6"	110	Scars on right arm
24	Wallace	James	112044	6	Fireman	do	do	do	do	39	do	"	"	5'6"	110	Scars on right arm
25	Anderson	Edward George	1024613	10	"	do	do	do	do	35 1/2	do	"	"	5'11"	110	Scars on right arm
26	Legg	David	33517	30	"	do	do	do	do	49	do	"	"	5'6"	100	Scars on right arm
27	Crewe	Joseph	956464	16	"	do	do	do	do	28 1/4	do	"	"	5'9"	114	Scars on right arm
28	Haggerston	Robert	1115313	6	"	do	do	do	do	25	do	"	"	5'9"	104	Scars on right arm
29	Leahy	Chas. J.	39420	1 year	"	do	do	do	do	34	do	"	"	5'0 1/2"	104	Scars on right arm
30	McDonnell	Robert	014922	15 years	"	do	do	do	do	36	do	"	"	5'4"	80	Scars on right arm

Line 30  
Owners H. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool  
Local Agents H. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson &amp; Sons, Pardon House and 47, St. Giles, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_ Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ruminella arriving at New York 1928 from the port of London July 4

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
31	Thomson	Edward	933999	13 years	Foreman	2/4/28	to Shields	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5' 02"	134	Nil
32	Johnson	William	949725	15 -	"	do	do	do	do	32	do	"	"	5' 01"	110	Nil
33	Binks	Robert G.	102755	10 -	"	do	do	do	do	27	do	"	"	5' 04"	104	Nil
34	Barelay	Thos	931302	15 -	"	do	do	do	do	38	do	"	"	5' 04"	110	Nil
35	Anderson	Joseph	934115	18 -	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	"	"	5' 06"	110	Nil
36	Summers	Thos	1100036	4 -	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	19	do	"	"	5' 04"	103	Nil
37	Bruce	George	104205	28 -	Ship's cook	do	do	do	do	42	do	"	"	5' 08"	140	Nil
38	Patterson	Thomas	1114203	2 -	Galley boy	do	do	do	do	21	do	"	"	5' 08"	100	Nil
39	Patterson	William	1121145	5 -	H. K. P.	do	do	do	do	20	do	"	"	5' 08"	100	Nil
40	Wilde	Heidi	1015440	8 -	D/Operator	do	do	do	do	27	do	"	"	5' 03"	105	Nil

*W. J. G. G. G.*



The above named vessel is licensed to carry passengers and cargo under the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, and is subject to the inspection of the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival.

*W. J. G. G. G.*

ATTEST  
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
by direct  
W. J. G. G. G.  
1-8 JULY 1928

734 FEE \$2.00  
\$ - 5 - 4  
8.44

Line 10. E. Moss & Co. Liverpool  
Owners 10. E. Moss & Co. Newcastle Hynes  
Local Agents  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandion House and 47, Rids, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



7-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master Linnette, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

W. J. Shotton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Perin 679

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. Haroldi July 30 1928  
(Nationality)  
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 42 Number of seamen deserted. —  
 Number of seamen discharged. — Seamen left in hospital (or died). —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. — Total crew this date. 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 19, 1928, consigned to R.B. Sanston & Co is now lying at Pier 37, Brooklyn and is expected to sail July 30, 1928, for Montevideo & Buenos Aires via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 24

**DESERTING SEAMAN.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Shepherd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

ATTENDING FELLOW: \_\_\_\_\_

14-1034

24-1022

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No	Change		

No Change

No.	Name	Surname	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
16	Hassan Ali	Chowdhuri Meah	9013202	2				
17	Mohobab Ali	Abdool Ghuany	9019334	1				
18	Munooralle	Hateborop	9016681	1				
19	Rakhol Moza	Wujjin Ali	9019343	1				
20	Gharila	Abdool Hamid	993106	4	Blandary			
21	Koorhali	Nathia	9007480	1	Tofars			
22	Abdool Raham	Cocher	9045063	12	Cook			
23	Riegles	Kangoli	905876	18	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook			
24	Muckdoom	Abdool Raham	911962	30	C.S.S.			
25	Mungloo	Rohin Buse	9025327	20	C.S.S.			
26	Molly	Gopal	9116173	15	C.S.S.			
27	Mumoo	Hoseim	902956	24	Tofars			
28	Gobordhari	George	9048269	2	Tofars			
29	Ayadoola	Amycadolla	906297	20	Furnace Sway			
30		Azonedla	904520	11	1 <sup>st</sup> Tindall			
31		Sonmeah	1324	4	2 <sup>d</sup>			

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the future.

Immigrant Inspector







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HARMONIDES, arriving at July 19, 1917, from the port of Algeria July 8<sup>th</sup> 1917 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abdool	Avrim Bashir Meah	644156	11 years	Successor	12-11-27	Bombay	no	no	28	male	East Indian	British	5-8	118	Scar on left wrist
2	Abdool	Rishman Mojir Alamed	657146	10						27				5-7 1/2	138	Scar on right skin
3	Wazoodin	Sunigool Hawk	630695	13						29				5-7 1/2	116	Several scars on left knee joint
4	Jaffoorallee	Korral Hawk	634509	13						36				5-7 1/2	118	Scar 2" long on right arm
5	Sooral	Enahawk	22195	40	Deck Swang					56				5-4	170	Scar on right ribs
6	Inoory	Karamut	57606	29	1 <sup>st</sup> Tindal					45				5-3	116	Round scar left chest
7	Gundallee	Sheragool Hawk	652525	10	2 <sup>nd</sup> Tindal					28				5-9	153	Small, deep scar right side mouth
8	Bokari	Salerallee	627464	5	Unab					35				5-4	110	Small scar above nose
9	Ramyan	Rahumatallee	75236	12	Winckman					50				5-5 1/2	110	Scar over the brow
10	Ghat	Costam Abdool Aziz	617618	15	Unab					30				5-9 1/2	131	Small scar left of forehead + above left eye
11	Abdool	Fuekna Abdool	6930	5						49				5-4	108	One round scar over right elbow
12	Chokoo	Chachee	610398	16						38				5-6	124	Scar left calf + white scar over nose
13	Golam Allee	Jawwal	663219	6						24				5-5 1/2	115	Scar of burn covering right palm
14	Mouiroodin	Arooh Allee	674290	6						25				5-7 1/2	125	Two scars on right shin
15	Rogol Allee	Ringoo Meah	686500	4						28				5-7 1/2	120	
16	Hassan Allee	Chavchuri Meah	613202	2						32				5-7	131	Small cheek hole above left eyebrow
17	Mohobal Ali	Abdool Guany	619334	1						22				5-5	130	Big scar back of right palm
18	Munsoorallee	Hakelool	616681	1						25				5-8 1/2	152	A large round scar left chin
19	Rakhol Meah	Wujjir Ali	619343	1						20				5-3	117	Small oval scar inner part right arm
20	Gharila	Abdool Hamid	693106	4	Blandary					34				5-5	135	Small scar lower part right leg
21	Kooriali	Kathia	607480	1	Tofar					29				5-4 1/2	119	Small oval scar over left calf
22	Abdool Kalamr	Cochee	645063	12	Cook					33				5-5 1/2	110	Small burn scar left thumb
23	Riegla	Kangali	605876	18	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook					36				5-6	139	Three large scars on right leg
24	Muckdom	Abdool Polam	611962	30	C.S.S.					49				5-1 1/2	195	Scar under right eye
25	Munglo	Polim Buse	625327	20	C.S.S.					41				5-4 1/2	135	Burnt scar inner side left arm
26	Molly	Gopal	616873	15	C.S.S.					39				5-1	110	
27	Munoo	Horseim	67756	24	Tofar					42				5-3 1/2	133	Scar A cut on left brow
28	Ghorahari	George	698269	2	Tofar					25				5-3	108	Circular scar on pit of stomach
29	Ayadoola	Ayadoola	62297	20	Trinidadian					52				5-8 1/2	126	Red birth mark right side of back
30	Ayadoola	Ayadoola	61920	11	1 <sup>st</sup> Tindal					43				5-5	150	Scar near center of forehead
31	Sonmeah		1829	4	2 <sup>nd</sup>					31				5-7	127	Nil

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in return of passage back to their country of origin.

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Hughes, of the Master, First or Second Officer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9550  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 19 1943  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

OCT 19 1943  
Date

Robert [unclear] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9550  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 19 1943  
Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

OCT 19 1943  
Date

W. B. ... Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HARMONIDES, arriving at NY, July 14, 1928, from the port of Calcutta

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Arutay	Osmanoola	86812	18 years	Carab.	12-11-27	Bombay	no	no	35	male	East Indian	British	5-3	105	Thick toe of both feet crooked.
33	hazimoola	Leakaboola	077468	7	Donkeyman	12-11-27	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-8	122	A mole on left side of chin.
34	Soraboola	Teitulla	053208	10	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-10	151	Thick foot marks on the face.
35	Amanallee	Mungaffallee	077963	6	Fireman	12-11-27	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-7	127	Scars of cut on left upper arm.
36	5	Mohamed Hyder	0819329	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5-4	116	Thick horn marks covering face.
37	6	Noos	006685	3	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-4 1/2	120	Small mole below left ear.
38	7	Mohammed Ali	008695	3	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-7	124	Small scar on right forearm.
39	8	Mohid Hyder	00670	11	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5-9 1/2	147	Large irregular burn scar inner side left arm.
40	9	Sunmoola	064093	9	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-7	125	-
41	10	Erozoola	095529	4	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5-2	98	-
42	11	Abidoola	001306	10	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5-4	143	A burn scar of right side back.
43	12	Soatoola	0011387	2	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-4	119	One mole upper & one lower left side back.
44	13	Haxone Meah	001402	3	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-4	105	Mole on left side of neck.
45	14	Abizudulla	0076892	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5-3 1/2	111	Small scar on forehead.
46	15	Abomoola	0085422	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-6 1/2	134	On oval scar close to lower part left chin.
47	16	Baranoola	0011441	2	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-4	100	Linear scar on left cheek close to mouth.
48	17	Sonacoola	0926274	-	Coal trimmer	12-11-27	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-5 1/2	122	Small scar of cut lower left thumb.
49	18	Abdol Allee	008696	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5-5 1/2	116	Mole top of right side nose.
50	19	Fozgoola	0944974	4	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-2	110	Small mole center forehead.
51	20	Jello Meah	0015599	2	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-4 1/2	117	A black mole left side stomach.
52	21	Abanoola	0016615	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-6	104	Round scar right lower left.
53	22	Sadulla	0549332	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-4 1/2	102	Two black moles upper part forehead.
54	23	Quiedoola	000884	12	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-5	124	Small circular scar left temple.
55	24	Abdolali	0019331	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5-3	112	A circular scar 2" above left ankle.
56	25	Jatulla	0019330	1	-	12-11-27	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-9 1/2	127	Large black on right palm.
57	26	Mosmoodin	06790	35	Bhandary	12-11-27	-	-	-	58	-	-	-	5-6	130	Scar of cut under lower left long scar right cheek.
58	27	Raja Chesh	003386	4 years	Sacker	12-11-27	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5-3	118	Long scar on elbow joint.
59	28	Boyl Chesh	004944	4	Coal trimmer	12-11-27	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5	112	Scar of cut on right leg.
60	29	Abdol Allee	004944	4	Coal trimmer	12-11-27	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5	116	Thick leg mole covering this
61	30															

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities shown after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Harmonie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HARMONIDES, arriving at GLASGOW, 19 July, from the port of London

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card	(4) Length of Service at Sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUGHES	WILLIAM JOHN	031272	37	MASTER	8-6-28	GLASGOW	No	Yes	52	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	180	Yellowish skin
2	ANDREWS	HUGH	008476	27	1st OFFICER	-do-	do	No	"	44	"	SCOTTISH	do	5-6	162	
3	HOWARD	ALAN VERNON	1106919	9 1/2 Yrs	2nd -do-	30/6/28	do	No	"	25	"	ENGLISH	do	5-6	131	
4	ROPER	Stewart John	1128623	7 Yrs	3rd -do-	8/6/28	do	No	"	23	"	ENGLISH	do	5-10	146	
5	EVANS	RICHARD JEPHIA		3 1/2 Yrs	APPRENTICES	8/6/28	do	No	"	19	"	IRISH	do	5-8	141	
6	HILL	PHILIP HENRY		18 MONTHS	-do-	-do-	do	No	"	18	"	ENGLISH	do	5-10 1/2	112	
7	ASPINALL	THOMAS	750158	40	CARPENTER	-do-	do	No	"	59	"	ENGLISH	do	5-9 1/2	182	
8	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM ANDREW	1056331	7 Yrs	CHIEF STEWARD	-do-	do	No	"	35	"	SCOTTISH	do	6-	226	
9	BARLOW	GEORGE	1052804	10 Yrs	W/OPERATOR	-do-	do	No	"	27	"	ENGLISH	do	5-7	140	
10	MCCADDIN	WILLIAM JOHN	473928	20	1ST ENGINEER	-do-	do	No	"	42	"	ENGLISH	do	5-6	140	
11	KIRBY	ARTHUR	902537	11 Yrs	2nd -do-	27/6/28	do	No	"	34	"	ENGLISH	do	5-8	168	
12	IRVINE	HERBERT	936911	9 Yrs	3rd -do-	18/6/28	do	No	"	31	"	SCOTTISH	do	5-8	168	
13	DEW	NORMAN	R32591	13 MONTHS	1st -do-	15/6/28	do	No	"	25	"	ENGLISH	do	5-6	140	
14	LONGFELLOW	RALPH		1st Voyage	5TH -do-	-do-	do	No	"	27	"	ENGLISH	do	5-7	140	
15	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND (City) (Country) SEEN For the purpose of the United States The vessel has been visited and the twelve months period has been extended to the date of the endorsement to be valid for that period</p> <p>W. H. Spring July 15/28 Jas 2.00-814</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW \$2 FEE - CHARGED</p>															
16	<p>The above named persons have presented satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> <p>W. H. Spring J. G. G. G.</p> <p>U.S. OFFICE - 4 JUL 27 GLASGOW</p>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CAYZER, IRVINE & CO., LTD.

Line 109 Hope Street,  
Owners GLASGOW,  
Travel Agents

\* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-15129

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William John Hughes, of the S/S Harmonides, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 19 18.

W. J. Hughes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	A. Achenbush	28	Germany			
2	G. Dickwisch	18	U. S.			
3	W. H. Zornstein	27	Finland			
4	C. Stacher	34	U. S.			
5	J. Stacher	29	U. S.			
6	C. Murphy	40	U. S.			
7	H. Appleman	93	U. S.			
8	B. Lippert	32	Sweden			
9	P. Holman	24	Herman			
10	M. Fitzmaurice	43	U. S.			
11	E. H. Kenna	30	U. S.			
12	G. Sjö	28	England			
	E. C. La	24	U. S.			
13	L. Babben	40	Herman			
14	C. Dickur	32	China			
15	Wang Fung	25	China			
16	A. Oriswell	20	U. S.			
17	M. E. Casey	32	U. S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. H. Case*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illicitly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer is furnished with any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees who have been discharged, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum sufficient to cover such fine, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form No. 200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Cherokee S.S. Vahh, 1925

from port of \_\_\_\_\_ (nationality) \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 18

Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: Jan 24 20 192 8 consigned to

... 192 & consigned to  
...; is now lying at Warner, N.H., and is

expected to sail Monday July 23, 1928 for San Francisco

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

19	Hendon	Patrick	19	"	"	U.S.	"	"	53	5	7	W.T.	"	Amer.	149	"
20	Lanigan	John	14	"	"	U.S.	"	"	39	5	9	W.T.	"	Amer.	139	"
21	Kiely	William	20	"	"	U.S.	"	"	42	5	9	W.T.	"	Amer.	140	"
22	Niess	Ludwig	11	"	"	Germany	"	"	32	5	8	Oiler	"	German	155	"
23	Watson	George	10	"	"	U.S.	"	"	29	5	7	Oiler	"	Amer.	150	"
24	Matthew	John	9	"	"	U.S.	"	"	28	5	7	Oiler	"	Amer.	160	"
25	Herdan	John	20	"	"	U.S.	"	"	48	5	8	Fireman	"	Amer.	161	"
26	O'Brien	Peter Patrick	10	"	"	Ireland	"	"	37	5	7	Fireman	"	Irish	149	"
27	McCarthy	John	10	"	"	Ireland	"	"	30	5	7	Fireman	"	Irish	154	"
28	Sweder	Fred	4	"	"	U.S.	"	"	21	5	7	Wiper	"	Amer.	145	"
29	North	Robert	2	"	"	U.S.	"	"	18	5	9	Wiper	"	Amer.	150	"
30	Stowenson	Harry	10	"	"	Norway	"	"	31	5	10	Steward	"	Scan	165	"
31	Olson	Valdemar	4	"	"	Denmark	"	"	23	5	7	Mess Boy	"	Scan.	145	"

Line T. P. Garrahan & Co.

Owners Transit Co. Corp. Address 2

Local Agents T. P. Gallagher Address 271- Madison Ave.

For extract from Regulations,  
see other side.

Failure to furnish full and accurate information is punishable by fine.



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SE.

[illegible]

14.1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Occupation	Country	Remarks
18	Pedersen	Carlo	10	"	"	30	5	8	Pumps	Denmark	Scan. / 158
19	Hanlon	Patrick	19	"	"	53	5	7	W.T.	U.S.	Amer. 149
20	Lanigan	John	14	"	"	39	5	9	W.T.	U.S.	Amer. 139
21	Kiely	William	20	"	"	42	5	9	W.T.	U.S.	Amer. 140
22	Wlass	Ludwig	11	"	"	32	5	8	Oiler	Germany	German / 155
23	Watson	George	10	"	"	29	5	7	Oiler	U.S.	Amer. 150
24	Matthew	John	9	"	"	28	5	7	Oiler	U.S.	Amer. 160
25	Hardan	John	20	"	"	48	5	8	Fireman	U.S.	Amer. 161
26	O'Brien	Peter Patrick	10	"	"	37	5	7	Fireman	Ireland	Irish / 149
27	McCarthy	John	10	"	"	30	5	7	Fireman	Ireland	Irish / 154
28	Sweder	Fred	4	"	"	21	5	7	Wiper	U.S.	Amer. 145
29	North	Robert	2	"	"	18	5	9	Wiper	U.S.	Amer. 150
30	Stovenson	Harry	10	"	"	31	5	10	Steward	Norway	Scan / 165
31	Olsen	Valdomar	4	"	"	23	5	7	Mess Boy	Denmark	Scan. / 145

Line T. P. Gallagher & Co  
 Owners Steam Taba Corp Address o  
 Local Agents T. P. Gallagher Address 271- Madison Ave

For extract from Regulations,  
see other side.

Failure to furnish full and accurate information is punishable by fine.



## CREW LIST OR MANIFEST OF SEAMEN AND OTHER PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Form No. 200.

(U.S.)

Vessel S.S. Vaba

Arriving at New York

July 20

1928 from the port of Tampico Mex

July 11/28

Sheet No. 1

at 2

30

NO	NAME IN FULL		Length of Service at Sea	(5) Whether able to read	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	CITIZENSHIP	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Age	Height	(13) Position in Ship's Company	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(14) Weight	(15) Marks	ke, or
	Family Name	Given Name					When	Where								
1	Jamieson	Denial	10	Yes	Yes	U.S.	June 29	New York	31	5' 7"	1st Mate	Male	Irish	155	None	
2	Delaney	Thomas	11	"	"	U.S.	"	"	35	5 9	2d Mate	"	Amer.	150	"	
3	Christensen	Christene	25	"	"	U.S.	"	"	43	5 8	3rd Mate	"	Scan.	156	"	
4	Mason	Leroy	2	"	"	U.S.	"	"	25	6 2	Wireless	"	Amer.	160	"	
5	Simonsen	Valdimar	12	"	"	Denmark	"	"	32	5 9	Bos'n	"	Scan.	189	"	
6	Sjoholm	Gurmer	8	"	"	Sweden	"	"	24	5 8	A.B.	"	Scan.	154	"	
7	Martinson	Garan	14	"	"	Sweden	"	"	34	5 8	A.B.	"	Scan.	156	"	
8	Chen	Ele	5	"	"	Norway	"	"	25	5 9	A.B.	"	Scan.	150	"	
9	Carlson	George	10	"	"	Norway	"	"	30	5 8	A.B.	"	Scan.	156	"	
10	Neilson	John	7	"	"	Denmark	"	"	24	5 7	A.B.	"	Scan.	149	"	
11	Vleit	Comelier	8	"	"	Holland	July 1,	"	27	5 4	A.B.	"	Dutch	140	"	
12	Lomagala	Andrew	6	"	"	U.S.	June 29	"	27	5 7	O.S.	"	Amer.	150	"	
13	Halligan	Bert	7	"	"	U.S.	"	"	27	5 8	O.S.	"	Amer.	155	"	
14	Gifford	William	19	"	"	U.S.	"	"	42	5 6	Sh. Eng.	"	Amer.	170	"	
15	Hanratty	Peter	15	"	"	U.S.	"	"	38	5 7	1st. Eng.	"	Irish	147	"	
16	Johnsen	John	15	"	"	U.S.	"	"	32	5 7	2nd. Eng.	"	Amer.	145	"	
17	McKinly	Malcolm	21	"	"	U.S.	"	"	42	5 8	3rd. Eng.	"	Amer.	150	"	
18	Pedersen	Carlo	10	"	"	Denmark	"	"	30	5 8	Pumps	"	Scan.	158	"	
19	Hanlon	Patrick	19	"	"	U.S.	"	"	53	5 7	W.T.	"	Amer.	149	"	
20	Lanigan	John	14	"	"	U.S.	"	"	39	5 9	W.T.	"	Amer.	139	"	
21	Kiely	William	20	"	"	U.S.	"	"	42	5 9	W.T.	"	Amer.	140	"	
22	Wess	Ludwig	11	"	"	Germany	"	"	32	5 8	Oiler	"	German	155	"	
23	Watson	George	10	"	"	U.S.	"	"	29	5 7	Oiler	"	Amer.	150	"	
24	Matthew	John	9	"	"	U.S.	"	"	28	5 7	Oiler	"	Amer.	160	"	
25	Harden	John	20	"	"	U.S.	"	"	48	5 8	Fireman	"	Amer.	161	"	
26	O'Brien	Peter Patrick	10	"	"	Ireland	"	"	37	5 7	Fireman	"	Irish	149	"	
27	McCarthy	John	10	"	"	Ireland	"	"	30	5 7	Fireman	"	Irish	154	"	
28	Sweder	Fred	4	"	"	U.S.	"	"	21	5 7	Wiper	"	Amer.	145	"	
29	North	Robert	2	"	"	U.S.	"	"	18	5 9	Wiper	"	Amer.	150	"	
30	Storonsen	Harry	10	"	"	Norway	"	"	31	5 10	Steward	"	Scan.	165	"	
31	Olsen	Valdemar	4	"	"	Denmark	"	"	23	5 7	Mess Boy	"	Scan.	145	"	

Line T. P. Gallagher & Co.  
 Owners Steam Taba Corp. Address  
 Local Agents T. P. Gallagher Address 271 - Madison Ave. N. Y. 17

For extract from Regulations,  
 see other side.

Failure to furnish full and accurate  
 information is punishable by fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 52 of the Canadian Immigration Law which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Port Stamp  
and Date

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

"52. (1) Upon arrival of any vessel in Canada from any port or place outside of Canada, it shall be the duty of the transportation company, owner, agent, consignee, or master of a vessel to deliver to the agent or inspector in charge at the port of entry, lists containing the names of all officers, seamen or other persons employed on such vessel and such other information as the Minister shall prescribe, and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such transportation company, owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to the agent or officer in charge at the port of entry a further list containing the names of all officers, members of the crew or other persons who were not employed on such vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off or discharged, and all those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and if such transportation company, owner, agent, consignee or master of such vessel neglects or refuses to deliver either of the said lists of officers, members of the crew and other persons employed on such vessel arriving and departing respectively or to report such cases of desertion or landing of all officers and members of the crew and other persons paid off and discharged, such transportation company, owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the agent or inspector in charge, with the approval of the Minister, pay to the agent or inspector in charge the sum of ten dollars for each officer or member of the crew or other person concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(2) If the master of any vessel arriving at any port of entry in Canada shall pay off or discharge any officer, seaman or other member of the crew or other person employed on such vessel without such person having first been examined by an immigration officer as required under section thirty-three of this Act, he shall be liable to a fine of not more than one hundred dollars and not less than twenty dollars for every such person so paid off or discharged; provided that in case any such officer, seaman

or other person employed on such vessel intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to enter temporarily for the purpose of reshipping under such regulations as the Minister may prescribe.

(3) No officer, seaman or other person belonging to the prohibited classes employed on board any vessel arriving in Canada from any port outside of Canada, shall be permitted to land in Canada, except temporarily for medical treatment or pursuant to regulations prescribed by the Minister providing for the ultimate removal or deportation of such officer, seaman or other person from Canada; and the neglect, failure or refusal of the transportation company, owner, agent, consignee or master of such vessel to detain on board any such officer, seaman or other person after notice in writing by the agent or immigration officer in charge at the port of entry, and to deport such officer, seaman or other person if required by such agent or immigration officer in charge, or by the Minister, shall render such transportation company, owner, agent, consignee or master liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, for which sum the said vessel shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any court having competent jurisdiction; provided that this section shall not apply to Canadian citizens or persons having Canadian domicile.

(4) It shall be unlawful for any vessel upon arrival at any port of entry in Canada from any port or place outside of Canada to have on board employed thereon, any person afflicted with idiocy, feeble-mindedness, imbecility, insanity, epilepsy or with any loathsome disease or any disease which is contagious or infectious or which may become dangerous to the public health, and if it appears to the satisfaction of the Minister from an examination made by a medical officer and so certified by such officer, that any such person was so afflicted at the time he was shipped or engaged or taken on board such vessel, and that the existence of such affliction might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, for every such person so afflicted on board any such vessel at time of arrival the master, owner, agent or consignee shall pay to the immigration agent or officer in charge at such port of entry the sum of fifty dollars and pending departure of the vessel such person

shall be detained and treated under supervision of an immigration officer at the expense of the vessel, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and while it remains unpaid: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and expenses. Provided, further, that nothing contained in this section shall be construed to subject the master, owner, agent or consignee of any vessel to a fine for bringing to a port of entry Canadian citizens, persons having Canadian domicile, or officers, seamen or other persons who have signed articles in Canada, and who are returning under the terms of the articles so signed.

(5) Any transportation company or person, including the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in Canada, from any port or place outside of Canada, who shall knowingly sign on the ship's articles, or bring to Canada as any of the officers or crew of such vessel, any person other than a Canadian citizen or a person having Canadian domicile, with intent to permit such person to land in Canada, contrary to the provisions of this Act, or who shall represent to the immigration authorities at the port of entry that any such person is a bona fide officer or member of the crew, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars, and not less than fifty dollars for each such person, for which sum the vessel shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any court in Canada, having competent jurisdiction.

(6) In case any officer, seaman or other member of the crew, or other person employed on any vessel deserts the vessel while in any Canadian port, such vessel shall not be granted clearance until the master or the responsible agent or owner in Canada of the vessel has deposited with the officer-in-charge such sum as may be prescribed by him, which deposit shall be held as security for the return of such deserter to the vessel or for his deportation, whichever event shall first happen. In case such deserter returns to the vessel, or is deported under the provisions of this Act, the amount of such deposit shall be returned less any expenses for detention, maintenance, transportation, subsistence, medical or hospital treatment or otherwise which the Government shall have incurred on account of such deserter."



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Yaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 20, 19 28, from the port of Tampico, Mexico July 11/28

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moore	Fred		10	Mess Boy	June 29,	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	Male	English	England	5'7"	157	None
2	Wandel	Carl		7	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5'8"	161	"
3	Ames	Lewis		6	Cook	July 1,	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'10"	171	"
4	Garry	Patrick		12	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S.	5'10"	145	"
5	Casey	VINCENT		17	Master	June 23	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	168	"
6																
7																

Two  
July 24

165  
None  
72



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Yaba

arriving at New York, N.Y.

July

10

19 28

from the port of Tampico, Mexico

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Moore	Fred		10	Mess Boy	June 29, New York	Paid Off		Yes	32	Male	English	England	5'7"	157	None
2	Wandel	Carl		7	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5'8"	161	"
3	Ames	Lewis		8	Cook	July 1,	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'10"	171	"
4	Garry	Patrick		12	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	U.S.	5'10"	145	"
5	Casey	VINCENT		17	Master	June 23	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5'11"	168	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	Mac Kay	John W.			Messboy	July 11	Tampico Mexico	Paid Off	Yes	15	Male	American	U.S.	5'7"	165	None
17	Macray	A. Flint			Messboy	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	4'10"	72	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

Line S. P. Sullivan & Co.  
Owners Atlantic Salvage  
Local Agents S. P. Sullivan & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Not - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. H. Casey*, Master, of the *S.S. (Vah)*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of July, 1928

*J. C. Edwards*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*W. H. Casey*  
Master, *S.S. (Vah)*.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Mess.  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and also the names of all such aliens who have been discovered to have deserted or who have deserted from such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of all such aliens who have been discovered to have deserted or who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of all such aliens who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, or the names of such aliens who have arrived and departed, respectively, or so to report, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien coming with such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of or refund of such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE *K*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
July 26, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Fries,  
(Ship Name)  
from port of Torshavn, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>16</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>6</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>15</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1928, consigned to Ward Line; is now lying at Pier 8, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail S. P. M. today, 1928, for St. John Newfoundland via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

G. C. Fernald Opp.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners M. S. Pedersen Torshov  
 Local Agents J. F. Withney 8-16 Bridge St. N.Y.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arnt Gjerdet	22.	Norwegian	
Malin Helland.	25.	do.	
Kenny Nilsson	20.	do.	
Odd Petrum	21.	do.	
Elias Nyström.	22.	Swedish	
Ole Hansen.	31.	Norwegian.	

14-1613

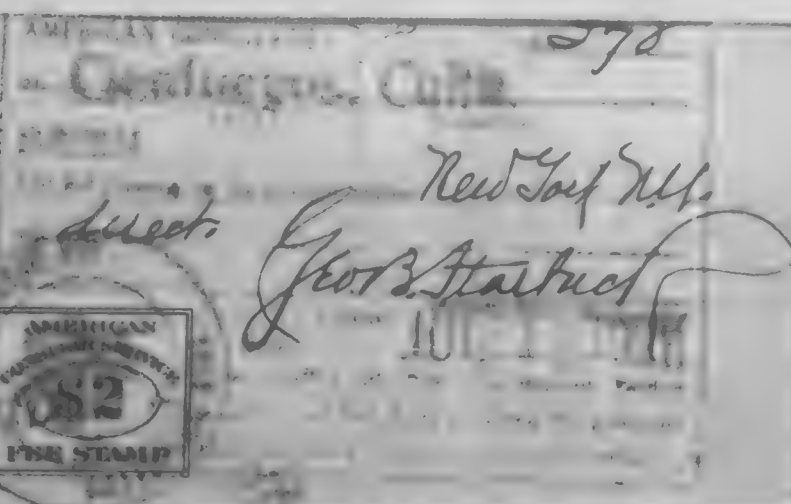
(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14 1613

RES JUL 26 1928



20/20

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners *M. S. Putnam Township*  
 Local Agents *J. F. Withney 8-10 Bridge St. N. Y.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.



## 32

Vessel "Tres", arriving at New York, July 22, 1928; from the port of New York, July 19, 1928.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ward Line  
Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners M. S. Pedersen Tonsbury  
Local Agents J. E. Withney 8-16 Bridge St. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Ness Master - of the S.S. Freda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1928

W. C. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

B. Ness  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican. ✓
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sargamon Sailing from Constantinople, Turkey, June 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20, 1928 33

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fertig	Earl, A.	25	10	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind., August 25, 1902.		3587 Mooney Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
2	Fertig	Mary Elizabeth	25	6	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, December 30, 1902.		" " " " "
3	Hare	Raymond, A.	27	4	M	S	Martinsburg, West Va., April 3rd, 1901.		Coleman Lake Club, Goodman, Wis.
4	Ascham	Jessie, B.	53	1	F	M	Arcadia, Ohio, June 16th, 1875.		909 Plum Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	Ninas	John Paul.	58	8	M	S	Sweet Springs, Mo., November 22nd, 1872.		4134 Baldwin Ave., Lincoln, Neb.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*G. E. Inforato Sup.*  
*7/20/28*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
 NO. 40..... BILLED..... JUL.....

am 7-20-28

*Long arrow*

ns

	✓	✓
2nd Cabin	✓	✓
Storage	✓	✓
Room	✓	✓

ca



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John M. Walters	44	U. S.	John Lanigan	38	U. S.
Carl Hermanson	33	U. S.	Ray McCormick	29	U. S.
Ernest H. Nelson	34	U. S.	Harold Jones	27	U. S.
Chauncey H. Williams	22	U. S.	Herbert Shaffner	27	U. S.
Fred L. Howe	39	U. S.	Lawrence McNamee	31	U. S.
Jerome Mackin	26	U. S.	Ernest C. Williams	27	U. S.
Robert Atzel	24	U. S.	Henry Austin Carey	25	U. S.
Harman Wentzel	36	U. S.	Anthony Jarvia	21	U. S.
Douglas Clifford	23	U. S.	Sydney A. Ferry	20	U. S.
John Estralla	20	U. S.	Charles Holzer	46	U. S.
Edmund Royce	23	U. S.	Edward Jennings	45	U. S.
Joseph Evangelista	21	U. S.	Gastano Castellino	26	U. S.
Walter Mianowski	18	U. S.	Sumner Clark	22	U. S.
Robert Marshall	20	U. S.	Louis Gaillard	22	U. S.
Charley Ranson	18	U. S.	Alfonso Carter	22	U. S.
James H. Connelly	21	U. S.	Conrad Jackson	25	U. S.
Quincy A. Damon	33	U. S.			
Sven Lunsborg	43	U. S.			
Jamae Whiting	28	U. S.			
Jacob Finestein	30	U. S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Walters

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens aboard on such vessel, and if the vessel is a passenger vessel, also the names of the ship's company, who and what they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$30 for each alien concerned, whether or not such lists are delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

..August 20th, ....., 1928

I, master of the American S. S. "Bangamon"  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	36	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	one
Number of seamen signed on at this port	37	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th, 1928, consigned to Export Steamship Corporation; is now lying at Noble Street Pier, and is expected to sail August 20th, 1928, for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

	18	Lundborg	Sven	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinave	U. S.	5-11
	19	Whiting	James	✓	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	U. S.	5-11
	20	Finestein	Jacob	✓	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Hebrew	U. S.	5-6
	21	Flaherty	Coleman	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7
	22	Safford	Leon	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7
	23	Kurtmas	John	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Greek	U. S.	5-8
	24	Palamos	Pedro	✓	W. T.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.-Amer.	Argentine	5-9
	25	Papas	Nick	✓	W. T.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greek	5-6
	26	Stanapulos	Stelips	✓	W. T.	"	"	"	"	52	M	Greek	U. S.	5-7
	27	Eartha	Nicolas	✓	F. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Magyar	Hungarian	5-8
	28	Ots	Alexander	✓	F. M.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Russian	Estonian	5-5
	29	Nieves	Romano	✓	F. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-4
	30	Ferry	Sydney, A.	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	U. S.	5-8
		Holder	Charles	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	African	U. S.	5-6

Line      / American Export Line

Owners Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents: ~~The Michalinos Maritime & Commercial Co., Ltd.~~

G. C. Inpara Co 7/10/28

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SARLEY MON

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
John A. Marshall	23	U. S.	New York, May 3rd, 1928.	venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John M. Walters	44	U. S.	New York, May 3rd, 1928.
Carl Hermanson	33	U. S.	"
Ernest H. Nelson	34	U. S.	"
Chauncey H. Williams	22	U. S.	"
Fred M. Howe	39	U. S.	"
Peter Lauman	32	Latvian	"
Spiros Sfix	29	U. S.	Piraeus, June 24, 1928.
Nicolas Dembinski	34	U. S.	New York, May 3rd, 1928.
John Ballafan	27	Norwegian	"
Hainrich Lucas	30	German	"
Birger Crussell	35	Swedish	"
Herman Kroger	24	German	"
Soter Helias	30	U. S.	Piraeus, June 24, 1928.
Orla Rhoades	20	U. S.	New York, May 3rd, 1928.
Walter Wianowski	18	U. S.	"
John A. Marshall	23	U. S.	" (In Hospital)
Quincy A. Damon	33	U. S.	"
Sven Lundborg	43	U. S.	"
James Whiting	28	U. S.	"
Jacob Finestein	30	U. S.	"
Coleman Flaherty	21	U. S.	"
Leon Safford	34	U. S.	"
John Kurtmas	36	U. S.	"
Pedro Palamos	32	Argentine	"
Nick Papas	40	Greek	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Stelios Stanapulos	52	U. S.	New York, May 3rd, 1928.
Nicolas Bartha	26	Hungarian	"
Alexander Ota	28	Estonian	"
Romano Nieves	26	U. S.	"
Sydney A. Ferry	20	U. S.	"
Charles Holder	46	U. S.	"
Edward Jennings	45	British	"
Henry Cox	47	British	"
Edward Gordon	20	U. S.	"
Theodore Jones	22	U. S.	"
Alfonso Carter	23	U. S.	"
Conrad Jackson	25	British	"
Valborg Walters	37	U. S.	"

14-1613

Age	Name	Signature	Position	Age	Sex	Nationality	U. S.	Signature
18	Lundborg	Sven	1st Asst.	43	M	Scandinavian	U. S.	5-11
19	Whiting	James	2nd Asst.	29	M	English	U. S.	5-11
20	Finestein	Jacob	3rd Asst.	30	M	Hebrew	U. S.	5-6
21	Flaherty	Coleman	Oiler	21	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7
22	Safford	Leon	Oiler	34	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7
23	Kurtmas	John	Oiler	36	M	Greek	U. S.	5-8
24	Palamos	Pedro	W. T.	32	M	Sp.-Amer.	Argentine	5-9
25	Papas	Nick	W. T.	40	M	Greek	Greek	5-6
26	Stanapulos	Stelios	W. T.	52	M	Greek	U. S.	5-7
27	Bartha	Nicolas	F. M.	26	M	Magyar	Hungarian	5-8
28	Ota	Alexander	F. M.	28	M	Russian	Estonian	5-5
29	Nieves	Romano	F. M.	26	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-4
30	Ferry	Sydney, A.	Cadet	20	M	English	U. S.	5-8
	Holder	Charles	Steward	46	M	African	U. S.	5-6

Line: American Export Line  
 Owners: Export Steamship Corp.  
 Local Agent: The Micheline Maritime & Commercial Co., Ltd.

G. C. Infaro C. 7/10/28  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Sangamon", arriving at New York July 1919, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Walters	John, M.	✓		Master	1928 May 4th	New York	No	Yes	43	M	English	U. S.	6-0	0	
2	Hermanson	Carl	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scandinav	U. S.	5-8	8	
3	Nelson	Ernest, H.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U. S.	5-8	8	
4	Williams	Chauncy	✓		3rd "	May 5th	"	"	"	21	M	English	U. S.	5-8	8	
5	Howe	Fred. M.	✓		Radio	May 4th	"	"	"	39	M	"	U. S.	5-8		
6	Lauman	Peter	✓		Boat'n.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	Latvia	5-7		
7	Ots	Ernest	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Russian	Estonian	5-7		
8	Lembinski	Nicolas	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Polish	U. S.	5-9		
9	Tellefsen	John	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	5-7		
10	Lucas	Henreich	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5-11		
11	Crussell	Birger	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinav	Swedish	5-8		
12	Kruger	Herman	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-9		
13	Kelly	Thomas	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	U. S.	5-8		
14	Rhodes	Orla	✓		D. B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	U. S.	5-7		
15	Weanowski	Walter	✓		D. B.	May 5th	"	"	"	18	M	Polish	U. S.	5-9		
16	Marshall	John, A.	✓		Cadet	May 4th	"	"	"	23	M	English	U. S.	5-8		
17	Damon	Quincy, A.	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	U. S.	5-9		
18	Lundborg	Sven	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinav	U. S.	5-11		
19	Whiting	James	✓		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	U. S.	5-11		
20	Finestein	Jacob	✓		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Hebrew	U. S.	5-6		
21	Flaherty	Coleman	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7		
22	Safford	Leon	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	U. S.	5-7		
23	Kurtmas	John	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Greek	U. S.	5-8		
24	Palamos	Pedro	✓		W. T.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Sp.-Amer.	Argentina	5-9		
25	Papas	Nick	✓		W. T.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greek	5-6		
26	Stanapulos	Stelips	✓		W. T.	"	"	"	"	52	M	Greek	U. S.	5-7		
27	Bartha	Nicolas	✓		F. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Magyar	Hungarian	5-8		
28	Ots	Alexander	✓		F. M.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Russian	Estonian	5-5		
29	Nieves	Romano	✓		F. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-4		
30	Ferry	Sydney, A.	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	U. S.	5-8		
	Holder	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	African	U. S.	5-6		

Line American Export Line

Owners Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents The Michalinos-Warshaw &amp; Commercial Cos., Ltd.

G. C. Inpara C 7/10/1919  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2  
36

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
					When	Where									
F	Jennings	Edward													
F	2	Cox													
F	3	Gordon	Henry		Ch. Cook	1928	New York	No	Yes	45	M	W. I.	E. W. I.	5-8	
F	4	Jones	Edward		2nd Cook										
F	5	Carter	Theodore		M. M.					47	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-7	
F	6	Jackson	Alfonso		M. M.	May 5th				20	M	African	U. S.	5-7	
F	7	Walters	Conrad		M. B.	May 4th				22	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-8	
	8	Valborg			M. B.					23	M	African	U. S.	5-6	
	9				Stewardess	May 5th				25	M	W. I.	E. W. I.	5-6	
	10									37	F	Scandinav	U. S.	5-7	
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17	Lefis	George												
	18	Hellen													
	19				A. B.	1928	Piraeus, Greece	Yes	Yes	29	M	Greek	U. S. A	5-9	
	20				Deck Boy	June 23				30	M	Greek	U. S. A	5-9	
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line American Export Line.  
Owners Export Steamship Corporation.  
Local Agents The Michalinos Maritime & Commercial Co., Ltd.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

"Sangamon", arriving at New York, July 2, 1928, from the port of Cape Blanco

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Given name	Surname				When	Where									
F	Jennings	Edward	✓		Ch. Cook	1928 May 4th	New York	No	Yes	45	M	W. I.	E. W. I.	5-8		
F	2	Cox	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-7		
F	3	Gordon	✓		M. M.	"	"	"	"	20	M	African	U. S.	5-7		
F	4	Jones	✓		M. M.	May 5th	"	"	"	22	M	W. I.	U. S.	5-8		
F	5	Carter	✓		M. B.	May 4th	"	"	"	23	M	African	U. S.	5-6		
F	6	Jackson	✓		M. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	W. I.	B. W. I.	5-6		
F	7	Walters	✓		Stewardess	May 5th	"	"	"	37	F	Scandinavian	U. S.	5-7		
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ATHENS, GREECE.															
9	HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS															
10	PASSPORT IS VALID FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES															
11	Henry A. W. Beck															
12	SEEN															
13	FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES															
14	via Black Sea and Mediterranean Ports															
15	DATE May 28, 1928 VICE CONSUL Henry A. W. Beck															
16																
17	Lefis	George	✓		A. B.	1928 June 23	Piraeus, Greece	Yes	Yes	29	M	Greek	U. S. A	5-9		
18	Hellas	Boter	✓		Deck Boy	June 23	"	"	"	30	M	Greek	U. S. A	5-9		
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ATHENS, GREECE.															
20	HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS															
21	PASSPORT IS VALID FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES															
22	Henry A. W. Beck															
23	SEEN															
24	FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES															
25	via Mediterranean Ports															
26	DATE June 23, 1928 VICE CONSUL Henry A. W. Beck															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Export Line.  
Owners Export Steamship Corporation.  
Local Agents The Michalinos Maritime & Commercial Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7 20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SARGAMON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

July, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. M. Walker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STANDFAST

Form 690.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Standfast* OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de

Vessel *Standfast* arriving at

Form 690 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

having such aliens on board upon *July 28/28* 38

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Standfast*

Port of New York July 28, 1928

*St. John July 28/28*  
*Mersey, England*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 30, 1920, and May 20, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being called to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME  
*George*  
*William*  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge  
*G. C. Infante*  
Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station has been reached. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from passengers and from the public.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Age.	(5) Sex.	(6) Race.	(7) Nationality.	(8) Height.	(9) Weight.	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
<i>FIRST</i> 1	<i>Stockman James Smith</i>	<i>465866</i>	<i>50</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 2	<i>Duncan Forbes</i>	<i>465866</i>	<i>24</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 3	<i>Pedersen Sverre</i>	<i>935548</i>	<i>27</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 4	<i>Johannson Johannes</i>	<i>680695</i>	<i>28</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 5	<i>Bremner Henry</i>	<i>53612</i>	<i>22</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 6	<i>Miller Robert</i>	<i>594320</i>	<i>23</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 7	<i>Chester James</i>	<i>1057268</i>	<i>15</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 8	<i>Thompson Allen</i>	<i>R. 19171</i>	<i>21</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 9	<i>Hogg George</i>	<i>last book 2 years</i>							
<i>FIRST</i> 10	<i>Lockerty Joseph</i>	<i>last book 2 years</i>							
<i>FIRST</i> 11	<i>Tofak George</i>	<i>954115</i>	<i>20</i>						
<i>FIRST</i> 12	<i>Carver William</i>	<i>28722</i>	<i>2 years</i>						

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date *14 JUNE 1928*  
W. F. Doty  
W. F. Doty  
Date *14 JUNE 1928*  
FEE \$ 2.00  
NUMBER *638* FEE *8.4*

FACE ENDED AT No. *12*  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

*John Sanford Jacob*  
*Be/Enr*



*G. C. Infante*  
*7/20/28*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Sids, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



Crew 12

U.S. Cit. 1 - values 11 (Br.)

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BO

S. DEPARTMENT by the represen

having such aliens on board upon E...

38

Vessel "S. Standfast" arriving at New York 1928 from the port of St. John July 21/28

No. of crew.	NAME IN FULL.	No. of seaman's identification card.	Length of service at sea.	Position in ship's com- pany.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Whether able to read.	Age.	Sex.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
					When.	Where.									
1	Stockman James Smith	4683668	50 years.	Master	12/6/28	Sunderland	Dis. N. Y.		68	Male	Englsh	nat. American	5'5"	196 lb.	Nil
FIRST 2	Duncan Forbes	4683668	24 years.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2"	168	Long on left hand.
FIRST 3	Pedersen Sverre	935548	17 "	Bo'sun	12/6/28	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	170.	the snake on right arm
FIRST 4	Johannesson Johannes	680685	28 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'5 1/2"	160	the fish on right arm
FIRST 5	Brammer Henry	55612	22 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'5 1/2"	154	the fish on right arm
FIRST 6	Miller Robert	1594320	23 "	1st Engineer	11/6/28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	190	Nil
FIRST 7	Chester James	1057268	15 "	2nd Engineer	12 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145.	Nil
FIRST 8	Thompson Allen	R. 19171	21 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	190	Nil
FIRST 9	Hogg George	lost book	2 years	"	hold on board	✓			30	"	"	"	5'10"	168	Nil
FIRST 10	Dockerty Joseph	lost book 2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	150.	X on left arm
FIRST 11	Tofax George	954115	20 years.	book & steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	150.	Nil
FIRST 12	Carver William	R. 28722	2 years	Stitch	12/6/28	hold on board			20	"	English	"	5'7"	136	Anchor on R. hand

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via direct  
W. F. Day  
Visa Consul.  
Date 14 JUNE 1928  
\$ 2.00  
STAMP  
NUMBER 638 FEE  
L - 5 - d  
8-44

PAGE ENDED AT No. 12  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Heidi Lufund Jacob



G. C. Reynolds Esq  
7/20/28

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents L. H. Moore & Co W. H. Moore

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Standfast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928

J. C. Ingersole  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Kenna  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 176003 10/1/28 I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
 DEPT. NO. 176020 10/1/28 SW solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome

39

and that I have made a personal examination of 2 of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. Gullini  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX (1928)					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	Imm.	Other	
1st CABIN	19				8	643	96
2nd CABIN	308	2			3	224	628
STEERAGE	428	1	1		21	271	787
TOTAL	755	3	1		32	518	1511

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 32	64	96
2nd Cabin 604	224	628
Steerage 428	271	787
Total 995	518	1511

1st Cabin  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from Naples, July 11th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SPRIVINO	ROSA	33		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	N.Y. New York	N.I. 30854	Wash. D.C.	May 3 1928	N.Y.	N.York
2	TRANSIT	CARDENAL	SALVADOR	61		m	M Consul	yes	English	yes	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Leon	N.I. 373	Naples	June 25 1928	Italy	Naples
3	TRANSIT	CARDENAL	ISABEL A.	62		f	M Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Leon	N.I. 373	Naples	June 25 1928	Italy	Naples
4	TRANSIT	CARDENAL	SAUDOLFO	31		m	S trader	yes	English	yes	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Paris	N.I. 374	Naples	June 25 1928	Italy	Naples
5		SHROCK	ROCCO	37		m	S trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Gela	18843 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	June 17 1928	Italy	Gela
6		SELVAGEI	VINCENZO	15		m	S student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Massimo	N.I. 296	Naples	June 5 1928	Italy	Rome
7	DIPLOMAT	DIAMBO	ANTONIO	31		m	S trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Bisceglie	250	Roma	June 19 1928	Italy	Bisceglie
8		GARDNER	EDITH	32		f	M.H. Wife	yes	English	yes	British	British	N.I.	New York	N.I. 6	Roma	July 6 1928	Italy	Rome
9	UNDER 10	GARDNER	EDITH	12		f	S student	yes	English	yes	British	British	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I. 6	Roma	July 6 1928	Italy	Rome
10	DIPLOMAT	ROSCIO	ROMEO	36		m	S Consul	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Pano	254	Roma	June 19 1928	Italy	Pano
11	TRANSIT	CAPE	LUIGI	41		m	M industrial	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	N. Italy	Milano	197 N.I.	Milano	6-25-28	Italy	S. Calende
12		TESI	GIUSEPPE	29		m	S doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Borgo S.L.	373516 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5-10-27	N.I.	N.York
13	XX																		

PURSER

Total passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

July 20th

19<sub>28</sub>

Lis:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record 11-1







ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. .... ROMA

Passengers sailing from GENOA

July 10th....., 1928

List closed at №16.

# PURSER

10

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien:

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

44



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th., 1928

42

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Is alien a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Grand Mother: Anna Bourquin Sablom I. Neuchatel, Switz. Pa.	Allentown	no	Mrs. Frank	yes	1926	Pa. 15th. Greenleaf, Allentown.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	
2	brother: Iginio Via Cernaia 4 Milan	Italy Milan	yes	self	yes	no	no	21 Revere Place, Brooklyn NY	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
3	Sister in law: Maddalena Borgo San Dalmazzo, Cuneo	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	1927	Cal. 240 College A. B. S. Francisco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
4	Same as above Mother: Angela Valle	Cal. S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	1928	Cal. Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
5	Via Monterosa 24 Milan Mother: Vittoria Gavassi	Del. Wilmington	no	self	yes	1927	Del. Wilmington, Dela.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
6	Via Fatebenefratelli 15 Milan Mother: Baronessa V. Kettler	Italy Milan	yes	self	yes	no	no	Beaver Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
7	Villa Gamberaia, Florence Wife	Italy Florence	no	self	yes	1901	N.Y. 7 West 52 St. New York, N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
8	Corso Magenta 61 Genoa brother: Giuseppe	Italy Genoa	yes	H. B. I.	yes	yes	N.Y. 1 State Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
9	Villareggia, Aosta Grand Mother: Angela Valle	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1924	N.Y. C/O Italian Consulate New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
10	Via Monterosa 24 Milan Manager of S. Teodor College	Del. Wilmington	no	mother	no	yes	Del. Wilmington, Dela.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	fair	brown	none
11	Rome Immigration Office	Mass. Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Mass. 30 Myrtle St. Chicopee, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
12	Zagabria Zagabria	Yugosl. Zagreb	no	self	yes	1926	N.Y. Austin Court App. 2 Forest Hill	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	none
13	Nobody N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1925	N.Y. 30 East 68th. Str. New York.	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	cut over left eye
14	Nobody Father: Domenico Brunelli	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	1928	N.Y. Same as above	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
15	H. G. I. Genoa Father Gian Maria	Italy Genoa	yes	self	yes	no	no	1 State Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
16	Costacciaro = Perugia Pa. Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	1927	Phila 1114 9th. Phila Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBELTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5  
43  
July 20th, 1928

S. S. R O M A sailing from NAPLES, July 11th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STRAPINO	FRANCESCO	39	m	M		Pass. 517662 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/31/28	712 W. 176 St N.Y.C.
2	WORTHINGTON	EPADNE M.	45	f	S	Benton O. 11/22/88	Pa. s. 7242 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/4/28	Glencoe, Ill.
3	VOLPE	GASTANO	35	m	M		Pass. 262646 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/6/26	116 Bridge St Wilmerding Pa
4	VOLPE	JOHN	34	m	M		Pass. 517183 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/31/28	same as above
5	TUNNELL	JAROLINE	69	f	nd	Phila Pa 2/20/859	Pass. 567249 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/2/28	5925 Wayne Av Germantown Pa
6	BRILOTTI	EMERICO	62	m	S		Pass. 498068 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/17/28	42 Orchard St Fredonia N.Y
7	GRAY CUNNINGHAM	GRACE	50	f	M	Dorchester Mass Jan. 1878	Pass. 521887 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/7/28	261 Beacon St Boston Mass
8	GRAY CUNNINGHAM	KATHARINE	23	f	S	Brookline Mass 1/24/905	Pass. 521888 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/7/28	same as above
9	KOTT	WILLIAM	27	m	M	N.Y.C. 5/1/901	Pass. 477760 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/30/27	1264 Sherid. Ave. Bronx N.Y.
10	SKELLY	PETER J.	57	m	nd	New York C. 10/15/1861	Pass. 557246 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/12/28	290 B'way N.Y.C.
11	HOLLANDER	JACOB	52	m	M	Baltimore Md 3/27/76	Pass. 500515 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/17/28	16 Hill Crest Av Jamaica L.I
12	HOLLANDER	ELIE	44	f	M	Newark N.J. 5/6/1884	Pass. same as above	same as above
13	HOLLANDER	HOWARD	18	m	S	Newark N.J. 5/14/1910	Pass. same as above	same as above
14	PROTTO	CESARE	43	m	M		Pass. 511065 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/21/28	1921 Del. Av Wilmington Del.
15	PROTTO	AGNES	33	f	S	Waukegan Ill 11/26/94	Pass. 511023 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/21/28	same as above
16	PROTTO	CESAR	3	m	S	Wilmington Del 3/31/25	Pass. same as above	same as above
17	[REDACTED]							
18	[REDACTED]							
19	ALLUM	GEORGE	42	m	M		Pass. 7742 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/24/28	415 Union St. Whetson Ill.
20	ALLUM	NANCY	12	f	S	Chicago Ill. 5/18/1916	same as above	same as above
21	ALLUM	DOROTHY	10	f	S	Chicago Ill. 4/10/1918	same as above	same as above
22	ALLUM	CHARLES	8	m	S	Chicago Ill. 10/4/1920	same as above	same as above
23	ALLUM	NEIL EVELYN	42	f	M	Chicago Ill. 6/19/1886	Pass. 7742 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/24/28	same as above
24	LLOYD	ELLEN	46	f	nd	Chicago Ill. 10/16/1863	Pass. 7752 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/24/28	Miami Fla 1520 S.W. 11th St.
25	ROSE	D. KENNETH	26	m	M	Howard N.J. Pass Av N.Y.C.	Pass. 438608 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/14/27	277 Park Av N.Y.C.
26	ROSE	CHARLOTTE	24	f	M	New York N.Y. 7/8/904	Pass. same as above	same as above
27	MARCHI	GUIDO	45	m	S		Pass. 267187 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/15/26	14 Bay View Pl. Staten Island N.Y
28	FAIRWEATHER	HELEN	48	f	S	Cincinnati O. 5/1/76	Pass. 23576 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/18/25 renewed in 1928	620 Locust St Walnut Hills Cincinnati
29	KAHNER	BASIL	49	m	S	Meadville Pa 3/11/79	Pass. 537203 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/21/28	6428 Dante Av Chicago Ill
30	DINTHER	LAURENCE	52	m	S		Pass. 537566 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/24/28	6427 Woodlawn Av Chicago Ill

N. 17-18 Hall Frederick & Hall Lulu, cancelled, see list 1-24/20

Not  
PURSER [Signature]  
9-10-28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

44

S. S.

R O M A

sailing from

Naples

, July 11th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

July 20th, 1928

47

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<del>CASULLANO</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>
2	PETRILLO	EDWARD	42	M	New York 11-13-1898	Pass. 578380 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-3-28	Harrisburg Pa. Dep. of Justice
3	TOWSEND	ANNE L.	30	F	New York 11-13-1898	Pass. 300413 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-26	15 E. 86 St. N.Y.C.
4	BRENNAN	William	65	M	Kingston Ont. 10/8/1853	Pass. 526621 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-12-28	28 Elit St. Jamaica Plain Mass.
5	SIRONESI	Giulio	24	M	Long Branch N.J. 7/23/1904	Pass. 507840 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-14-28	526 W. 8th St. N.Y.C.
6	N.1. Campellano Tito, cancelled, did not sail. - List closed at N.5.						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

PURGER

*[Handwritten signature]*

8:50 A.M.

*[Handwritten mark]*

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
46

S. S. R O M A .

sailing from

GENOA

July 10 th, 1928

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

July 20th.

1928

47

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BIGGS	Harry	59	m	s	Cincinnati O. July 19th. 1869	Passport No 57977 Wash. D.C. 6/5/28	146 W. 52 Str. New York City.
2	HENSCHEIN	M.P. Dorothy	24	f	m	Louisville K.u. May 4th. 1904	Passport No 501890 Wash. D.C. 5/3/28	54 ST. Everest Av. Chicago Ill.
3	HENSCHEIN	Karen	15	f	s	Chicago Ill. May 19th. 1913	Passport NO Same as above	Same as above.
List closed at No 3								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

*Wm. R. R. R.*

3

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. CUIQI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travelling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

E. 47

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1928  
 at New York

Dolgo Jucur  
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR

July 13th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARTINEZ	Juan	36		M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	233226	PR	Washington DC	2.18.1928	Spain	Alicante	
2		List closed at no. One =																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-58



List 28  
ne entries in the sheet  
ynewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1928

48

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GIBRALTAR

Saglietto Comm. Angelo

ROMA

GENOA AND NAPLES

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Roma"  
and that I have made a personal examination of 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

50

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by other alien person - as by corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to foreign country at expiration of temporary stay; whether intending to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Luisa - Meta	N.Y Bronx	self	yes	50	yes 13/14 N.Y.	no	Son Luigino 3619 White St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
2	daughter Rosa-Rogiano	D.C Washing.	self	yes	25	no no no	no	Son Valentino 2432 Ontario Rd Washing.DC	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	white brn	none
3	daughter Rosa-Rogiano	D.C Washing.	self	yes	25	no no no	no	Same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	nat. grey brn	none
4	s.mother Bertossi Vittoria Fama	N.Y New York	self	yes	50	no no no	no	friend Sigmund Wilhem 24 E. 33 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife M.Giovanna-VillaVolt.	O. Girard	self	yes	20	yes 20/28 O.	no	Son Giovanni 903 Wash. Av Girard O.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	son Domenico- S.Severo	O. Rock River	self	yes	28	no no no	no	Son Leonardo 409 Wagar Rd Rock River O.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 6	grey brn	none
7	son same as above	O. Rock River	husband	yes	no	no no no	no	son same as above husband Tommaso 510 Box Ruhmond Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	grey brn	none
8	sister Rosa- Casino	Cal. Ruhmond	self	yes	25	no no no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
9	aunt same as above	Cal. Ruhmond	mother	yes	/	no no no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
10	aunt same as above	Cal. Ruhmond	mother	yes	/	no no no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
11	aunt same as above	Cal. Ruhmond-	mother	yes	/	no no no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
12	aunt same as above	Cal. Ruhmond	mother	yes	/	no no no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
13	sister Aquilina-M.Ve-gine	Conn Ridgefield	self	yes	25	no no no	no	husband Alfredo 224 Box Ridgefield Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
14	daughter Sestilia-Civitelli	O. Youngstown	son	yes	25	no no no	no	son Mariano 449 E.Federal St Youngst.O.	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
15	daughter Immacolata-Acerno	N.Y Yonkers	self	yes	50	no no no	no	son Giuseppe 112 Oliver Av Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 1	nat. white brn	none
16	sist.in law Carmela Duaro Meliouccia	N.Y Hackensack	self	yes	25	no no no	no	son Recco 129 Hudson St Hack-sack N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Giuseppina-Nocera	Pa Glassport	self	yes	25	no no no	no	son Giovanni 915 Vern. St Glassport Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	Father Sante=Azzano Decimo	Conn Mariden	self	yes	25	no no no	no	Cousin Ciro Toffolon 731 N.Colons Road Meriden Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	good	no	5 5	nat brown	none

*Note.*—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who, in this belief, is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching, directed in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the justly, necessary, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GENOVA AND NAPLES

GIBRALTAR

I, Sant'ella Anna Angela, of the ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 1928, 19  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travveling There With, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome."  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

51

JUL 20 1928

Dott. Luigi Gullini  
 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
New York  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

11 LUG 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* **24**

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

52

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SAVERIO ANTONI ARGOLO, of the ROMA, from GENOVA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Doluzi  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROMAPassengers sailing from NAPOLI

11 AUG 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town					
1		PIZZUTO LARICOLA	MARCA	30	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	M.Cillioni	238	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	M.Cillioni
2	UNDER 18	LARICOLA	LUISA	8	f	S none	no	no	Italy	M.Cillioni	239	same as above		Italy	M.Cillioni
3		TOLIS	ORLANDO	46	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Pucentro	196898P.R.	Wash.D.C.	ren.9-16-28	Pa	Aliquippa
4		BLOISE SENISE	ROSA	31	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Cassano	354	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Cassano
5	UNDER 18	SENISE	ANGELO	6	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Cassano	355	same as above		Italy	Cassano
6		LEOGESE STUPANO	ERAZIA	19	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	Giovinazzo	341	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Giovinazzo
7		POLI DIQUARDI	ROSA	21	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	Rutigliano	365	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Rutigliano
8		LOLO	GESIDIO	15	m	S tailor	yes	Italian	Italy	Alvito	310	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Alvito
9		POLI DE BELLIS	DOMENICA	29	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Rutigliano	365	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Rutigliano
10		VIGLIETTA LELLO	PAOLUCCIA	38	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Alvito	317	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Alvito
11	UNDER 18	LELLO	MARIA	12	f	S none	no	no	Italy	Alvito	318	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Alvito
12	UNDER 18	LELLO	ANGELINA	9	f	S none	no	no	Italy	Alvito	319	same as above		Italy	Alvito
13		PERRICOTTA	LUIGI	40	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Bonefro	302325P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-6-27	N.Y.	N.Rochelle
14		FRASSETTI	FRANCESCO	57	m	M tailor	yes	Italian	Italy	S.Marco	294268P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-5-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
15		VACCARO	MICHELE	45	m	M agricul.	yes	Italian	Italy	Bonefro	200755P.R.	Wash.D.C.	ren.9-20-28	N.Y.	N.Rochelle
16		AUCIELLO PELLEGRINO NICOLINA		44	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	P.Lanciano	265	Naples	7-7-28	Italy	P.Lanciano
17		PELEGRINO	LUCIA	17	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	P.Lanciano	266	same as above		Italy	P.Lanciano
18	UNDER 18	PELEGRINO	ERMA-Elvira	14	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	P.Lanciano	267	same as above		Italy	P.Lanciano
19		DI DODO	NICOLA	49	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Lupara	285030P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-16-27	N.Y.	Plainfield
20		DE PAOLA GIULIANO	Maria	39	f	M H.Wife	no	no	Italy	R.S.Fe'	285 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	S.Biase
21		GIULIANO	EMMANUELE	13	m	S none	no	no	Italy	R.S.Fe'	286 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Biase
22		GIULIANO	ARMANDO	11	m	S none	no	no	Italy	R.S.Fe'	287 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Biase
23		GIULIANO	PIA	8	f	S none	no	no	Italy	R.S.Fe'	288 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Biase
24		GIULIANO	BRUNO	8	m	S none	no	no	Italy	S.Biase	289 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S.Biase
25		DI MICHELE	GENNARO	32	m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	M.Longo	322275P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-14-27	Ohio	Youngstown
26		MACIOSE	TOMMASO	39	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Alvito	301954P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-3-27	Ill.	Chicago
27		MACIOSE	LORETO	26	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Alvito	358006P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4-9-28	Mich	Detroit
28		PIZZUTI	STEFANO	38	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Alvito	322351P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-14-27	Mich	Detroit
29		DEL MONACO	GIOVANNI	28	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	P.Cupa	316084P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	N.J.	Wienfield
30		BUFFALANO	VINCENZO	26	m	S shoemaker	yes	Italian	Italy	M.Fiore	318883P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-5-27	N.Y.	N.York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

JUL 20 1928

19

54

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, and who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,                                 , of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

                                  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of                                 , 19  
at New York

                                  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1928

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

56

JUL 20 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Angelo L. L. L. of the ROMA, from GENOVA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1923 day of NEW YORK, 19

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dott. LUIS, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

D. J. J. J.  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

58

JUL 20 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stefano C. C. C., of the ROMA, from GENOVA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stefano C. C. C.  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of NEW YORK, 19

at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brim polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

# NAPOLI

11 LUG 1928

. 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Via Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEO PICCIOTTO	GEBILIA	19	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Vecchia	2594	Palermo	6-26-28	Italy	Missa
2		SCORDO	DOMENICO	33	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Lorenzo	336191/P.R.	Washing. D.C.	Pl.18.28	N.J.	Newark
3		POLICINO	SCIMONEROSA	26	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Monforte	0059	Palermo	7-6-27	Italy	Monforte
4	UNDER 18	SEIMONE	BARTOLO	7	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Monforte	0064	same as above		Italy	Monforte
5	UNDER 18	SEIMONE	MARIA	4	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Monforte	0060	same as above		Italy	Monforte
6		GRINUTO	DOMENICO	29	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M.Albano	2995	Palermo	6-26-28	Italy	M.Albano
7		<del>XX</del>																	
8		MONTE	CATERINA	14	✓	f	S.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G.Michele	2574	Palermo	6-21-28	Italy	G.Michele
9		<del>XX</del>																	
10		<del>XX</del>																	
11		FLACCAVENTO	GIETANO	52	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ragusa	298972P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-24-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
12		COFFELETTA MONTE	MARIA	51	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G.Michele	0058	Palermo	7-5-28	Italy	G.Michele
13		PATANE'CANUVO	FRANCESCA	33	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castiglione	289580P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-16-27	N.Y.	N.W.C.
14		CANUVO	SALVATORE	6	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	n Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castiglione	28955P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-25-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
15		CANUVO	GIOACCHINO	5	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	N.Y.	New York	289587P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-26-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
16		ALIANO SORRENTINO	CONGETTA	28	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0069	Palermo	7-5-28	Italy	Florida
17		SORRENTINO	ANTONIO	1	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida		same as above		Italy	Florida
18		BRANCATO DI MAURO	ROSARIA	45	✓	f	M.H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0045	Palermo	7-5-28	Italy	Florida
19		DI MAURO	GIUSEPPA	14	✓	f	S.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0046	same as above		Italy	Florida
20	UNDER 18	DI MAURO	ROSENA	13	✓	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0047	same as above		Italy	Florida
21	UNDER 18	DI MAURO	CARMELINA	9	✓	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0048	same as above		Italy	Florida
22		AMENTA MUDANO	LUCIA	24	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0037	Palermo	7-5-28	Italy	Florida
23	U.S. CIT.	MUDANO	GIOVANNINA	6	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida	0037	Palermo	7-5-28	Italy	Florida
24	U.S. CIT.	MUDANO	MARIANNA	4	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Florida		same as above		Italy	Florida
25		RAFFAELE	DONATO	20	✓	m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Bordino	243	"aples"	7-6-28	Italy	C.Bordino
26		D'AMICO GASBARRO	ALES SANDRA	30	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Sangro	303	"aples"	7-9-28	Italy	C.Sangro
27		GASBARRO	SALVATORE	7	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Sangro	304	same as above		Italy	C.Sangro
28		IACOBUCCI CARUSO	GIUSEPPINA	27	✓	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Sangro	301	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	C.San ro
29		CARUSO	TERESA	28	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Sangro	302	same as above		Italy	C.Sangro
30		D'AMATO	COCCO	18	✓	m	S mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Matrice	290	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Matrice
N° 7 Lupo Giuseppe - See list - No 9 Cannata Spada Giuseppe - See list - No 26 - No 10 Spada Italia see list - 12 No 27																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . 608-619

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

16.005



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

60

JUL 20 1928

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which has for the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Santiago Canal Aguilera, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19  
at New York

Dolly Green  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

# NAPOLI

11 LUG 1948

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.N.I.	MOLES	SAPONARA ANNA	30		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trivigno	10206/N...	Naples	6-27-28	Italy	Trivigno
2		SAPONARA	ANTONIA	28		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trivigno	1679/Amer. Pass	iss at Naples	6.28.28	Italy	Trivigno
3		GEORGI	DONATO	46		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Giudice	286749F.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-21-27	Pa	Verona
4		LONGO	FRANCESCO	39		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rose	309027F.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-5-27	Conn.	Mianus
5		SANTIOCHIA	ANTONIO	41		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto	318348F.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-7-27	Pa	Pittsburg
6		LONGO	MICHELE	42		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rose	309016F.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-4-27	N.Y.	N. York
7		GIRILLO	ANTONETTA	15		f	S.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovannazzo	424	Naples	7-10-28	Italy	Giovannazzo
8		RUSSO	ANNA MARIA	20		f	S.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S. Gervasio	457	Naples	7-10-28	Italy	P.S. Gervasio
9		D'AMICO	ALFONSO	34		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sangro	285993F.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-16-27	Pa	Greensburg
10		T'NAGLIA	ANTONIO	39		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	315477F.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-27-27	N.Y.	N. York
11		MONTAGANO	FRANCESCO	55		m	M agricult.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bonifro	376075F.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 11-13-28	O.	Alliance
12		IOCCO	NICOLA	41		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	314880F.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-26-27	Mass.	Boston
13		STRABONE	CORADO	43		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	318857F.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-8-27	N.Y.	N. York
14		MASTROCOLA	GIUSEPPE	46		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	309743F.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-6-27	Mass.	Boston
15		MANFRINI	DOMENICO	35		m	M mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	Carmen P.	9903	Naples	6-18-28	Italy	Senigallia
16		MANFRINI	ELISA	23		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parola	9904	same as above		Italy	Senigallia
17		D'ALONZO	D'ALBERTO ISOLA	22		f	M h. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.S. Angelo	481	Naples	9-10-28	Italy	C.S. Angelo
18	U.S.N.I.	MASTROGIACOMO	ABON-PRIMA DANZA	27		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Quaglietta	1852F.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 7-30-28	N.Y.	N. York
19		ABBONDANZA	VINCENZO	5		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York		B.U.S.		N.Y.	N. York
20		BUCCI	GRECO CAMILLA	34		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio F.	287	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Montorio F.
21	ORDER 18	GRECO	ELTONORA	11		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio F.	288	same as above		Italy	Montorio F.
22	ORDER 18	GRECO	GOSTANZO	9		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio F.	289	same as above		Italy	Montorio F.
23	ORDER 18	D'ANTONIO	PAS-MARIA	37		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	493	Naples	7-10-28	Italy	Loreto A.
24		PASERI	GINA	14		f	S.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	494	same as above		Italy	Loreto A.
25		PASERI	MARINA	12		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	495	same as above		Italy	Loreto A.
26		PASERI	ARMIDA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	496	same as above		Italy	Loreto A.
27		PIZEUTI	MARIANI MARIA	22		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	I. Liri	281	Naples	7-9-27	Pa	Corapolis
28		MARIANI	DOR TEA	3		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy			B.U.S.		Pa	Corapolis
29		List closed at NY 26																	
30		PURSER																	

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **19**  
The entries must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her, or by a third party, or by the government, or by the shipowner, or by the ship)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	mother Maria- Trevigno	N.Y	Melrose Park	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Melrose Park	yes mother	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	wife Antonietta-Castel G.	Pa	Verona	yes self	75	yes	20/27	Pa	223 Box Verona Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	wife Caribina- Rose	Conn	Mianus	yes self	25	yes	20/27	Conn	176 Box Mianus Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	wife Giuseppina-Roseto Ab.	Pa	Pittsbur	yes self	25	yes	23/27	Pa	4120 Silvan St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	wife Rosaria- Rose	Conn	Greenwich	yes self	25	yes	9/27	Conn	176 Vel Rd Greenwich Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	aunt Vita-Giovinazzo	N.Y	Long Island	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	sister Caterina- Matera	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	wife Emilia-RoccaSmiglia	Pa	Greensburg	yes self	50	yes	15/27	Pa	24 Box Greensburg Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	wif. Letizia- Orsogna	N.J	Newark	yes self	50	yes	13/27	N.Y	92 Elm Rd St Newark N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	wife A.Maria-Bonsfro	O.	Alliance	yes self	25	yes	13/26	O.	30 W.Washing.St Alliance O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	wife Carmela- Orsogna	Mass	Boston	yes self	25	yes	26/27	Mass	107 Salem St Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	wife Serafina- Orsogna	N.Y	New York	yes self	50	yes	20/27	N.Y	110 Pa-519 Federal St	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife Maria- Orsogna	Mass	Boston	yes self	25	yes	24/27	Mass	107 Salem St Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	father Paolo-Senigallia	Wisn	Milwaukee	yes self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	fath.in law same as above	Wisn	Milwaukee	yes husband	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	father Giuseppe- Citta'S.Ang.	NY	Schenectady	yes self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	mother Felicia-Wuaglietta	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	yes	21/26	N.Y	69 W.24 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	g.mother same as above	N.Y	New York	yes mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		home same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	mother Filomena-Montoro	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	g.mother same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes mother	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	g.mother same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes mother	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	mother Concetta- Loreto A.	N.Y	Yonkers	yes husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Yonkers	yes father	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Yonkers	yes father	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	g.mot er same as above	N.Y	Yonkers	yes father	/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	fath.in law Carmine Mariani	Pa	Monaca	yes self	75	yes	11/25	Pa	458 14 St Monaca Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	g.father same as above	Pa	Monaca	yes mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is affiliated with, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo  
**MASTER** Officer.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
**New York**  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

11 AUG 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		SPERANZO	LUPINACCI MARIANTONIA	33	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Giorgio 371	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Acri	
2	UNDER 16	LUPINACCI	FILICENA	8	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Giorgio 372	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
3	UNDER 16	LUPINACCI	FRANCESCO	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Giorgio 373	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
4	7/28/11	POLI STINA	DE ROMA M. CAMELA	23	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Calenda 220	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	C. Calenda	
5	4/13/10	RUGGIERO	GIOVANNI	31	m	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rutigliano 507842P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-29-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
6		TRANI	IACONO ROSA	27	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ischia 9952	Naples	6-19-28	Italy	Ischia	
7		SALVA DORE	VINCENZO	46	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castiglione 301741P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-2-27	N.Y.	Bronx	
8		CARELLA	CASSANO ANNA	35	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bernalda 315	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Bernalda	
9	UNDER 16	CASSANO	ANGELO	6	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bernalda 316	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Bernalda	
10		LA NGANO	NICHELE	32	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Danubio 296174P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8-12-27	Ill.	Chicago	
11		LUCARELLI	RAFFAELE	28	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Danubio 316259P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-28-27	O.	Cleveland	
12		CIRO	PETRO	32	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Canasano 324255P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-18-27	Mich	Detroit	
13		GUADAGNOLI	FRANCO	31	mm	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Canasano 323390P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-16-27	Mich	Detroit	
14		GRECO	COSTABILE	34	m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	U. Abate 303545P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-12-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
15		MILC	BERARDINO	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Nero 237548P.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 9-8-28	Ill.	Chicago	
16		SASSARA	TOSTI FILOMENA	31	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Marta 302630P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-7-27	Pa	Ellwood	
17	4/9/08	COPEOLA	VARONE CONCETTA	38	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Minturno 205	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Minturno	
18		PERRI	OLIVERO	34	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Dipignano 291233P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-28-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
19		GERMA	GIACINTO	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Dipignano 290161P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-27-27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
20		DI MEGLIO	LUIGI	37	m	M laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ponza 351701P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3-27-28	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
21		CONTE	ROSTANZO MARIA	40	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Acri 452	Naples	7-10-28	Italy	Acri	
22		ROSTANZO	LUIGI	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Acri 453	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
23		ROSTANZO	GERMA	15	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Acri 454	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
24		ROSTANZO	ANGELO	13	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Acri 455	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
25		ROSTANZO	ANTONIO	9	m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Acri 456	same as above	"	Italy	Acri	
26		BIASI	ANTONIA	32	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	N.Y.	New York 427	Naples	7-10-28	Italy	C. Abate	
27		DI BIASI	ALFONSO	8	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Abate 428	same as above	"	Italy	C. Abate	
28		DI BIASI	SALVATORE	6	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Abate 429	same as above	"	Italy	C. Abate	
29		DIBIASI	RAFFAELE	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Abate 430	same as above	"	Italy	C. Abate	
30		MASSALENA	GIOVANNI	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castell. 321532P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-12-27	N.Y.	New York	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15-229



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 20 1928

19

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, other of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Santiago Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

Angelo  
MASTER  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

65

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Daly Jones  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

71 LUG 1928

19

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

no Pucci Greco Carmela N°25 daugh. Leonora-N°26 son Costanzo- passed at list N° 19 /20-21-22

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

List **14**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

66

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	moth.in law Rosalia Gentile Agerola	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$25 yes B.U.S.	travell.with her husband	no	permanent	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
2	father Nicola Casoli	N.Y. Mt Kisco	yes self	\$25 no	44 Box Mt Kisco N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
3	son Giovanni- Milo	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$100 yes 13/28 N.Y.	112 Christ. St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
4	mother Maria-Gerace M.	Ind. S. Bend	yes self	\$15 no	642 Diamond Av S. Bend Ind.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
5	mother Francesca-Riposto	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	\$100 no	428 Melrose St B'klyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
6	sister Giuseppa- Riposto	N.Y. Richmond	yes self	\$30 yes 01/27 N.Y.	135 118 St Richmond N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	6	4	nat. brn	none
7	nobody	N.Y. New York	yes husband	\$5 yes 17/26 N.Y.	42 Kenmare St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
8	mother Giovanna- S.Stefano	Mass. Chelsea	yes self	\$25 no	115 Wiggins St Chelsea Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
9	wife Maria- Grotteria	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	\$100 yes 24/27 Mass.	130 Neving St B'klyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
10	father Giuseppe-Saponara	Cal. S.Francisco	yes self	\$25 no	26 Windsor Pl. S.Francisco Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
11	g.father same as above	Cal. S.Francisco	yes mother	\$10 no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
12	mother Maria- Casagiove	N.Y. Fonda-	yes self	\$50 no	627 Box Fo da N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	none
13	mother Antonia- Collecrowe	Wis. Waukesha	yes self	\$25 no	1013 Ryan St Waukesha Wis.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	none
14	father Antonio- Conversano	N.Y. Long Island	yes self	\$25 no	1020 37 St Long Island N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
15	mother Raffaella- Ischitella	N.Y. Schenectady	yes self	\$25 no	4004 Becker St Schenectady N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	none
16	father Antonio- Conversano	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	\$25 no	781 3rd Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	none
17	g.father same as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes mother	\$1 no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	none
18	daughter Ines- Roma	Pa. Chester	yes self	\$25 no	38 E. Gay St Phila Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
19	father Giuseppe- Ruvo	N.Y. White Pl.	yes self	\$25 no	37 Chattertown Av White Pl. N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	none
20	father Luigi- Muro Lucano	Pa. Bridgeport	yes self	\$25 no	101 4 St Bridgeport Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
21	fath.in law Lombardi Domenico Colli Volt.	R.I. Warren	yes self	\$50 yes 08/20 N.Y.	7 Union St Warren R.I.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	none
22	g.father same as above	R.I. Warren	yes mother	\$1 no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	none
23	father Antonio-Maltignano	N.Y. Charlotte	yes self	\$25 no	25 Flushing St Charlotte N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
24	mother Filomena-Montasio	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	\$50 no	2317 Lyon Av W. Chester N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
25	g.mother same as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes mother	\$1 no	brother Nicodemo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
26	g.mother same as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes mother	\$1 no	1020 Ont. St Phila Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
27	mother Aurora- G.Alfiera	N.Y. W. Chester	yes self	\$50 no	3842 Rees St Phila Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
28	wife Leonarda-Colli Volt.	Pa. Phila	yes self	\$25 yes 21/28 Pa	home	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
29	moth.in law Di Sandia M.Gaetano Colli al Volt	Pa. Phila	yes self	\$25 yes 20/27 Pa	9 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none
30	wife Giuseppina-Pardella	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$25 yes 25/26 N.Y.		no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sagittio Comm Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 20 1928** day of **JULY**, 19  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928,  
at New York

Onley J. Green  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russjak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



12

# N O R M A L E

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

11 LUG. 1928 . 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Via.	Mes.			Read	Read what language (or, if English claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	UNDER 18	ALBERTI	Zingales ROSA	27	f	m	nene	yes	ITALIAN	yes	italy	italian	south	italy	S.Agata	42	wife U.S.A. cit.	7/5/928	italy	S.Agata									
2	UNDER 18	ZINGALES	-son- DOMENICA	4	f	s	nene	no		no	italy	ital	south	italy	S.Agata	43	daug.U.S.A. cit.	7/5/928	italy	S.Agata									
3	UNDER 18	ZINGALES	GIUSEPPE	2	m	s	nene	no		no	italy	ital	south	italy	S.Agata	44	son U.S.A. cit.	7/5/928	italy	S.Agata									
4		LAMEA	TOMMASO	47	m	s	Priest	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital	south	italy	Cefalu'	122	Extra quota	7/3/928	italy	Cefalu'									
5		KASSELLI	NICOLINA	30	f	s	nene	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital	south	italy	Nicosia	297718	permit	8/17/927	Ill	Chicago									
6	UNDER 18	ARNONE	CARMELA	31	f	m	nene	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital.	south	italy	Castrefilippe	363081	permit	4/18/928	N.Y.	New York									
7	UNDER 18	ACQUISTA	DIEGA	14	f	s	nene	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital	south	italy	Castrefilippe	0068	son U.S.A. citizen	7/7/928	italy	Castrefilippe									
8	UNDER 18	ACQUISTA	GALOGERO	12	m	s	nene	yes	italian	yes	italy	ital	south	italy	Castrefilippe	0069	son U.S.A. citizen	7/7/928	italy	Castrefilippe									
9		DISTEFANO	PIETRO	25	m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Mazzara	318784	permit	II/8/927	N.Y.	New York									
10	XXXX MUSCARELLA XXXX																												
11		CULGASI	ROSARIA	36	f	m	nene	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Monte S.G.	2522	wife U.S.A. citizen	6/13/928	italy	Monte S.G.									
12	UNDER 18	ALEO	ELISABETTA	7	f	s	nene	no		no	italian	ital	south	italy	Monte S.G.	2523	daughter U.S.A. citizen	6/13/28	italy	Monte S.G.									
13		LAROCCA	ANTONINO	39	m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Salaparuta	298628	permit	8/22/927	La	New Orleans									
14		SCACCIA	CALOGERA	37	f	s	nene	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Alia	302752	permit	9/8/927	La	New Orleans									
15	U.S. Cit.	LAROCCA	CALOGERA	12	f	s	nene	no		no	AMERICAN			La	New Orleans	BORN	U.S.A.	A.	La	New Orleans									
16		MACATONE LUSCO	CONCETTA	41	f	m	nene	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital	south	italy	Cefalu'	341448	permit	2/16/928	Wis	Maccomb									
17		ROTINO	ROSA	55	f	m	nene	no		no	italian	ital	south	italy	Bagheria	6	Visit Temp.	7/7/928	italy	Bagheria									
18		CIMOREILI SPIRITO	CARMELA	52	f	M.H.Wife	no	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.		italy	S.Agapito	343618P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-25-27	Pa	Frankford									
19		AULETTA	FRANCESCO	23	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.			italy	Carold	347738P.R.	Wash.D.C.	3-13-27	N.Y.	New York									
20		ESPENAI IAFRAE	ERMINIA	31	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.			italy	Arpino	327	Naples	7-9-28	italy	Arpino									
21		LA GIGLIA	MARIANO	47	m	S priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.			italy	Nicosia	253	Naples	7-7-28	Italy	Nicosia									
22	DE GRANDIS BETHA GIUSEPPA																												
23	XXXX MUSCARELLA XXXX																												
24		PANETTIERE BARDIO	ROSARIA	22	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.			italy	Symboli	0073	Falem.	7-9-28	Italy	Stromboli									
25		SANTORO SEBASTIANI M.VINCENZA		20	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.			italy	Cassano	074	Falerno	7-9-28	Italy	Cassano									
26		Cannata Spada	Giuseppa	43	f	m	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.		italy	Sassibile	334955	permit	10.1.28	Italy	Sassibile									
27	U.S. Cit.	Spada	Italia	6	f	s	nene	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	U.S.A.	Hartford	B o r n U . S . A .				Italy	Sassibile									
28		Lupo	Giuseppe	45	m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.		italy	Messina	330406	permit	7.12.27	Italy	Messina									
29	N° 10 Muscarella Nunzia, N° 22 De Grandis Giuseppa, N° 23 Cardile Maria: Did Not Sail- List Closed at N° 28																												
30	PURSER																												

Total passengers . . . . . 1000 X

U. S. citizens . . . . . 27 2

Aliens . . . . . 29-30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860,

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

JUL 20 1928

19

68

*Note.*— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching beliefs in their opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Societo Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUL 20 1928

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1928

*Dolby Gully*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES-OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

11 LUG 1928

19

3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
PETRELLI	GIACOMO	38		m	Wd. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casalvieri	330104P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-5-27	N.Y.	New York
GIERGO COSMA	KATINE	19		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Berat	181	Tirana (Albania)	5-31-28	Albania	Berat
GARAND CONTI	LUCIA	23		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carovilli	19 N.Q.	Naples	7-2-28	Italy	Carovilli
CONTI	ADA	1		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carovilli	20 N.Q.	same as above	"	Italy	Carovilli
CAVALIERE DEMARTINO MARIA		35		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pozzuoli	334	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Pozzuoli
DE MARTINO	ANNA	12		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pozzuoli	335	same as above	"	Italy	Pozzuoli
PUPILLO	ORONZO	33		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	336861P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1-23-28	Ill.	Chicago
D'URSO	GIUSEPPE	35		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stigliano	320487P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-29-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
MATTIACE	FRANCESCO	29		m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Stigliano	320572P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-10-27	N.Y.	New York
ANCONA CARONE	VINCENZA	22		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bari	358	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Bari
ESPOSITO GAMMAROTTA VITA		40		f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	321	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Avigliano
GAMMAROTA	DONATO	13		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	322	same as above	"	Italy	Avigliano
GAMMAROTA	GIUSEPPE	9		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	323	same as above	"	Italy	Avigliano
GAMMAROTA	MARIA	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Avigliano	324	same as above	"	Italy	Avigliano
TERLIZZESE	VINCENZO	10		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Falco Galle	343	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	F. Galle
BUCNGIORNO	LUDOVICO	37		m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cava	343673P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-25-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
FURNO	MARCO	43		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Leucio	9912	Naples	6-18-28	N.Y.	Jamaica
BIANCO	NICOLA	32		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	M. Sano	317757P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-4-27	N.Y.	Corona
PASCUCCI	VINCENZO	34		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	T. Cozzo	317404P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-2-27	N.Y.	Yonkers
CHIOTA DELNERO	ANTONIA	36		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10380 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-30-28	Italy	Triggiano
DEL NERO	SERAFINA	13		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Sangro	10381 P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-30-28	Italy	Triggiano
TOZZI	ANTONIO	31		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucera	235534P.R.	Wash.D.C.	rem. 9-1-28	N.J.	Newark
CASTAGNA	ALFONSO	29		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capestrano	311486P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-15-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
DI STEFANO SALVATI MARIA		23		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Macine	10382	Naples	6-30-28	Italy	C. Macine
SALVATI	PILOMENA	5		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Macine	10383	same as above	"	Italy	C. Macine
SALVATI	GIUSEPPINA	2		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	C. Macine	10384	same as above	"	Italy	C. Macine
SALMARCO	PIETRO	51		m	S merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Domanioc	333937P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-30-27	N.Y.	New York
MONTANARI	LUIGI	39		m	M barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	M. Cavallo	350183P.R.	Wash.D.C.	3-22-28	N.Y.	New York
FILICE	GIOVANNI	45		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Domanioc	320285P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-10-27	N.Y.	New York
CASOLA	FRANCESCO	35		m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Positano	310314P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-10-27	N.Y.	New York

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

New York

JUL 20 1928

19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

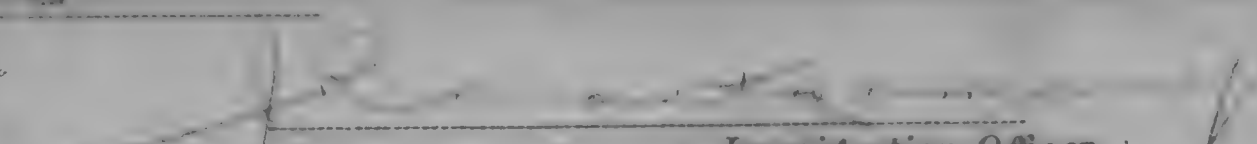


AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio Coma Aguilu, of the ROMA from ROMA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928,  
at New York

  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1928

D. J. J. J.  
**SURGEON**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

7-1 LUG 1928

19

Aliens . . . . .

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

72

19



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sophisto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of 20 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19

at New York

Surgeon  
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and sent

19

74



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittello Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GIULINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUL, 1928

at New York

**SURGEON**

75

YSA 781 7811 07AU 7A 1A 011

YSA 781 1-7 N.1 07AU 7A 1A 011

YSA 781 07AU 7A 1A 011

Signature and date of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be stated in the margin before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	WIND	TEMP	REL	SEA	REMARKS
1944	0815	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0830	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0845	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0900	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0915	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0930	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	0945	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1000	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1015	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1030	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1045	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1100	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1115	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1130	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1145	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1200	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1215	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1230	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1245	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1300	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1315	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1330	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1345	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1400	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1415	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1430	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1445	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1500	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1515	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1530	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1545	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1600	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1615	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1630	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1645	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1700	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1715	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1730	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1745	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1800	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1815	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1830	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1845	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1900	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1915	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1930	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	1945	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2000	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2015	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2030	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2045	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2100	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2115	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2130	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2145	SEA	10	15	75	1	SEA
1944	2200	SEA	10	15	75		

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

17	1025	703	African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
			Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
18	1026	704	Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
			Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
			Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
			Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
			Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
			Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
			Czech.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
			Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
			East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
			English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
			Finnish.	Norwegian.	Welsh.
			Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
			French.	Polish.	
			German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 10th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANTONINI	Edoardo	44	✓	m	m	oemnet worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Maniago	286182	Washington	Jul.20th.1927	High	Detroit
2		BORRINI	Maria	26	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Valmozzola	306076	Washington	Sept.21st.1927	N.Y.	New York
3	U.S.	ABELLI (son)	Alessandro	6	✓	m	s	schoolb.	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate N° 36037			N.Y.	New York
4	U.S.	ABELLI (daught)	Bruna	2	✓	f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate N° 19200			N.Y.	New York
5		BERTOLI	Vincenzo	47	✓	m	m	cement worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavasso N.	291615	Washington	July 26th.1927	High	Detroit
6		XXXXXX	XXXXXX	28	✓	m	m	XXXXXX	yes	XXXXXX	yes	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7		MEGA	Giovanna	41	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tonco Monf.	312670	Washington	Oct.19th.1927	N.Y.	New York
8		CHICCA	Salvatore	66	✓	m	m	merchan.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Montuolo	345543	Washington	Mar.7th.1928	Cal.	S. Francisco
9		SCHIZ	Clementina	36	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rovenna	327325	Washington	Nov.30th.1928	N.Y.	New York
10		CASSARINO (son)	Cesare	16	✓	m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Como	331157	Washington	Dec.7th.1927	N.Y.	New York;
11		CASSARINO (daught)	Margherita	5	✓	f	s	none	no	none	yes	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate			N.Y.	New York
12		CASSARINO (son)	Vin cenzo	3	✓	m	s	none	no	none	yes	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate			N.Y.	New York;
13		CASSARINO	Antonio	44	✓	m	m	XXXXXX	yes	XXXXXX	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Aquila	344932	Washington	Mar.2nd.1928	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14		DELLA CAPATTA	Torello	55	✓	m	m	brick layer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Arzignano	258830	Washington	Jul.25th.1927	N.Y.	New York
15		DEGLI ALBERTI	Carlo	43	✓	m	m	laboure	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varzi	1908	Genoa	June 26th.1928	N.Y.	New York
16		CICALA	Maria	40	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varzi	1907	Genoa	June 26th.1928	N.Y.	New York
17		DELLA MATTIA	Antonio	49	✓	m	m	laboure	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Quirico	336073	Washington	Jan.18th.1928	N.Y.	Albany
18		GAVA	Delirio	27	✓	m	m	laboure	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Sarnede	297158	Washington	Aug.16th.1928	N.Y.	Delamore
19		GEMS	Antonia	46	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	German	Germany	Jonkerdorf	1541	Lucerne	Apr.4th.1928	Switzerl.	Lucene
20		GARDANO	Maria	33	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavasso Nuv.	354397	Washington	Apr.1st.1928	N.Y.	New York
21		MARALDO	Guglielmo	27	✓	m	m	cement worker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavasso Nuv.	286872	Washington	Jul.21st.1927	Mo.	St. Louis
22		VITALI	Faustina	31	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ba. Luoca	1903	Genoa	Jun.26th.1928	Italy	Bagni Luoca
23		MARAVIGLIA (son)	Cesare	12	✓	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ba. Pescia	1904	Genoa	Jun.26th.1928	Italy	Bagni Luoca
24		MARAVIGLIA (son)	Antonio	9	✓	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ba. Luoca	1905	Genoa	Jun.26th.1928	Italy	Ba. Luoca
25		MARAVIGLIA (son)	Ifo	6	✓	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Pescia	1906	Genoa	Jun.26th.1928	Italy	Bagni Luoca
26		MIETTA	Angioletta	29	✓	f	s	dress maker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Brazil	Bage	NQ4-C 52	Genoa	Jul.9th.1928	Italy	Tortona
27		PILOTTO	Caterina	20	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vigo	NQ4.A 50	Genoa	Jul.9th.1928	Italy	Vigo Cadore
28		PENNINI	Olivio	38	✓	m	m	laboure	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ponte Buggianese	339396	Washington	Febr.7th.1928	Cal.	Stokton
29		XXXXXX	XXXXXX	19	✓	f	s	XXXXXX	yes	XXXXXX	yes	Italy	North	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
30		FECALIA	Paolo	41	✓	m	s	laboure	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	290179	Washington	Jul.27th.1927	Cal.	S. Francisco
No 6 Gaier Otto = No 13 Casciano Antonio= No 20 Gardano Maria= No 29 Roman Carolina= Did not sailed.																				

Almas . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this photo.

† List of races will be found on the back of this photo.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

76

JUL 20 1928



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Soglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from PARMA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Officer.

JUL 20 1928

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

GULLINI Dott. LUIGI

ROMA

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Travveling There With  
do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
"University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the alier named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

JUL 20 1923

*D. Gullini*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

*[Faint signature and text]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*[Faint vertical text on the left margin, possibly a list of names or numbers.]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES U. S. I.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Metavian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROKA Passengers sailing from 10 July 1928 from Genoa, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		STELLA	Giovanni Umberto	26	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Asiago	236588	Washington	Apr. 10th. 1928	Italy	Roma											
2		SPAGNOLO	Maria	22	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rotzo	NO 4A 59	Genoa	Jul. 9th. 1928	Italy	Rotzo											
3		SPAGNOLO (son)	Giuseppe	-	3	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	Rotzo	American Pass, N° 1445-	Jul. 9th 1928	Italy	Rotzo												
4		SANTORI	Emidio	28	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Corropoli	32I275	Washington	Nov. IIth. 1927	Italy	Gennech											
5		XX																													
6		VOLPINI	Raffaele	42	✓	m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ancona	353807	Washington	Apr. 2nd. 1928	Italy	Boston											
7		GRILLI Volapini (wife)	Maria	40	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ancona	3093	Genoa	Jul. 6th. 1928	Italy	Ancona											
8		VOLPINI (daught)	Rosa	16	✓	f	s	houseg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ancona	3092	do	do	Italy	Ancona											
9	UNDER 10	VOLPINI (daught)	Maria	7	✓	f	s	schoolg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ancona	3091	do	do	Italy	Ancona											
10		ZOPPI	Nazzareno	56	✓	m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castelfi dardo	359523	Washington	Apr. 13th. 1928	Italy	Detroit											
11		XX																													
12		ZOPPI (son)	Mario	16	✓	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castelfi dardo	3087	Genoa	Jul. 6th. 1928	Italy	Castelfidardo											
13	UNDER 16	ZOPPI (son)	Costantino	14	✓	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castelfi dardo	3090	Genoa	Jul. 6th. 1928	Italy	Castelfidardo											
14		XX																													
15		SANSONI	Arlando	23	✓	m	m	brick la	yes	italian	yes	France	France	France	Soth-Aharas	I604	Genoa	Jul. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Bagni Luoca											
16		AEPPLI	Hedi	22	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	German	German	Swiss	Buchs	NO 4A I43	Zurich	Jun. 29th? 1928	Swiss	Zurich											
17		FORNARI	Guerrina	20	✓	f	s	houseg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Santarcangelo	NO 4A 1800	Genoa	Jun. 25th. 1928	Italy	Santarcangelo											
18		CASPARINI Malattia	Isella	26	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Barois	64 NO 4A Genoa	83878	Jul. 10th 1928	Italy	Barois											
19		MALATTIA (daught)	Maria Carmela	7	✓	f	s	none	no	italian	no	Italy	North	Italy	Barois	65 NO 4A Genoa	83879	do	Italy	Barois											
20		FANTIN Morossi	Giovanna	31	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Roumania	Bucarest	62 NO 4A Genoa	83880	do	Italy	Barois											
21		ANGELI Franceschi	Maria	22	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vagli Sotto	48 NO 4A-83855	Genoa	Jul. 9th. 1928	Italy	Vagli Sotto											
22		XX																													
23		XX																													
24		XX																													
25		XX																													
26		GRASSINO	Maria	30	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Candia Can.	66 NO 4A Genoa	83877	July 10. 28	Italy	Candia Cans											
27	UNDER 16	GRASSINO (son)	Rinaldo	1	✓	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	Candia Can.	67 NO 4A do	83876	do	Italy	Candia Can.											
28		XX																													
29		XX																													
30		FANTI Virolli	Ermelinda	18	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pontremoli	NO 4A 25	83815 Genoa	Jul. 6th. 1928	Italy	Pontremoli											
N° 5 Krikok Sleiko Vittoria, see list 24/5 - N° 11 Gatoroi Zoppi Vittoria, 14 Zoppi Giuseppina, N° 22 Dettamonti Filippo, N° 23 Dettamonti Emilia, N° 24 Dettamonti Anna, N° 25 Dettamonti Virginia, N° 28 Matteo Lucchesi Elvira, N° 29 Lucchesi Francesco : Did Not Sail																															

Aliens . . . . .

# PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

44-45



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by the Government, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, or whether he intends to depart therefrom and return to his native country, or whether he intends to depart therefrom and return to his native country and then to return to the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such doctrine, or who is a member of such organization, or who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character	Whether a person who is a member of any other organization because of his or their official character
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father- Stella Giovanni Asiago- Vicenza	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill. Chicago Ill. 4958 Meipole Ave	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	right leg amputated	5 6	nat. Brown	none
2	Broth- Spagnolo Gildo Rotzo Vicenza	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Spagnolo Silvio Box 35 Mundellein Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
3	Uncle- same as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	2 9	nat. Brown	none
4	Wife- Cecchetti Virginia Colonella	N.Y.	Connech	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Sister- Santori Silvia 150 Washington Str. Connech N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 7	nat. Brown	none
5	<del>Brother- Volpini Giuseppe Sirolo Ancona</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Brother- Volpini Emilio 12 Godar Str. Quinz Mass.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 5</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
6	Broth. in l.-same as above	Mass.	Quinz	no	husband	yes	no	no	Broth. in l. same as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. Brown	none
7	Uncle- same as above	Mass.	Quinz	no	father	yes	no	no	Uncle same as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	nat. Brown	none
8	Uncle same as above	Mass.	Quinz	no	father	no	no	no	Uncle same as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	4 3	nat. Brown	none
9	Broth. in l. Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Mich. Detroit Mich. 2179 Mack Av.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	nat. Brown	none
10	Uncle- Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	no	no	father- Zoppi Nazareno Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
11	Uncle- sama as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	no	no	Father- Sama as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	4 8	nat. Brown	none
12	Wife- Sansoni Iolanda Bagni di Lucca per Vico	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Cousin- Vitali Luigi 421 E. 18th Str. New York City	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. Brown	none
13	Ernest Klee	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	Husband- Aepli Ernest S. Francisco Cal. 1308 Cole Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
14	Onole- Masini Augusto S. Arcangelo Romagna	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father- Fornari Raffaello 37 1/2- Reneslaer Str/Alba N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 7	nat. Brown	none
15	Father- Lorenzo Gasparino Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Malattia Pietro 1433-S. 50th. Court Cicero Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
16	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Ill.	Cicero	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Sama as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	4 5	nat. Brown	none
17	Mother- Tinon Domenica Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Riccardo Morossi 1240- Laugley Ave. Chicago Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
18	Father- Angeli Francesco Vagli Sotto- Luoca	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Pietro Franceschi Philadelphia Pa. 6056 Wine Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
19	<del>Brother- Volpini Giuseppe Sirolo Ancona</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Brother- Volpini Emilio 12 Godar Str. Quinz Mass.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 5</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
20	<del>Broth. in l.-same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>husband</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Broth. in l. same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
21	<del>Uncle- same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
22	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>4 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
23	<del>Broth. in l. Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Mich. Detroit Mich. 2179 Mack Av.</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
24	<del>Uncle- Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father- Zoppi Nazareno Detroit Mich.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 6</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
25	<del>Uncle- sama as above</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Father- Sama as above</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>4 8</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
26	Wife- Sansoni Iolanda Bagni di Lucca per Vico	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Cousin- Vitali Luigi 421 E. 18th Str. New York City	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. Brown	none
27	Ernest Klee	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	Husband- Aepli Ernest S. Francisco Cal. 1308 Cole Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
28	Onole- Masini Augusto S. Arcangelo Romagna	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father- Fornari Raffaello 37 1/2- Reneslaer Str/Alba N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 7	nat. Brown	none
29	Father- Lorenzo Gasparino Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Malattia Pietro 1433-S. 50th. Court Cicero Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
30	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Ill.	Cicero	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Sama as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	4 5	nat. Brown	none
31	Mother- Tinon Domenica Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Riccardo Morossi 1240- Laugley Ave. Chicago Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
32	Father- Angeli Francesco Vagli Sotto- Luoca	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Pietro Franceschi Philadelphia Pa. 6056 Wine Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
33	<del>Brother- Volpini Giuseppe Sirolo Ancona</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Brother- Volpini Emilio 12 Godar Str. Quinz Mass.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 5</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
34	<del>Broth. in l.-same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>husband</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Broth. in l. same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
35	<del>Uncle- same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
36	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>4 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
37	<del>Broth. in l. Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Mich. Detroit Mich. 2179 Mack Av.</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
38	<del>Uncle- Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father- Zoppi Nazareno Detroit Mich.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 6</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
39	<del>Uncle- sama as above</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Father- Sama as above</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>4 8</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
40	Wife- Sansoni Iolanda Bagni di Lucca per Vico	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Cousin- Vitali Luigi 421 E. 18th Str. New York City	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	nat. Brown	none
41	Ernest Klee	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	Husband- Aepli Ernest S. Francisco Cal. 1308 Cole Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
42	Onole- Masini Augusto S. Arcangelo Romagna	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	yes	no	no	Father- Fornari Raffaello 37 1/2- Reneslaer Str/Alba N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 7	nat. Brown	none
43	Father- Lorenzo Gasparino Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Malattia Pietro 1433-S. 50th. Court Cicero Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
44	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Ill.	Cicero	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Sama as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	4 5	nat. Brown	none
45	Mother- Tinon Domenica Barais (Udine)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Riccardo Morossi 1240- Laugley Ave. Chicago Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	nat. Brown	none
46	Father- Angeli Francesco Vagli Sotto- Luoca	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Pietro Franceschi Philadelphia Pa. 6056 Wine Str	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	nat. Brown	none
47	<del>Brother- Volpini Giuseppe Sirolo Ancona</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Brother- Volpini Emilio 12 Godar Str. Quinz Mass.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 5</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
48	<del>Broth. in l.-same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>husband</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Broth. in l. same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
49	<del>Uncle- same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 4</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
50	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>Mass.</del>	<del>Quinz</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Uncle same as above</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>4 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
51	<del>Broth. in l. Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>1923</del>	<del>Mich. Detroit Mich. 2179 Mack Av.</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 3</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
52	<del>Uncle- Catorci Giovanni Castelfidardo Ancona</del>	<del>Mich.</del>	<del>Detroit</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>father- Zoppi Nazareno Detroit Mich.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>5 6</del>	<del>nat. Brown</del>	<del>none</del>
53	<del>Uncle- sama as above</del>	<del>Mich.</del> </																		



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sequello Comm. Angora, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBBALTAR, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19

Dolup Gullini  
SURGEON

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Lish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

1 JULUG 1928

19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes				
1	Father- Biasseti Giuseppe Via Regis 8 Turin	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Husband- Pollono Giuseppe 38 N. 56th. Str. Philadelphia	Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
2	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	mother	no	yes	Byrn Pa.	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 8	nat.	Brown	none
3	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	mother	no	yes	Born N.Y.	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 5	nat.	Brown	none
4	Mother- Poggioli Angela Farini d'Olmo Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Sartori Rocco 179 Roosevelt Str. New York	City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat.	Brown	none
5	Gr. Moth. Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	nat.	Brown	none
6	Father- Barbieri Giuseppe Bettola di Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Wife- Ferrai Carolina 313 E. 106th. Str. New York	City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
7	Father- Pogliughi Daante Farini d'Olmo Piacenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Cavanna Giovanni 85 Baxter Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
8	Gr. Fath. Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 8	nat.	Brown	none
9	Gr. Fath. Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	nat.	Brown	none
10	Father- Ferrato Battista Sanponto (Cuneo)	Wiss.	Brokaw	no	self	yes	yes	1910	Husband- Martino Gerolamo Wasua Paper Mills Co.	Wiss.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat.	Brown	none
11	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Wiss.	Brokaw	no	mother	yes	yes	Born Wiss.	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
12	Gr. Fath. Same as above	Wiss.	Brokaw	no	mother	yes	yes	Born Wiss.	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 -	nat.	Brown	none
13	Broth. Guarnieri Luigi Lugagnano (Piacenza)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Casali Carlo 5 N. Square Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
14	Onole- Same as above	Mass.	Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 9	nat.	Brown	none
15	Onole- Same as above	Mass.	Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	nat.	Brown	none
16	Wife- Tersilla Scagnelli in Rovigno (Geba)	N.Y.	Coney Island	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Daught. Carboni Virginia 463 Van Liken Str. Brooklyn	N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
17	Brother- Stella Valentino Asiago Vicenza	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	Resume own residence 383 W. Park New York West N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat.	Brown	none
18	Rutzowa Ul. Prague Cechoslov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Wife- Volk Clara 1883-81st. Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
19	Son- Umberto Stefani Seavolino Cesaro	Cal.	S. Clara	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Son- Remo Stefani S. Clara University S. Clara	Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no							

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUL 20 1928

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, QUILLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

Dr. Luigi Quillini  
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from GENOVA

10 LUG. 1928....., 19

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1928

19

Temporary admission extended until 7/2/54. No further action.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saghetto Comm. Angelo** of the **ROMA**, from **PARMA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 20 1928** day of **JULY**, 19 **1928**, at **NEW YORK**

**MASTER** Officer.

**Immigration Officer.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19  
New York  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

D. J. J. J.  
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA. Passengers sailing from GENOVA, 10 JUL 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel; MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 20 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("intended future permanent residence")  State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? ("Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by some other person, under contract, agreement, etc.")	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time since last arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien already has a home or relatives in the United States	Whether alien is a member of one of our labor organizations	Whether alien is a member of one of our political parties	Whether alien is a member of one of our religious bodies	Whether alien is a member of one of our social clubs	Whether alien is a member of one of our fraternal societies	Whether alien is a member of one of our professional associations	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled? Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	uncle Morando Amedeo Cavazzana; Alessandria	N.Y. New York	yes	self	\$89	1908	father Florindo Bussetti 17, Baxter St. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
2	father Alberto Capra Agliano d'Asti, Alessandria	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	\$89	1927 Cal.	husband Luigi Rocco 1000, Union St. S. Francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brown	none
3	grand father same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	mother	yes	no	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	brown	none
4	brother Giovanni Demartini Candide, Belluno	N.Y. New York	yes	self	\$89	1927 N.Y.	hon. Valentino de Martino 323-49 St. Union City, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	white brown	none
5	mother Rosa Traverso Torriglia per Pessa	Cal. Madrone	yes	self	\$110	1928 Cal.	husband Giovanni Traverso People Ave. Madrone, Cal. Post Office	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
6	grand mother Rosa Traverso Torriglia per Pessa	Cal. Madrone	yes	mother	yes	born Cal.	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	fair	brown	none
7	grand mother Luigia Musante Moconesi, Genova	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	born N.Y.	sister Mary Musante 35 Alton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	none
8	father Angelo Cordara Pieve Albignolo, Pavia	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	self	\$110	no	Husband Bartolomeo Ratto P.O.B. 231, Colma, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
9	grand father same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	mother	yes	no	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 7	fair	brown	none
10	mother Luigia Musante Moconesi, Genova	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	born N.Y.	sister Mary Musante 35 Alton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
11	mother Assunta Fenili Gragnano, Lucca	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	\$150	1906 Cal.	resume own residence 501 Union St. S. Francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	mole under left eye
12	father Eugenio Baccetti Massa Macenato, Lucca	Wash. Seattle	yes	self	\$50	no	husband Arturo Baccetti Wash 4831, 38th Ave SW, Seattle	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
13	grand father same as above	Wash. Seattle	yes	mother	\$25	no	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	brown	none
14	mother Elisabetta Chiti Via Berignano 2 S.Gimignano	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1929 N.Y.	friend Sandroni Ugo 125 E. 43 St. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
15	mother in law same as above	NY. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	friend same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	brown	none
16	grand mother same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	friend same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 1	fair	brown	none
17	uncle Olinto Vannucci Cardoso, Lucca	Tenn. Memphis	yes	self	\$110	1927 Tenn.	cousin Rigo Vannucci Tenn. 1441 Thomas St. Memphis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
18	uncle same as above	Tenn. Memphis	yes	husband	yes	no	cousin same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 5	fair	brown	none
19	father's uncle same as above	Tenn. Memphis	yes	father	yes	no	father's cousin same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 -	fair	brown	none
20	father Ferdinando Perlli Andalo (Torino)	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	Bussatossi	yes	brother in law Urano Sandoma S. Francisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none

14 430



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stefano Lombardi of the ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Dolenz  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOVA, 10 AUG. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GARBARINO	David	45		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cribogna	in transit to Canada	in transit	Can.	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	GARBARINO	Victoria	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cribogna	in transit to Canada	in transit	Can.	Toronto	
3	UNDER 14	GARBARINO	Rina	9		f	s	houseg.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Canada	Toronto	in transit to Canada	in transit	Can.	Toronto	
4	TRANSIT	CUNEO	Teresa	33		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Moconesi	in transit to Canada	in transit	Can.	Toronto	
5	List closed at n° 4 =																			
6	PURSER																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . -----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 20 1928

19

36



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio Coma, Captain, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



15

Form 430 A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

87

95

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

11 LUG 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 28 1928

19

W. &amp; A. L. L.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PIETROPAOLO	ANTONINO	32		M			Pass. 475800 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.23.27	115 Winn. St Chelsea Mass
2	CASTELLANO	TITO	21		M		B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 17/1907	Pass 576138 Iss at Wash. D.C. 5.28.28	10346 - 106 St. Ozona Park. N.Y.
3	GIANNONE	ANTONIO	46		M			Pass 446835 Iss at Wash. D.C. 8.14.27	911 9 St Phila Pa
4	UNGARO	GIOVANNI	41		M			Pass 288533 Iss at Wash. D.C. 9.22.26	208 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
5	UNGARO	MARY	41		F			Pass 288533 Iss at Wash. D.C. 9.22.26	same as above
6	UNGARO	GIUSEPPA	14		F		New York C 6.10.1913	same as above	same as above
7	UNGARO	FRANCESCA	13		F		New York C. 8.3/1914	same as above	same as above
8	UNGARO	CARMELA	6		F		New York C 4.6.1921	same as above	same as above
9	Richter	LOUIS	42		M			Pass. 575428 Iss at Wash. D.C. 5.28.28	1182 Grand Ave. New York City
10	Richter	MATILDE	34		F			same as above	same as above
11	DE PASCAIE	GIUSEPPE	39		M			Pass. 468436 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/27	296 Newark Av Jersey N.J
12	STANGO	BENIAMINO	27		M			Pass. 273713 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/2/26	277 Norfolk St Newark N.J
13	STANGO	GIUSEPPINA	27		F			Pass. same as above	same as above
14	PAPA	VINCENZO	54		M			Pass. 521130 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/6/28	627 Box Fonda N.Y
15	LAVOLPE	LUIGI	23		M			Pass. 521740 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/6/28	1020 37 St Long Island N.Y
16	PAGE	PIETRO	37		M			Pass. 301915 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/15/26	400 Becker St Schenectady N.Y
17	FIGERNO	MARIA	33		F			Pass. 269856 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/21/26	67 Sullivan St N.Y.C.
18	NAPODAMO	GIUSEPPINA	21		F			Pass. 468089 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/24/27	62 Grand St N.Y.C.
19	CAPANNA	VINCENZO	60		M			Pass. 436982 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/13/27	38 E. Gay St W. Chester Pa
20	LORUSSO	MARINO	27		M			Pass. 472999 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/12/27	37 Charlotte Av White Plains N.Y
21	PACIELLO	CARLO	34		M			Pass. 505877 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/10/28	101 4 St Bridgeport Conn
22	ITALIANO CANDIDA	ANTONIETTA	28		F			Pass. 363987 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/28/27	1526 55 St B'klyn N.Y
23	ITALIANO	IDA	6		F			Pass. same as above	same as above
24	FERRIOTZI	ALESSANDRO	35		M			Pass. 504748 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/8/28	25 Fleming St Charlotte N.Y
25	PROCACCHINO	ANTONIO	17		M		Phila Pa. = 8.30.1911	Pass. Phila Pa. = 8.30.1911	101338 Ont. St Phila Pa
26	ANGELONE	GIUSEPPE	43		M			Pass. 459836 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/20/27	3842 Reese St Phila Pa
27	PACIELLO	ANTONIO	40		M			Pass. 493862 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/2/902	341 Penn St Norristown Pa
28	PACIELLO	LUCIA	19		F			Pass. same as above	same as above
29	FRAGALE	MARY	21		F			Pass. 493913 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/2/928	101 4 St Phila Pa
30	FULICE	ANGELO	33		M			Pass. 504962 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/8/28	919 Fredman St Bronx N.Y

(St  
hert

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



27

27

Number

JUL 20 1928

88

95

(Printed in English) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMA**

sailing from

**NAPOLI**

, 11 LUG 1928 , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York

, 19  
U.S.S. No.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	POPITO	ANTONIO	26	m	M	New York 3-7-1902	Pass. 507781 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-14-28	408 E. 121 St. N.Y.C.
2	DI LEONARDI S	DOMENICO	30	m	M		Pass. 490969 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-21-28	247 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
3	SENISE	BIAGIO	33	m	M		Pass. 458890 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-16-27	3038 Wallace Av. Bronx N.Y.
4	FORNARO	PASQUALE	17	m	S	New York 1-28-1911		296 Baker St. N.Y.C.
5	STUFANO	GIOVANNI	28	m	M		Pass. 473308 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-14-27	190 Hester St. N.Y.C.
6	DIOGUARDI	PIETRO	33	m	M		Pass. 404356 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-31-28	410 E. 18 St. N.Y.C.
7	BRUSCA	VINCENZO	44	m	M		Pass. 6413 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-31-27	3453 Lexington St. Chicago Ill.
8	DI RITO	TOMMASO	30	m	M		Pass. 549139 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-5-28	3824 Manayunk Ave Phila Pa
9	IACONO	CRISTOFARO	34	m	M		Pass. 474663 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	248 West 67 St. N.Y.C.
10	BURDI	VITO	33	m	M		Pass. 466555 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-18-27	910 S. Halstade St/ Chicago Ill.
11	TOSTI	SILVIO	13	m	S	Ashland W. Va 266-1925	Pass. 454592 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-31-27	716 4 St. Elwood Pa.
12	TOSTI	ENY	10	f	S	Ashland W. Va 4-27-1918	same as above	same as above
13	TOSTI	REMO	8	m	S	Ashland W. Va 3-27-20	same as above	same as above
14	GAGLIARDI	LUIGI	42	m	M		Pass. 302618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-26	1112 Ellworth St. Phila Pa.
15	PIERSANTE	ENRICHETTA	39	f	M		Pass. 951 iss. at Rome (Italy) 6-13-28	764 Cutler St. Schenectady N.Y.
16	PIERSANTE	ALBERTO	7	m	S		same as above	same as above
17	PIERSANTE	PIERINO	4	m	S		same as above	same as above
18	FUSCO	MICHELINA	21	f	M	New Haven Conn. 8-29-1907	Pass. 1717 iss at Naples (Italy) 7-6-28	89 Wash. Av. N. Haven Conn.
19	CARABOTTA	DONATO	42	m	M		Pass. 449680 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-13-28	536 Lasalle St. Berwick Pa.
20	SAINATO	CONCETTA	14	f	S		Pass. 1728 iss. at Naples (Italy) 7-9-28	1544 9th St. Wash. D.C.
21	BOLEA	CRISTOFARO	42	m	M		Pass. 461636 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-18-27	407 Barnes St/ Corapolis Pa.
22	BOLEA	GIOVANNI	18	m	S		same as above	same as above
23	ODDIS	EDUARDO	17	m	S		Pass. 1538 iss at Naples (Italy) June 5th 1928	95 Box Irwin Pa.
24	D'ALONZO	CANDELORO	39	m	M		Pass. 469558 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-31-27	704 Strong St. Schenectady N.Y.
25	DE SANTIS	SALVATORE	38	m	M		Pass. 283290 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-22-26	134 1 St. Corapolis Pa.
26	PASSERI	ZOFINO	37	m	M		Pass. 548203 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-5-28	126 Back St. Yonkers N.Y.
27	AMATO	GIUSEPPE	36	m	M		Pass. 578026 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-29-28	152 New St. Johnstown Pa.
28	List Closed at N°27							
29								
30								

(St  
hert

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER



26

26

Number

Form 630 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ECONOMICA

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI 11 AUG 1923, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 20 1923, 19

95

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	VERSO	EMILIO	30	m		Buffalo N.Y. 4/6/927 Pass. 479035 iss at Wash D.C. Dec. 5th/1927	229 Witney Pl. Buffalo N.Y.
XX							

(St  
thert

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713



N O R M A L E

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI, 1918 19, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 20 1928 19 90

Number

17

95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	ZINGALES	GIUSEPPE	34	✓	m	m	New York N.Y. 12/19/927 = Pass. 490180 = 290 1 Av New York N.Y.
2	VISCONTI	FRANCESCO	29	✓	m	m	iss at Wash.D.C. 1.19.1928
3	GAGLIARDO	GIACOMO	67	✓	m	m	Cleveland Ohio 12/3/926=Pass 489494 = 3636 East 161 st Cleveland Ohio
4	RUSSO	FRANCESCA	49	✓	f	m	iss at Wash.D.C 1.17.1928
5	RUSSO	MARIA	9	✓	f	s	Passaport U.S.A. N. 6011396 issued at 2343 60 st Breoklyn N.Y.
6	RUSSO	NICOLA	14	✓	m	s	Washington 2/28/928
7	RUSSO	GIOVANNI	12	✓	m	s	Boston Mass 12/13/926=Pass 383404 iss. 2 Aynsley st Dorchester Mass
8	RUSSO	MARIA	22	✓	f	s	at Wash.D.C 5.11.27
9	NASELLI	MIKAEL SANTO	29	✓	m	s	as above
10	NASELLI	NANCY	28	✓	f	s	as above
11	SUGAMELI	GIUSEPPA	33	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill 1/25/926=Pass 1097 iss at 811 Macfield av Chicago Ill
12	SUGAMELI	TONY	8	✓	m	s	Wash. 9.7.1927
13	ARMONIA	GIROLAMO	34	✓	m	s	Passaport U.S.A. N. 6098 issued at Washington 9/7/927
14	DESTRO	LUIGI	31	✓	m	m	as above
15	DESTRO	MARIA	19	✓	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. 9/13/927 Pass 496166 iss. 130 Bush av Breoklyn N.Y.
XX							

n°16 Maggio Domenico did not sail =

# PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-571



16

Form 450-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

91

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

, 11 AUG 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

, 19

95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	33					XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2	COSTANTINO	COSMO	34	✓	M		Pass.487669 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-11-28	604 Morton Av. Chester Pa.
3	CARONE	LORENZO	36	✓	M		Pass.478911 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-5-25	944 Buckingham St. Toledo O.
4	DI GASBARRO	PASQUALE	4	✓	M		Pass.470606 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-4-27	26 Schinder Av. Highland P.N.Y.
5	TURSE	MARIA	38	✓	F		Pass.511005 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-21-28	464 S.7th St. Mt.Vernon N.Y.
6	BORZELLINO	NUNZIATE	35	✓	F		Pass.496297 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-10-28	6841 S.Paulina St. Chicago Ill.
7	PARRILLO	ROSAMARIA	18	✓	F	New York 1-26-1910	Pass.1412 iss. at Naples(Italy)5-18-28	1252 West St. Bronx N.Y.
8	FERRARA	ACHILLE	41	✓	M		Pass.339004 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-18-27	1970 W.12 St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	LAPORTA	MICHELE	28	✓	M		Pass.528627 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-16-28	2109 W.Grand Av. Chicago Ill.
10	FAVIA	NICOLA	5	✓	M		Pass.470946 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-4-27	945 Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
11	ROBERTI	MAURO	55	✓	M		Pass.509565 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-17-28	151 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
12	STELLA	NICOLA	29	✓	M		Pass.456788 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-9-27	50 Clair St. Mamaroneck N.Y.
13	PETTA	LUIGI	49	✓	M		Pass.523199 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-9-28	270 79 St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	LIGURSI	GENNARO	39	✓	M		Pass.508168 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-15-28	371 Lexington Av. Bridgeport Conn.
15	LIGURSI	ROSINA	36	✓	F		same as above	same as above
16	TURRIZIANI	LUIGI	34	✓	M		Pass.476750 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-28-27	836 E.122 St. Bronx N.Y.
17	FUSCO	ANTONIO	27	✓	M		Pass.530130 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-16-28	99 Chestnut St. Lawrence Mass.
18	SPAZIANO	GIULIANO	44	✓	M		Pass.475589 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-22-27	1003 West Ont. St. Phila Pa.
19	MICCOLIS	PRUDENZIA	13	✓	F	Steyer Ill 11-30-22-2914	Pass.446188 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-2-27	1601 Adams St. Gary Ill.
20	MICCOLIS	CATERINA	11	✓	F	Gary Ind. 3-5-1917	same as above	same as above
21	MICCOLIS	DOMENICO	9	✓	M	Gary Ind. 2-14-2919	same as above	same as above
22	BOLEA	PASQUALE	15	✓	M		Pass.1033 iss. at Rome(Italy)7-5-28	407 Bronx St. Coraopolis Pa.
23	DERIGGI	RAFFAELE	22	✓	M	Yonkers N.Y. 9-2-1906	Pass.1746 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-10-28	261 Main St. Yonkers N.Y.
24	BARNAO	DOMENICO	32	✓	M		Pass.497340 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-15-28	1688 Flatbush Av. B'klyn N.Y.
25	ITALIA	SEBASTIANO	26	✓	M		Pass.471365 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-7-27	643 Van Buren St. Elizabeth N.J.
26	PAGINI	RENATO	18	✓	M	Utica N.Y. 12-4-1909	Pass.25361 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-21-28	909 Rutgers St. Utica N.Y.
27	GRIPPO RUSSO	ASSUNTA	57	✓	F		Pass.1185 iss. at Naples(Italy)4-11-28	1645 84 St. B'klyn N.Y.
28	DE MARTINO	GIOVANNI	40	✓	M		Pass.504999 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-8-28	621 Metropolitan Av. B'klyn N.Y.
29	N° 1 De Luca Emanuele: Did Not Sail & List Closed at N° 28							
30	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>27 left</div> <div>PURSER <i>[Signature]</i></div> <div>9/4 J. [Signature]</div> </div>							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

92

8.8.

ROMA

sailing from

GENOA

10th. July, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 20 1928

19

95

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	AEPOLI	Ernesto	31	m	m	Sup. Court of S. Francisco Cal. Febr. 9th. 1927 Pass. N° 356559 Washing. Apr. 13th. 1927	1308 Cole Str. S. Francisco Cal
2	ANTONINI	Pietro	20	m	s	Scaright Pa. Aug. 12th. 1908 Pass. N° 979 Rome 21st. June 1928	4908 Oldgeld Str. Chicago Ill.
3	AMILCARE	Salvatore	10	m	s	Sept. 10th. 1927 Pass. N° 401956 Washing. Jan. 30th. 1928	1558 Wabash St. Detroit Mich
4	BRADLEY	Feresa	12	f	m	By marriage Pass. N° 551100 Washington Jan. 30th. 1928	1080 S. Broadway Cal. XXXXXXXXXX
5	VADA	John	32	m	s	Sup. Court of New York. 9th. Jan. 1928 Pass. N° 508262 Washing. Mar. 15th. 1928	18 Cornelia Str. New York City
6	BRIGNONE	Libero	18	m	s	New York. Sept. 18th. 1910 Pass. N° 463558 Washing. Oct. 6th. 1927	409 W. 26th. Str. New York City
7	BENEDETTI	Giuseppe	36	m	m	Sup. Court. Fallon Nev. 18th. Mar. 1920 Pass. N° 323232 Washing. 4th. Febr. 1928	2509-Achley Av. Chicago Ill.
8	DINON MORIT	Gino	16	m	s	Iron Mountain Mich. Mar. 5th. 1912 Pass. N° 1346 Genoa June 8th. 1928	Coal city Ill. R. f. d. 1 Box 69
9	FRANCESCHI	Pietro	32	m	m	Pass. N° 395358 Washington May 21st. 1927	734 W. 8th. Str. Philadelphia Pa
10	FRANCISCHI	Alberto	19	m	s	Pass. N° 508262 Washing. Mar. 15th. 1928	18 Cornelia Str. New York City
11	GIANNINI	Luigi	18	m	s	S. Francisco Cal. May 8th. 1910 Pass. N° 1283 Genoa May 1st. 1928	706 Grove Str. S. Francisco Cal.
12	LUCCHESI	Giuseppe	30	m	m	Pass. N° 538134 Washing. Jan. 30th. 1928	2705 S. Broadway Cal. XXXXXXXXXX
13	MARTINO	Gerolamo	48	m	m	Court of Wisconsin Pass. N° 440767 Washing. Jul. 20th. 1928	122 Str. Vausan Vis.
14	PESAVENTO	Domènico	33	m	s	Pass. N° 512078 Washing. Jan. 30th. 1928	1010 S. Broadway Cal. XXXXXXXXXX
15	PAULON	Angelo	26	m	s	Hardford Ariz. Febr. 19th. 1902 Pass. N° 495710 Washing. Febr. 9th. 1928	1243- 51st. Ave. Cicero Ill.
16	PENNINI	Harry	14	m	s	Daxton- Apr. 16th. 1914 Pass. N° 9887 Washington 11th. Febr. 1928	319 W. Lafayette Str. Stockton Cal
17	PENNINI	Gino	13	m	s	Stockton Cal. Dec. 1st. 1916 Pass. N° 9886 Washing. 11th. Febr. 1928	319 W. Lafayette Stokton Cal.
18	TARDITI	Fannie	40	f	m	By marriage Pass. N° 430951 Washing. Jun. 30th. 1927	817 Atwood Road Parial Hotel Philadelphia Pa.
19	TARDITI (son)	Giovanni	12	m	s	Philadelphia Pa. May 3rd. 1916 Pass. Same as above	Pass. Same as above
20	TARDITI (son)	Guglielmo	10	m	s	do. do. Jul. 18th. 1907 Pass. Same as above	Pass. Samr as above
21	TARDITI (daught)	Rosina	4	f	s	do. do. Aug. 31st. 1927 Pass. Same as above	Pass. Same as above
22	TARDITI (son)	Paolo	5	m	s	by father naturalization Pass. Same as above	Pass. Same as above
23	MURLY	P. Kemeth	20	m	s	Pass. N° 520172 Washing. Jan. 30th. 1928	321 W. 3rd. Ave. New York City
24	DAGNOLO	Frank	57	m	s	Court. of Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 6th. 1900 Pass. N° 265725 Washing. Jan. 12th. 1926	New York-N.Y. 305 21 St.
25	BERNARDINI	Angelo	21	m	s	Pittsburgh Pa. July 14th. 1907 Pass. N° 471842 Washing. Nov. 8th. 1927	122 Industry Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
26	MICHELI	Gino	39	m	m	Camp of Davend Mass. June 15th. 1918 Pass. N° 505097 Washing. Mar. 8th. 1928	2313-23rd. Ave. Astoria L.I.
27	DI BENE	Leonilda	50	f	m	By Marriage Pass. N° 1345 Genoa June 8th. 1928	1423-4th. Str. Eureka Cal.
28	DI BENE (son)	Luciano	11	m	s	By father's papers Pass. Same as above	same as above
29	BERTONCINI	Mario	27	m	m	Pass. N° 520172 Washing. Jan. 30th. 1928	321 W. 3rd. Ave. New York City
30	CLARA	Rose	10	f	s	Hampton N.J. Jan. 11th. 1918 Pass. N° 1444 Genoa Jul. 9th. 1928	345 Bleker Str. New York City

No 3 Amilcare Salvatore=N° 4 Bradley Feresa=N° 10 Fivizzani Alberto=N° 12 Lucchesi Giuseppe=N° 14 Pesavento Domènico=N° 23 Murly P. Kemeth= N° 29 Bertoncini Mario =  
DID NOT Bailed

PURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the 8 ROMA, Traveling There With do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Dott. Luigi Gullini  
**SURGEON**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



50

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
								Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RACANATO	GIUSEPPE	44	m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Scaglioso	284882 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-26-27	N.Y.	New York	
2		IANNACE	FELICE	41	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Laucio	314414 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-24-27	N.Y.	W. Plains	
3		OLIVIERI	FRANCESCO	32	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rogiano	314473 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1-24-27	Pa	Phila	
4		OLIVIERI	SALVATORE	28	m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	317925 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-4-27	Pa	Phila	
5		SISI CAMILLETTI	CONCETTA MARIA	21	f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Fiore	512 N. A.	Naples	7-11-28	Italy	S. Fiore	
6		NICO	GIUSEPPE	29	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerzeto	284127 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-15-27	N.Y.	Enwood	
7		ESPOSITO	FRANCESCO	29	m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amalfi	337075 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1-25-28	Conn	New-Haven	
8		List Closed at No 7																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

43

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

96

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>WHETHER alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he expects to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, trade, or industry, or is employed or engaged in labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or is a habitual drunkard, or is addicted to opium, or is a prostitute, or is a vagrant, or is a pauper, or is a person who is otherwise deemed to be a public charge	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife Anna-Montesangladoso	N.J Union	yes self	50	yes 23/67 N.Y.	cousin Conte Rocco	461 W. St Union N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Maria- S.lucio	N.Y WhitePlains	yes self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	home	137 W. 114th St White Plains N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
3	wife Maria- Bogiano	Pa Phila	yes self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	home	821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife Rosina-Cravina	Pa Phila	yes self	25	yes 26/27 Pa	home	801 Christian St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
5	mother Emma- S.Fiora	N.Y New York	yes self	25	no 29/23	home	207 E. 108 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
6	wife Elena - Cerzeto	N.Y. Enwood	yes self	25	yes 25/27 N.Y.	Cousin De Lisi Vincenzo	121 Cittadino St. Enwood; N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
7	father Gioacchino-Amalfi	N.Y. New-Haven	yes self	25	yes 19/28 Conn	c/o Carrano Gennaro	24 Fraklyn St.+ New-Haven	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	+	nat	brn	brn	none

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Augusto Maria Angelo, of the ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Augusto Maria Angelo  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

D. L. Gullini  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **49**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten

98

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a communist party or is engaged in any communist party activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity		Whether alien is a member of a communist party or is engaged in any communist party activity	Feet
1	wife Maria- Castiglione	N.Y	Ozone Park	yes self	400	yes	25/28 N.Y	home 1067 100 St Ozone Park N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Costanza-S.Nicandro	N.Y	Bronx	yes self	80	yes	25/28 N.Y	home 3886 3 Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
3	mother Giovanna- Pattada	N.Y	New York	yes self	45	yes	20/27 N.Y	New York 130 Becker St = home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife M.Felicia-Pontecorvo	N.J	Newark	yes self	30	yes	04/27 N.Y	home 108 Johnson St Newark N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
5	wife Filomena- Pontecorvo	N.Y	Newark	yes self	50	yes	21/27 N.Y	home 108 Johnson St Newark	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
6	father Giuseppe-Castiglione	N.Y	Ozone Park	yes self	25	yes	26/28 N.Y	home 1367 E.100 St Ozone Park N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
7	mother Lucia- Lanciano	Mich	Detroit	yes self	50	no	no	husband Giuseppe 3400 E.Alexandrine Av Detroit	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
8	g.mother same as above	Mich	Detroit	yes mother	60	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
9	g.mother same as above	Mich	Detroit	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
10	mother Elmerinda-Isernia	O.	Cincinnati	yes self	25	no	no	husband Giuseppe 1815 Pleasant St Cincinnati	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
11	fath.in law Giuseppe Borrelli	Pa	Phila	yes self	25	yes	22/26 Pa	wife Luisa 1549 S.13 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	wife Apollonia- Cmarada	N.J	Summit	yes self	25	yes	21/27 N.J	home 79 Springfield Av Summit N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
13	brother Domenico-Aquaformo	Pa	Norristown	yes self	50	no	no	husband Salvatore 842 Smith St Norristown Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
14	uncle. same as above	Pa	Norristown	yes mother	100	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
15	uncle. same as above	Pa	Norristown	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
16	uncle. same as above	Pa	Norristown	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
17	wife Adele- Sanonara	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	yes	23/26 N.Y.	cousin Domenico Preziosi N.Y.C. 204 Spring St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
18	wife Domenica-Siriano	L.I	Inwood	yes self	25	yes	26/27 L.I	home 213 E. 8 St Inwood L.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
19	mother Castellani-Codroino	N.Y	Buffalo	yes self	100	no	no	husband Giovanni 529 Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
20	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Buffalo	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
21	father Guglielmo-Zonola	Mich	Detroit	yes self	60	no	no	uncle Rosin Cesare 8144 Chamberlain St Detroit	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
22	mother Zelinda-PonteBuggiaro	Ill	Chicago	yes self	80	no	no	husband Silvio 2346 W 24 St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
23	g.mother same as above	Ill	Chicago	yes mother	115	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
24	g.mother same as above	Ill	Chicago	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
25	g.mother same as above	Ill	Chicago	yes mother	1	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
26	wife Angela- Amantea	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	yes	22/27 N.Y	home 49 Prince St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
27	g.mother Filomena Elice	N.Y	New York	yes self	30	no	no	father Antonio 34 Prince St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
28	wife Caterina- Ventotene	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25	yes	20/28 N.Y	home 100 President St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
29	wife Caterina- S.Caterina	N.J	Trenton	yes self	25	yes	22/27 N.J	home 136 Miller St Trenton N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
30	<del>father ...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>...</del>	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Camm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
 at New York

D. Luigi Gullini  
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ **ROMA**

## Passengers sailing from

NAFOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
PERRI	AMEDEO	17		m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	487 N.Q.	4a	7.10.28	Italy	Amantea
PINO GAGLIARDI	CLIMENTINA	48		f	M h. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	192 N.Q.	4a	7.5.28	Italy	Amantea
PAGLIARDI	ALESSANDRO	16		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	194 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Amantea
GAGLIARDI	NATALE	14		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	193 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Amantea
CIRUZZI LEONE	ANNA	40		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	GuardiaP.	505 N.Q.	4a	7.11.28	Italy	GuardiaP.
LEONE-FIORELLI	TERESA	12		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	GuardiaP.	507 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	GuardiaP.
LEONE FIORELLI	ALFREDO	8		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	GuardiaP.	506 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	GuardiaP.
LEONE FIORELLI	GIUSEPPE	15		m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	GuardiaP.	508 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	GuardiaP.
MATTACCHIONE	GIUSEPPE	10		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	492 N.Q.	4a	7.10.28	Italy	Sora
DE GASPERIS	PASQUA	34		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	497 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Sora
TERSIGNI	PALMA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	498 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Sora
TERSIGNI	ROMOLO	2		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	499 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Sora
REA	ORAZIA	33		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	500 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Sora
NOVELLI DI DOMENICO	GIUSEPPINA	48		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Valentino	332 N.Q.	4a	7.10.28	Italy	S. Valentino
BRACCI	GIOVANNINA	23		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	346 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Supino
CAPRARA	ALBERTO	5		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	347 N.Q.	4a	do	Italy	Supino
RIZZUTO	DIEGO	17		m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. Longa	503	4a	7.11.28	Italy	V. Longa
CENSUS OF ITALY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1928																	
DI FIORE VILLANI MARIA 19 f M H. Wife yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy Cansano 395 Naples 7.10.28 Italy Cansano																	
VILLANI DOMENICO 5 m S none no no no Italy Italian S. Italy Cansano 396 do do Italy Cansano																	
VILLANI PRASSEDE 3 f S none no no no Italy Italian S. Italy Cansano 397 do do Italy Cansano																	
SANTICCHIA DESIMONE ADELINA 21 f M H. Wife yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy MorroD'Oro 478 4a do do Italy C. Abate																	
NORCINI PROFICO AGATA 22 f M H. Wife yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy Teramo 454 do do Italy Colle S. M.																	
GIACCOMODONA TO NICOLA 29 m M tailor yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy Lupara 3165 P. R. Wash. D. C. 10-29-27 N. Y. N. York																	
MA CHIAROLO VINCENZO 32 m M agricultor yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy S. Giuliano 32305 P. R. Wash. D. C. 11-15-28 N. Y. Mt. Vernon																	
MAGGI ANTONIO 42 m M laborer yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy Bonefro 31082 P. R. Wash. D. C. 10-11-27 N. Y. N. York																	
MANZO ANGIOLINO 32 m M smith yes Italian yes Italy Italian S. Italy Ceoinaro 27355 P. R. Wash. D. C. 6-6-27 O. Stenbenville																	
Mongrassano 326673 P. R. Wash. D. C. 11-29-27 N. Y. N. York																	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-44

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* **49**

The entries of this list must be typewritten.

100

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or collaborator of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. I., Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19

at New York

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



47

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ROMA

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

JUL 11 1928 . 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		IANIRO BELLI	LUIGIA	28		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Magagnano	466 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Magagnano										
2	UNDER 18	BELLI	M. CARMELA	2		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Magagnano	467 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Magagnano										
3		FLAMMIA	ARTURO	37		m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Minarda	29358P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-28-27	Mass.	Boston										
4		PALUMBO	MICHELANGELO	38		m	M laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Minarda	338958P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2-3-28	Mass.	Boston										
5		GIACOTTI	EUSEBIO	38		m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calderola	322852.P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11.15.27	N.J.	Jersey										
6		BERTINI	PIETRO	31		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elpidio	22104P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1-22-28	M.D.	Baltimore										
7		CASTELLANO	VINCENZO	28		m	M porter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovannino	314669P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-25-27	N.Y.	New York										
8		D'ORTENZIO	saabattino	41		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	311367P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-13-27	N.Y.	B'klyn										
9		POLISINELLI	ENRICO	54		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brocco	316071P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-28-27	N.Y.	Jamaica										
10		DI CRESCE	ORAZIO	32		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brocco	309852P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-7-27	N.Y.	Jamaica										
11		COCOZZA	ANGELO	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Viticuso	335024P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1-11-27	Tenn.	Memphis										
12		GIMMINO	FELICIA	22		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Platania	331 N.Q.	Naples	2-9-28	Italy	Decollatura										
13	UNDER 18	NICOLETTA DIGREGORIO	MATILDE	33		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquara	414 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Aquara										
14	UNDER 18	DI GREGORIO	GIOVANNI	8		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquara	425 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Aquara										
15	UNDER 18	DI GREGORIO	ELDA	3		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aquara	416 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Aquara										
16		<del>DI PIETRO</del>	<del>ELDA</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>S none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Italian S.</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>	<del>416 N.Q.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>										
17		<del>DI PIETRO</del>	<del>ELDA</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>S none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Italian S.</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>	<del>416 N.Q.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>										
18		<del>DI PIETRO</del>	<del>ELDA</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>S none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Italian S.</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>	<del>416 N.Q.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>										
19		GARZONIERCOLI	ALBINA	38		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barisciano	328 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Camarda										
20		TORRATO TUOZZOLO	MARIA ROSATIA	28		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brienza	479 N.Q.	do	7.10.28	Italy	Brienza										
21	UNDER 18	TUOZZOLO	GENNARO	10		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brienza	480 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Brienza										
22		GEOCHINI D'ALESSANDRO	PASQUA	27		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filetto	473 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Filetto										
23	UNDER 18	D'ALESSANDRO	MARIA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filetto	474 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Filetto										
24		<del>DI PIETRO</del>	<del>ELDA</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>S none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Italian S.</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>	<del>416 N.Q.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>										
25		<del>DI PIETRO</del>	<del>ELDA</del>	<del>3</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>S none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Italian S.</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>	<del>416 N.Q.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aquara</del>										
26		TAGLIENTE ALLEVA	ELVIRA	20		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capestrano	432 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Capestrano										
27	U.S.M.	ALLEVA	VILMA	9		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capestrano	mother's paper			Italy	Capestrano										
28		BASILII	FERDINANDO	17		m	S smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisenti	413 N.Q.	Naples	8.10.28	Italy	Bisenti										
29		DI VECCHIA	SALVATORE	14		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Eufemia	446 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	S. Eufemia										
30		D'ATICO	CAROLINA	20		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Eufemia	411 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	S. Eufemia										
No 16 De Pierro Immacolata, No 17 Iannazzoni Ida, No 18 Iannazzoni Elena, 24 Mucci Iarocasi Maria, 25 Iarocasi Anna: Did Not Sail																													

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

*List 47*

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way; whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether going to work in agriculture or stock raising (for cash or payment of debt) If no, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who harbors in or attempts its activities in territory under jurisdiction of laws of United States as citizens of law etc. Other reasons for full text of answer.	Whether coming because of fear of persecution, political opinion, race, religion, nationality, or membership in labor union in United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet									Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	mother Maria- Magagnano	N.Y	NiagaraF.	yes self		50	no	no	no	husband Francesco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	g.mother same as above	N.Y	NiagaraF.	yes mother		/	no	no	no	2706 James Av Niagara Falls N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none	
3	wife Assunta-Grottaminarda	Mass	Boston	yes self		25	yes	25/27	Mass	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Emanuela-G.Minarda	Mass	Boston	yes self		25	yes	24/28	Mass	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	parents Bicotti-Caldarola	N.J	Newark	yes self		50	yes	13/27	N.J	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	mother Costanza-P.S.Elpidio	Md	Baltimore	yes self		50	yes	21/27	Md	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Maria- Giovinazzo	N.Y	New York	yes self		25	yes	25/27	N.Y	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Domenica-Castiglione	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self		25	yes	26/27	N.Y	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Angela- Brocco	N.Y	Jamaica	yes self		60	yes	23/27	N.Y	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Adele- Brocco	N.Y	Jamaica	yes self		50	yes	23/27	N.Y	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Clementina-Viticuso	Tenn	Memphis	yes self		50	yes	21/28	Tenn	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	mother Maria- Platania	Ill	Chicago	yes self		50	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	mother Rosina- Aquera	N.Y	Astoria	yes self		25	no	no	no	husband Luigi	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Astoria	yes mother		/	no	no	no	286 6th Av Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
15	g.mother same as above	N.Y	Astoria	yes mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
16	husband Francesco	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes self		50	no	no	no	2706 James Av Niagara Falls N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
17	father same as above	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
18	father same as above	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
19	fath.in law Ercole Bernardino Camarda	Pa	Windber	yes self		25	no	no	no	husband Emidio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	mother Teresa- Brienza	Mass	Woburn	yes self		50	no	no	no	1961 Cambira Av Windber Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	g.mother same as above	Mass	Woburn	yes mother		25	no	no	no	915 Main St Woburn Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	mother Giovanna-Filetto	Mass	Boston	yes self		40	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	g.mother same as above	Mass	Boston	yes mother		/	no	no	no	husband Florindo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
24	husband same as above	Mass	Boston	yes self		40	no	no	no	222½ Friend St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
25	father same as above	Mass	Boston	yes mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
26	father Antonio-Castrano	Conn	Hartford	yes husband		50	no	no	no	husband Emidio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	g.father same as above	Conn	Hartford	yes father		/	no	no	no	318 Hudson St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
28	mother Ida- Bisenti	Pa	Manayunk	yes self		25	no	no	no	father Michele	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	g.father Giovanni-S.Eufemia	Ill	Juliet	yes self		25	no	no	no	114 Pen Asdale St ManayunkPenn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	nan
30	mother Anna-S.Eufemia	Ill	Girard	yes self		25	no	no	no	father Pelino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the falsity, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, **GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 20 1928**, 19  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of 25 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Antonio J. J. J.  
**SURGEON**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



A large, stylized number '46' is prominently displayed in the center of the page. The number is rendered in a bold, serif font with a slightly distressed or textured appearance. The '4' is on the left and the '6' is on the right, both sharing a common baseline. The background is a light, textured surface, possibly a wall or a piece of paper, with some faint, illegible text visible in the upper left corner.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		D'AGOSTINI	ANGELO	36		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalvieri	318707P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-9-27	Mich.	Detroit										
2		FERRAZZA	CONCETTA	58		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piedimonte	286694P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-21-27	R.I.	Providence										
3		<del>XX</del>																											

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

# PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-47



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 20 1928

19

104

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the injury, necessity, or property of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Sacchetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOVA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1922, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of 25 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Doluy Guerni  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother-tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

## Passengers sailing from            **NAPOLI**

JUL 11 1928 19

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1923

19.

106

List **45**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for one prior, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other, or by the alien himself, or by the government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States						Feet	Inches					
1	mother Rosa- Giovinazzo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes 18/22 N.Y.	father Antonio 190 Ester St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none	
2	daughter Rosa-Palazzo S.G.	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	no no no	husband Emilio Borrelli 179 Newark St. Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	fath.in law Pandozzi Lorenzo Pico	R.I	Providence	yes	self	25	no no no	husband Antonio 36 Ring St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	g.father same as above	R.I	Providence	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
5	wife Antonietta-S.Giacomo	Pa	Pittston	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	339 Pars St Pittston Pa husband Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	father Lorenzo Pico	R.I	Providence	yes	self	25	no no no	36 Ring St Providence R.I	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	g.father same as above	R.I	Providence	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
8	g.father same as above	R.I	Providence	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
9	g.father same as above	R.I	Providence	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
10	wife Antonia- S.Cosmo	Pa	Elmwood	yes	self	25	yes 26/27 Pa	200 Franklin Av Elmwood Pa husband with her husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	mother Giuseppa- Barata	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	25	no no no	11224 Woodstock Av Cleveland home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	wife Emilia- Cocullo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	100	yes 23/27 Mass	10 Norwood St. Boston Mass. husband Pietro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	father G.Ba tista-Alberobello	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no no no	555 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	g.father same as above	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
15	fath.in law Pellegrino Lorenzo Tarsia	N.J	Trenton	yes	self	25	no no no	husband Pietro Pellegrino 9 Vermont Av Trenton N. J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	g.father same as above	N.J	Trenton	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
17	wife Rosa- S.Nicola C.	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 Pa	1 Even. St Pittsburg Pa husband Nicola	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	father Giuseppe-Baranello	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	25	no no no	8120 Nick L. Scag. Av Cleveland	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	g.father same as above	O.	Cleveland	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	
20	wife Gelsomina-Cervinara	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y	307 R.R. Av Jersey N.J home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	daughter Cesidia-S.Donato	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes 25/28 Mass	7 Winship St Boston Mass home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	wife Munziata-Stefanacconi	Pa	E. Liberty	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	147 Auburn St Liberty Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	wife Felicia-S.Nicola	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes 25/27 Ill	5804 InGreen Av Chicago Ill home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Maria- S.Giov.in Fiori	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Mich	4410 Box Detroit Mich home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	wife Rostituta- Sora	O.	Canton	yes	self	50	yes 23/27 O.	500 Waynsburg Rd Canton O. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	wife Teresa- Falconara	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes 21/27 IM	7737 Greenwood Av Chicago Ill home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	wife Maria- S.Giacomo	Pa	Pittston	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	228 Personage St Pittston Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	wife Rosa- S.Nicola	Pa	Etna	yes	self	25	yes 24/27 Pa	77 M. Clewood St Etna Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	wife Lucia-Anagni	Pa	Chester	yes	self	25	yes 25/27 Pa	512 W.2 St Chester Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Lucia-Villalago	Mass	Boston	yes	self	50	yes 25/27 Mass	333 Hannover St Boston Mas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagunto Comm. Argola, of the ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Delroy G. Gullini  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

# NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MASSIMI	GIUSEPPE	39		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Teramo	329511 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12-5-27	Italy	Phila
2		GARONE	COSTANTINO	34		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bitritto	313987 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-21-27	Italy	Phila
3		CATTEDRA	ANTONIO	30		m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bitritto	236638 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3-5-28	Italy	Phila
4		TADDEO	ANDREA	33		m	M carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cervinara	340083 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2-10-27	Italy	Phila
5		D'ALCIDA	VINCENZO	37		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Beltiglio	287174 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-21-27	Italy	Phila
6		MANNOL	CARLINE	42		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Beltiglio	289145 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-25-27	Italy	Phila
7		PENNA	EMILIO	28		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceppaloni	319655 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-9-27	Italy	Phila
8		MAZZEO	ANGELO	28		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceppaloni	299605 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8-25-27	Italy	Phila
9		SQUEO MONA	CHIARA	31		f	M E. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calciano	434 N.Q.	Naples	8-8-27	Italy	Calciano
10	UNDER 18	MONA	ANTONIO	10		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calciano	436 N.Q.	do	8-8-27	Italy	Calciano
11	UNDER 18	MONA	VINCENZO	7		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calciano	435 N.Q.	do	8-8-27	Italy	Calciano
12	UNDER 18	MONA	MICHELE	9		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calciano	437 N.Q.	do	8-8-27	Italy	Calciano
13		FINELLI	ANIELLO	27		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rotondi	327360 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-30-27	Italy	Phila
14		D'ORSI	FEDERICO	49		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Bascoera	322235 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	Italy	Phila
15		VICINO	NICOLA	28		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gravina	348044 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3-15-28	Italy	Phila
16		GIULIANI	LORETO	56		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Mezzo	229321 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2-1-27	Italy	Phila
17		ZITA	DOMENICO	34		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Roseto V.	314914 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-26-27	Italy	Phila
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22		PIZZA	ASSUNTA	34		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	N. Umbra	214 N.Q.	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Phila
23	U.S.C.	VERDEGNA	ROSINA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	N.Y.	Ozone Park		B.U.S.		N.Y.	O.Park 11
24	U.S.C.	VERDEGNA	ANNA	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	NY	Ozone Park		B.U.S.		N.Y.	O.Park 11
25	U.S.C.	VERDEGNA	ROCCO	4		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	N.Y.	Ozone Park		B.U.S.		N.Y.	O.Park 11
26		GARRUTI	GIOVANNI	22		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gravina	374 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Gravina
27		DI SANTO	ENRICO	37		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ovindoli	305177 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-12-27	Italy	Phila
28		SACCHETTI	NICOLA	34		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Montenero	310574 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-11-27	Italy	Phila
29		SILVESTRI	FRANCESCO	24		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gravina	312401 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	Italy	Phila
30		DI SILVESTRI	GIOVANNI	39		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Giacomo	325472 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-25-27	Italy	Phila
N° 18 Lini Grilli Antonia, 19 Grilli Anna, 20 Sorbelli Cappellini Luigia, 21 Cappellini Enrico																			

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

108

20 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Dolores E. Green  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

JUL 11 1928

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PICHILO ZAMMIELLO	MARIA ROSA	33		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	06-21-3 07-2 N.Y.	New York	402 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Sicignano
2	UNDER 18	ZAMMIELLO	ANNITA	13		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sicignano	407 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sicignano
3	UNDER 18	ZAMMIELLO	ANTONETTA	10		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sicignano	405 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sicignano
4	UNDER 18	ZAMMIELLO	LUCIA	8		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sicignano	406 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sicignano
5	UNDER 18	ZAMMIELLO	CARMELA	7		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sicignano	403 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sicignano
6	UNDER 18	ZAMMIELLO	GERARDO	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sicignano	404 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sicignano
7		TENERELLI	PIETRO	26		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lose to	297111P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-16-27	Calif	Los Angeles
8		FERRI	VITO	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lose to	320646P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-9-27	Ill.	Chicago
9		L'PORE	GIUSEPPE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	322285P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	N.Y.	New York
10		GUGLIEMELLI	MAURO	28		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pisciotta	326286P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-28-27	Pa.	Barlton
11		VILLANI DI SALLE	LIBERATA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cansano	378 N..	Naples	7-1-28	Italy	Cansano
12		DI SALLE	GUERINO	12		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cansano	379 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Cansano
13		RUSCITTI MARGANTONIO	ANTONIA	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cansano	384 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Cansano
14		MARCANTONIO	OLINDO	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cansano	385 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Cansano
15	X	ARAINO TRAMONTANO	GIOVANNA	41		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	460 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Naples
16	X	TRAMONTANO	VINCENZO	14		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	462 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Naples
17	X	TRAMONTANO	LUIGI	11		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	464 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Naples
18	X	TRAMONTANO	GIULIO	9		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	461 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Naples
19	X	TRAMONTANO	GIUSEPPE	6		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	463 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Naples
20	X	TRAMONTANO	ANNA	18		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	465 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Naples
21		DI VAGNO	DOMENIGO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Conversano	292565P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-30-27	O. 97	Cincinnati
22		MANCINI	ANTONIO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manza	308474P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-1-27	Conn.	Hartford
23	541895	VECCIARELLI	ROBERTO	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manza	310028P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-7-27	Conn.	Hartford
24	10-18-29	LEPORE	DIOMEDE	43		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giovinazzo	311259P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-12-27	N.Y.	N.York
25		SUPPACI ROMANO	MARIA	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manzari				Italy	Manzari
26		ROMANO	ANTONIO	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manzari				Italy	Manzari
27		L'ABATE	VINCENZA	20		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manzari	368 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Manzari
28	2/423	CARRIERI	MICHELE	35		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giovinazzo	318552P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-7-27	N.Y.	N.York
29		RUIGLIANO	RAFFA ELE	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giovinazzo	316361P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-28-27	N.Y.	N.York
30		ROZZELLA	ANTONIO	27		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Manzari	318552P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-9-27	Italy	Manzari
n° 25 COPPACI ROMANO Maria, n° 26 ROMANO Antonio did not sail. = n° 30 ROZZELLA Antonio did not sail =																				

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# PURSER



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

JUL 20 1928

110

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, robbery, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome."  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

D. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*List* **42**

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

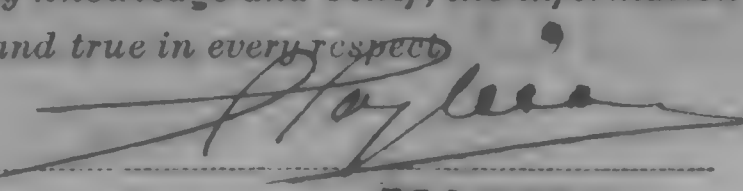
112

NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Saghetto Camm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1920 day of 19, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-489

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

D. J. J. J. J.  
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-280







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* **41**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

JUL 20 1928

19

114

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagualto Comal Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of JULY, 19  
at New York

Dolmiz Zuccat  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

40

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GILLO	TINDARO	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Oliveri	293888 P.R.	Washing D.C.	8.2.27	N.Y.	Albany
2		DI BARTOLO	SALVATORE	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Oliveri	323825 P.R.	do do	11.17.27	Mass.	Boston
3		LAURO	G. BATTISTA	34		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	322286 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
4		GRISANZIO	GIUSEPPE	31		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	319859 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-10-27	N.Y.	N. York
5		INGRAVALLO	VITO	32		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	311789 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10-14-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		ADDUCI RAGO	LUCRETIA	31		f	M	H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	A. Carreto	8012 N.Q.	Naples	4-26-28	Ill.	Chicago
7	UNDER 18	RAGO	ROSA	7		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	A. Carreto	8013 N.Q.	same as above		Ill.	Chicago
8		LA GIOIA	GIOVANNI	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Noicattaro	287662 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-22-27	N.Y.	N. York
9		DI MATO CORBO	FILOMENA	25		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Clemente	9305 N.Q.	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	S. Clemente
10	UNDER 18	CORBO	MARIA	6		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Clemente	9306 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Clemente
11	UNDER 18	CORBO	TERESA	4		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Clemente	9307 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Clemente
12	UNDER 18	CORBO	AGOSTINO	1		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Clemente	9308 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Clemente
13		LEZZIA	PIETRO	34		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Marco	320673 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-11-27	Conn.	N. Britain
14		FERRACIOLO	LUIGI	32		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	P. Vetere	355279 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4-5-27	N.Y.	N. York
15		CONTE	FRANCESCO	30		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Baia Latina	294597 P.R.	do do	8.6.27	N.Y.	N. York
16		DI MATTEO	RAFFAELE	29		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Baia Latina	251022 P.R.	do do	4.13.27	Pa	N. Castle
17		CASSELLA	MICHELANGELO	26		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Baia Latina	203070 P.R.	do do	10.9.26	Pa	N. Castle
18		FERRORTA	STEFANO	30		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Baia Latina	318476 P.R.	do do	11.7.27	Pa	N. Castle
19		REALE - Farina	TERESA	32		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Maria	207 N.Q.	Naples	7.5.28	Italy	R. Romana
20	UNDER 18	REALE	EVA	8		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Maria	209 N.Q.	Naples	do	Italy	R. Romana
21	UNDER 18	REALE	DOMENICA	9		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Maria	208 N.Q.	Naples	do	Italy	R. Romana
22		BERLINGERI	VINCENZO	32		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cittanova	294519 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8-6-27	N.Y.	Englewood
23		GAPANNOLO CHUP-	GIUSEPPINA	22		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Aquila	336 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Colli B
24		FETELLI MAIO	GASTANO	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Leucio	324040 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-17-27	N.Y.	C. Park
25		MAIO	CAMINE	16		m	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Leucio	10500 P.R.	Naples	6-21-28	N.J.	C. Park
26		MOLINARO	DOMENICO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Leucio	323167 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-15-27	N.Y.	N. York
27		BRIA	MASSIMINO	36		m	M	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castiglione	302211 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9-4-27	Monn.	N. Haven
28		FRANGIOSA	NICOLA	16		m	S	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. salduni	9381 N.Q.	Naples	6-4-28	Italy	Casal duni
29		RUBICCO	DOMENICO	70		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	P. Fusa	61	Naples	7-9-28	N.Y.	N. York
30	VL 211/20	LACERTOSA SANITATI	ANTONETTA	21		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Milone	375 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	M. Milone

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

*List* ..... **10**

The entries on this page must  
be typewritten. **10**

**116**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$89, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group, or is believed to be a member of any other organization, society, or group		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, GIBRALTAR,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JUL 20 1928

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
SURGEON

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

19

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# PURSER



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **39**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1922, 19

118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by the government, or by the shipowner, or by the ship)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more
1	father Costanzo-Colletorto	O. Cincinnati	yes self	\$50	yes 24/28	home	1407 Clay St Cincinnati O.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
2	nobody	W.Va. Primaera	yes husband	\$25	no no	no	travell. with her husband 14 Box Primaera W.Va	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
3	wife Emilia- Cellammare	Ill Chicago	yes self	\$25	yes 23/27	home	1247 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
4	wife Ottavia- Cellammare	Ill Chicago	yes self	\$25	yes 23/27	home	1247 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
5	wife Giuseppa-Guardia	Piem. Mich Detroit	yes self	\$70	yes 20/26	home	3730 Michel Av Detroit Mich	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
6	father Angelo-S. Pier d'Is.	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$50	no no	no	316 E. 29 St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
7	father Gaetano- S. Chirico	Pa Phila	yes self	\$50	yes 23/27	home	908 Kimball St Phila Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
8	wife Isolina- Pratola	Pa Phila	yes self	\$50	yes 25/27	home	48 E. 84 St Cleveland O.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
9	wife Elvira- Pietraoupa	N.J. Westfield	yes self	\$50	yes 23/27	home	521 Center Av Westfield N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
10	wife Maria- Pietraoupa	N.Y. Westfield	yes self	\$50	yes 23/27	home	521 Central Av Westfield N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
11	<del>father Francesco- Veroli</del>	<del>N.Y. Tuckahoe</del>	<del>yes husband</del>	<del>\$50</del>	<del>yes 20/26</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>31 Pleasant Pl. Tuckahoe N.Y.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>permanent</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>	
12	father Francesco- Veroli	N.Y. Tuckahoe	yes husband	\$50	yes 20/26	no	31 Pleasant Pl. Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
13	g. father same as above	N.Y. Tuckahoe	yes father	\$50	yes 20/26	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
14	<del>wife Rosa- Collesano</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>yes self</del>	<del>\$40</del>	<del>yes 02/27</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24 Monroe St N.Y.C.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>permanent</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>	
15	wife Rosa- Collesano	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$40	yes 02/27	no	24 Monroe St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
16	<del>father Rosa- Collesano</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>yes self</del>	<del>\$40</del>	<del>yes 02/27</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24 Monroe St N.Y.C.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>permanent</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>	
17	<del>g. father same as above</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>	<del>yes father</del>	<del>\$40</del>	<del>yes 02/27</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24 Monroe St N.Y.C.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>permanent</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>	
18	wife Antonia- S. Pietra Ir.	O. Youngstown	yes self	\$20	yes 23/26	home	13-41 Oak St Youngst. O.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
19	mother Emilia- Aquila	Pa Phila	yes self	\$25	no no	no	husband Giovanni 50114 St 1944 State St Phila Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
20	g. mother same as above	Pa Phila	yes mother	\$25	no no	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
21	father Angelo-Giovinazzo	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$30	yes 20/27	home	190 Hester St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
22	wife Anna- Rutigliano	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$25	yes 25/27	home	411 E. 17 St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
23	wife Serafina-Ceglie C.	Ill Chicago	yes self	\$25	yes 20/27	home	842 Franck St Chicago Ill	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
24	wife Caterina- S. Vito C.	Pa Wilson	yes self	\$39	yes 21/27	home	541 Box Wilson Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
25	g. father Giovanni-Montenaro	Pa Phila	yes father	\$25	no no	no	father Ermenegildo Phila Pa 1435 - 61 St.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
26	g. father Giovanni-Montenaro	Pa Phila	yes father	\$25	no no	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
27	fath. in law Ricci Amico Antonio	Pa Phila	yes father	\$25	no no	no	husband Telesforo	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
28	g. father same as above	Pa Freedom	yes husband	\$35	no no	no	499 3rd Av Freedom Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
29	g. father same as above	Pa Freedom	yes father	\$35	no no	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	
30	wife Bruna-Roccaspinalveti	N.J. South Plains	yes self	\$40	no no	no	cousin Bruno Domenico 112 Box South Plains N.J.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Delving Zuccato  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



38

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if corruptly changed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PETROZZINO	VINCENZO	33		m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calirano	180473P.R.	Wash.D.C.	ren:7-15-28	N.Y.	N.York
2		MIELE	ANGELA	17		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	308	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Andretta
3		MIELE	GIOVANNI	14		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	309	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Andretta
4		FAGGELLA	Gabriele	52		m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Feld	291235P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-28-28	N.Y.	NewYork
5		PROFIRI	ENRICO	26		m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Frontone	328629P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-2-27	Pa.	G.Leson
6		MARHIONE	ANTONIO	38		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	319501P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-9-27	O.	Kent
7		PIRULLI	PIETRO	44		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	308587P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-1-27	N.Y.	Flushing
8		BASTARDO	ANTONIO	34		m	agriculturist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Buccino	312883P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-19-27	N.Y.	Amsterdam
9		CLINCO	GINSEPE	26		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	198382P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-23-28	N.Y.	Flushing
10		DIOGUARDI	LEONARDO	28		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	308682P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-2-27	N.Y.	Flushing
11		SPEZZANO	FRANCESCO	41		m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace	288000P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-23-27	Conn.	Nianton
12		DI MARCO	CAMILLO	28		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montorio	327224P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-30-27	Ill.	Chicago
13		DI CRISO	GENNARO	45		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Maria	287651P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-22-27	Mass.	Boston
14		VAIRO PESANO	PASQUALINA	32		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piaggine	298	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Piaggine
15	UNDER 16	PAESANO	MARIA	7		f	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piaggine	299	same as above		Italy	Piaggine
16	UNDER 16	PAESANO	IDA	1		f	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piaggine	300	same as above		Italy	Piaggine
17		GIOVANNUCCI	GIOVANNI	27		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	285027P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-16-27	N.Y.	Ossining
18		ROSATO	DOMENICO	47		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	288303P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-23-28	O.	Canton
19		FERRANTE	DANIELE	39		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L.Manoppello	328309P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-7-27	N.Y.	Scardale
20		BELSANTI	NICOLA	42		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	287523P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-17-28	N.J.	Newark
21		TONTI	ANTONIO	56		m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loreto	326984P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-30-27	Pa.	Pittsburg
22		BUCCHINI	ENIGI	27		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	283513P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-13-27	Pa.	Welch
23		TURCO MUGLIA	LUCA	30		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Piemontese	255	Naples	7-7-28	Italy	G.Piemontese
24	UNDER 16	MUGLIA	SILVIO	8		m	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Piemontese	256	same as above		Italy	G.Piemontese
25		COLLINI ANDREONI	MARGHERITA	25		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sigillo	244	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Sigillo
26		ERODI	MARIA	22		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Civitanova	333	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	P.Civitanova
27		RIPANI RUBATTI	ERNESTINA	23		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palmiano	363 N.Q.	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Palmiano
28		RUBATTI	ALBANO	1		m	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palmiano	364 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Palmiano
29		SANTANDREA RENZI	MARIA	26		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Elpidio	349	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	S.Elpidio
30		PUGLIA SPECIA	TERESA	19		f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pagliaro	320 N.Q.	Naples	8-9-28	Italy	Mondicelli

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**38**

The enclosed in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a student, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of a foreign country (State Government)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of a foreign country (State Government)	Whether camp follower of an alien, or is in the service of an alien, or is in the service of a foreign country (State Government)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a student, or is in the service of the Government of the United States, or is in the service of the Government of a foreign country (State Government)										Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of a foreign country (State Government)	Whether camp follower of an alien, or is in the service of an alien, or is in the service of a foreign country (State Government)		Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife Gastana-Caivano	N.Y	New York	✓	self	\$25	yes	25/26	N.Y	home	3678 White Plains Av N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none						
2	mother Arcangela-Andreatta	N.Y	Bronx	✓	self	\$25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe	2474 Arthur Av Bronx N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none						
3	mother same as above	N.Y	Bronx	✓	self	no	no	no	no	father same as above	home	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none						
4	wife Filomena-S.Fele	N.Y	New York	✓	self	\$50	yes	22/27	N.Y	233 E.115 St N.Y.C	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none						
5	mother Diana-Frontone	Pa	Glen Lemon	✓	self	\$148	yes	21/28	Pa	Glen Lagon Pa Post Office	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none						
6	wife Elisa- Bugnara	O.	Kent	✓	self	\$100	yes	22/27	O.	145 More St Kent O.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none						
7	wife Loreta -Rutigliano	N.Y	Flushing	✓	self	\$25	yes	23/27	N.Y	63 Grove St Flushing N.Y	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none						
8	wife Angelina- Buccino	N.Y	New York	✓	self	\$50	yes	23/27	N.Y	129n 4 St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none						
9	father Antonio-Rutigliano	N.Y	Astoria	✓	self	\$25	yes	21/26	N.Y	408 13 Av Astoria N.Y	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none						
10	father Domenico-Rutigliano	N.Y	Flushing	✓	self	\$25	yes	23/27	N.Y	64 Grove St Flushing N.Y	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none						
11	wife Rosina- Gerace	Conn	Southington	✓	self	\$25	yes	04/27	Conn	70 Bristol St Southington Conn	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none						
12	wife Carolina-Montorio	Ill	Chicago	✓	self	\$25	yes	23/27	Ill	1523 N.Kimball Av Chicago	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none						
13	wife Maria-Villa S.Matta	Mass	Boston	✓	self	\$20	yes	25/27	Mass	218 Hannover St Boston Mass	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none						
14	father Vito- Piaggine	Pa	Mt Washing.	✓	self	\$45	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe	10 Vineclisse St MtWash.Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none						
15	g.father same as above	Pa	Mt Washing.	✓	mother	no	no	no	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none							
16	g.father same as above	Pa	Mt Washing.	✓	mother	no	no	no	no	father same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat	brn	brn	none							
17	father Inigi-Pratola																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in its opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches thodoxy, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful amputing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
25 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

121

*Delung Gullini*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **37**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the list.

S. S. **ROMA**

Passengers sailing from

**NAPOLI**

**JUL 11 1928**

**19**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		CAMMAROTA	GIOVANNA	28	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messina	2443 N.Q.	Palermo	6-6-28	Italy	Messina										
2		PUNTURIZZO	MARIA	24	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ferdinando	234 N.Q.	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	Rosarno										
3		MUMOLI ROMBOLA	M. DOMENICO	28	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ferdinando	233 N.Q.	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	Rosarno										
4																													
5																													
6		PRATICO	FELICE	43	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallina	7396	Naples	4-10-28	N.Y.	Trenton										
7		ZANGARA	VITTORIO	19	✓	m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	Ruinin	2580 N.Q.	Palermo	5-22-28	Italy	Perla										
8		ORIVARO	VIOLANTIANGELA	38	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallio	431 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	Italy	Gallio										
9																													
10																													
11		FILORAMO	GRINGERI FLAVIA	34	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monforte	0061 N.Q.	Palermo	7-6-28	Italy	Monforte										
12	UNDER 16	GRINGERI	ANTONINO	2	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monforte	0062 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Monforte										
13																													
14		FORUGNO	ANTONIO	32	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Bello	394 N.Q.	Naples	7.10.28	N.Y.	Rochester										
15		PORCINO	Antonio	45	✓	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Calabria	8712 N.Q.	Naples	5.14.28	N.Y.	New York										
16		BISTRITTO	PIETRO	27	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	340980 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2-14-27	N.Y.	Corona										
17		FACCIOL	ANTONIO	18	✓	m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	B. Ayres	10145 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6-22-28	D.C.	Wash.										
18		MOSCA	VETULIA	25	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Guarino	305	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Guarino										
19																													
20		LASAPONARA	ANTONIO	26	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Milone	319021 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11-8-27	N.Y.	N. York										
21		SCARANO VESCEA	BARTOLOMEA	34	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. S. Angelo	23523 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7-6-27	Italy	Vieste										
22	UNDER 16	VESCEA	GENNARO	8	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. S. Angelo	236	same as above		Italy	Vieste										
23		PANAGOIO	COSTANTINO	16	✓	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	215 N.Q.	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	G. Grele										
24		DELLA PENNA	CAPUZZI PALMA	32	✓	f	M H.Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	216 N.Q.	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	G. Grele										
25	UNDER 16	CAPUZZI	ANGELA	11	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	217 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Grele										
26	UNDER 16	CAPUZZI	GIACINTA	9	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	218 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Grele										
27	UNDER 16	CAPUZZI	TERESA	7	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Grele	219 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Grele										
28		MICILLO	ARGIA	25	✓	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giugliano	9893 N.Q.	Naples	6-15-28	Italy	B. Ven o										
29		MAZZILLI	DOMENICO	42	✓	m	M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	230678 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2-7-27	N.Y.	N. York										
30	DIPLOMAT	DI GIOVANNI	VINCENZO	21	✓	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pentima	372 N.Q.	ROMA (Italy)	6.25.1928	Italy	Pentima										

No 4 Romeo Antonio; Did Not Sail--No 9, 10, 13 : Not Filled- No 19 Iammallo Giuseppe: Did Not Sail

No 4 Romeo Antonio; Did Not Sail--No 9, 10, 13 : Not Filled-- No 19 Iammallo Giuseppe: Did Not Sail

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U.S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

JUL 20 1928

19

*List* 37  
e entries in this  
powritten on print

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

122

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one person; whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father Giuseppe- Messina	N.Y. New York	husband	yes	25	no no no	travell. with her husband 214 First Ave. New York C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
2	Father Antonio- Rosarno	N.Y. Harrison	self	yes	25	no no no	husband Ferdinando Coli 192 Box Harrison N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
3	Father Ferdinando-Rosarno	N.Y. Harrison	self	yes	25	no no no	husband Franco-sco 192 Box Harrison N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
4	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
5	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
6	wife Paola Gallina	N.J. Trenton	self	yes	50	yes 19-27 N.J.	home 44 Wayner St. Trenton N.J.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none	
7	mother Carmela- Perla	N.Y. New York	self	yes	25	no no no	uncle Missale Giuseppe 718 Morris P.A.V N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
8	mother Maria- Gallico	N.Y. B'klyn	self	yes	25	no no no	uncle Crisalli Giovanni 517 Clinton St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
9	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
10	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
11	Father Sante-MonteforteS.G.	Pa Danton	self	yes	25	no no no	husband Gringeri Giuseppe 206 Box Danton Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
12	g.father same as above	Pa Danton	mother	yes	2	no no no	father same as above	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
13	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
14	wife Consolata-Montebello	N.Y. Rochester	self	yes	25	yes 21/27 N.Y. 1900	brother Giuseppe 188 Broom St Rochester N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
15	Brother Demetrio - Reggio Calabria	N.Y. New York	Self	yes	25	yes 1928 NewY.	Cousin Penetri Demetrio 110 Mulberry St. New York	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	
16	father Nunzio- Taranto	N.Y. Corona	self	yes	25	yes 26/28 N.Y.	home 104 60 St Corona N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none	
17	brother Domenico-S.Onofrio	D.C Washington	self	yes	25	no no no	father Antonio 1226 14 St Washington D.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
18	father Carlo- Guarino	Pa Phila	husband	yes	25	no no no	uncle Gianni Necci 7201 Solar Rd Phila Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none	
19	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn brn</del>	<del>none</del>
20	wife Luigia-Monteroduni	N.Y. New York	self	yes	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	brother Savino 129 Mott St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none	
21	mother Maria- Vieste	Mass Worchester	self	yes	40	no no no	husband Andrea 125 Shrewsbury St Worchester Mass	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no						

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Sagittio Camm, Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES: BRAZIL,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, 8 years' experience as a Physician Travelling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of JULY, 19  
 at New York

Dr. Luigi Gullini  
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 36

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified persons under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ **NAPOLI**

JUL 11 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	11
U. S. citizens . . . . .	11
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ New York

JUL 20 1928

19

124

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, etc.; see instructions, section, manual page, or passport)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to return to his native country after temporary stay in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	29 Whether a member of an organization known as "The Black Legion"	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Consetto-Scaletta	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	25	yes 19/27 N.Y	brother Giuseppe 1973 86 St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none	
2	wife Valenti- Riposto	N.J Hoboken	yes self	25	yes 13/29 N.Y	home 706 Grand St Hoboken N.J.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none	
3	wife Rosa- Riposto	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y	home 58 Sacket St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none	
4	wife Giovanni- Ragusa	N.Y New York	yes self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y	home 238 Avenue E = N.Y.C.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
5	wife M.Rosa- Rosarno	N.J Milburn	yes self	50	yes 23/27 N.J	home 8 Wilming. St Milburn N.J.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
6	wife Giuseppa - Pellaro	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	50	yes 27-28 N.Y.	home 707 177 St. Bronx N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none	
7	wife Angela- Mammola	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y	home 167 New St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
8	wife Paola- Solarino	N.J Newark	yes self	25	yes 23/27 N.J	home 145 Salem St Newark N.J.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none	
9	wife Giuseppa-Solarino	Pa Easton	yes self	25	yes 25/27 Pa	home 1337 Spruce St Easton Pa	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none	
10	wife Rosa- Solarino	N.Y New York	yes self	25	yes 22/27 N.Y	home 1519 Ferry St N.Y.C.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
11	mother Maria- Grotteria	Conn Meriden	yes self	25	yes 23/27 Conn	home 110 Maple St Meriden Conn	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none	
12	wife Filomena-Grotteria	Mass Cambridge	yes self	50	yes 21/28 Mass	home 593 Main St Cambridge Mass	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	scar on th r. cheek	
13	wife Antonia- Reggio C.	N.Y New York	yes self	50	yes 25/27 N.Y	home 116 E. 4 St N.Y.C.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none	
14	wife Maria- S.Roberto	N.Y Mineola	yes self	25	yes 22/27 N.Y	home 445 Box Mineola N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none	
15	wife Eufemia-Bagnara	N.Y Forth Lee	yes self	25	yes 25/27 N.Y	home 311 Box Fort Lee N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none	
16	wife Maria- Bagnara	N.Y Forth Lee	yes self	25	yes 25/27 N.Y	home 191 Box Forth Lee N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none	
17	wife Rosaria -Gerace Sup.	Ohio Warren	yes self	50	yes 1924/27 Conn.	Brother Francesco = 19-1st St. Warren Ohio	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none	
18	wife Fazzalari-Polistena	N.Y Glencove	yes self	50	yes 12/27 N.Y	home 80 1st St Glencove N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
19	wife Maria- Catona	N.Y New York	yes self	25	yes 21/27 N.Y	home 42 Enner St N.Y.C.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none	
20	wife Annarosa-Roccella I.	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	50	yes 21/27 N.Y	home 577 E. 85 St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
21	father Di Gregorio- Somma V	D.C Washington	yes self	50	yes 20/28 D.C	home 1138 Neal St Washing.D.C.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none	
22	wife Carmela- Caulonia	W.V. Charleston	yes self	40	yes 22/27 W.Va	home 106 Box Charleston W.Va	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none	
23	wife Antonia- Rizziconi	Mass North Adams	yes self	50	yes 22/27 Mass	home North Adams Mas.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
24	XX																	
25	wife Rosa- Seminara	N.Y Hackensack-	yes self	25	yes 24/27 N.Y	home 162 Lipite St Hackensack N.Y	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
26	wife Rosa- Monforte S.G.	N.Y Astoria	yes self	25	yes 24/27 N.Y	home 195 Singer St Astoria N.Y	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none	
27	wife Rosanna-Roccella I.	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	50	yes 21/28 N.Y	home 65 14 St B'klyn N.Y	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none	
28	wife Maria- Siderno M.	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	25	yes 20/27 N.Y	home 1370 66 St B'klyn N.Y	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none	
29	wife Paola - Florida	Conn Hartford	yes self	25	yes 21-27 Conn.	home 25 Glaby St. Hartford Conn	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none	
30	XX																	

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saguto Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Read what language*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome."  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35  
125

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Dolmiz Gullini  
**SURGEON**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



35

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

17 LUG. 1923, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SPUCHES	GIUSEPPE	38	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	337486.	337544 permit	1/27/928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		CIGUTA SPUCHES	ROSA	32	✓	f	m	nene	yes	italian	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	2541	quota	7/1/928	italy	Palermo
3		XX																		

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—



The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

JUL 20 1928

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglieha Camp, Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether met before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, 3 Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 and that I have made a personal examination, of 25 in number, according  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
 at New York

Domingo Juan  
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **24**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**, **JUL 11 1928**, **19**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GENTILE	MICHELE	30		f	M H. Wife	no	4-16-10	no	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Pacentro	NI	None	80	Canada	Comiston
2		QUATRONI	SANTA	25		f	M H. Wife	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellaro	NI	None	21	Italy	Pellaro
3		BENEDDETTO	CARMELO	33		m	M f. laborer	yes	4-16-10	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Pellaro	NI	None	21	Italy	Pellaro
4		BELLE' LUCARI	RAOLA	34		f	M H. Wife	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fiumara	NI	None	6.26.28	Italy	Fiumara
5	UNDER 18	LICARI	ANGELO	6		m	S none	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fiumara	NI	None	21	Italy	Fiumara
6		LICARI	DOMENICO	34		m	M laborer	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fiumara	NI	None	21	Italy	Fiumara
7		FERRAGUTI	LUIGI	35		m	M laborer	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Panzano	NI	None	7.10.28	Italy	Panzano
8		GRANATELLI	COGNIGNI INES	21		f	M H. Wife	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Porto S.E.	NI	None	5.25.28	Italy	Porto S.E.
9	UNDER 18	COGNIGNI	CELESTE	9		f	S none	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Porto S.E.	NI	None	21	Italy	Porto S.E.
10	TRANSIT	MATTEUCCI	ERNESTO	51		m	M mechanic	yes	4-16-10	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	NI	None	21	Canada	P. Colborne
11		MATTEUCCI	MARGA	48		f	M H. Wife	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	NI	None	21	Italy	Rome
12		GENTILE GRIMALDI	MARIA	23		f	M H. Wife	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco	NI	None	21	Italy	S. Marco
13		SISTO	IMMACOLATA	37		f	M H. Wife	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	NI	None	21	Italy	Boiano
14		SISTO	FELICIA	16		f	S H. Wife	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	NI	None	21	Italy	Boiano
15	UNDER 18	SISTO	SAVERIO	13		m	S none	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	NI	None	21	Italy	Boiano
16	UNDER 18	SISTO	MICHELE	9		m	S none	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	NI	None	21	Italy	Boiano
17	UNDER 18	SISTO	IDA-Addolorata	6		f	S none	no	4-16-10	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	NI	None	21	Italy	Boiano
18		MERCOGLIESE	MICHELE	34		m	M f. laborer	yes	4-16-10	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	C. Calenda	NI	None	7.10.28	Canada	Montreal
19		PAIUZZI	GIOVANNI	16		m	S laborer	yes	4-16-10	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	NI	None	21	Italy	Supino
20	List Closed at N° 19																		
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EXCEPT PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1923, 19

128

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any association, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
	State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States
mother Anna- Pacentre	Can.	Commiston	yes self	45	yes	In transit	husband Gentil Alberico	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
mother Giovanni-Pellero	Can.	Montreal	yes self	25	no	no	travell. with her husband	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
father Giuseppe-Pellaro	Can.	Montreal	yes self	50	no	no	home	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
father Vincenzo-Fiumara	Can.	Ottawa	yes self	25	no	no	broth. in law Licari Francesco	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
g. father same as above	Can.	Ottawa	yes mother	1	no	no	131 Balsam St Ottawa Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
father Angelo-Fiumara	Can.	Ottawa	yes self	25	yes	In transit	brother Francesco	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
wife Amelia-Borto S.Gior.	Can.	Hamilton	yes self	55	no	no	brother Raffaele	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
brother Mario-P.S.Erudio	Can.	Toronto	yes self	25	no	no	4 Red St Hamilton Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
uncle same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	husband Giovanni	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
mother Giovanna-Roma	Can.	P. Colborne	yes self	90	no	no	400 Symington Av Toronto Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
moth. in laws same as above	Can.	P. Colborne	yes husband	60	no	no	father same as above	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
mother Luisa-S.Marco L.	Can.	Toronto	yes husband	25	no	no	broth. in law Orlando Arcibaldi	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
mother Teresa- Boiano	Can.	Toronto	yes self	35	no	no	441 Pin St P. Colborne Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	uncle same as above	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	husband Angelo	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	18 Clinton St Toronto Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	husband Sisto	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother same as above	Can.	Toronto	yes mother	1	no	no	135 Marham St Toronto Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
wife Maria- Casacalenda	Can.	Montreal	yes self	52	yes	In transit	father same as above	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
g. mother Adele- Subino	Can.	North Bay	yes father	25	no	no	uncle Caronghia Antonio	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
							6632 De Gaspe St Montreal Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
							father Alfredo	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
							172 Box North Bay Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBFALTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, gold miner, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

22

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19  
at New York

*Delvingo*  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20



22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

## Passengers sailing from

MAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SAVINO IANNONE	CATERINA	27		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saviano	1179 Q.	Naples	7.7.28	Italy	Nocera I.
2		IANNONE	antonio	9		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nocera I.	1180 Q.	do	do	Italy	Nocera I.
3		IANNONE	STELLENA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nocera I.	Bull. Dec. 1977	Born U.S.C.		Italy	Nocera I.
4		VICIDOMINI	VINCENZO	9		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nocera I.	1182 Q.	Naples	7.7.28	Italy	Nocera I.
5		IANNONE	ROSA	2		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nocera I.	1181 Q.	do	7.7.28	Italy	Nocera I.
6		List Closed at No 5																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12		PERROTTA	PIETRO	17		m	S Laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Jersey city	Born U.S.A.				Italy	Palmonte
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 1,234,567,890

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-02



*List* **22** .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York JUL 20 1922 19

130

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Camm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUL 1928, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA 8 Travelling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Rome,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of JUL 20 1928, 19 SURGEON  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ROMA.

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 11 1928

19

3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
BUONCFANE	ANTONIO	65		m	M f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Volturara	46	Naples	66-28	Italy	Volturara
INAUATO	IRINTO	66		m	M f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Volturara	3842	Naples	6-22-28	Italy	Volturara
INAURAC	ROSALIA	72		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Volturara	3842	Naples	6-2-28	Italy	Volturara
CAROLI BITRIPPO	ROSARIA	30		f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla	1164	Naples	7-7-28	Italy	Taranto
BITRIPPO	HELICETA	8		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla	1165	same as above		Italy	Taranto
TEDESCO	AGAZIO	66		m	M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Valle	34	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Zagarise
AMELIO	ISABELLA	60		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Taverna	35	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Zagarise
ABATE	ANTONIO	60		m	M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellaro	49	Naples	7.8.28	Italy	Pellaro
SCARAMUZZINO	LUCIA	51		f	M dress. mak	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellaro	50	dp	f do	Italy	Pellaro
CASTILLO	SALVATORE	63		m	M laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casolla	30	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Casolla
CIRINELLI DI MARZO	ADELINA	45		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Torto	1159	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	C. Torto
DI MARZO	FILOMENA	5		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Torto	1160	same as above		Italy	C. Torto
DE MARZIO	COSTANZO	16		m	S shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Torto	1161	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	C. Torto
MAROTTA	FELICIA	61		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Leucio	45	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	S. Leucio
MANCUSO	CONCETTA	36		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarno	31	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Sarno
SAVINI	ROMUALDO	64		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miano	44	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	Miano
PA. OTTA DE PAOLA	MARIA	31		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerenzia	1192	Naples	7-9-28	Italy	Cerenzia
DE PAOLA	ROMASO	11		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerenzia	1193	same as above		Italy	Cerenzia
DE PAOLA	FRANCESCO	7		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerenzia	1194	same as above		Italy	Cerenzia
WERNER	ANGELO	17		m	S designer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	German	Castrop	3393	Naples	7-5-28	Italy	Pordenone
DI LORETO	MARIA	43		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Prentano	1183	do	7.7.28	Italy	Lanciano
SORICE	ASSUNTA	51		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	43	Naples	6-6-28	Italy	S. Maria
ANGELINI MARIANI	FRANCESCA	35		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Bello	1184	Naples	6-7-28	Italy	A. Bello
MARIANI	ANTONETTA	9		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Bello	1185	same as above		Italy	A. Bello
LAPORTA	Vito	36		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. a Mare	2840	Naples	6-28-28	Italy	C. a Mare
COLENTI	LORETO	15		m	S smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Donato	1185	Naples	7-6-28	Italy	S. Donato
MARINELLI	RAFFAELE	22		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barisciano	362	do	7.9.28	Italy	Barisciano
S. MA' ROSA	ROSA	70		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Caterina	3564	do	4.27.28	Italy	S. Caterina
N° 26 Neapolitano Rosa : Did Not Sail - List Closed at N° 29																	

Nº 26 Napoleano Rosa : Did Not Sail-List Closed at Nº29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

PURSELY

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 20 1928, 19

List 21  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any activity in connection with such union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any activity in connection with such party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any activity in connection with such society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any activity in connection with such organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any activity in connection with such union		Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any activity in connection with such party
1	wife Angela-Volturara	Pa	Phila	yes self	50	no	no	no	son Mario 928 N. 65 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. white	brn	none
2	nobody	N.Y	SilverLake	yes self	50	yes	06/09	N.Y	son Nicola 74 Lake St SilverLake N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. white	brn	none
3	nobody	N.Y	SilverLake	yes husband	/	no	no	no	son same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. white	brn	none
4	sister Lina- Taranto	N.Y	New York	yes husband	25	no	no	no	son same as above 319 E. 108 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
5	aunt same as above	N.Y	New York	yes father	/	no	no	no	son same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
6	friend Amelio Antonio Zagarise	Pa	Pittsburg	yes self	50	yes	11/28	Pa	son Giovanni 2709 Brighton Rd Pittsburg	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
7	friend same as above	Pa	Pittsburg	yes self	50	yes	11/28	Pa	son same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. gray	brn	none
8	relative Pasquale Scaramozzino Pellarò	Pa	Phila	yes self	50	yes	01/28	Pa	daughter Rosina 1823 S. 10 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
9	relative same as above	Pa	Phila	yes husband	50	yes	03/18	Pa	daughter same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
10	wife Antonetta-Casella	Pa	Phoenixville	yes self	50	yes	16/19	Pa	son Giovanni 475 Freemont St Phoenixville	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
11	fath.in law Costanzo Di Marzo Colletorto	O.	Cincinnati	yes husband	25	no	no	no	travell. with her husband 1407 Clay St Cincinnati O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
12	g.father same as above	O.	Cincinnati	yes father	/	no	no	no	travell. with her father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
13	g.father same as above	O.	Cincinnati	yes father	25	no	no	no	travell. with his father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
14	daughter Angelina S. Iencio	N.Y	Corona	yes self	50	no	no	no	husband Domenico 55 Van Cliffe St Corona N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
15	daughter Mancuso- Sarno	Mass	Greenfield	yes self	50	no	no	no	son Gaetano 76 Elm St Greenfield Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
16	wife Elisabetta-Miano	Pa	Phila	yes self	50	yes	15/19	Pa	son Aquale 6062 Wine St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
17	father Francesco-Cerenzia	Pa	Corapolis	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband Michele 950 5th Av Corapolis Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
18	g.father same as above	Pa	Corapolis	yes mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
19	g.father same as above	Pa	Corapolis	yes mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
20	father Domenico-Pordenone	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	no	no	no	friend Attilio Viotto 582 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. brn	brn	none
21	father Giuseppe-C. Trentano	Pa	Phila	yes self	35	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 411 S. 10th St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
22	son Assunta-S. Maria C.V.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes self	25	yes	03/07	N.Y	husband Giuseppe 194 Hamilton Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
23	brother Francesco-Alberobello	N.Y	New York	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband Nicola 2350 Arthur Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
24	broth.in law same as above	N.Y	Bronx	yes mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
25	wife Isabella- Cellamare	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25	no	no	no	son Michele 2109 W. Grand St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
26	<del>son same as above</del>	<del>Pa</del>	<del>Phila</del>	<del>yes self</del>	<del>50</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>son same as above</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perman</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>/</del>	<del>nat. brn</del>	<del>brn</del>	<del>none</del>
27	sister Gesidia-S. Donato	Mass	Boston	yes self	25	no	no	no	uncle Luciano Rosso 7 Winthrop St Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
28	mother Giovanna-Brisciano	O.	Bellaire	yes self	25	no	no	no	father Antonio 336 22 St Bellaire O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
29	nobody	Pa	Phila	yes self	50	no	no	no	son Giuseppe 728 Walkins St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglieh Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND MALTA GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of 25 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Dolenz  
SURGEON

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to stay in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien had been previously deported while on case	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States														
1	wife Mary Halder = Renuiti (Rumany)	Pa.	Greensburg	yes	self	yes	21/28	Pa.	Box 258 = Greensburg Pa	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Segretario Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1925 day of NEW YORK, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, 8 Travveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome,"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

Only Surgeon  
**SURGEON**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 20 1928

19 28

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to his own country within one year after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers
1	halfbrother Ghilardini Pasquale at Carraia (Lucca)	Cal.	Eureka	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
2	uncle Ghilardini Pasquale at Carraia (Lucca)	Cal.	Eureka	no	my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
3	same as above	Cal.	Eureka	no	my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
4	same as above	Cal.	Eureka	no	my mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
5	wife Marinelli Giuseppina at Procorno (Trento)	Pa.	Mt. Carmel	no	self	25 yes	1923	N.Y.	cousin Marino 11 Antonio	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
6	nobody	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	self	25 yes	1920	N.J.	accompanied my husband Mummolo	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
7	wife Beltrami Maria at Bagnone (Massa)	Pa.	Greensburg	no	self	25 yes	1922	Pa.	friend Ghelfi Pietro at	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
8	father Aira Michele at Airo Canavese (Aosta)	New Mex.	Albuquerque	no	self	50 yes	1920	New Mex.	wife Aira Teresa at	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
9	uncle Ginnitoli Luigi-Ponte Buggianese	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	40 yes	1928	Ill.	father Martini Sebastiano	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
10	Uncle Battista Morandini Fossano (Torino-Italy)	Cal.	S. Diego	yes	self	50 yes	no	no	father Francesco	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
11	son Santo = Arezzo-Italy =	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50 yes	no	no	Son Martini Francesco	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	green	none
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19,  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, QUILLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

*Dr. Luigi Quillini*  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. R O M A. Passengers sailing from G E N O A, July 10<sup>th</sup>, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pazzini	Filippo	17		m	s	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Galavotto	60	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Galavotto
2		Ciavatta	Marino	29		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Serravalle	52	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Serravalle
3		wife Zaghini	Irma	26		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Cristina	53	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Serravalle
4	U. S. CIT.	daught. Ciavatta	Maria	2		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	north	Mich.	Detroit		Birth Certificate		S. Marino	Serravalle
5		<del>Mazzoni</del>	<del>Enrico</del>	<del>18</del>		<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>countrym.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>north</del>	<del>S. Marino</del>	<del>Fiorentino</del>	<del>59</del>	<del>Genoa</del>	<del>Jul. 6/928</del>	<del>S. Marino</del>	<del>Fiorentino</del>
6		Macina	Giuseppe	18		m	s	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Fiorentino	59	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Fiorentino
7		Benedettini	Luigi	24		m	s	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Lesignano	63	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Lesignano
8		Zafferani	Luigi	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Cinque Vie	62	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Falciano
9		Martignoni	Francesco	48		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Dambel	335994	Washington	Jan. 14/928	N.Y.	New York
10		Pedrazzoli	Giovanni	31		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Termenago	288673	Washington	Jul. 25/927	Mich.	Detroit
11		Binda	Angelo	34		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cadrezzate	292732	Washington	Aug. 1st/927	Mass.	Framingham
12	753682-118 8/18/31	Tedeschi Benedetti	Gemma	31		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Gagnola	3073	Genoa	Jul. 3rd/928	Italy	Gagnola
13		Cittadini	Amerigo	17		m	s	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Montuolo	26	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	Italy	Montuolo
14		<del>Silva</del>	<del>Domenico</del>	<del>19</del>		<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>countrym.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Italian</del>	<del>north</del>	<del>Italy</del>	<del>Aghis</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXX</del>
15		Furia Mastrihi	Enrichetta	30		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Gagnola	3081	Genoa	Jul. 3rd/928	Italy	Gagnola
16	UNDER 18	daught. Mastrihi	Elida	6		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Gagnola	3080	Genoa	Jul. 3rd/928	Italy	Gagnola
17		Battel	Giacomo	30		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Brazil	Aperes	343757	Washington	Feb. 27/928	Italy	Godega Sant'Urban
18		Basso	Vittorio	17		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Altona	2843	Genoa	Jul. 5/928	Italy	Moconesi
19		broth. Basso	Giuseppe	16		m	s	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Altona	2842	Genoa	Jul. 5/928	Italy	Moconesi
20		Foppiano	Stefano	57		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Neirone	2853	Genoa	Jul. 5/928	Italy	Neirone
21	2 6 79	Dalzini	Marcello	60		m	m	propriet.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Capraro	22	Genoa	Jul. 5/928	N.Y.	New York
22		Zavoli	Gino	17		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Acquaviva	51	Genoa	Jul. 5/928	S. Marino	Acquaviva
23		Portieri	Alessandro	19		m	s	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Arg. Argent.	B. Aires	43	Genoa	Jul. 7/928	Brascha	Vobarno
24		Tadesi	Alfredo	36		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	S. Marino	Cabertone	55	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	S. Marino	Borgo Maggiore
25		Toschi	Vincenzo	41		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Dorno	19	Genoa	Jul. 3/928	Pa.	Scranton
26		Sartor	Francesco	43		m	m	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Paderno del Grappa	49	Genoa	Jul. 9/928	Cal.	S. Francis
27		Marco	Vasco	26		m	s	employed	yes	Ital. Germ.	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Osnabruck	2814	Genoa	Jul. 6/928	Italy	Ampezzo
28		Volpi	Battista	44		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Lovere	327617	Washington	Nov. 3/927	Mich.	Princeton
29		Bertinelli	Giuseppe	36		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Scheggia	348852	Washington	Feb. 27/928	Pa.	Joseup
30		Mizzan	Italo	31		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Beano di Rivolto	227701	Washington	Jan. 20/927	Ill.	Chicago
5 Mazzoni Benedetti, 1914 Silva Benedetti did not sail =																				

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



*List* ..... 3

the entries of the

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

138

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES & BRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 25 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There, With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 10<sup>th</sup>, 1938

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURCEA



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 20 1928, 1928

14.488



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of July, 1928  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hohen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 00 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this                      day of JUL 20 1928, 19  
at New York

                      
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A, July 10 th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Lupori	Piacentino	31		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Ponte Bugianese	332399	Washington	Dec. 16/1927	Ill.	Chicago
2		Lucchesi	Carlo	35		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Lammari	300914	Washington	Aug. 30/1927	Cal.	S. Francisco
3		Mini	Primo	30		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Clemente	307669	Washington	Sep. 9/1927	Ill.	Chicago
4		Bortolini	Giovanni	35		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Saludecio	332801	Washington	Dec. 20/1927	Ill.	Chicago
5		Crotti	Luigi	33		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Dorno	1881	Genoa	Jun. 4/928	N.Y.	New York
6		Stella	Giovanni	35		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Saludecio	332801	Washington	Dec. 20/1927	Ill.	Chicago
7		Capavilla	Angelo	40		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Crespano del Grappa	343278	Washington	Sep. 4/928	Cal.	Dunsmuir
8		daught. Capavilla	Giglia	11		f	s	scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Cal.	Dunsmuir		Birth Certificate	Feb. 24/928	Cal.	Dunsmuir
9		Del Molino	Stefano	30		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Postalesi	327845	Washington	Dec. 1st/927	Mass.	Pittsfield
10		Chiavini	Giovanni	34		m	m	proprietor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Nocera Umbra	234351	Washington	Feb. 24/928	Pa.	Jessup
11		Isotti	Giuseppe	43		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Fano	334274	Washington	Jan. 14/928	Conn.	New Haven
12		Vecellio Tasin	Rosaria	37		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Auronzo	358707	Washington	Apr. 12/928	Pa.	Lewis Run
13		daught. Tasin	Marianna	6		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	north	Pa.	Lewis Run		Birth Certificate	Mar. 20/1927	Pa.	Lewis Run
14		son Tasin	Elio	2		m	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	north	Pa.	Lewis Run		Birth Certificate	May 5/1926	Pa.	Lewis Run
15		son Tasin	Alberto			m	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	north	Pa.	Lewis Run		Birth Certificate	Oct. 12/1927	Pa.	Lewis Run
16		Montani	Pietro	34		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Postalesi	313996	Washington	Oct. 2/927	Mass.	Farnams
17		Giovarelli	Adolfo	32		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Gubbio	317942	Washington	Nov. 4/927	Pa.	Jessup
18		Deri	Ulderico	33		m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Cascina	332559	Washington	Dec. 17/927	Ill.	Chicago
19		Luison	Giuseppe	38		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Loria	222209	Washington	Dec. 6/926	Ill.	Rokford
20		Lucchesi	Olinto	40		m	m	figurist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	287700	Washington	Dec. 6/928	Ill.	Chicago
21		Da Rin	Maria Pierina	51		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vigo	203251	Washington	Oct. 9/926	Conn.	Meriden
22		Da Rin Miodognol	Francesco	50		m	m	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vigo	203555	Washington	Oct. 9/928	Conn.	Meriden
23		Cuzziol	Carlo	29		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mansue'	202504	Washington	Oct. 7/926	Conn.	Meriden
24		Guglielmetti	Modesto	40		m	wid.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Feletto	218545	Washington	Oct. 7/928	Mich.	Detroit
25		Rossi	Serafino	29		m	s	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Revo'	288128	Washington	Jul. 23/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Alessandri	Giovanni	41		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Preghena	343966	Washington	Feb. 27/928	Pa.	Hazleton
27		Pedroli	Luigi	50		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Civo	246003	Washington	Apr. 6/927	Pa.	Hazleton
28		Panighetti	Raffaele	45		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Civo	304064	Washington	Oct. 6/928	W. Va.	Wheeling
29		Perlini Domini	Adele	33		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Civo	321869	Washington	Sep. 12/927	Mass.	Springfield
30		daught. Domini	Elia	7		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Civo	323860	Washington	Nov. 13/927	Mass.	Springfield
		daught. Domini	Elia	7		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Nocera Umbra	10177	Naples	Nov. 16/927	Mass.	Springfield
		daught. Domini	Elia	7		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Nocera Umbra	10178	Naples	Jun. 26/928	Italy	Nocera Umbra
		daught. Domini	Elia	7		f	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Nocera Umbra	10178	Naples	Jun. 26/928	Italy	Nocera Umbra

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 20 1928, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											
1	wife Meucci Rechele at Ponte Bugianese (Pistoia)	Ill.	Chicago	self	25 yes 1920	Ill. return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 706 Bunker St.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
2	sister Lucchesi Angela at Lammari (Lucca)	Cal.	S. Francisco	self	25 yes 1910	Cal. return to my residence at S. Francisco Cal. 119 Arkansas Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
3	father Mini Sebastiano at San Clemente (Forli)	Ill.	Chicago	self	25 yes 1920	Ill. return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 3203 St. Avenue	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
4	wife Facchini Vittoria at Morciano (Forli)	Ill.	Chicago	self	25 yes 1923	Ill. return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 2737 Fulton Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none
5	wife Carri Alessandrina at Pavia	N.Y.	New York	self	25 yes 1923	N.Y. friend Laboranti Giuseppe at New York N.Y. 346 East 67 Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
6	<del>brother Capavilla Lorenzo at Crespano del Grappa (Treviso)</del>	<del>Cal.</del>	<del>Dunsmuir</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>25 yes 1911</del>	<del>Cal. return to my residence at Dunsmuir Cal. Box 633</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>indef.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5 9</del>	<del>fair</del>	<del>brown</del>	<del>none</del>
7	brother Capavilla Lorenzo at Crespano del Grappa (Treviso)	Cal.	Dunsmuir	self	25 yes 1911	Cal. return to my residence at Dunsmuir Cal. Box 633	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brown	none
8	uncle Capavilla Lorenzo at Crespano del Grappa (Treviso)	Cal.	Dunsmuir	my father	born at Dunsmuir	Cal. accompany my father Capavilla Angelo at Dunsmuir Cal. Box 633	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none
9	wife Sandrini Adelina at Portalesio (Sondrio)	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	50 yes 1921	Mass. return to my residence at Pittsfield Mass. to Farmers Mass. Box 26	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none
10	wife Zingaretti Adelaide at Nocera Umbra (Perugia)	Pa.	Jessup	self	25 yes 1920	Pa. cousin Fioralli Alessandro at Jessup Pa. Box 77	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
11	wife Isotti Ulderico at Fano (Pesaro)	Conn.	New Haven	self	25 yes 1920	Conn. friend Gennari Giovanni at New Haven Conn. 195 Columbus Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
12	sister Vecellio Teresa at	Pa.	Lewis Run	self	50 yes 1920	Pa. husband Tasin Matteo at Lewis Run Pa. Box 163	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	none
13	aunt Vecellio Teresa at	Pa.	Lewis Run	my mother	born at Lewis Run Pa.	Pa. father Tasin Matteo at Lewis Run Pa. Box 163	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none
14	same as above	Pa.	Lewis Run	my mother	born at Lewis Run	same as above	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none
15	same as above	Pa.	Lewis Run	my mother	born at Lewis Run	same as above	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none
16	wife Albareda Antonia at Postalesio (Sondrio)	Mass.	Farnams	self	50 yes 1914	Mass. return to my residence at Pittsfield, Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
17	wife Rossi Assunta at Gubbio (Perugia)	Pa.	Jessup	self	25 yes 1923	Pa. brother in law Casciarri Nazzari at Jessup Pa. Box 918	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
18	wife Mazzoni Ida at Carraia (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago	self	100 yes 1924	Ill. return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 917 Orleans Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
19	wife Ibrissa Fiorina at Loria (Treviso)	Ill.	Rokford	self	20 yes 1921	Ill. master Elliner Uliero at Rokford Ill. 715 Bianca Court	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	brown	none
20	wife Lucchesi Giorgia at Begni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	self	25 yes 1922	N.Y. brother Lucchesi Tommaso at New York N.Y. 307 Brough Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
21	friend Da Rin Giovanni at Vigo di Cadire (Belluno)	Conn.	Meriden	self	25 yes 1904	Conn. friend De Sandre Luigi at Meriden Conn. 33 Pascot Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
22	friend Da Rin Giovanni at	Conn.	Meriden	self	25 yes 1903	Conn. friend De Sandre Luigi at Meriden Conn. 33 Pascot Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
23	mother Serafin Antonia at Oderzo (Treviso)	Mich.	Detroit	self	25 yes 1921	Mich. brother Cuzzicol Giovanni at Detroit Mich. 531 Guerrin Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
24	mother Martino Margherita at Peletto Canavese (Turin)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	50 yes 1920	N.Y. return to my residence at Brooklyn N.Y. 60 - 24 Long Island	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
25	mother Rossi Maria at Revo' (Trento)	Pa.	Hazleton	self	25 yes 1921	Pa. brother Rossi Francesco at Hazleton Pa. Box 2	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
26	wife Alessandri Maria at Preghena (Trento)	W.Va.	Wheeling	self	25 yes 1920	Ohio brother Alessandri Alessandro at Wheeling W.Va. Box 307	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
27	wife Chistolini Giuseppina at Civo (Sondrio)	Mass.	Springfield	self	50 yes 1922	Mass. cousin Chistolini Giuseppe at Springfield Mass. Box 25	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
28	wife Collini Silvia at Civo (Sondrio)	Mass.	Springfield	self	50 yes 1923	Mass. brother Panighetti Ugo at Springfield Mass. Box 25	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
29	brother Perlini Enrico at Forni	Pa.	Jessup	self	25 no	Pa. husband Donnini Francesco at Jessup Pa. Box 125	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
30	uncle Perlini Enrico at Forni	Pa.	Jessup	my mother	no	Pa. father Donnini Francesco at Jessup Pa. Box 125	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **SAVERIO UCCINI**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, **GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 20 1928**, 19  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice on each by and under the authority of "University of Rome"  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 19  
 at New York

*D. J. Sullivan*  
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A. Passengers sailing from G E N O A, July 10<sup>th</sup>, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **A**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 20 1928, July 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Where?														
1	wife Rosa Pierina at Pozzo di Codroipo (Udine)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	yes	1920	Ont.	return to my residence at Hamilton Ont. 3 Alfa Str.	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
2	mother Polcarelli Lucia at Albazine (Ancona)	Ont.	Port Colborn	yes	self	25	born at	Colborn Ont.	Port Colborn Ont. Box 67	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none
3	father Moalli Giuseppe at Brebbia (Novara)	Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	25	born at	Capelton Que.	Montreal Que. 7844 Casgrain	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
4	brother Marinig Pietro at Pagagna (Udine)	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	50	yes	1920	Ont.	return to my residence at Timmins Ont. Box 50	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
5	brother in law Marinig Pietro in Pagagna (Udine)	Ont.	Timmins	yes	my husb.	no	no	no		accompany my husband Marinig Gioradano at Timmins Ont. Box 50	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
6	father Del Do Luigi at Rodeano Alto (Udine)	Ont.	Sudbury	yes	self	30	no	no		husband Blasutti Pietro at Sudbury Ont. Box 1077	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
7	wife Babini Caterina at Fiume Veneto (Udine)	Ont.	Windsor	yes	self	25	yes	1920	Ont.	return to my residence at Windsor Ont. 1447 Langlois Str.	2 days	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 20 1928 day of 1928,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



26

Form 422-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

, 19

145

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MELI	PICERO	33	M		Pass. 268980 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-19-26	1404 = 67th St. = B'klyn N.Y.
2	SCORPILLO	NUNZIATA	14	F	10-20-1913 New York		Trenton N.J. 405 Hudson St.
3	INZANA	VINCENZO	34	M	24 22181	Pass. 446592 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-3-27	73 Louis St. New Brunswick Conn.
4	LABATE	CECILIA	17	F	Phila Pa. 1.18.1911		1823 S. 10 St. Phila Pa
5	SPADOLA	GIOVANNI	39	M		Pass. 470090 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	217 Ave B. = N.Y.C.
6	FRENI	ANTONIO	32	M	2516715	Pass. 475687 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.22.27	214 First Av. N.Y.C.
7	STUZZANO	LEANDRO	43	M	2596872	Pass. 467020 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-19-27	571 Meadon St. Elizabeth N.J.
8	TRIPODI	PETER	36	M		Pass. 337904 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-16-27	Pittsburg Pa. 20 Congres St.
9	LUPPINO	FRANCESCO	45	M	1846717	Pass. 287918 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-27	Hackensack N.J. = 9 Warr St?
10	GUOMO	ANTONIO	17	M	B'klyn N.Y. 10.13.1910	Pass. 460385 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-22-27	260 President St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	VIOLANTI	ANTONIO	39	M	2059623	Pass. 507811 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-14-28	517 Clinton St. N.Y. B'klyn
12	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
13	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
14	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
15	CHIERA	FRANCESCO	18	M	Republie Pa. 4.27.910		88 Box Republic Pa.
16	CHIERA	ANTONIO	16	M	Republie Pa. 7.10.911		same as above
17	PUTRINO	VINCENZO	37	M	2638737	Pass. 459797 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-20-27	2126 Hudson St. Fprt Lee N.J.
18	GIUNTA	ROSA	39	F		Pass. 450501 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-16-28	2346 Singer St. Astoria L.I.
19	GIUNTA	MARIA	8	F		same as above	same as above
20	CARMI	GIOACCHINO	18	M	New Britain Conn. 10-6-1910		B'klyn N.Y. = 60 ST. 3332
21	POLLINO	DOMENICO	16	M	Elmora Pa. 3.28.912		73 Louis St. New Brunswick Conn.
22	GENTILE	GIOVANNI	34	M	2487522	Pass. 474807 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-27	458 Main St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
23	SPADARO	ANGELO	44	M		Pass. 1690 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6-28-28	1165 Daerain St. Phila Pa
24	DI CARLO	JOSEPH	39	M		Pass. 6552 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-23-27	9509 Ewing Av. Chicago Ill.
25	DI CARLO	DOMENIK	7	M		same as above	same as above
26	MOSSA	SAM	30	M	2518623	Pass. 471976 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-8-27	143 N. Oxford St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	VARLARO	GIUSEPPE	21	M	North Bergen N.J. 4.19.1907	Pass. 499308 " " " " 2.23.28	686 Wilside Place N. Bergen N.J.
28	LUCARELLI	ANTONIO	17	M	Arnold Pa. 12.10.1911		5 th Av. 17 St. Arnold Pa
29	PETRUGGIO	TERESA	60	F		Pass. 314923 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-6-27	114 North Hartford St. Athantion NY
30	PISTROPINTO	VINCENZO	13	M	by father's list	Pass. 1631 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6-21-28	233 Thompson St. N.Y.C.

n° 12, n° 13, n° 14 not filled =

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



29

Form 429-B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 17 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 20 1928, 19

146

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DI MARCO	ISAIA	43	m	M	Pass.325743 iss.at Wash.D.C. 2.12.27	45 Slack St. Stenbenville O.	
2	PALAZZESI	BERNARDO	17	m	S	Pass.#985 iss. at Rome(Italy)6-22-28	Box 345 -Paul Shore N.J.	
3	SANTARICCA	AMERICO	38	m	M	Pass.480409 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-10-27	1766 Belmont St. Bellaire O.	
4	MEZZOLLA	PIETRO	31	m	M	Pass.327305 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-27-27	348 - Washinton St. Fairalnd Pa	
5	FORNELLA	VINCENZO	43	m	M	Pass.349151 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-4-27	132 Box Morgan Pa.	
6	RIGGIO	GIOVANNI	27	m	M	Pass.330648 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-28-27	15 Clifton St. N.Rochelle N.Y.	
7	CACCHIO	FILIPPO	27	m	M	New York N.Y. 5.29.1901	Pass.288721 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-22-26	251 Box Sengatuok Conn.
8	VITTORIO	STEFANO	32	m	M	Pass.386164 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-13-27	8576 Dearvon St. N.Y.C.	
9	GUERRIERO	CARMINE	45	m	M	Pass.426524 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-23-27	385 Box N.Y.C.	
10	FRARACCIO	GIORGIO	35	m	S	Pass.437498 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-12-27	244 Main St. Pittsburg Pa.	
11	RIGGIO	ANGELO	35	m	M	Pass.321381 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-21-27	15 Clifton St. N.Rochelle N.Y.	
12	DE ROBERTIS	IGNAZIO	30	m	M	Pass.514088 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-26-27	1740 Adams St. Bronx N.Y.	
13	DARCO	SILVERIO	32	m	S	Pass.503215 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-5-27	250 E.150 St. N.Y.C.	
14	PERNETE	ANTONIO	48	m	M	Pass.302205 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-17-26	18 South St. P.Washington N.Y.	
15	MASCIA	PIETRO	18	m	S	Pass.1539 iss. at Naples(Italy)6-5-28	Wellesville Ohio 333 Commerce St.	
16	ZECILLA MASCIA	ABBONDANZA Maria	52	f	M	Pass.1540 iss. at Naples(Italy)6-5-28	Wellesville Ohio. 333 Commerce St.	
17	VIGGARO	MARIA ANTONIA	16	f	S	Pass.1741 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-2-28	108-47-82 Av. Corona L.I.	
18	VIGGARO	MARIA	19	f	S	New York N.Y. 9.5.28	Pass.1218 iss. at Naples(Italy)4-16-28	288 Union Av. N.Rochelle N.Y.
19	VIGGARO	LEONARDO	18	m	S	New York N.Y. 11.10.28	same as above	same as above
20	COLANTUONO	FED LE	33	m	M	Pass.469113 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-2-27	617 Buffalo St. Ithaca N.Y.	
21	COLETTI	GESIDIA	20	m	S	Phila Pa. 11.18.1927	Pass.1029 iss. at Rome(Italy)7-5-28	7 Winships St. Bray Mass.
22	VELLUGGI	ANTONIO	29	m	M	Pass.473072 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-12-27	328 E.136 St. Bronx N.Y.	
23	CHIARAVALLE	GIUSEPPE	33	m	M	Pass.480884 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-12-27	11224 Wood Stork St. Cleveland O.	
24	VIGGARO	GIUSEPPE	31	m	S	Pass.475302 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-14-27	11 S. II st. Eprona N.Y.	
25	FORTE	VINCENZO	34	m	M	Pass.295755 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-25-26	255 Bronx St. Newark N.J.	
26	PERIOTTA	PIETRO	17	m	S	Jersey N.J. 11.25.1911	Pass.1510 iss. at Naples(Italy)5-31-28	298 Henderson St. Jersey N.J.
27	MARINILLI	GIOVANNI	15	m	S	Norwood Mass. 5.23.1913	Pass.294503 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-16-27	1810 Forster St. Evanston Ill.
28	BENIFAZI	GIOVANNI	28	m	M	Pass.437151 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-12-27	11 Tresa Place Elmyra N.Y.	
29	CICCONI	GIUSEPPE	40	m	M	Pass.339283 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-18-27	117 Prtare St. Boston Mass.	
30	GRILLI	DOMENICO	42	m	M			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

# ROMA

*sailing from*

NAPOLI

11 LUG. 1928 19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

117

... 19...  
V. & S. 144.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSURE POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	CASTELLO	GIOVANNI	22	✓	m	New York N.Y. 5/2/906		411 West 41 st New York N.Y.
3	CAVALCANTI	MARIA	15	✓	f	Jersey City N.Y. 12/26/912		58 Maple st Jersey city N.Y.
4	TROMBATORE	MARIA	22	✓	f	Pittsburg Pa 3/6/906		24 Merr st New York N.Y.
5	TROMBATORE	VINCENZA	14	✓	f	Pittsburg Pa 1/25/914		as above
6	ILARDO	DOMENICA	16	✓	f	New York N.Y. 7/7/912		202 Madison st New York N.Y.
7	SPAGNOLO	FILIPPO	50	✓	m		Pass. 1607 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 2.19.28	2 Court Av Des Moines Iowa
8	SPAGNOLO	GIUSEPPA	47	✓	f		by husband's citizenship as above	as above
9	SPAGNOLO	CARMELA	21	✓	f		by father's citizenship as above	as above
10	SPAGNOLO	ANDREA	19	✓	m		by father's citizenship as above	as above
11	SPAGNOLO	GIUSEPPA	16	✓	f		by father's citizenship as above	as above
12	SPAGNOLO	FILIPPO	14	✓	m		by father's citizenship as above	as above
13	SPAGNOLO	ELVIRA	9	✓	f		by father's citizenship as above	as above
14	SPAGNOLO	GIUSEPPE	5	✓	m		by father's citizenship as above	as above
15	FONTE	GIOV. BATT.	29	✓	m		Pass. 510878 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2.27.28	12665 Madengal st Detroit Mich
16	SPAGNOLIO	NICK	31	✓	m		Pass. 480658 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12.12.27	635 Mores av New York N.Y.
17	MIGLIORE	EMMA NUELE	52	✓	m		Pass. 477693 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.30.27	133 Huist Genex st Syracuse N.Y.
18	ROSA	LUIGI	43	✓	m		Pass. 577972 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/2/28	2830 W. 16 St B'klyn N.Y.
19	CAROLINI	ACHILLE	39	✓	m		Pass. 319237 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/2/27	Box 153 Mc Clellandon Pa.
20	SERVADEI	SISTO	16	✓	m		Pass. 927 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 6/17/28	1137 Mt Common S. Francisco Cal.
21	MOSCA	CUGLIERMO	31	✓	m		Pass. 493820 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/2/28	7201 Tabor Rd Phila Pa
22	PALLONE	FILIPPO	35	✓	m		Pass. 481118 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/13/27	55 Gordon St Girard O.
23	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	18	✓	m		Pass. 1499 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/31/28	44 Mulberry St N.Y.C.
24	TIRACCHIA	VINCENZO	59	✓	m		Pass. 511140 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/21/28	1311 S. 11 St N.Y.C.
25	SCARBETTA	FILOMENA	17	✓	f		Pass. 3362 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/8/28	933 Cypress St Chicago Ill
26	DI CENSO	PANFILO	33	✓	m		Pass. 475127 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.21.27	107 Salem St Boston Mass
27	DI LASCIO	GERARDO	18	✓	m		Pass. 1504 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/31/28	169 Oak St Yonkers N.Y.
28	GIOIA	ANDREA	50	✓	m		Pass. 333894 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/8/28	105 Congress st Newark N.J.
29	CONFORTI- VOLPE	MARIA	36	✓	f		Pass. 1193 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/11/28	189 Grand St N.Y.C.
30	CELLINI	LEONIDA	30	✓	m		Pass. 471491 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/27	2064 3rd Av N.Y.C.

no 2 SICILIA Domenico did not send

complete 10<sup>th</sup> on 7/20/20

n° 2 SICILIA Domenico did not sail

Complete 10<sup>th</sup> AM 7/20/20

**PURSER**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



27

Form (201)  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

27

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

19

148

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SAVASTANO	MARIA	37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 1486 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/29/28	66 State St Paterson N.J.
2	SAVASTANO	GENARO	14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
3	SAVASTANO	VINCENZO	11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
4	SAVASTANO	FRANCESCA	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
5	SAVASTANO	CARMELA	7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
6	FAVIA	MICHELE	27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 6287 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/10/27	1455 W.O. St Chicago Ill
7	VENTO	NATALE	34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 463694 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/6/27	246 Fulton St Phila Pa
8	VENTO	MARIA	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. same as above	246 Fulton St Phila Pa
9	VENTO	ROSALIA	6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
10	GALASSO	FILOMENO	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 1684 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/8/28	278 E. 152 St Bronx N.Y.
11	GALASSO	NICOLA	16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
12	PERRI	MICHELANGELO	19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 1288 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/27/28	49 Pier St N.Y.C.
13	VENTRESCA	GIORGIO	43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 477844 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/1/27	21 Floren St Cambridge Mass
14	VENTRESCA	GIACOMO	17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 988- Iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/23/28	same as above
15	VENTRESCA	MARGHERITA	16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
16	BUCCINI	VINCENZO	25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 278811 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8.18.1928	4 Box Midland Pa
17	ANDREONI	LUIGI	26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 504015 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/6/28	2206 Webster Av Scranton N.Y.
18	COGNIGNI	VINCENZO	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 425247 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/22/27	10 E. Broad St Burlington N.Y.
19	RENZI	LUIGI	39	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 323404 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/4/27	361 Barelay St Burlington N.Y.
20	SPECA	ROMANO	34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 486143 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/5/28	7130 Miss. St Tacoma Pa
21	BRUSCIA	NICOLA	33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 477004 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/28/27	14 Box Premier W.Va
22	GENTILE	MICHELA	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 508378 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/15/28	912 Blackdore Av Pittsburg Pa
23	GENTILE	ANTONIO	7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
24	GENTILE	FRANCESCO	4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. same as above	same as above
25	LUCAFO'	ROCCO	31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 465472 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/13/27	3381 S. Forth St Detroit Mich
26	ROMANO	ROCCO	31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 299539 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/8/26	1093 W. Grand Av Chicago Ill
27	ABRAMO	ANGELO	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 474716 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.22.27	78 Market St N.Y.C.
28	CORSI	ALFREDO	16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S	Pass. 872 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/4/28	404 Jangley Rd Newton J. Mass
29	PAPAPIETRO	CARMINE	51	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 276127 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8.10.26	351 15th Av. Newark, N.J.
30	CAVICCHIA	ALBERINO	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M	Pass. 485740 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/28	367 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.

11.25 am

JUL 20 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

# ROMA

*sailing from*

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1938

19

### Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 20 1928

19

149

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.			
1	RE	GIROLAMO	34	m	M		Pass.483552 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/23/27	14 Box Akron N.Y
2	POLITANO	MICHELE	47	m	M		Pass.434164 Iss.at Wash.D.C.7/6/27	714 Naples St Bridgeport Conn
3	DI PATTA	ANTONIO	41	m	M		Pass.465716 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/17/27	8104 Daner Ave 7925 Soidford St Cleveland O.
4	LARUJA	FEDERICO	18	m	S	(It Sn)	Pass.1644 Iss.at Naples(Italy)6/22/28	230 Box Jewettley Pa
5	DI LUCCIO	COSIMO	22	m	M		Pass.300761Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/10/27	912 1/2 1st St B'klyn N.Y
6	DI VECCHIA	MARIA	41	f	M	(It Sn)	Pass.923 Iss.at Rome(Italy)6/5/28	1406 Collins St Juliet Ill
7	MIANO	VINCENZO	40	m	Wd		Pass.518122 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/2/28	411 E.118 St N.Y.C.
8	IZZO	FRANCESCO	36	m	S		Pass.468484 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/26/27	1402 8th St Braddock Pa
9	IATORRE	DOMENICO	15	m	S	Hartford Conn July 12/1914 Hartford Conn (It Sn)	Pass.....	18 Windsor St Hartford Conn
10	SASALE	ELENA	17	f	S	Kearse Pa 9/11/11	Pass.....	158 Academy St Williamsport Pa
11	CHIACCHIARETTI	ARMIDA	16	f	S	Pittsfield Mass 6.20.1911	Pass.....	80 Tension Av Pittsfield Mass
12	CHIACCHIARETTI	GUSTANO	15	m	S	Pittsfield Mass 1.2.1913	Pass.....	80 Tension Av Pittsfield Mass
13	BENINI	ANTONETTA	23	f	M	Baltimore Md 4/2/905	Pass.317561 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/15/27	1203 = 2nd St. Baltimore Md.
14	BENTINI	COSTANZA	3	f	S	Baltimore Md 8.3. 925	Pass.317861 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/15/27	same as above
15	SHERARDI	PIETRO	52	m	M		Pass/539041 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/25/28	1613 Oliver St Scanton Pa
16	PAGA	ANTONIO	44	m	M		Pass.1225 Iss.at Naples(Italy)4/25/28	182 Washing. St Pittsburgh Pa
17	PERMA	BENIAMINO	67	m	Wd		Pass.462598 Iss.at Wash.D.C.6/23/27	498 Joy St Orange N.J
18	CERASUOLA	CARMELA	16	f	S	Paterson N.J 11/18/912 J.A	Pass.....	131 Broad St Summit N.J
19	PERRI	RAFFAELLE	48	m	M		Pass.276364 Iss.at Wash.D.C.8/11/26	125 Mulberry St N.Y.C.
20	MAZZA	CARMINE	41	m	M		Pass.504935 Iss.at Wash.D.C.3/8/28	428 Belmont Av Miles O.
21	SUPPA	DOMENICO	27	m	M		Pass.325881 iss. at Wash.D.C.2-12-27	216 Franklin Av. Pittsburg Pa.
22	MIRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	28	m	M		Pass.306604 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-3-28	1662 Front Ave = Bronx N.Y.C.
23	MATTAGCHIONE	LUIGI	40	m	M		Pass.545334 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-3-28	479 13 St. Canton O.
24	BRUNC	GIOVANNI	33	m	M		Pres.8504 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-29-26	N.Y.C. 34 Mulberry St.
25	CAIRA	MARY R	21	f	M	South Bend Ind.3-15-1907	Pass.1732 iss. at Naples(Italy)7-9-28	33 Washington Place Astoria N.Y.
26	PALLITTA	MARGHERITA	17	f	S	Oct 26, 1910 Hawaii H.I.	Pass.1172 iss. at Naples(Italy)4-10-28	343 Chestnut St 123 Malvern St. Newark N.J.
27	DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	40	m	M		Pass.515918 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-29-28	1815 Pleasant St. Cincinnati O.
28	AMODEO	GIUSEPPE	44	m	M		Pass.489964 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-1828	169 Salem 126 Portland St. Boston Mass.
29	D'AGOSTINO	GIUSEPPE	16	m	S		Pass.284120 at Rome (Italy)16-11-28	223 S. 5th Av. Mt Vernon N.Y.
30	D'AGOSTINO	FRANCESCO	22	m	M		Pass.536211 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-2--28	298 Grand St 14 Van St. N.Y.C.

nº29 Funicelli Giuseppe did not sail

# PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



31

Form 450 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

Number 31

150

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 11 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 20 1928

19

W. &amp; A. 144

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MOSI	NUNZIATA	42	F	M		Pass. 538399 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-25-28	18-44 Main St. N.Y.C.
2	ALVINI	NATALE	36	M	M		Pass. 485493 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-3-28	272 W. Spring St. Ramore Pa.
3	CAMILLETTI	GINO	37	M	M		Pass. 267640 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-18-26	207 E. 15 St. N.Y.C.
4	D'Amore	Antonio	33	M	M		Pass. 416620 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.13.27	371 Hick St. B'Klyn N.Y.
5	List closed at no 4							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

*Handwritten signature*  
*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*  
 7/20/1928  
 12 noon

*Handwritten signature*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number **28**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 17 1928

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUL 20 1928

19

151

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	GUIDONE	MARIA	29	f	M	Pass. 1007 iss. at Rome (Italy) 6-27-28	134 Box Alfa Mich.
2	GUIDONE	ROOSEVELT	7	m	S	same as above	same as above
3	GUIDONE	LIBERATO	4	m	S	same as above	same as above
4	GAROI	RIZIERI	19	m	S	Des Moines - 11.17.909	7 522 Elm St. Des Moines Iowa.
5	GIUFFRÉLLI	MARIO	29	m	M	Pass. 494182 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-3-27	355 Morris St Clifside N.J.
6	MARINELLI	ANTONIO	44	m	M	Pass. 302239 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-17-26	84 Box Morgan Pa.
7	IANNOTTI - BERNARDO	CATERINA	26	f	M	B'klyn N.Y. 10-23-1902	81 95 Av. Jamaica N.Y.
8	son	Bernardino	29	m	S	same as above	same as above
9	PARRILLA	VINCENTO	29	m	M	Pass. 513786 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-26-26	55 26 Van Clef St. Corona L.I.
10	MARSICO BARBUSCIO	EMMA	35	f	M	Pass. 1159 iss. at Naples (Italy) 7-4-28	E. S. Cameron St. Harrisburg Pa.
11	BARBUSCIO	SILVIA	20	f	S	same as above	same as above
12	BARBUSCIO	FRANCESCA	18	f	S	same as above	same as above
13	BARBUSCIO	RAIMONDO	14	m	S	same as above	same as above
14	BARBUSCIO	IOLANDA	7	f	S	same as above	same as above
15	BARBUSCIO	GRAZIA	3	f	S	same as above	same as above
16	SANITATO	FRANCESCO	29	m	M	Pass. 519211 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-3-28	231 Jefferson St. Newark N.J.
17	BOFFEMYER	RAIMONDO	17	m	S	Genoa (Albany) 6.3.912	29 Warsaw Av. Mechanicville N.Y.
18	SALOMONT	ANGELO	18	m	S	New York 11.5.909	140 8th St. Long Island N.Y.
19	SENATORE	MARIA	21	f	S	Pass. 1397 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5-15-28	111 New York Av/Newark N.J.
20	LABIANCA	DOMENICO	26	m	S	Pass. 473882 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-27	100 Mott St. N.Y.C.
21	D'ONOFRIO	GIOVANNI	41	m	M	Pass. 478128 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-27	New-York, N.Y. 233 E/ 110 St.
22	IULIANO	FRANCESCO	47	m	M	Pass. 505615 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-9-28	328 Udon Av. B'Klyn. N.Y.
23	LETTIERI	CARMINE	24	m	M	Pass. 272225 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-28-26	Raritan N.J. 49 1st Ave.
24	MASCARELLI	ANGELINA	7	f	S	Pass. 510446 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-30-27	6 1/2 Fayette St. N.Y.C.
25	PALUMBO TASCILLO	ANGELINA	35	f	M	Pass. 495622 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-9-28	168 N. School St/Glensville N.Y.
26	TASCILLO	ROSA	16	f	S	same as above	same as above
27	TASCILLO	ELISABETTA	15	f	S	same as above	same as above
28	TASCILLO	LUCIA	13	f	S	same as above	same as above
29	D'URSO	VINCENZO	17	m	S	Phila Pa. 11.1.911	5301 Haverford Av. Phila Pa.
30	RABIETTI	AGOSTINO	29	m	M	Pass. 415913 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-11-27	1128 Naper St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



7

Form 420 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 16-314)

S. S. R O M A sailing from G E N O A , July 10 th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K July JUL 20 1928 152  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Paoli	Matteo	34		m			Court of Pittsburg Pa. Sep. 16/1927 Paper N. Passport N. 465963	Mekesport Pa. Box 131
2	Cargnel	Mario	16		s		born at Bell Pa. Westmoreland Pa. Nov. 4/1911 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Dorchester Mass. 235 Washington Str
3	Straccioni	Aldino	16		s		born at New York N.Y. Jul. 17/1912 Birth Certificate		New York N.Y. 174 - 46 Corona St
4	Branchini	Ruggero	15		s		born at Albany N.Y. Nov. 15/1914 Birth Certificate		New Haven Conn. 295 West Water S
5	Di Tartaglia	Anna	23		f		born at New York City Nov. 12/1904 Passport N. 434978		New York City 360 - 3rd. Ave.
6	Di Tartaglia	Josephine	5		f		born at New York City Jan. 15/1923 Passport N. 434978		New York City 360 - 3rd Ave.
7	Di Tartaglia	Vincent	1		m		born at New York City Dec. 26/1926 Passport N. 434978		New York City 360 - 3rd Ave.
8	De Paolo	Ermenegildo	42		m			Court of Southern District of New York Jul. 9/1918 Paper N. 906967 Passport N. 22	New York N.Y. 43 King Str.
9	Broglia	Rinaldo	28		s		born at New York N.Y. Mar. 7/1900 Passport N. 1395		New York City 610 West 181 Str.
10	Broglia	Terzo	26		s		born at New York N.Y. Feb. 26/1902 Passport N. 1394		New York City 610 West 181 Str.
11	List closed at n°10						7/22/28 <i>Chaiten</i> <i>7<sup>th</sup> m</i> <i>imp</i>		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

153

S. S. R O M A

sailing from

G E N O A

, July 10 th , 1928 ,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 20 1928  
JUL 20 1928  
W. & A. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1						
2	Muratori Arnoldo	15	m	born at Chicago Ill. July 18/1913 Passport N. 483589		Chicago Ill. 6076 North Albany Str.
3	Pensa Stefano	21	m	born at New York N.Y. Aug. 29/1907 Passport N. 1336		354 York N.Y. 334 E. 61 Str.
4	Chistolini Mario Giuseppe	17	m	born at Taunton Mass. May 17/1911 Passport N. 1005		Springfield Mass. Lyne St. Box 357
5	Fantozzi Dino	21	m	born at Chicago Ill. Mar. 20/1907 Passport N. 483582		Chicago Ill. 1637 Wreyhtvawood
6	Brutti Umberto	36	m		Court of Detroit Mich. Nov. 15/1924 Paper N. 2106693 Passport N. 438013	Detroit Mich. 5840 Pennsylvania Ave.
7	Puocini Alessio	25	m		Court of Philadelphia Jan. 28/1927 Paper N. 2444177 Passport N. 461386	Philadelphia Pa. 315 Green Str.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13	Chanoux Giovanni	31	m		Court of Miami Flor. Nov. 14/1927 Paper N. Passport N. 516674	Miami Florida 321 West Str.
14						
15	Agosti Rodolfo	22	m	born at Sopris Col. Feb. 25/1906 Passport N. 21		New York City 64 W. 8 Str.
16	De Sandre Marino Giacomo	16	m		by father paper Passport N. 38	Meriden Conn. 37 Pasco Str.
17						
18						
19	Tosti Adamo	29	m		Court of Scranton Pa. Nov. 23/1927 Paper N. 2709222 Passport N. 47754	Scranton Pa. to Peekville Pa. 202 Maple Str.
20	Sentini Louis	42	m		Court of Des Moines Iowa Dec. 10/1918 Paper N. 1113816 Passport N. 1358	Torrington Conn. 40-Epestrut Av.
21	Rosai Luigi	37	m		Court of Indiana Pa. Jul. 7/1926 Paper N. 2262037 Passport N. 396214	Indiana Pa. Box 59
22	Mummolo Felice	28	m		Court of Elizabeth N.J. Jun. 30/1927 Paper N. 2596972 Passport N. 507377	Elizabeth N.J. 23 Center Str.
23	Mummolo Maria	4	f		by father paper Passport N. 507377	Elizabeth N.J. 23 Center Str.
24	Mummolo Pietro	10	m		by father paper Passport N. 507377	Elizabeth N.J. 23 Center Str.
25	De Dona' Lina	26	f	born at Springwells Mich. Mar. 4/1902 Passport N. 43	Pass. N. 43 iss. At Wanda (Italy) 6.19.28	Detroit Mich. 12326 Findley Ave.
26	De Dona' Silvia	16	f		by father paper Passport N. 43	Detroit Mich. 12326 Findley Ave.
27	Zanoni Elia	17	m	born at Ralphon Pa. Sep. 8/1911 Passport N. 10		Bronx N.Y. 109 Str. Amus Ave.
28	Comincioli Agnese	57	f		by marriage Aug. 9th 1927 Passport N. 448397	Clifton N.J. 18 Harrison Place
29	Neato Giovanni	34	m		Court of Pittsburg Pa. Dec. 5/1927 Paper N. 2714259 Passport N. 480123	Pittsburg Pa. 438 Jenny Str.
30	Zandigiacomo John	17	m	born at Vulcan Mich. Aug. 26/1911 Passport N. 49		Taunton Mass. 16 Faits Str.
N.1 Bondi Innocenza, N.8 Sanesi Pia, 9 Sanesi Elbisa, 10 Sanesi Fosco, N.11 Sanesi Ferruccio, 12 Sanesi Mary, 14 Nicoletto Giuseppe, 17 Callegari Antonio, 18 Callegari Eugenio; Did Not Sail==						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. 1001 arrived JULY 21, 1921, M.

July 21, 1921  
from *Italy* *Emman*

151

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17f	1 MILE Angela	9:45	38	2/3	2	TO CALL	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i> <i>Father, Giuseppe, 2472 Arthur Ave. John 7/21 10<sup>30</sup></i>						
14m	Giovanni						<i>do</i>						
30f	2 CENILE Michalina	9:45	24	1	1	TRANS TO CANADA	<i>Destination</i> <i>Hutch. Domenico, 9,624 - 5th St. John 7/21 12<sup>20</sup> - 1</i>						
30f	3 D'ALICO GASBARRO Alessandrina	2:26	20	26/27	2	TO CALL	<i>Hutch. Domenico, 9,624 - 5th St. John 7/23 9<sup>35</sup> 4 4 4</i>						
7m	GASBARRO Salvatore						<i>RRN Union St. NY</i>						
27f	4 D'ALESSANDRO Pasqua M.C.	9:45	47	23/23	2	TO CALL	<i>Hutch. Florentino, 222 1/2 Third St. John 7/23 10<sup>20</sup> 4 4 4</i>						
8f	Maria A.						<i>Boston, Mass.</i>						
11f	5 ARAIMO Giovanna	9:45	43	15/20	6	TO CALL	<i>Hutch. Pasquale S.</i> <i>John 7/21 11<sup>20</sup></i>						
14m	STRAMONTANO Vincenzo						<i>309 - E. 114 St. NYC</i>						
11m	Luigi						<i>do</i>						
9m	Giulio						<i>do</i>						
6m	Giuseppe						<i>do</i>						
18f	Anna						<i>do</i>						
30f	6 CORTESE MARASCO Isabella	2:26	8, 12	5	2	TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Hutch. Lomasso Marasco,</i> <i>Box 510, Richmond, Calif. John 8/7 11<sup>55</sup> 35 39 38</i>						
13f	Maria Rosa						<i>Ret 7/1/28 9<sup>45</sup></i>						
11m	Vincenzo						<i>do</i>						
9m	Francisco						<i>do</i>						
8f	Maria						<i>do</i>						
30f	7 CRIVARO VIOLANTE Angela	9:45	37	8	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Hutch. Antonio V. 577 Clinton St. Bklyn. John 7/25 2<sup>45</sup> - 1</i>						

T.D. ROMA 7/21/28

ROMA 7/21, 28

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 155

S. S. ROMA

M C I

arrived JULY 21, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from July 21st and 155

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
33f 1	REA Orazia	4	13	IT	PH D LEE ILLIT	9:45	FERN	7/21 96 m				7/21 90 28 1													
17m 2	PEROTTA Pietro	22	18	CL USB	NO I Q V UN-RD	9:45	FEDER	7/21 104 m	7/23 114 m			7/24 112 80 31													
33m 3	STELLA Giovanni 2cab	7	1	IT	LPC	9:45	HIBLER					7/21 98 m 10													
30m 4	MARTINEZ Juan 2cab	28	1	SP	LPC	10:15	FLAN					7/24 40 57 11													
	TO HOSP ON ARR. Rel 7/21 - 10 am																								

4

ROMA 7/21, 28

ROMA 7/21, 28

TOTALS.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
TERECIO Adalberto	33	Italian	ex of Roma left in Napoli 5/18/28		
MURIEL Vincenzo	32	do			
MARCELLO Ugo	29	do			
MARCELINI Leopoldo	39	do			
SORRENTINO Luigi	40	do			
DELFINI Ignazio	42	do			
MASTRANGELO Emilio	37	do			
QUARANTA Paolo	43	do			
CORBO Luciano	36	do			
GIANCARPO Corrado	33	do			
GIALLORNO Romeo	39	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

7-20 Roma

Form 559

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York ( N.Y. )  
July 27th, 1928  
" ROMA "

I, master of the ITALIAN B.S. Genoa, Naples & Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 599 Number of seamen deserted 11  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 599

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th, 1928, consigned to ITALIA-AMERICA Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 97th St. NY 57th St., and is expected to sail July 27th, 1928, for Gibraltar, Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

156

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
BRUSCHINI Emilio	18	Italian	7.1.28 - Genoa
ROSSO Costante	18	do	24.10.27 - do
BOFFIGNO Amerigo	30	do	29.3.27 - do
BOISKILLO Giacomo	26	do	16.9.26 - do
DE BENEDETTIS Vincenzo	35	do	13.8.27 - Naples
PATRANEO Vito	25	do	28.5.28 - do
ROBIO Ettore	25	do	4.1.27 - Genoa
MARZOLI Tommaso	18	do	30.4.28 - do
AVVITTO Giuseppe	18	do	2.7.28 - Naples
VALLA Francesco	17	do	18.2.27 - Genoa
CAVALCANTIS Maria	43	do	15.10.27 - do

(Printed in England)

18	Sting	VITTORIO	18	11	da	28.3.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.6	160	no ne
19	Russo	Ernesto	19	8	3°Macchinista	30.4.28	da	no	yes	34	m	do	5.5	165	none
20	Castagnola	Fortunato	20	10	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.7	140	none
21	Cozzo	Pietro	21	6	da	26.3.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4	145	none
22	Buonocore	Igino	22	4	All.Macchinis	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	da	5.5	150	none
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	23	9	do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4	135	none
24	Peralta	Gerolamo	24	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4	135	none
25	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	25	8	do	27.4.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.7	165	none
26	Pesenti	Luigi	26	29	1°Commissario	20.9.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5.5	145	none
27	Giannotti	Giuseppe	27	15	2°do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5.8	150	none
28	Ricca	Enrico	28	8	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5.7	155	none
29	Accorona	Enrico	29	11	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5.4	160	none
30	Gullini	Luigi	30	5	1°Medico	27.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5.7	158	none

Line N. York  
Owners Genoa - Napoli - N. York  
Local Agents Napoli Gen. Italiana

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(1)

No.  
on  
list

三

JUL 20 1928

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

18	Stingo	Fortunato	18	11	3°Macchinista	28.5.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.5	165	none
19	Russo	Ernesto	19	8	3°Macchinista	30.4.28	dà	no	yes	34	m	do	5.3	140	none
20	Castagnola	Fortunato	20	10	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.7	140	none
21	Cozzo	Pietro	21	6	dà	26.3.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4	145	none
22	Buonocore	Igino	22	4	All.Macchinista	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	dà	5.5	150	none
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	23	9	do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4	135	none
24	Peralta	Gerolamo	24	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5.4	135	none
25	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	25	8	do	27.5.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.7	165	none
26	Pesenti	Luigi	26	29	1°Commissario	20.9.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5.5	145	none
27	Giannotti	Giuseppe	27	15	2°do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do	5.8	150	none
28	Ricca	Enrico	28	8	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5.7	155	none
29	Accorona	Enrico	29	11	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5.4	160	none
30	Gullini	Luigi	30	5	1°Medico	27.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5.7	158	none

Line N. Lock.  
Owners Genoa - Napoli - N. Lock  
Local Agents Napoli Gen. Takino

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON BOARD VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

158

*Italian* Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, 19 28, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAGLIETTO	Angelo	✓ 1	31	CAPITANO	28.12.26	Genoa	no	yes	55	m	Italiana		5,6	160	none
2	Schiano	Michele	✓ 2	22	1° Ufficiale	12.2.28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	160	none
3	Fileti	Agostino	✓ 3	18	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	155	none
4	<del>D'Esposito</del>	<del>Adolfo</del>	<del>✓ 4</del>	<del>12</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>10.1.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5,6</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>none</del>
5	Esposito	Albino	✓ 5	14	2° Ufficiale	30.4.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	155	none
6	Mossina	Vincenzo	✓ 6	8	3° do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	160	none
7	Benvenuti	Giuseppe	✓ 7	9	do	576.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	158	none
8	Sanguinetti	Alfredo	✓ 8	11	do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,4	155	none
9	Ferrari	Franco	✓ 9	4	All. Ufficiale	20.9.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	165	none
10	Ciampa	Eduardo	✓ 10	31	6° Macchinista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,7	180	none
11	Rolla	Oreste	✓ 11	25	1° do	22.12.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,4	138	none
12	Misuri	Lionello	✓ 12	27	do	5.6.28	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,6	155	none
13	Gandolino	Andrea	✓ 13	14	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	165	none
14	Geriola	Ettore	✓ 14	19	do	5.6.28	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,6	160	none
15	Zumla	Alberto	✓ 15	18	2° Macchinis.	22.2.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,3	150	none
16	Augusti	Antonio	✓ 16	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,4	156	none
17	Campodonico	Carlo	✓ 17	7	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	160	none
18	Stingo	Vittorio	✓ 18	11	do	28.3.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	165	none
19	Russo	Ernesto	✓ 19	8	3° Macchinista	30.4.28	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,3	140	none
20	Castagnola	Fortunato	✓ 20	10	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	140	none
21	Cozzo	Pietro	✓ 21	6	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	145	none
22	Buonocore	Igino	✓ 22	4	All. Macchinis	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	150	none
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	✓ 23	9	do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	135	none
24	Peralta	Gerolamo	✓ 24	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,4	135	none
25	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	✓ 25	8	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	165	none
26	Pesenti	Luigi	✓ 26	29	1° Commissario	20.9.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,5	145	none
27	Giannotti	Giuseppe	✓ 27	15	2° do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,8	150	none
28	Ricca	Enrico	✓ 28	8	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,7	155	none
29	Accorona	Enrico	✓ 29	11	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	160	none
30	Gullini	Luigi	✓ 30	5	1° Medico	27.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,7	158	none

Line *N. York.*  
Owners *Genoa - Napoli - N. York*  
Local Agents *Navy Gen. Italiana*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1298

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Celle	Pellegrino	31	11	2°Medico	17.3.27	Genoa	no	yes	33	m	Italiana		5.5	145	none
2	Oliva	Giorgio	32	3	Informatore	25.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	145	none
3	Bruzzone	Giuseppe	33	1	do	12.2.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	145	none
4	Patelli	Giuseppe	34	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	145	none
5	Cassani	Umberto	35	4	Cannellino	21.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	145	none
6	Galli	Luigi	36	18	1°Radio Teleg.	29.5.28	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	155	none
7	Pennacchi	Giovanni	37	18	do	10.9.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	150	none
8	Corso	Ignazio	38	15	2°Radio Tel.	7.1.28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.4	142	none
9	Pallotti	Luigi	39	14	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.4	135	none
10	Sbolci	Roberto	40	36	Nosgromo	17.9.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.9	180	none
11	Abati	Roberto	41	23	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.7	150	none
12	Panarello	Mario	42	25	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.2	149	none
13	Portunato	Alberto	43	10	1°M°d'ascia	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.7	174	none
14	Venturini	Domenico	44	10	2°do	16.10.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.6	166	none
15	Bagnasco	Luigi	45	5	do	29.4.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	145	none
16	Passalacqua	Archimede	46	30	C°d'Armi	15.9.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.5	165	none
17	Loiacono	Annunziato	47	20	Pennese	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	170	none
18	Dodero	Luigi	48	10	Timoniere	18.11.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.7	150	none
19	Testa	Angelo	49	15	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.5	147	none
20	Savarese	Vincenzo	50	2	do	4.6.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	145	none
21	Urzini	Giuseppe	51	4	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.3	146	none
22	Donato	Francesco	52	16	Casseriore	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.5	145	none
23	Donato	Giuseppe	53	16	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	145	none
24	Campanile	Ferdinando	54	10	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.7	147	none
25	Marasso	Vittorio	55	21	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.4	149	none
26	Castellano	Francesco	56	13	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.4	139	none
27	Meo	Darwin	57	21	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	155	none
28	Silenziario	Galdino	58	10	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	150	none
29	Vallone	Francesco	59	9	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	145	none
30	Romano	Francesco	60	8	Marinaio	25.10.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	145	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



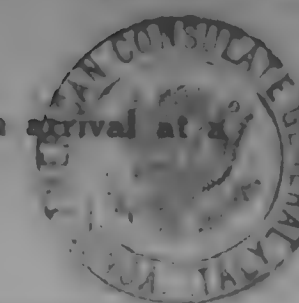
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

160

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'Arrigo	Filippo	61	26	Marinafo	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	49	m	I t a l i a n a		5.5	150	none
2	<del>D'Arigo</del>	<del>Vincenzo</del>	<del>62</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>63</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>
3	Berlendis	Aulo	63	6	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	140	none
4	Sardanelli	Antonio	64	16	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none
5	Bellante	Rosario	65	29	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	145	none
6	Beraldo	Luigi	66	21	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.5	150	none
7	Monfello	Francesco	67	23	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	132	none
8	Seagliola	Giorgio	68	17	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.6	150	none
9	Carella	Michelangelo	69	11	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	145	none
10	Renda	Giovanni	70	16	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	143	none
11	Pisani	Armando	71	16	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.4	139	none
12	Spina	Sebastiano	72	21	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	158	none
13	Fornaciari	Alessandro	73	16	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	159	none
14	Tomei	Battista	74	13	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.7	155	none
15	Del Gatto	Salvatore	75	15	do	19.3.28	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	145	none
16	Monteleone	Pasquale	76	12	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	145	none
17	Rallo	Niccolò	77	12	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.7	152	none
18	Mazza	Giovanni	78	4	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	150	none
19	<del>Monteleone</del>	<del>Giovanni</del>	<del>79</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>14.2.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>53</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.5</del>	<del>155</del>	<del>none</del>
20	Maglione	Francesco	80	10	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.4	140	none
21	Balzano	Giuseppe	81	29	do	30.2.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.5	139	none
22	Buonanno	Giovanni	82	7	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.6	140	none
23	Costa	Antonio	83	16	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.6	145	none
24	Musiodò	Giuseppe	84	10	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	148	none
25	De Luca	Aniello	85	26	do	21.12.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.4	149	none
26	Rucci	Sebastiano	86	26	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.5	160	none
27	Corradino	Santo	87	14	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	145	none
28	Crigna	Francesco	88	10	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	145	none
29	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	89	26	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.4	140	none
30	Vinci	Francesco	90	28	Capo Stiva	15.9.26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.5	150	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1248

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

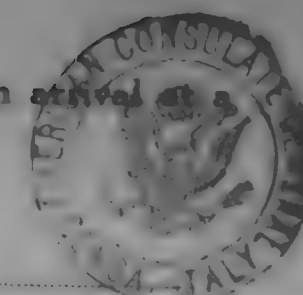
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



161

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at, New York

July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ansaldo	Giacomo	91	20	C <sup>o</sup> Stiva	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	51	m	I t a l i a n a		5.6	170	none
2	Costa	Lorenzo	92	3	Trombattiere	17.9.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	135	none
3	Mezzano	Fortunato	93	6	Giovanntto 1 <sup>o</sup>	16.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	135	none
4	Laganà	Paolo	94	3	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.6	140	none
5	Corronea	Giuseppe	95	2	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	140	none
6	Ricupero	Vincenzo	96	3	do	3.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	132	none
7	Arena	Antonio	97	2	do	3.3.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	135	none
8	Cacace	Gaspere	98	3	do	1.5.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	145	none
9	Canepa	Simone	99	1	do 2 <sup>o</sup>	7.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	135	none
10	Nasci	Paolo	100	3	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.2	125	none
11	Russo	Gaetano	101	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.2	120	none
12	Bruzzone	Emilio	102	1	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	135	none
13	Bagnato	Antonio	103	1	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.3	120	none
14	Pandolino	Giuseppe	104	3	do	18.11.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.5	140	none
15	Bottigliere	Saverio	105	1	Mozzo	7.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.3	130	none
16	Locchi	Adolfo	106	1	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.2	125	none
17	Tamburini	Ferruccio	107	18	C <sup>o</sup> Infermiere	22.10.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.8	165	none
18	Rotondo	Niccolò	108	16	2 <sup>o</sup> do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.5	140	none
19	Braida	Eusebio	109	21	do	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.1	179	none
20	Ardini	Teresa	110	5	1 <sup>o</sup> Infermiera	7.6.27	do	no	yes	51	f	do		5.3	130	none
21	Bresciani	Ines	111	3	2 <sup>o</sup> do	4.7.27	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5.5	125	none
22	Balducci	Speranza	112	1	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5.6	135	none
23	Morando	Vittorio	113	15	1 <sup>o</sup> C <sup>o</sup> Fuochista	16.2.28	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.7	146	none
24	Murgia	Sebastiano	114	15	2 <sup>o</sup> do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.6	150	none
25	Villa	Lorenzo	115	15	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.5	145	none
26	Cossu	Giuseppino	116	17	Oper. Meccan.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.3	135	none
27	Poggi	Stefano	117	7	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	150	none
28	Tronà	Pietro	118	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.6	155	none
29	Rossi	Davide	119	9	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.5	145	none
30	Schiavoni	Rutilio	120	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	140	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

, arriving at, New York

July 20th

, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

162



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cittadini	Francesco	121	1	Motorista	18.8.27	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italiana		5.5	135	none
2	Napoleone	Tommaso	122	25	Op.Frigorig.	6.6.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.4	135	none
3	Repetto	Marcello	123	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.6	139	none
4	Quaoquarini	Prospero	124	18	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.6	135	none
5	Dolcino	Enrico	125	10	C°Elettricista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.4	135	none
6	Muzio	Agostino	126	7	1° do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.6	145	none
7	Pitto	Giuseppe	127	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.7	149	none
8	Cuneo	Bartolomeo	128	24	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.4	130	none
9	Costa	Settimo	129	11	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	145	none
10	Fidani	Michèle	130	11	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	130	none
11	Caffero	Luigi	131	16	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.8	149	none
12	Bellisoni	Dante	132	2	2°Elettric.	11.7.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.7	145	none
13	Vallotta	Francesco	133	4	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	145	none
14	Dell'Amico	Antonio	134	11	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.6	150	none
15	Rigobello	Elio	135	13	1° Ottonaio	16.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.7	159	none
16	Raffaelli	Umberto	136	16	2° do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	145	none
17	Mulé	Antonio	137	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.5	135	none
18	Staiti	Sebastiano	138	9	Capo guardia	18.11.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	146	none
19	Trincera	Letto	139	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	140	none
20	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	140	10	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.6	155	none
21	Albis	Albino	141	7	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.7	145	none
22	Bagnato	Francesco	142	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.7	140	none
23	Agliano	Antonio	143	11	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	135	none
24	Cosentino	Francesco	144	10	Magazziniere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	145	none
25	Colantuono	Giuseppe	145	21	Ingrassatore	13.7.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	138	none
26	Purificio	Sebastiano	146	21	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.7	149	none
27	Pagnotta	Pasquale	147	26	do	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.6	150	none
28	Aocardo	Giuseppe	148	16	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	155	none
29	Fragalà	Giovanni	149	11	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	140	none
30	Bergonzini	Ettore	150	10	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	135	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



163

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

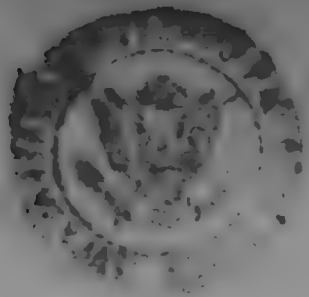
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Longo	Filippo	151	10	Ingrassatore	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	53	m	Italiana		5.4	145	none
2	Rosso	Giovanni	152	21	do	29.4.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.5	146	none
3	Masetti	Sante	153	9	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.6	140	none
4	Sardonio	Apollonio	154	16	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.5	140	none
5	Belotto	Giobatta	155	10	do	16.2.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.7	154	none
6	Onemma	Giuseppe	156	29	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.6	156	none
7	Palma	Luigi	157	14	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.6	143	none
8	Jentile	Raimondo	158	9	do	30.4.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	142	none
9	D'Arrigo	Nicola	159	7	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	141	none
10	Cipresso	Liborio	160	26	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	140	none
11	Arculeo	Salvatore	161	24	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.7	145	none
12	Amitrano	Paolo	162	36	do	do	do	no	yes	62	m	do		5.4	128	none
13	Di Giorgio	Rosario	163	6	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	135	none
14	Mazzocca	Vincenzo	164	26	do	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.5	135	none
15	Campi	Giuseppe	165	13	Calderinaio	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	140	none
16	D'Alessio	Giovanni	166	11	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.4	140	none
17	Gugliotta	Francesco	167	10	do	4.1.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	140	none
18	Allegria	Salvatore	168	9	Fuochista	18.11.26	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.4	130	none
19	Spano	Filippo	169	11	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.4	140	none
20	Lupi	Angelo	170	13	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5.6	146	none
21	Galeano	Giorgia	171	21	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.7	145	none
22	Ruello	Nicola	172	5	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.3	140	none
23	Mondello	Sante	173	26	do	6.1.27	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.4	130	none
24	De Rossi	Vincenzo	174	16	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.3	140	none
25	Fiore	Nicola	175	12	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.4	135	none
26	Barra	Francesco	176	19	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5.3	150	none
27	Scardina	Francesco	177	6	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	160	none
28	Sacco	Francesco	178	19	do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5.6	155	none
29	Cattaneo	Camillo	179	21	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.6	140	none
30	Stellato	Rosario	180	21	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	143	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



164

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ingrati	Vincenzo	181	11	Fuochista	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Italiana		5.4	135	none
2	Dal Ponte	Amedeo	182	6	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	150	none
3	Marmorato	Giorgio	183	19	do	24.3.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	140	none
4	Monteleone	Nicola	184	11	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	140	none
5	Bondi	Davide	185	8	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	150	none
6	De Gioia	Vincenzo	186	12	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.7	140	none
7	Callo	Domenico	187	21	do	19.2.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.7	135	none
8	Izzo	Celestino	188	23	dp	29/5.28	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	148	none
9	Ragaglia	Menotti	189	11	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	146	none
10	Catalão	Bartolomeo	190	16	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5.6	149	none
11	Accardo	Antonio	191	10	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.4	138	none
12	Barrione	Marcello	192	10	Carbonaio	24.11.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.3	143	none
13	Rivanera	Erminio	193	13	do	22.2.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.7	140	none
14	Donato	Domenico	194	16	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.4	141	none
15	Alioto	Domenico	195	19	do	22.11.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.4	150	none
16	Balestrero	Giuseppe	196	12	do	24.3.28	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	140	none
17	Moisello	Giuseppe	197	6	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.3	140	none
18	De Angeli	Ovidio	198	21	do	24.3.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	143	none
19	Serena	Antonio	199	16	Maitre d'Hotel	21.9.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.7	170	none
20	Pedotti	Alberigo	200	5	2° do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	150	none
21	Mandrino	Emilio	201	2	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.4	135	none
22	Pais	Silvio	202	23	Capo Alloggi	27.12.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.5	155	none
23	Sciutto	Elvira	203	2	Venditrice	8.1.1927	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5.6	110	none
24	Prati	Bino	204	3	Barista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	135	none
25	Fantato	Gaetano	205	3	Fotografo	10.8.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.7	170	none
26	Codogato	Sergio	206	1	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.2	115	none
27	<del>Scalzi</del>	<del>Guilermo</del>	<del>207</del>	<del>8</del>	<del>Guardarobiera</del>	<del>15.9.26</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.7</del>	<del>180</del>	<del>none</del>
28	Saviotti	Carlo	208	11	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	135	none
29	Pisaorno	Angelo	209	3	do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	145	none
30	<del>Deletti</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	<del>210</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>Camieriere</del>	<del>20.7.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sani	Benedetto	211	9	Cameriere So.	19.9.27	Genoa	no	yes	34	m	Italiana		5.4	135	none
2	Rogantini	Luigi	212	2	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	145	none
3	Medori	Ermanno	213	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.4	145	none
4	Capurro	Giuseppe	214	17	Cameriere	9.8.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.3	135	none
5	Novelli	Salvatore	215	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	145	none
6	Fassino	Pietro	216	7	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.5	145	none
7	Ognissanti	Luca	217	8	do	21.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.4	145	none
8	Lazzari	Ferdinando	218	10	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.4	134	none
9	Panariello	Raimondo	219	13	do	29/12.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.4	135	none
10	Battezzato	Ferdinando	220	20	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	150	none
11	<del>T...</del>	<del>Vittorio</del>	<del>221</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>16.9.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.4</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>none</del>
12	Gerbi	Franvesco	222	6	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	135	none
13	Della Gatta	Felice	223	7	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	135	none
14	Marcenaro	Selvaggio	224	5	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.4	150	none
15	Bordo	Enrico	225	8	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	145	none
16	Bisso	Riccardo	226	6	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	130	none
17	Savarese	Lorenzo	227	6	do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	130	none
18	Malorzo	Antonio	228	4	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.3	135	none
19	Costaguta	Anna	229	1	Cameriera	11.7.27	do	no	yes	21	f	do		5.6	140	none
20	Flum	Lydia	230	2	do	26.2.28	do	no	yes	36	f	Tedesca		5.4	128	none
21	<del>Bortolotti</del>	<del>Maria</del>	<del>231</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>12.8.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>Italiana</del>		<del>5.4</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>none</del>
22	Vittadini	Irma	232	2	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	36	f	Italiana		5.6	130	none
23	Borgognon	Francesca	233	2	do	5.6.28	do	no	yes	43	f	Svizzera		5.6	145	none
24	Gongiantini	Anita	234	1	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	45	f	Italiana		5.6	140	none
25	Kirshoke	Olga	235	1	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	50	f	Tedesca		5.6	130	none
26	Loppacher	Maria	236	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	f	Svizzera		5.5	135	none
27	Magistris	Pierina	237	1	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	37	f	do		5.5	125	none
28	Dolino	Adelaide	238	5	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	39	f	Italiana		5.4	135	none
29	Carra	Elinda	239	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	28	f	Inglese		5.8	139	none
30	Gallegaris	Maria	240	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	43	f	Italiana		5.5	145	none

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8



L. 211  
D. 10  
T. 10  
No. 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

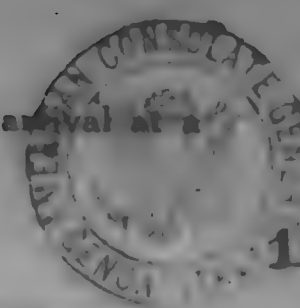
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedemonte	Eligio	241	8	Cameriere	4.8.27	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Italiana		5.7	165	none
2	Volpe	Gennaro	242	8	do	18.9.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.7	135	none
3	Volpi	Attilio	243	10	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.6	149	none
4	Cotticelli	Paolo	244	9	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	145	none
5	Franceschetti	Angelo	245	12	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.4	147	none
6	Fichera	Bruno	246	6	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	150	none
7	Benelli	Amerigo	247	9	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	145	none
8	Di Maio	Francesco	248	7	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.6	136	none
9	Trama	Giovanni	249	12	Caffettiere	12.1.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.6	139	none
10	Petrolini	Romildo	250	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.5	140	none
11	Paolillo	Salvatore	251	1	Garz. Caffet.	2.5.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	136	none
12	Baglietto	Angela	252	1	Stiratrice	5.6.28	do	no	yes	47	f	do		5.3	145	none
13	Alessandroni	Elinda	253	2	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	41	f	do		5.4	139	none
14	Gazzano	Maria	254	6/12	do	2.5.28	do	no	yes	38	f	do		5.6	136	none
15	Gaudenzi	Apollo	255	1	Bianista	7.1.28	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.7	138	none
16	Battistelli	Antonio	256	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	140	none
17	Codegone	Mario	257	5	2°do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.5	140	none
18	Soldati	Silvio	258	3	Violoncello	21.2.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	135	none
19	Benedetto	Luigi	259	5	Contrabasso	3.5.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	149	none
20	Bertoni	Gesaro	260	1	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.7	150	none
21	Alagona	Paolo	261	1	Batteria	18.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	140	none
22	Pombilio	Michele	262	1	Parrucchiere	20.3.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	145	none
23	Pignacca	Enrico	263	2	do per Sig.re	5.6.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	135	none
24	Alberti	Gina	264	2	Manicure	22.2.27	do	no	yes	20	f	do		5.3	129	none
25	Capitani	Agostino	265	6	do	21.8.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	135	none
26	Crippa	Giuseppe	266	8	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	135	none
27	Soru	Franco	267	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	139	none
28	Gatti	Enzo	268	6	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.6	159	none
29	Soppigno	Amerigo	269	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.5	145	none
30	Pane	Carlo	270	10	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	158	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.



167

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lorini	Beniamino	271	11	Cameriere	26.3.27	Genoa	no	yes	47	m	Italiana		5'3	140	none
2	Cattaneo	Lorenzo	272	2	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.7	145	none
3	Groce	Carlo	273	25	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5.6	150	none
4	Vinci	Giovanni	274	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.6	140	none
5	Arvigo	Emanuele	275	11	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5'5	140	none
6	Scaduto	Pietro	276	13	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	140	none
7	Russo	Mariano	277	11	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.4	145	none
8	Polpettini	Gennaro	278	3	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	159	none
9	Gallino	Giobatta	279	10	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5'5	141	none
10	Sallustro	Antonio	280	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	145	none
11	Costa	Pietro	281	7	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5.4	150	none
12	Paparone	Gaetano	282	6	do	19.2.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.4	134	none
13	Marchesi	Antonio	283	7	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	140	none
14	Pivati	Gualtiero	284	11	do	7.5.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.5	145	none
15	Bergami	Guido	285	13	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	135	none
16	Quattrone	Oreste	286	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	140	none
17	Grosso	Andrea	287	10	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.4	144	none
18	Amedeo	Mario	288	6	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	145	none
19	Baldino	Francesco	289	2	do	5.6.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5'5	145	none
20	Piergiorgi	Celso	290	5	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	145	none
21	D'Ambra	Francesco	291	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	143	none
22	Beck	Michele	292	1	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.4	145	none
23	Oneto	Andrea	293	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.7	150	none
24	Malatrasi	Olaio	294	11	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.8	148	none
25	Tirelli	Emilio	295	6	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5.5	145	none
26	Tonna	Paride	296	1	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.5	145	none
27	Benagbatti	Luigi	297	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.7	145	none
28	Moro	Giuseppe	298	2	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5.8	155	none
29	Zanotta	Enrico	299	1	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.5	143	none
30	Cavalleri	Ettore	300	1	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5.7	150	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at New York

July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Daolio	Fioravante	301	1	Camariere	26.3.28	Genoa	no	yes	27	m	Italiana		5.5	135	none
2	Longaretti	Giuseppe	302	2	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.5	140	none
3	Margioti	Umberto	303	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	145	none
4	Piumarta	Bruno	304	1	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	140	none
5	Bandel	Bruno	305	6	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	145	none
6	Molinari	Mario	306	9	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	135	none
7	Mercanti	Augusto	307	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.5	145	none
8	Martini	Antonio	308	10	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.7	140	none
9	Guardano	Emmele	309	5	Garzone di 1 <sup>a</sup>	24.3.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	135	none
10	Scatolini	Ettore	310	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	137	none
11	Pillon	Luigi	311	5	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	135	none
12	Casovel	Isidoro	312	3	do	4.1.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.6	130	none
13	Barca	Vincenzo	313	5	do	28.3.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	138	none
14	Papavero	Giacomo	314	4	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	135	none
15	Vinci	Giuseppe	315	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.5	130	none
16	Ferrarini	Silvio	316	5	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	134	none
17	Morgia	Rodolfo	317	3	do	12.2.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	134	none
18	La Gala	Italo	318	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	129	none
19	Traversi	Renato	319	6	do	25.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	135	none
20	Naggiolo	Gerolamo	320	4	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.3	120	none
21	Franceschetti	Agostino	321	2	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	125	none
22	Valletta	Antonio	322	5	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	130	none
23	Pagliari	Pietro	323	2	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.4	134	none
24	Bianchini	Ferdinando	324	3	do	4.1.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.5	125	none
25	Pairano	Alfredo	325	1	do	2.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	130	none
26	Rozio	Ettore	326	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	130	none
27	Cotugno	Giorgio	327	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5.5	134	none
28	Sacco	Arturo	328	2	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5.7	130	none
29	Schiavone	Matteo	329	3	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.4	125	none
30	Bruzzone	Vincenzo	330	5	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	141	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



169

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lunati	Libero	331	2	Garzone di 1°	2.5.28	genoa	no	yes	20	m	Italiana	do	5.6	140	none
2	Apres	Cabito	332	3	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	145	none
3	Rossi	Alberto	333	6	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	125	none
4	Vitaliani	Tullio	334	1	Garzone di 2°	5.1.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	135	none
5	Palmieri	Lauro	335	3	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	130	none
6	Ganevelli	Luigi	336	2	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
7	Sanna	Ernesto	337	2	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	135	none
8	Antonelli	Carlo	338	2	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
9	Ratti	Domenico	339	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
10	Borgognoni	Guido	340	5	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
11	Monti	Francesco	341	2	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	135	none
12	Raffaelli	Maurizio	342	2	do	23.3.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
13	Raffaghelli	Attilio	343	3	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	125	none
14	Pomata	Mario	344	1	do	21.9.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
15	Paracchini	Primo	345	2	do	27.4.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
16	Confetti	Giuseppe	346	5	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	136	none
17	Ruzzo	Luigi	347	2	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	125	none
18	Famà	Emanuele	348	2	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	137	none
19	Bordone	Dario	349	1	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	140	none
20	Simonini	Alessandro	350	1	do	20.11.27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.6	128	none
21	Santamaria	Carlo	351	2	do	20.3.27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	137	none
22	Ghigliotti	Angelo	352	1	Piccolo	26.10.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
23	Zago	Michele	353	1	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	125	none
24	Ogtonello	Lorenzo	354	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	128	none
25	Ginocchio	Amelio	355	1	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	130	none
26	Coruso	Leonardo	356	1	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.2	120	none
27	Ruocco	Antonio	357	1	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.3	124	none
28	Tovaldi	Mario	358	1	do	10.10.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	125	none
29	Tonielli	Serafino	359	2	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	124	none
30	Di Leva	Angelo	360	1	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.7	125	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1249

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.



Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bruni	Prasside	361	2	Piccolo	6.6.27	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	Italiana	do	5.4	120	none
2	Villa	Ildebrando	362	5/12	do	2.5.28	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.5	130	none
3	Pasini	Domenico	363	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.4	130	none
4	Bruzzi	Ettore	364	5/12	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	135	none
5	Molinari	Luigi	365	5	Lavandaio	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	135	none
6	Laguzzi	Celso	366	7	Tipografo	3.6.28	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5.6	148	none
7	Turchini	Pietro	367	4	do	22.2.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
8	Saldarini	Antonio	368	4	Chef	15.9.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.4	140	none
9	<del>Turchini</del>	<del>Umberto</del>	<del>369</del>	<del>2/12</del>	<del>Sous Chef</del>	<del>2.5.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>139</del>	<del>none</del>
10	Capera	Guido	370	17	Souger	12.2.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.4	145	none
11	Barbieri	Giovanni	371	3	Gardemanger	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	136	none
12	Julita	Guido	372	1	Hors d'Ouvre	24.11.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	130	none
13	Cerrai	Azzelio	373	7	1° Entremetier	7.6.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
14	Serpe	Vincenzo	374	5	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
15	Basadonne	Giuseppe	375	10	Rotisseur	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
16	<del>Costa</del>	<del>Giuseppe</del>	<del>376</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>Comis B</del>	<del>27.11.26</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>none</del>
17	Vassale	Guglielmo	377	8	1° Comis F.	16.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.6	137	none
18	De Benedectis	Vincenzo	378	7	1° Comis E.	13.8.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.7	147	none
19	De Benedectis	Francesco	379	1	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
20	La Rosa	Vincenzo	380	5	do R.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	135	none
21	<del>Pagliaro</del>	<del>Giovanni</del>	<del>381</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>17.8.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>139</del>	<del>none</del>
22	Mentasti	Raimondo	382	5	2° Comis F	29.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	135	none
23	De Pasquale	Lorenzo	383	7	Cuoco Uffio.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
24	Pardini	Guglielmo	384	2	Argentiere	27.5.28	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.6	143	none
25	Federico	Umberto	385	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	130	none
26	Ferrari Bravo	Vittorio	386	3	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
27	Toselli	Alessandro	387	3	1° Pasticciere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	145	none
28	Penoglio	Matteo	388	5	2° do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	149	none
29	Capasso	Luigi	389	4	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	150	none
30	Gardano	Alfredo	390	2	3d do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	125	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

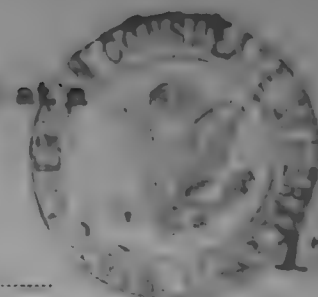
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gotta	Giovanni	391	3	3°Pasticciere	18.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	Italiana		5.3	135	none
2	Oppecini	Fernando	392	2	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.6	130	none
3	Tolomelli	Dorino	393	1	Aiuto do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.5	130	none
4	Caldano	Guido	394	1	Garz. do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	130	none
5	Mazzoli	to mmaso	395	1	do Gelat.	30.4.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.3	133	none
6	D'Attilio	Nicola	396	2	Cassaroliere	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.7	148	none
7	Patalano	Vito	397	2	Guattero	29.5.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	135	none
8	Landi	Giacomo	398	1	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	140	none
9	Trenta	Virgilio	399	1	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.3	130	none
10	Bonanno	Paolo	400	2	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	135	none
11	Pun telli	Libero	401	2	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	138	none
12	Rovella	Vittorio	402	3	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.5	140	none
13	Gnetti	Gio Batta	403	26	Maestro Casa	15.9.26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5.4	175	none
14	Turchi	Umberto	404	27	1°Cameriere	17.9.27	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5.5	150	none
15	<del>Diamore</del>	<del>Polio</del>	<del>405</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>Cape Allegre</del>	<del>5.6.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>155</del>	<del>none</del>
16	Germi	Armando	406	7	Cam.Bar.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	153	none
17	De Panis	Nicola	407	9	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	148	none
18	Pinto	Arturo	408	10	do	21.3.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5.6	145	none
19	Cavallo	Paolo	409	4	do	4.6.28	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.9	168	none
20	Luciani	Mario	410	6	do	21.2.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.6	131	none
21	Boriello	Salvatore	411	4	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	140	none
22	Iacono	Vincenzo	412	5	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	125	none
23	Iba	Francesco	413	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5.6	145	none
24	Catanese	Alfonso	414	8	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	139	none
25	Musso	Oswaldo	415	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	133	none
26	Del Ponte	Vittorio	416	8	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.6	135	none
27	Longoberdi	Luigi	417	6	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.6	165	none
28	Milano	Giorgio	418	8	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.5	138	none
29	Cancello	Antonio	419	6	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5.5	140	none
30	Righi	Demetrio	420	7	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5.5	138	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer. }

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 15



Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tasso	Giacomo	421	6	Cameriere	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	38	m	Italiana	do	5.4	138	none
2	Orsini	Narciso	422	9	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.3	125	none
3	D'Alessandro	Gaetano	423	11	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.3	130	none
4	Garassino	Nicola	424	8	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
5	Rolla	Germano	425	7	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
6	Giacopello	Giuseppe	426	6	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	152	none
7	Giuliano	Gustavo	427	5	do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
8	Laiolo	Aristide	428	6	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
9	Paoletti	Alessandro	429	10	dorip	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	150	none
10	Abbondanza	Luigi	430	5	do caf.	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
11	Munda	Vincenzo	431	5	do	30.4.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	146	none
12	Talice	Giovanni	432	7	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.3	135	none
13	Gastronovo	Giuseppe	433	7	do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5.6	137	none
14	Franchi	Giovanni	434	10	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	148	none
15	Bartolini	Virgilio	435	10	do	12.2.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.7	190	none
16	<del>Bernardi</del>	<del>Alfredo</del>	<del>436</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>
17	Lagomarsino	Antonio	437	14	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	130	none
18	Ascione	Bernardino	438	21	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.4	136	none
19	Geretti	Domenico	439	5	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.7	145	none
20	De Nardi	Matteo	440	7	do Stip	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.8	165	none
21	Supani	Maria	441	9	Cameriera	22.2.27	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.7	145	none
22	<del>Viale</del>	<del>Giuseppina</del>	<del>442</del>	<del>2/12</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>none</del>
23	<del>Quarino</del>	<del>Reaida</del>	<del>443</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28.3.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>none</del>
24	Ronzoni	Maria	444	4	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5.5	155	none
25	Chierichini	Angela	445	3	do	4.6.28	do	no	yes	35	f	do	do	5.4	125	none
26	Goggi	Carlo	446	4	Pianista	2.5.28	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	145	None
27	<del>La Rosa</del>	<del>Adriano</del>	<del>447</del>	<del>18/12</del>	<del>Violino</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>138</del>	<del>none</del>
28	Marsili	Agostino	448	18/12	Violoncello	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.3	144	none
29	Cantatore	Carmelo	449	11	Parrucchiere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.6	135	none
30	Vivaldi	Gio Batta	450	4	Garzone I°	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	136	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Salmonese	Domenico	451	3	Garzone I <sup>a</sup>	4.10.26	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	Italiana	do	5.5	140	none
2	Vadala	Antonio	452	4	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
3	Pamà	Giuseppe	453	8	do	4.6.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.6	165	none
4	Vannucchi	Edgardo	454	3	do	12.2.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	135	none
5	Accardo	Giuseppe	455	2	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.3	130	none
6	Barbuto	Guglielmo	456	5	do	5.6.28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.6	125	none
7	Vignes	Ciro	457	2	do	28.3.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	145	none
8	Brinzo	Gio Batta	458	6	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.7	175	none
9	Quercini	Andrea	459	4	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	157	none
10	Uliano	Umberto	460	1	do 2 <sup>a</sup>	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	135	none
11	Farace	Gio Batta	461	3	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	160	none
12	Cristiani	Virgilio	462	1	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	143	none
13	Dapelo	Luigi	463	1	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	137	none
14	Pascale	Francesco	464	4	do	4.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.3	130	none
15	Ferrera	Giovanni	465	2	do	4.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	135	none
16	Bonini	Stefano	466	2	do	26.6.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.3	132	none
17	Donato	Salvatore	467	2	do	21.11.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	132	none
18	Grillo	Antonio	468	1	do	26.3.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.2	125	none
19	Pontani	Renzo	469	8/12	Piccolo	9.1.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	130	none
20	Spigno	Annibale	470	1	do	14.2.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	130	none
21	Castagna	Eugenio	471	17	1 <sup>a</sup> Cuoco	4.1.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	160	none
22	Lazzarini	Cesare	472	15	2 <sup>a</sup> do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	140	none
23	D'Anna	Raffaele	473	36	2 <sup>a</sup> do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.7	176	none
24	Arena	Giuseppe	474	8	3 <sup>a</sup> do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.4	132	none
25	Cimoli	Giuseppe	475	6	2 <sup>a</sup> do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	154	None
26	De Marchis	Cesare	476	3	3 <sup>a</sup> do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
27	Iovine	Guglielmo	477	5	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.4	143	None
28	Carozzo	Giovanni	478	3	Guattero	30.4.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
29	Gallenti	Narciso	479	1	do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	143	none
30	Ronzitti	Nicola	480	1	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.4	153	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

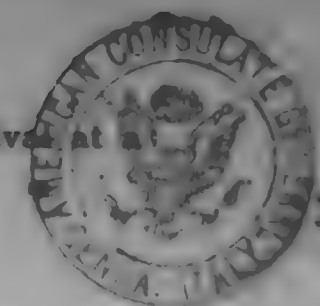
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York July, 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Menotti	Lamberto	481	11	1 <sup>st</sup> Cameriere	10.8.27	Genoa	no	yes	46	m	Italiana	do	5.6	135	none
2	<del>Passe</del>	<del>St. Battista</del>	<del>482</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>Cape Alloggi</del>	<del>9.1.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>none</del>
3	Corsi	Arturo	483	20	Cam.Bar	6.6.28	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	150	none
4	Giuliani	Domenico	484	5	Camer. Uff. Com.	20.10.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.3	129	none
5	Zaffra	Massimo	485	16	Cameriere	6.6.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.4	135	none
6	Agrippa	Raffaele	486	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	147	none
7	Smedila	Mario	487	5	Cameriere	18.9.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
8	D'Amico	Ettore	488	3	do uff; Com.	15.1.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	132	none
9	Antuono	Vincenzo	489	5	Cameriere	25.11.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.3	130	none
10	Marino	Luigi	490	17	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	145	none
11	Mormino	Vincenzo	491	21	do	21.9.27	do	no	Yes	47	m	do	do	5.7	140	none
12	Mangraviti	Niccolò	492	5	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	145	none
13	Senese	Giorgio	493	4	do	15.10.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	147	none
14	Bertucci	I da	494	2	Cameriera	30.4.28	do	no	yes	36	f	do	do	5.5	158	none
15	Badii	Virginia	495	5	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5.4	146	none
16	<del>Parenti</del>	<del>Giovanna</del>	<del>496</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28.4.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.5</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>none</del>
17	Graziano	Giuseppe	497	13	Parrucchiere	20.2.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	145	none
18	Galastro	Antonino	498	23	do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	143	none
19	Sangregorio	Giorgio	499	7	Garzone 1 <sup>o</sup>	26.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	140	none
20	Balduin	Giovanni	500	5	do	18.11.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.4	134	none
21	Piccardo	Carlo	501	6/12	do	9.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	158	none
22	<del>Parenti</del>	<del>Mario</del>	<del>502</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>17.9.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.4</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>none</del>
23	Munizio	Pasqualino	503	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.3	142	none
24	Tea	Ercole	504	3	do 2 <sup>a</sup>	28.4.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.3	135	None
25	Borriello	Giuseppe	505	4	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.3	130	none
26	Ferrante	Ugo	506	3	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	130	none
27	Trapani	Raffaele	507	1	do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	125	none
28	Gherardini	Gherardo	508	3	do	6.10.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.3	132	none
29	<del>Silvestri</del>	<del>Luigi</del>	<del>509</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>15.9.26</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.3</del>	<del>123</del>	<del>none</del>
30	Livoli	Antonio	510	1	do	25.11.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	143	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Guerazzi	Ciro	511	4	Garzone 2 <sup>a</sup>	6.6.27	Genoa	no	yes	21	m	Italiana		5.6	135	none
2	Cattaneo	Giacomo	512	4	do	15.3.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	145	none
3	Rovello	Francesco	513	6/12	Piccolo	23.3.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.3	129	none
4	<del>Albani</del>	<del>Angelo</del>	<del>514</del>	<del>4/12</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>26.3.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.4</del>	<del>129</del>	<del>none</del>
5	Minutolo	Romolo	515	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	130	none
6	Ruello	Lorenzo	516	6/12	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.3	135	none
7	Antonini	Armando	517	5	2 <sup>o</sup> Cuoco	6.10.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5.6	145	none
8	Fazzeri	Roberto	518	2	3 <sup>o</sup> do	3.6.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.3	126	none
9	Perfetti	Guerrino	519	6	3 <sup>o</sup> do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	153	none
10	Sorrentino	Giovanni	520	7	3 <sup>o</sup> do	27.3.28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	129	none
11	Noto	Michele	521	3	Guattero	21.11.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.6	135	none
12	Pasqui	Enzo	522	1	do	26.4.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	126	none
13	Baruzzo	Egidio	523	2	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.4	137	None
14	Colotto	Francesco	524	17	1 <sup>o</sup> Cameriere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.6	140	none
15	Becker	Pietro	525	8	Capo alloggi	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.7	128	none
16	Faccini	Davide	526	11	Cam. Barista	20.9.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5.5	127	None
17	La Fauci	Paolo	527	9	Cameriere	11.8.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5.4	128	none
18	Gorlero	Luigi	528	11	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.6	136	none
19	Vacatello	Pasquale	529	5	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.5	147	none
20	Giovannini	Tommaso	530	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	140	none
21	Montella	Nicola	531	25	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5.4	140	none
22	Primicerio	Francesco	532	5	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.6	145	none
23	Simonelli	Angelo	533	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.4	140	none
24	Di Raimondo	Mario	534	6	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.5	139	none
25	Barca	Emanuele	535	30	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.5	135	none
26	Polimeni	Giovanni	536	31	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.2	145	none
27	Vassallo	Lorenzo	537	10	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.5	140	none
28	Greco	Giuseppe	538	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5.4	150	none
29	<del>Rizzo</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	<del>539</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>26.10.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.6</del>	<del>142</del>	<del>none</del>
30	Boselli	Angelo	540	7	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.5	140	none

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Leone	Vincenzo	541	II	Cameriere	16.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	Italiana		5.6	145	none
2	Iorio	Rosa	542	4	Cameriera	15.9.26	do	no	yes	46	f	do		5.5	170	none
3	Trapasso	Giuseppina	543	4	do	30.4.27	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5.7	140	none
4	Soracco	Maria	544	I	do	28.II.27	do	no	yes	63	f	do		5.5	145	none
5	<del>Donardo</del>	<del>Nicola</del>	<del>545</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>Garzone I°</del>	<del>15.9.26</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.4</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>
6	Perfetto	Agastino	546	5	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5.4	135	none
7	Risso	Giuseppe	547	2	do	7.I.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.4	125	none
8	Pisani	Vittorio	548	2	do 2°	20.I0.26	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5.3	140	none
9	Musso	Stefano	549	3	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.5	136	none
10	Colace	Gaetano	550	4	do	5.I.28	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5.5	137	none
11	Bensi	Angelo	551	I	do	7.I.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	144	none
12	<del>Valente</del>	<del>Philipp</del>	<del>552</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>27.7.28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.5</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>
13	<del>Spaco</del>	<del>Giorgio</del>	<del>553</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>6.6.27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>do</del>		<del>5.5</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>none</del>
14	Di Meglio	Antonio	554	6	do	5.I.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.4	135	none
15	Repetto	Attilio	555	I	do	9.I.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.6	145	none
16	Campi	Antonio	556	2	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	130	none
17	Falanga	Renato	557	2	do	20.2.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.5	129	None
18	Mach	Ermanno	558	2	do	7.I.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	135	none
19	Puzio	Michele	559	2	do	19.3.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.5	145	none
20	Malgeri	Francesco	560	2	do	23.II.26	do	no	y's	24	m	do		5.4	142	none
21	Gaucci	Gioachino	561	2	do	17.7.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5.5	135	none
22	Paone	Alberto	562	2	do	29.5.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5.3	130	none
23	Valia	Francesco	563	I	Piccolo	12.7.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.2	110	none
24	Del Gatto	Ercole	564	I	do	19.3.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.6	145	none
25	Esposito	Vincenzo	565	6/12	do	29.3.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.4	135	none
26	Ferrandino	Giuseppe	566	2	do	8.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.6	125	none
27	Luciani	Silvestro	567	6/12	do	17.3.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.2	125	none
28	Marincola	Nicola	568	25	Parrucchiere	6.6.28	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.5	160	none
29	Mirone	Antonio	569	17	I° Dispensiere	20.9.26	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5.5	156	none
30	Rossi	Marcello	570	16	2° do	21.6.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5.2	135	none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

19

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**, arriving at **New York**, **July 20th**, 1928, from the port of **Genoa and Naples**

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Manouso	Luigi	✓ 595	18	1° Ufficiale	11/7/28	Naples	no	yes	41	m	Italian		5,6	175	none
do 2	D'Ottone	Tommaso	✓ 596	21	2° do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,7	157	none
do 3	Russo	Michele	✓ 597	6	3° do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	150	none
do 4	Pieronti	Luigi	✓ 598	1	Cappellano	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,6	160	none
do 5	Pellerei	Filippo	✓ 599	10	1° R.T.	do	do	no	yes	28	m	di		5,7	139	none
do 6	Buttolo	Romeo	✓ 600	9	2° do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,7	140	none
do 7	Di Francesco	Antonio Nicola	✓ 601	20 1/2	Marinaio	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	159	none
do 8	Lombardi	Francesco	✓ 602	2	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	142	none
do 9	Bresciani	Pietro	✓ 603	1 1/2	Guardarobiere	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	139	none
do 10	Catanzano	Giuseppe	✓ 604	3 1/2	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	140	none
do 11	De Gaetano	Andrea	✓ 605	2	1° Violino	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	142	none
do 12	Pillin	Romeo	✓ 606	1 1/2	Violoncello	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,7	145	none
do 13	Piccoli	Michele	✓ 607	1 1/2	Tromba	do	do	no	yes	63	m	do		5,4	160	none
do 14	Piagnese	Crescenzo	✓ 608	5	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,7	147	none
do 15	Cinti	Mario	✓ 609	1 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	135	none
do 16	Risso	Antonio	✓ 610	2 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,5	158	none
do 17	Luise	Lorenzo	✓ 611	15	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	146	none
do 18	Flavin	Teodoro	✓ 612	1 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,6	138	none
do 19	Rolla	Gerolamo	✓ 613	2	Garzone Ia	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,7	137	none
do 20	Malerba	Diego	✓ 614	2 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,7	130	none
do 21	Moriconi	Maria	✓ 615	1 1/2	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	41	f	do		5,5	128	none
do 22	Frascati	Omero	✓ 616	1 1/2	Sous chef	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,7	141	none
do 23	Paridone	Edoardo	✓ 617	10	Comis	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	140	none
do 24	Canessa	Giovanni	✓ 618	1 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	132	none
do 25	Viotti	Umberto	✓ 619	15	Capo Alloggio	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	138	none
do 26	Rotondi	Antonio	✓ 620	1 1/2	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	170	none
do 27	Paganelli	Umberto	✓ 621	8 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	140	none
do 28	Pregell	Ana Maria	✓ 622	8 1/2	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,6	132	none
do 29	Nosari	Teresa	✓ 623	3/12	do	do	do	no	yes	24	f	do		5,5	125	none
do 30	Fortunato	Vittorio	✓ 624	1 1/2	Violino	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	133	none

15. Absent obtained from ...

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ingenito	Domenico	✓ 571	2	3° Dispensiere	26.10.27	Genoa	NO	yes	26	m	Italiana		5.5	135	none
2	Frisoni	Pietro	✓ 572	1	Guattero	21.9.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5.2	128	none
3	Palmieri	Pietro	✓ 573	3/12	Pic. Cucina	1.6.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.3	130	none
4	Rolla	Erasmo	✓ 574	21	1° Cambusiere	10.8.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5.7	148	none
5	Ratti	Giovanni	✓ 575	16	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5.6	150	none
6	Rolla	Francesco	✓ 576	21	2° do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5.4	138	none
7	Pisani	Carlo	✓ 577	15	2° do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	176	none
8	Poggi	Gerolamo	✓ 578	30	2) do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5.7	135	none
9	Cpsta	Antonino	✓ 579	5	Garz. do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.5	145	none
10	Niccoli	Salvatore	✓ 580	16	1° Bottigliere	16.2.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5.5	130	none
11	Mori	Gerolamo	✓ 581	5	2° do	4.6.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	170	none
12	Parvis	Francesco	✓ 582	11	1° Macellaio	29.3.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.6	135	none
13	Caspoli	Emilio	✓ 583	2	Garz. do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5.3	130	none
14	Franceschetti	Antonio	✓ 584	4	do do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.5	135	none
15	Napoli	Rinaldo	✓ 585	4	C. Panettiere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5.7	155	none
16	Massucco	Vittorio	✓ 586	13	do	20.9.26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5.4	135	none
17	Potenza	Eugenio	✓ 587	7	do	8.2.28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5.7	145	none
18	Donati	Mario	✓ 588	3	do	6.6.28	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5.5	126	none
19	Pezzo	Natale	✓ 589	15	Disp. Equip.	1.6.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5.5	130	none
20	Castano	Francesco	✓ 590	7	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5.6	145	none
21	Caporini	Mario	✓ 591	1	Guattero	16.2.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5.4	143	none
22	Polverini	Giuseppe	✓ 592	6/12	Pic. Cucina	26.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5.4	134	none
23	Salomone	Annunziato	✓ 593	7	Operaio	20.2.28	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5.4	140	none
24	Puppo	Eugenio	✓ 594	8	do	30.4.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5.6	140	none

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Genoa, Italy  
For the purpose of the United States  
Date July 10, 1928  
Service No. 178  
Fee \$2.00

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROMA, arriving at, New York, July 20th, 1928, from the port of Genoa and Naples

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Monticini	Armando	625	11/12	Garzone Ia	11/1/28	Naples	no	yes	20	m	Italiana		5,6	126	none
2	Avvinto	Giuseppe	626	18/12	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,7	140	none
3	Antonina	Vittoria	627	2/12	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	43	f	do		5,6	145	none
4	Vecchiotti	Armando	628	15	Capo Alloggio	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	148	none
5	Malerba	Vincenzo	629	18/12	Garzone 2a	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	135	none
6	Bonanini	Gio Batta	630	18/12	Garzone 2a	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	130	none
7	Dussol	Felice	631	8/12	Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	125	none
8	Passarini	Emilio	632	18/12	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	140	none
9	Repetto	Angelo	633	12	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,7	141	none
10	Casareto	Pietro	634	18/12	Garzone Ia	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	115	none
11	Fastelli	Giulio	635	2	do 2ado	do	do	n	yes	19	m	do		5,5	139	none
12	Caleffi	Riccardo	636	13/12	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	139	none
13	Greco	Alfonso	637	2/12	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	130	none
14	Galesi	Gerolamo	638	4/12	Panattiere	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,7	139	none
15	Piccardo	Michele	639	2/12	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	144	none
16	Galasso	Eduardo	640	18/12	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	159	none
17	Marasso	Aniello	641	18/12	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	148	none
18	Sohenone	Luigi	642	3	Garzone Ia	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	139	none
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14-15 entered at London Board of Trade  
S. J. M. 1928

America No. 6158  
at Naples Italy  
(Country)

Line 1 to 30 to the U. S. States

Owners

Local Agents

Consul  
Date July 11, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio C. Conna, Angelo of the Tonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this New York day of JUL 20 1928, 19

MASTER Master, Port or Land Office

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

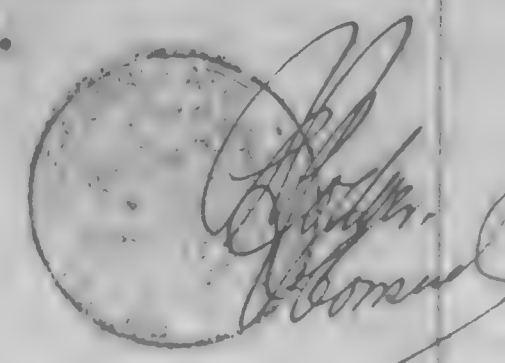
# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAUL H. HARWOOD" Sailing from ARUBA, D.W.I. JULY 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. July 20, 1928 <sup>180</sup>

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	ASKEL H.	36		M.		M. M. BERESFORD, S. Dak. March 19th. 1892.		WILLBURN, N.J. P.O. Box 145
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this passenger-list consisting of 1 (One) name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.*

Aruba, D.W.I. 12th. July 1928.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE—**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



JUL 8 1928  
 JUL 8 1928  
 JUL 8 1928

Aug 7-20-'28

5/5 Carl H. Hammond  
 5/5 Carl H. Hammond

Allys	U. S.	Total
1st Class	1	1
2nd Class		
	1	1

5/5  
 5/5



PAUL H. HARWOOD  
JUL 20 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
IMMIGRATION DIVISION  
JUL 20 1928

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

July 21, 1928, 19

I, master of the American S.S. Paul H. Harwood.

from port of Aruba, D. W. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted         
Number of seamen discharged 42 Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
Number of seamen signed on at this port 41 Total crew this date 41

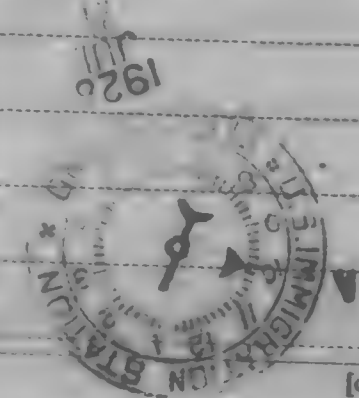
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20, 1928, 19, consigned to Pan-Am. Pet. & Trans. Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail 7 P.M. July 21, 1928, for Aruba, D. W. I. via United States port of        First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

181

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.



[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Sanders	Hugh H.	10 "	1st. Asst. Eng.															
19	Sarailios	Agop	18 "	2nd. Asst. "	6/28/28	"	"	"	37	"	Turkey	"	5-8	220	Tatto	B-Arms			
20	Anderson	Ernest	32 "	3rd. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	"	5-7	156	"	"			
21	Broks	Carl	8 "	Electrician	6/29/28	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-9	160	Tattoo	B-Arms			
22	Oldfield	Ernest S.	4 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	155	"	"			
23	Gutierrez	Isaac	16 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"	"			
24	Rodriguez	Simon	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp-Am.	Brazil	5-6	180	"	"			
25	Kabowee	Nick	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5-5	130	"	"			
26	Ebanez	Jose	22 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"	"			
27	Swanson	Rudolph	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-5	145	"	"			
28	Alexandrou	Emanuel	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5-7	195	"	"			
29	Miller	Max H.	5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5-11	150	None	"			
30	H. S. W. A. R.	John W.	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11	147	"	"			

Line Pan-American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners " " " "

Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Chase, Clayton P.	24	U.S.A.	Boston June 29, 1928
Terry, Ernest J.	31	"	" "
Shipley, Harry	34	"	" "
Oldfield, Ernest S.	24	"	" "
Kabowse, Nick	37	Greece	" "
Ebanaz, Jose	26	Spain	" "
Swanson, Rudolph	26	U.S.A.	" "
Miller, Max H.	22	German	" "
Kowalsky, Benjamin	20	U.S.A.	" June 30, 1928.
McCoo, Hugh	32	"	" June 29, 1928.
Cheety, Philip	19	"	" "
Marongopolis, Setirius	31	Greece	Aruba, July 11, 1928 workaway
McGowan, John W.	26	U.S.A.	Failed to join after signing on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nielson, John	25	Norway	Rojas Santos	23	Mexican
Macadeler, August	30	German			
Parker, Ralph D.	30	U.S.A.			
Romero, Ricardo	27	Spain			
Brown, Lionel A.	22	U.S.A.			
Fernandez, Manuel	39	Spain			
Deve, Rene	23	Porto Rico			
Galan, Manuel	27	Spain			
Moore, Manuel	29	"			
Lonba, John	26	Portuguese			

18 U.S. SHAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-141

*H. Wing*

*Master*

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Occupation	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Residence	Service No.	Remarks
16	Terry													
17	Shipley	Harry	15	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	"	5-7 130	Tatto
18	Sanders	Hugh H.	10	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	"	5-6 135	B-Arms
19	Sarailios	Agop	18	2nd. Asst.	6/28/28	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"	5-8 120	Tatto B-Arms
20	Anderson	Ernest	32	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	5-7 156	" "
21	Broka	Carl	8	Electrician	6/29/28	"	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	5-9 160	Tattoo B-Arms
22	Oldfield	Ernest S.	4	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9 155	" "
23	Gutierrez	Isaac	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 155	" "
24	Rodriguez	Simon	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sp-Am.	Brazil	5-6 180	" "
25	Kabowse	Nick	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Greece	5-5 130	" "
26	Ebanes	Jose	22	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6 140	" "
27	Swanson	Rudolph	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	5-5 145	" "
28	Alexandrou	Emanuel	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Greece	5-7 195	" "
29	Miller	Marl.	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	5-11 160	None
30	McGowan	John W.	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11 147	"

Line Pan-American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners.

### Local Agents.

14-1242

## Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel S.S. PAUL H. HARWOOD., arriving at New York July 29 28, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wing	Kenneth	✓	18 years	Master	6/29/28	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	35	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-11	148	Tattoo L-Arm
2	Andrews	George J.	✓	11 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	6-00	175	None
3	Migneault	Joseph W.	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-5	140	Scar forehead
4	Coombs	Colin L.	✓	6 1/2 "	3rd "	6/28/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	None
5	Venner	Edward G.	✓	4 "	Radio Opp.	6/29/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	None
6	Berg	Harry	✓	30 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scandinav.	"	5-5	150	Tattoo B- wrists
7	Kieme	George	✓	12 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Denmark	5-9	175	Tattoo B- forearm
8	Riordan	Nicholas M.	✓	8 "	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	6-00	185	B-arms
9	Finn	Ralph	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	None
10	Orlandini	John	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Jugo-Slav	Jugo-Slav	5-11	160	Tattoo R-Arm
11	Holmes	Kenneth	✓	2 1/2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	165	None
12	Matheron	Arthur	✓	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
13	Chase	Clayton P.	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	149	Tattoo L-Arm
14	McElroy	Hugh	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	135	Tattoo B-Arms
15	Glavin	John	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5-7	165	None
16	Terry	Ernest J.	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-6	135	Tattoo B-Arms
17	Shipley	Harry	✓	15 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-9	175	Scar on thumb
18	Sanders	Hugh H.	✓	10 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-6	135	Tattoo B-Arms
19	Sarailios	Agop	✓	18 "	2nd. Asst. "	6/28/28	"	"	"	37	"	Turkey	"	5-8	220	Tattoo B-Arms
20	Anderson	Ernest	✓	32 "	3rd. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	"	5-7	156	" "
21	Sroka	Carl	✓	8 "	Electrician	6/29/28	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-9	160	Tattoo B- Arms
22	Oldfield	Ernest S.	✓	4 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	155	" "
23	Gutierrez	Isaac	✓	16 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	" "
24	Rodriguez	Simon	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp-Am.	Brazil	5-6	180	" "
25	Kabowse	Nick	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5-5	130	" "
26	Ebanez	Jose	✓	22 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	" "
27	Swanson	Rudolph	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5-5	145	" "
28	Alexandrou	Emanuel	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greece	Greece	5-7	195	" "
29	Miller	Max H.	✓	5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Germany	5-11	160	None
30	McQuar	John W.	✓	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11	147	"

Line Pan-American Pet. & Trans. Co.  
Owners " " " "  
Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. KING, MASTER of the S.S. PAUL H. HARWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

K. King  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928  
G. C. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel S.S. PAUL H. HANWOOD., arriving at New York, N.Y., July 20, 1928, from the port of SAN NICOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Kowalsky	Benjamin	✓	-- --	Wiper	6/30/28	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	20	Male	American	U.S.A.	5-7	135	Moles L-Che
32	Valles	Domingo	✓	6 years	Steward	6/29/28	"	"	"	28	"	C. Verde I.	Portugal	5-9	160	None Col'd.
33	Valles	Theophilus	✓	16 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	" "
34	Concalves	Frank A.	✓	1 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	155	" "
35	M <sup>c</sup> Coo	Hugh	✓	11 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S.A.	5-4	130	None
36	Barbosa	Manuel	✓	4 mos.	"	"	"	2	"	32	"	C. Verde I.	Portugal	5-8	140	Scar R-eye
37	Silva	Albert	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish Am.	Brasil	5-11	155	None
38	Souza	John P.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	2	"	45	"	C. Verde I.	Portugal	5-4	160	"
39	Neves	Joseph	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	Col'd.
40	Cheety	Philip	✓	2 "	G. Worker	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	145	Tattoo L-Arm
41	Regan	John J.	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	Small toe L-foot off.
42	Marongopolis	Sotirius	✓		Workaway	July 11.28.	Aruba	"	"	31	"	Greece	Greece	6-2		Push for. and eye
13					42 Crew. 13 Aliens.											
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U. S. Consul at Aruba.  
H. Wing. Master.

G. C. Tuffarolo Capt.  
7/20/28

Line PAN-AMERICAN PET. & TRANS. CO.

Owners " "

Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. WING, Master of the S.S. PAUL H. HARWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928

J. P. Tappan  
Immigrant Inspector.

K. Wing  
Master, First or Second Officer.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2 (two) sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew (including Master) and further certify that Sotirius Marongopolis was left behind at Aruba from SS. "F.H. Wickett" July 9th. 1928 and is now being returned to country of engagement on SS. "Paul H. Harwood".

Aruba, D.W.I. 12th. July 1928



**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 176653  
FILED JUL 24 1928

I, JOAQUIN MUÑOZ BEATO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNÚS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ SEVILLA UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Card removed  
at 7/26/28  
at 7/27/28  
at 7/28/28

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July 1928 at my office



Joaquin Muñoz Beato

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST	SEX	AGE	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS
20	1		5	21	3	✓
1						✓
20	2		5	21	3	✓

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Arrives  
Est Cabin 30 21 55  
Total Cabin 1 1  
Total 35 21 55

1 Showing Del



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL ARMÓ . Passengers sailing from BARCELONA , 5 JULY , 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JULY, 1928

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	My aunt Ana Madrid	Cuba	Santiago	No	myself	Yes	Yes	4 m	N.Y.	TRANSIT FOR CUBA	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
3	My mother Paulina Burgos	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	NO	NO	NO	Rev. Gabriel Ginard 77 St. Nicholas Ave. New York	permanently	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	nor mal	BLACK	Black	do
4	My mother Luisa Tardajos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Black	Black	do
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARTAS, of the MANUEL ARNÓS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]  
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOAQUIN MUÑOZ BEATO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNÓS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ SEVILLA UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

70

day of

at



Joaquin Muñoz

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JULY

1928

187

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	My Father Gregorio Dominican Consul Malaga Spain	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	My Father	Yes	Yes	N A T I V E	My brother Guillermo, Yale University New Haven Co.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Medi Dk.		
2	My uncle Matias Mallorca	N.Y.	New York	do	ymself	do	do	10	My Cousin P.A. Tomas 39 W 112 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11 um	Brown brown None	
3	My aunt Ramona Matanzas R.	R.D.	St. Domingo	do	do	do	do	NO	American Hotel	Yes	1 month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	White Brown Dk. do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes 4m.	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Dark black brown do	
5	do	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do	do	NO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 6	do Brown Grey do	
6	My brother law Federico Barcelona	N.Y.	Albany	do	do	do	do	NO	63 Madison Ave. Albany	do	6 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Fair brown Brown do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Dark Black Black of left hand	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Fair Black Black None	
9	My sister Antoinette Clermont Ferrand R.D.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	3	N.Y.	My agent Paul Durand Palace Theatre Building N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 10	Dark Black Black do
10	My daughter Luisa Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	NO	2127 Bancroft Place Washing	do	6 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Blue do	
11	My brother Ramon Valmore Oviedo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	Yes 8	N.Y.	My daughter Dolores Abasalo 1347 E 29 St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do Grey Brown do
12	My sister Marina Valazquez 101 Madrid	do	LYMBROOK	do	do	do	do	NO	73 Vicent Ave. Lynbrook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	mal Brown Brown do	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do Brown Brown do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 7	do Brown Brown do	
15	My father Jose Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	NO	do	do	do	N A T I V E	My uncle M. A. Blasi 166 Elmhuat Ave. Detroit M.	do	6 months	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair Brown Brown do
16	My bro. Agustin Angles	Cal.	S. Francisco	do	do	do	do	5	S.F.	346 Sutter St. S. Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do Grey Hazel do
17	My wife Carmen Alicante	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	14	N.Y.	82 Bank St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown Brown do
18	My son Federico Alicante	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	N.Y.	My daughter Maria Caravaas 604 W 135 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do do do do
19	My mother Nieves Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	do	My father Vicente 27 Market St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Fair do do Scars over left eye brown
20	My father Pascual Cordoba	N.Y.	Fairmont	do	imself	do	do	NO	NO	My husband Jaime Crespo 116 Robinson St. Fairmont	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do do do None
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do do do do
22	My mother Teresa Cordoba	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	My husband Arturo Rodriguez 95 Cherry St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do Black Brown do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do do do do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do do do do
25	My daughter Julia Sevilla	Peru	Lima	No	do	do	do	Yes 5	N.Y.	41 W Westmister Ave. Phila.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do Grey Brown do
26	My brother Severino Nava	Tex.	El Paso	do	do	do	do	4	Texas	J.R. Diaz 3085 El Paso St. El Paso Texas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do Whist Brown do
27	My brother Francisco Madrid	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do	do	NO	NO	Spanish Consulate New York	do	40 days	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do Grey Brown do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do Brown Brown do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do do do do
30	My bro. Cecil Syracuse N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	do	Yes 30	N.Y.	205 W 94 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do Grey Blue do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the DANIEL ARNÚS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]  
Master Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. **MANUEL ARNÚS**

sailing from **BARCELONA**

**5 JULY, 1928**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**20 JULY, 1928**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ESTEVA WILLIAM J.	14	M	S Jan. 17 1924 New York City		39 W 125 St. New York City
2	Mc YNTIRE LIZZIE F.	79	F	W Jul. 30 1849 West Cleave		1416 F St. Washington D.C.
3	LOCKE JESSE A.	69	M	M May. 12 1859 Watertown Mass.		La Jolla California
4	SMITH WILLIAM F.	67	M	M Nov. 7 1860 San Juan California		Dover Mass.
5	SMITH ALICE G.	65	F	M Aug. 21 1861 New York		do
6	BURKE JAMES G.	30	M	S Oct. 0 1897 Benington		Department of Commerce Washington
7	BAKER EUGENIA H.	31	F	M Oct. 16 1896 Washington		2127 Bancroft Place Washington
8	BAKER WALTER	2	M	S Mar. 23 1926 Paris France		do
9	BAKER TOMAS	1	M	S Mar. 20 1927 Barcelona Spain		do
10	BROWNE HAROLD P.	34	M	S Apr. 27 1894 Danvers Mass.		37 Commercial St. Provincetown Mass.
11	PUTMAN LUCY F.	66	F	W Feb. 11 1862 Danvers Mass.		43 Elm St. Danvers Mass.
12	NORTH LILLIAN	80	F	W Jun. 4 1848 Rome N.Y.		Haverford Haresford, Penn.
13	NORTH GLADYS	49	F	S Nov. 27 1879 Utica N.Y.		205 W 94 St. New York
14	NILES FLORENCE F.	49	F	M Aug. 23 1879 Thompsonville Conn.		200 W 57 St. New York
15	NILES CORNELIA L.	25	F	S Mar. 28 1903 Redlands Calif.		do
16	LEIGH GESSICA V.	29	F	S Nov. 10 1899 White Plains N. Y.		103 W 143 St. New York
17	WATSONS CHARLOTTE A.	55	F	M May 31 1873 Concord N. Y.		247 Fifth Ave. New York
18	GENTH LILLIAN	52	F	S Jul. 6 1876 Philadelphia Pa.		50 Central Park Ave. New York
19	BARBA JUAN	10	M	S Oct. 28 1917 New York	with 2-11 Birth Cert	1647 E. 29 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	RIVERO VICTORIA	38	F	W Sep. 13 1887 Madrid Spain		45 47 W 116 St. New York
21	RAMON VICENTE	36	M	S 1921 Courts New York City		72 W 101 St. New York

*Refer to 9. Aug*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOAQUIN MUÑOZ HEATO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNÚS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ SEVILLA UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this

70

day of

July



*Joaquin Muñoz Heato*

at

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JULY, 1926

190

01

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. (Whether also intended to return to the United States, or to remain in the United States.)	Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, except as provided in the United States.	Whether also had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																				
2	No	Stowaways	None	NO	NO	My uncle Joaquin Faber Fifth Ave. and 93 St. New York	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown	blue	None	20-11 France Medarieur
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARTAS, of the MANUEL ANNUS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

July

at

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.



*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MANUEL AMOS

SPANISH

arrived

JULY 20, 1922.

, 19

M.,

, from

191

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. Persons.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

RECEIVED.

DETER.

BUTTER.

201

244 1 CRIMOVA Maria Ioad

To H. S. P. in ARR.

16m 2 LAFUENTE-APARICIO- Jose

SP RUS HEB NOT BONA FIDE VIS 12:00 JARKOV

SP. No VISA. Stow. EPC. 100 2/10/22

7/29/22

7/31/22

7/30 73 SEP 3:30

Bond (6)

99/20/995

atw LRE LCB

7/31/22



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York  
July 216, 192 8  
 I, master of the Spanish  
 from port of bad (Nationality,) S. S. Manuel Arnes  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 157  
 Number of seamen discharged none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2  
 Number of seamen deserted (none)  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) (none)  
 Total crew this date 158

The above named vessel arrived at this port July 20<sup>th</sup> 1928, consigned to Spanish Royal Mail Line Agency, is now lying at San Pedro and is expected to sail July 26<sup>th</sup> 1928, for Batavia & Barcelona via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

192

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Alcorno*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens who have been employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged as they depart from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and the officer a further list containing the names of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such apprehension but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report the same, or to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so failing to comply with the provisions of this section, the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

File No.	Full Name	First Name	Occupation	Date	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Language	Language	Age	Age	Age	Age
15	Concepcion Gonzalez	Concepcion											
16	Salan Javalera	Emilio		8/12/26	40	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no
17	Gaspar Dasa R.	Gaspar	Electricist	17/8/27	31	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	136	no
18	Mari Morante	Isidoro	Wireless	17/8/25	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	137	no
19	Royo Macipe	Ramon		4/5/27	40	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
20	Vives Inshere	Jose	Contramaster	12/11/27	40	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	137	no
21	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo			20/5/28		no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no
22	Callon Santiago	Mamuel		13/1/26		no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no
23	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cañis	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no
24	Subirach Bosch	Jose	Sevane	25/1/26	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no
25	Lorelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	18/8/26	40	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	145	no
26	Linares Orts	Vicente		40	40	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	134	no
27	Orts Correa	Gines		40	40	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
28	Garcia Martinez	Vicente		25/1/27	40	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	137	no
29	Rapasa Fla	Mamuel		18/6/26	40	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	no
30	Susach Agulle	Mamuel		23/1/27	40	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on
------	-----	--------------	--------------------------

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

14-1613

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



156

Sheet No. 193

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNÚS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July 20**, 1920, from the port of **BARCELONA**

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Meana Arías	Rafael	Captain	07/7/20	Barcelona	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	34 1895
2	Kriete Charfole	Adolfo	Triest	28/8/27	Santander	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	409 1924
3	Muñoz Beato	Joaquin	Doctor	23/1/27	Barcelona	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	4 1912
4	Rivera de Lora	Jose	Nurse	16/12/26	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	165	no	162 1912
5	Muñoz R. Campaña	Guillermo	"	2/4/27	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	274 1927
6	Buxo Ventayol	Antonio	Chief-Officer	31/12/27	Cádiz	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-2	165	no	179 1905
7	Marques Encardo	Hector	"	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	10 1910
8	Alvarez Lillo	Federico	"	24/6/20	Barcelona	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	- -
9	Santos Vasques	Francisco	"	17/5/20	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	143	no	368 1922
10	Ruiz Sanchez Gusto	Francisco	Apprentiff	31/12/27	Cádiz	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	no	56 1927
11	Marín Montano	Luis	Chief-Engineer	31/10/25	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	21 1895
12	Pite Ramirez	Joaquin	"	31/10/25	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	370 1919
13	Sacaluga Revora	Juan	"	11/4/20	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	48 1909
14	Madina Sanchez	Rafael	"	27/2/26	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	140	no	12 1914
15	Gonzales Gonzales	Manuel	"	31/12/27	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	129	no	295 1912
16	Galán Javalera	Emilio	"	8/12/26	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	157	no	665 1914
17	Gaspar Daza R.	Gaspar	Electrician	17/8/27	Bilbao	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	17 1911
18	Mari Morante	Isidoro	Wireless	17/8/25	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	157	no	117 1911
19	Royo Macipe	Ramon	"	4/5/27	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	100 1925
20	Vives Inchezo	Jose	Contramaster	19/11/27	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-8	157	no	244 1901
21	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo	"	"	30/6/20	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	17 1885
22	Gallon Santiago	Manuel	"	15/1/26	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no	42 1901
23	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cádiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no	9 1912
24	Subirach Bosch	Jose	Stevens	25/1/26	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	257 1910
25	Perelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	18/3/26	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	145	no	11 1907
26	Linares Orts	Vicente	"	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	124	no	36 1912
27	Orts Correa	Gines	"	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	15 1908
28	Carola Martinez	Vicente	"	25/1/27	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	no	115 1910
29	Bayasa Fla	Manuel	"	18/6/26	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	no	48 1897
30	Susach Agulle	Manuel	"	25/1/27	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	50 1899

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

7-10-1920

Form 69

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, JUL 30 1921, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

194

Form 699

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
Parte I.E.	1	Alcanan Llorot	Francisco	Sailor	1/7/28	Barcelona	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no	18	1897
	2	Linares Devana	Francisco	do	25/1/27	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	50	1897
	3	Abeljon Manabeo	Manuel	do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no	59	1897
	4	Garcia Noriega	Santiago	do	29/9/27	Batandor	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	61	1915
	5	Madrid Portela	Sebastian	do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no	17	1917
	6	Gonzales Bernal	Luciano	do	19/1/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	336	1918
	7	Galiana Galiana	Isidoro	do	15/5/26	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	42	1912
	8	Moral Galiana	Manuel	do	2/5/26	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	142	no	25	1911
	9	Bravo Castro	Jesus	do	15/5/26	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	no	95	1915
	10	Simon Cortes	Luis	do	1/2/28	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	154	no	35	1918
	11	Mata Camps	Ramigo	do	1/6/27	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	142	no	220	1914
	12	Iborra Rostoll	Jose	do	11/7/27	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	32	1916
	13	Garcia Bernal	Jose	do	19/12/27	Cadix	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	81	1918
	14	Calvo Ortega	Jose	do	31/12/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	68	1915
	15	Calvino Frigo	Jose R.	do	11/4/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no	16	1908
	16	Comier Pares	Luis	do	27/2/28	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	152	no	112	1912
	17	Soldran Costa	Luis	do	27/2/28	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no	5	1921
	18	Arias Pares	Jose	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	152	no	160	1923
	19	Gonzales Rodriguez	Cristobal	do	29/9/27	Batandor	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	35	1926
	20	Lopez Barrero	Jose R.	do	24/5/28	Cadix	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no	957	1921
	21	Barba Rosafull	Juan	Pirman	11/2/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	658	1918
	22	Garreta Gonzales	Ramon	do	28/5/28	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	246	1905
	23	Martin Hernandez	Diego	do	19/11/27	Cadix	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no	279	1904
	24	Basso Linares	Francisco	do	10/2/27	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	136	1910
	25	Querio Vasques	Jose	do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	245	1910
	26	Kuyama Lema	Juan	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	68	1907
	27	Madrano Mendes	Elisario	do	19/11/27	Cadix	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	60	1910
	28	Martines Mufios	Mamel	do	11/2/27	Barcelona	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	24	1905
	29	Suarez Caspar	Mamel	do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no	109	1892
	30	Guerrero Castellanos Servando	do	do	15/2/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	305	1911

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_ JUL 27 \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Serrano Rodriguez	Diego	Fireman	19/2/27	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	225	1916
2	Garcia Rodriguez	Antonio	do	19/2/27	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	225	1916
3	Jose Ramos Sanchez	Jose	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	28	1907
4	Delgado Delay	Fernando	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	38	1914
5	Fernandes Nufia	Gaudilo	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no	148	1909
6	Alcantara Fencio	Jose	do	25/5/28	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no	44	1915
7	Palencia Varela	Manuel	do	11/2/28	Barcelona	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	31	1917
8	Arias Peña	Francisco	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	6	1910
9	Hernan Dominguez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	364	1915
10	Doroteo Miralles	Ambrosio	do	17/7/27	Cadix	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	145	no	289	1916
11	Valles Lasheras	Manuel	do	11/2/28	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	6	1919
12	Rosa Macias	Ramon de la	do	27/5/28	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	134	no	98	1919
13	Lopez Millan	Andres	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	47	1920
14	Barcelo Chico	Jose	do	15/5/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no	62	1908
15	Madrid Ruada	Rafael	do	25/5/28	Cadix	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	147	no	45	1905
16	Sanchez Suarez	Jose	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no	89	1909
17	Delgado Anillo	Andres	do	25/5/28	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	175	1910
18	Masais Martinez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	340	1914
19	Moreno	Alfredo	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no	4420	1918
20	Lopez Olm	Andres	Chief-Cook	19/5/26	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	114	1910
21	Mata Montes	Rafael	do - Steward	4/5/27	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	39	1905
22	Julia Zaragoza	Matias	Steward	25/1/26	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no	148	1910
23	Manjuan Artigas	Arturo	do	4/6/27	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	no	112	1911
24	Fernandes Prieto	Hilario	do	15/5/28	Barcelona	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	941	1914
25	Benites Mateos	Antonio	do	19/5/26	do	no	60	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	151	no	75	1915
26	Collantes Anillo	Francisco	do	19/11/27	Cadix	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	239	1912

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of,

192

Immigration Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

*, arriving at*

JUL 20 1928

, 192 , from the port of

196

\* See list of races on back hereof.

See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



S. S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of,

, 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MADE IN

8201 0 & 700

7-100 Gypsies

IMP

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent



Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, JUL 20 1926, 1926, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Marcos Losano	Rafael	✓ Steward	25/10/26	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	65	1917
2	Ferra Rals	Manuel	✓ do	31/12/26	Cadix	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no	45	1918
3	Gombroch Rals	Angel	✓ do	19/11/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	45	1918
4	Corvera Vianet	Rafael	✓ do	7/4/27	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	247	1918
5	Garcen Monprade	Francisco	✓ do	25/1/27	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	1098	1919
6	Delgado Romero	Jose	✓ do	18/5/26	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	19	1917
7	Rals Masaya	Higinio	✓ do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	41	1917
8	Subirats Hostanesh	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no	150	1923
9	Rufio Benavente	Jose	✓ do	10/5/27	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	41	1921
10	Dias Aliete	Ricardo	✓ do	30/3/27	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	154	1920
11	Torres Gisbert	Jaine	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	910	1919
12	Martinez Krafu	Gregorio	✓ do	23/2/26	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	119	no	601	1924
13	Dias Dias	Jose B.	✓ do	9/3/27	Santander	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	125	no	60	1921
14	Fuente Montenegro	Jose	✓ do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	100	1927
15	Borjano Mufios	Fernando	✓ do	22/2/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	556	1918
16	Lopez Ripoll	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	962	1914
17	Vega Torrejon	Antonio	✓ do	12/7/27	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	47	1914
18	Celis Mata	Alfonso	✓ do	31/12/27	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	192	1927
19	Piferrer Albernat	Modia	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	no	651	1927
20	Elberte Fernandes	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	1507	1927
21	Dalmon Genor	Luis A.	✓ do	11/4/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no	346	1927
22	Maginnah Josefa	Tomas	✓ do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	457	1927
23	Blanch Reinal	Angel	✓ do	16/5/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	37	1917
24	Vadell Beranguar	Jose	✓ do	17/2/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no	204	1928
25	Golas Fernandes	Jose M.	✓ do			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26	Hernandes Boles	Juan	✓ Fireman			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27	Albert Gueva	Joaquin	✓ Steward			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28	American Consulate, at Barcelona, Spain (City)		✓ No. 10447 (Country)			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29	SEEN For the journey to the United States via Valencia & Cadiz					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

\* See list of races on back  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct

column (2), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Received May 12 20  
Signal to 3200 U.S. Gold



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANUEL ARNÚS of the MANUEL ARNÚS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMPORTANT



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **6**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNÚS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 JULY**, 1928, from the port of **BARCELONA**

198

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
Firts P.E. 1	Moreno Moreno	Antonio	2 Engineer	9/7/28	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	332 1906
do 2	Alvarez Cepero	Francisco	4 do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	212 1908
do 3	Ferrer Vidal	Jose	Assistant tinner	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	291 1927
do 4	Chico Menendez	Antonio	Fireman	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	19 1889
do 5	Manuel Benites Pareja		do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	15 1917
	Lima Adame	Jose	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	132	no	222 1908
	Medina Gutierrez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no	132 1912
	Sanchez Fernandez	Francisco	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	325 1900
	Lopez Estella	Francisco	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	137	no	1889
	Gutierrez Parrado	Lorenzo	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	no	202 1920
	Simenes Rivera	Leon	Steward	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-3	161	no	456 1918
	Corrales Blanco	Cayetano	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	152	no	13 1914
Firts P.E. 13	Granelli Ortega	Felipe	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	1903 1919
Firts 14	Llaser Gimeno	Enrique	Music	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	827 1928
	Real Ortiz	Aurelio	Steward	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	126	no	169 1922
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	

NOTE - This list covering the numbers of the crew taken on board at Cadiz has not been certified to by an American Consul or American Consular Officer due to the fact that there is none at Cadiz and the nearest is distant from Cadiz more than five hours by train.

MASTER



IMPORTANT

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

7-20-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNÓS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

*Rafael Meana Arias*  
Immigration Inspector



Master, Manuel Arnós

6

STATEN-I.

FIGURE IN

JUL 20 1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMP



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. GYPSUM QUEMAN

Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. JULY 18TH,

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	LAURENCE	35		M		Nov. 13, 1894. ROANOKE, VA.		122 EAST 91 <sup>ST</sup> . NEW YORK, NY.
2	JONES	GENEVIEVE	37		F		Nov. 13, 1891. PORTLAND, ORE.		DITTO
3	FITZSIMONS	ANDREW. MR.	28		M		OCT. 31, 1900: GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.		33 CENTRAL AV. ST. GEORGE, STATE N. J.
4	FITZSIMONS	MARY.	25		F		MARCH 3, 1903: ST. ALBANS, VERMONT.		DITTO.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







RECEIVED  
JUL 26 1968  
RECORD DIVISION  
EXTRACT  
Sec. 36, The

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

Port of New York

July 21st 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Gypsum Queen  
(Nationality)

from port of Windsor, Nova Scotia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **26** Number of seamen deserted **None**

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port **5** ..... Total crew this date **27** .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20th 1928, 200ned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Kings Wharf, Staten Island, and is expected to sail July 21st, 1928, for Windsor, Nova Scotia.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York** .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

## Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James King	28	St Helena	16/5/28 New York
L. Taylor	32	British	29/6/28 New York
James Reid	32	British	6/7/28 New York
Hugh Mc Gowan	30	British	14/7/28 New York

14 -1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14- -1613

*L. S. Ledwone*  
Master.

[OVER.]

[illegible]

First trip

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

### Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Lopham Queen, arriving at New York, 20th July, 1928, from the port of Winnipeg N.S. 201

RECEIVED JUL 20 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Leome	John S.	✓		Master	12. 4. 27	England	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.11	200	
2	Whorall	Lewis E.	✓	1 year	at H.ale					26				5.8	185	
3	Corcoran	Daniel J.	✓	20	2nd	31. 2. 28	N.Y.			39		Irish		5.7	140	
4	Jarrell	Thomas	✓	10	Boat	12. 6. 28				28		English		5.8	155	
5	King	James	✓	12	at B.	16. 5. 28		Yes		28		at Helms		5.7	164	Reddish hair
6	Reed	James	✓	12		6. 7. 28		Yes		32		at Helms		5.2	130	
7	Christiansen	Richard	✓	4		8. 6. 28		No		22		at Helms	Denish	5.9	140	
8	Taylor	Howard	✓	16		29. 6. 28		Yes		33		English	British	5.6	136	Reddish hair
9	Ross	Jonas	✓	6		14. 7. 28		No		27		U.S.	U.S.	5.4	143	First trip
10	Carney	William	✓	1st ship	Boat	12. 4. 27	England	No		17		English	British	5.6	136	
11	Cliffe	Henry	✓	20 years	at Helms	34. 6. 27	London			40				6.0	175	
12	Barker	Harold	✓	3	3rd	12. 4. 27	England			24				5.10	152	
13	Barkhouse	Frank	✓	12	3rd	6. 1. 28	N.Y.			33		Canadian		5.8	165	
14	Brodie	John	✓	7	at Helms	12. 4. 27	England			27		English		5.7	115	
15	Hollingsworth	Herbert	✓	5		19. 4. 28	Baltimore			32				5.7	136	
16	Battle	Edward	✓	21		12. 4. 27	England		Yes	37				5.8	145	
17	Aird	Henry	✓	16						31				5.7	169	
18	Butler	Stanley	✓	7		22. 4. 28	N.Y.			23				5.6	135	
19	Tristram	Thomas E.	✓	24		31. 5. 28				38				6.0	196	
20	Welch	William	✓	8						22				5.6	148	
21	McGovern	Hugh	✓	3		14. 7. 28		Yes		21		U.S.	U.S.	5.7	135	First trip
22	Darling	Montgomery	✓	11	at Helms	12. 4. 27	England	No		26		English	British	5.8	150	
23	Williamson	Henry	✓	14	3rd	20. 3. 28	Baltimore			31				5.8	152	
24	Edson	Charles H.	✓	1st ship	at Helms	12. 4. 27	England			26				5.8	165	
25	Curtis	George	✓	20 years	at Helms	12. 4. 27	at Helms			53		Canadian		5.8	142	
26	Sharpe	William J.	✓	1 year	at Helms	7. 1. 28	N.Y.			20		English		5.7	170	
27																
28																
29																
30																

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Line 1-26  
Owners Wm. L. Lopham & Co.  
Local Agents Wm. L. Lopham & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Wm. L. Lopham







SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

7-20 Killian  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y

AUG 31, 1928

I, master of the AMER S. S. LILLIAN,  
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
 Number of seamen discharged 32 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 20, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail SEPT 1, 1928, for STO DOMINGO CITY, R. D. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM FLORIDA PORTS /COASTWISE TRADE/.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

202

[illegible]

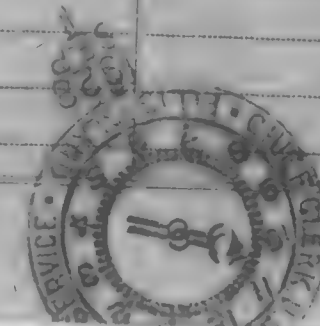
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the course of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report of the facts made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14.1613



No.	Name	Rank	Company	Regiment	Service	Remarks
17	Jones	Private	1st	2nd	"	"
18	Gates	Robert G	1st	2nd	"	"
19	Barrans	Joe	1st	2nd	"	"
20	Blanes	Rafael	1st	2nd	"	"
21	May	Emiliade	1st	2nd	"	"
22	Tajres	Guillermo	1st	2nd	"	"
23	Finera	Emilio	1st	2nd	"	"
24	Mendogie	Otilio	1st	2nd	"	"
25	Wagoner	Juan	1st	2nd	"	"
26	Caspeles	Alex	1st	2nd	"	"
27	Carey	Clayton E	1st	2nd	"	"
28	Boddie	Robert J	1st	2nd	"	"
29	Benton	Levi	1st	2nd	"	"
30	Alvin	Washfield	1st	2nd	"	"
31	Butler	John	1st	2nd	"	"

Line.

OWNER

Local Agents

14-1240.

A. H. Bull & Co

Michael J. Dwyer  
Inspector 7/6/68

\*See list of places in this report.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by ~~fine~~ of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U.S. DEPT.  
OF COMMERCE

SPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

NONE.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16	Fisher	Robert A	First	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9
17	Jarvis	Forbes	Second	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7
18	Cates	Robert G	Third	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9
19	Barrows	Joe	Owner	"	"	"	"	23	"	H. L. P. R.	"	5-6
20	Blanco	Rafael	"	20	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7 To Reship Foreign
21	Mig	Isidoro	"	5	"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5-10 do
22	Jarvis	James	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	W. I.	Colo	5-7
23	Piera	Emilio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"
24	Mendocia	Otilio	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. I.	"	"
25	Wagoner	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"
26	Caspeles	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"
27	Carey	Clayton E	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"
28	Bodden	Ballast J.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Male	H. S. A. & S. A.	5-10
29	Boston	Levi	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11
30	Alvin	Macauld	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5
31	Butler	John	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

10-1500.

A. H. Bull &amp; Co

Michael J. Dwyer  
Inspector\*See list of names on page 10 of report.  
Note: Failure to file this report in accordance with the provisions of the Act of October 3, 1917, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(U.S.)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If England.)

Vessel *Lillian*

arriving at *New York* *July 20<sup>th</sup>*

19 *28* from the port of *San Juan July 10, 1928.*  
*Fajardo P.R. 7/13/28.*

203

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
					1928									
1	Resper	August W.		Master	June 22	N.Y.C.	Discharged	yes	35	Male	USA	USA	5-9	
2	Ellertsen	Emanuel B.		First Mate	"	"	"	"	50		Scandi	USA	5-8	
3	Callis	William W.		Third	"	"	"	"	24		USA	USA	5-7	
4	Buckwald	Emil		Radio	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-6	
5	Resper	Louis F.		Second	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	5-11	
6	Sapas	Pedras		Crew	"	"	"	"	41		Greek	USA	5-7	
7	Gau	Stephen	35	A.B.S.	"	"	"	No	50		Spanish	Spain	5-5	To Reship Foreign
8	Exposito	Fredrick H.	15	"	"	"	"	yes	32		W.I.	Antich	5-5	Do
9	Silva	El Foh do	12	"	"	"	"	"	35		Brazil	Brazil	5-5	Do
10	Rodrigue	Romon		"	July 13	Fajardo P.R.	"	"	29		W.I.	Porto Rico	5-7	
11	Ramirez	Santiago		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	"	
12	Rodrigue	Faustino		"	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	"	
13	Olivero	Rafael L.		Old S.	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	"	
14	Monroe	John	35	"	July 8	San Juan P.R.	"	"	50		W.I.	Massachusetts	"	To Reship Foreign
15	Peckersen	Leif		Chief Engineer	June 22	N.Y.C.	Discharged	yes	42	Male	USA	USA	5-9	
16	Fisher	Robert A.		Light	"	"	"	"	30		"	"	5-9	
17	Jarris	Forbes		Second	"	"	"	"	27		"	"	5-7	
18	Gates	Robert G.		Third	"	"	"	"	26		"	"	5-9	
19	Barrios	Joe		Crew	"	"	"	"	23		W.I.	P.R.	5-6	
20	Blanco	Rafael	20	"	"	"	"	"	43		Spanish	Spanish	5-7	To Reship Foreign
21	Mig	Enilade	5	"	"	"	"	"	24		Portugal	Portugal	5-10	Do
22	Torres	Levi Samson		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21		W.I.	Porto Rico	5-7	
23	Pinera	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	"	
24	Mendogio	Otilio		"	July 13	Fajardo P.R.	"	"	25		W.I.	"	"	
25	Wagoner	Juan		Wiper	July 13	Fajardo P.R.	"	"	25		"	"	"	
26	Caspeles	Alex		"	July 8	San Juan	"	"	26		"	"	"	
27	Carey	Clayton E.		Reg. Engineer	July 12	Fajardo P.R.	"	"	44		"	"	"	
28	Boddie	Dallas A.		Steward	June 22	N.Y.C.	"	"	33	Male	USA	USA	5-10	
29	Bouton	Levi		Cook	"	"	"	"	33		"	"	5-11	
30	Alvin	Maxfield		Masterboy	"	"	"	"	21		"	"	5-5	
31	Butler	Corrie		"	"	"	"	"	19		"	"	6-0	

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240.

*A.H. Bull & Co*

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
*Immigration Inspector*

*34*  
*27*  
*7*

\*See list of names on page 1 of this report.  
Note - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lillian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928  
Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lucia, arriving at San Juan, July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1928 from the port of San Juan July 19, 1928 204  
P.R. 7/13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rivera	Eulysiel	✓	10	Carpenter	6-23	San Juan	yes	28	m	W. I.	P.R.	5	10		Polish Foreign
2	Rivera	Genaro	✓		Miller	7-13	San Juan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	
3	Colon	Pablo	✓		"	7-8	San Juan	"	"	20	"	W. I.	P.R.	5	9	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer  
USD Inspector 7/13/28

Local Agents  
J. H. Dwyer & Co

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Reeves Master, of the S. S. Lillian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928  
Michael J. Surry  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. Reeves  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

*San Juan 7/10  
 Hazardo 7/13*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IRIONA Sailing from CASTILLA, HONDURAS JULY 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 20th, 1928 <sup>205</sup>

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MS CLELLAN	CLAUDE HENRY	44	M	M	AUGUST 20th, 1884 LINCOLNTON, GA.	PP # 273307 A.B.K.	UNITED FRUIT CO, BOSTON, MASS.
2	MS CLELLAN	CLEO <i>wife</i>	35	F	M	JUNE 22nd, 1893, DES MOINES, IA.	PP # 283105 A.B.K.	" " " "
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
*U.S. Inspector 7/20/28.*

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_  
BILL NO. \_\_\_\_\_ BILLED JUL 24 1928  
\_\_\_\_\_

arr. 7-20-28

*Gravina*

*S/S*

	U. S.	Total
Aliens	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Total		

*can*  
*1-2*



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

7-20 Triona  
Form 999

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N.Y.....  
.....July 22, ..... 1928

I, master of the Honduran..... S. S. Irons..... 1928  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, N.Y...... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	45	✓	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	16	✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	18	✓	Total crew this date	47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 26th, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 15 East River, and is expected to sail July 22nd, 1928, for Castilla, Honduras via United States port of direct to Castilla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

226

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. F. Beyer Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting, to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting, upon whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid in respect of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1012

14-1612

[illegible]

No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Nationality	Place of Birth	Remarks
18	Clesi	Edward			Chief Radio	"	"
19	Rowley	Alfred			2nd Radio	"	"
20	Lawson	Stanley			Chief Engineer	"	"
21	Cole	Joseph			1st Asst Engineer	"	"
22	Thompson	Maurice			2nd Asst Engineer	"	"
23	Gornwall	George			3rd	"	"
24	Cheranie	John			Junior Engineer	"	"
25	Clark	John	12		Storekeeper	"	"
26	Bryan	Charles	14		Donkeyman	"	"
27	Attilion	Manuel	6		Oiler	"	"
28	Alves	Raul	10		"	"	"
29	Lamis	Manuel	14		"	"	"
30	Barnes	Clarence			Fireman	"	"

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

## Owners

Local Agents  
14-1291

Michael J. Durys  
25 Immigrant Inst

7/20/28

\* See list of races on back thereof.



No.  
07  
1138

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

10-1013

18	Clesi	Edward	Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	
19	Rowley	Alfred	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	20	M	Canadian	Canada	To Reship Foreign
20	Lawson	Stanley	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	do
21	Cole	Joseph	1st Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	
22	Thompson	Maurice	2nd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	To Reship Foreign
23	Cornwall	George	3rd	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	do
24	Cheremie	John	Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	
25	Clark	John	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Colombia	Colombia	To Reship Foreign
26	Bryan	Charles	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk.	British	do
27	Attilion	Manuel	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italy	do
28	Alves	Raul	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portugal	Portugal	do
29	Lamis	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spain	do
30	Barnes	Clarence	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr. Blk.	U.S.A.	

Line ..... **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

## Local Agents

Michael J. Surys  
as Insurgent Inspector. 7/20/28

\* See list of races on back thereof.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Honduras)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. IRIONAarriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.July 20<sup>th</sup>1928from the port of Castilla, Honduras & Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beyer	Edward	/		Master	7/7/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
2	Wade	John	/		Chf. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			To Reship Foreign
3	Cameron	John	/		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			do
4	Sherlock	Walter	/		3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
5	Douglas	John	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	U.S.A.			
6	Mondahl	Ole	/	12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand.	Norway			To Reship Foreign
7	Keenan	Robert	/	3	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British			do
8	Ziino	Carmelo	/	23	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Italian	Italy			do
9	Farrer	Carlo	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuba			do
10	Anderson	Herman	/	2	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scand.	Sweden			do
11	Ohnstein	Martin	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	Germany			do
12	Shepard	Raymond	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.			
13	Fernandez	Roberto	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Peru	Peru			To Reship Foreign
14	Williams	Roy	/	2	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rica			do
15	Petraglia	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.			
16	Pantanaue	Louis	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.			
17	Hudson	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.			
18	Clesi	Edward	/		Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
19	Rowley	Alfred	/		2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	20	M	Canadian	Canada			To Reship Foreign
20	Lawson	Stanley	/		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British			do
21	Cole	Joseph	/		1st Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.			
22	Thompson	Maurice	/		2nd Asst Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British			To Reship Foreign
23	Cornwall	George	/		3rd	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			do
24	Cheramic	John	/		Junior Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.			
25	Clark	John	/	12	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Colombia	Colombia			To Reship Foreign
26	Bryan	Charles	/	14	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	British			do
27	Attilion	Manuel	/	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italy			do
28	Alves	Raul	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portugal	Portugal			do
29	Lamis	Manuel	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spain	Spain			do
30	Barnes	Clarence	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr. Blk.	U.S.A.			

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Michael J. Surry  
Immigrant Inspector

7/20/28

\*See list of races on back of card.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien so omitted.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Luna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928.  
Michael S. Stryer  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).




## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. IRONAarriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.July 20<sup>th</sup>1928, from the port of Castilla, Honduras & Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Black	Joseph	✓	12	Fireman	7/7/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	32	M	Honduran	Honduras			To Reship Foreign
2	Connolly	Ezra	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.			
3	Pegrum	George	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.			
4	Hurst	Ralph	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British			To Reship Foreign
5	Mitchell	Anthony	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British			do
6	Gullerton	Arthur	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
7	De Silva	Manuel	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Brazil	Brazil			To Reship Foreign
8	Arenas	Evaristo	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
9	Melendez	Frank	✓	8	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rica			To Reship Foreign
10	Williams	Bill	✓		Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.			
11	Roland	Gerald	✓		Engineer's Mess	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.			
12	Hinds	Nathaniel	✓		Fireman's Mess	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.			
13	Smith	John	✓	10	Saleon Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British			To Reship Foreign
14	Moss	James	✓	9	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	Honduras	Honduras			do
15	Lawton	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.			
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Barranquilla</u>															
17	<u>Gastineau</u>															
18	<u>cooperativa</u>															
19	<u>Via Com.</u>															
20																
21	<u>closed with 45 names</u>															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT CO

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWARD F. BYER, MASTER, of the HONDURAN S.S. IRICMA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 19 28

Michael J. Byer  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 884) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

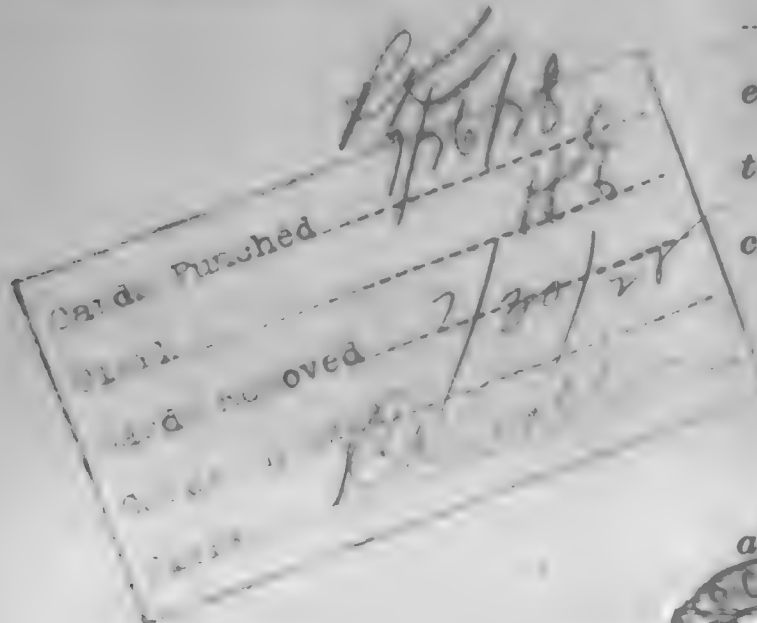


DATE OF ARRIVAL 176691  
FILE NO. BILLED JUL 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hewaton, Surgeon of the Cuyahoga Fruit Co, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma  
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

209



Sworn to before me this JUL 14 1928 day of July, 1928



Erdner, A. Myrick  
American Vice Consul in Charge.

arr 7-20-28

Note: If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL Paid or Refund
		Set.	U. S. Cents	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	
1	1					✓						3
2												
3												
TOTAL	1					✓						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1	✓	3
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		

*Handwritten notes and signatures on the left side of the document, including 'Barrington', 'Att. New York', and 'S/S'.*



List 208

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COMAYAGUA Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras, July 15th, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		INESTROZA	Antonio	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Eng. & Sp.	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	Juticalpa	4	W. Q. 4/c	Puerto Cortez	July 12th 1928	Honduras	Pto. Cortez
2		<del>PALOMO</del>	<del>Antonio</del>																		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

G. C. Sufarols Sup.  
7/20/28



Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 28, 1928

210

List 527c

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Omayagua, from Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gerlach

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928

at New York

G. C. Tappan

U. S. Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Treadler status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Poland" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0118

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S. HOMAYAGUA Sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Honduras, July 15th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. July 20/1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDREWS	John	23	-	M	S	Eschville, N.C., Dec. 4th 1904		397 Gibbs Ave., Newport, Rhode Isl.
2	TODD	Andrew	66	-	M	M	New-York City., April 30th 1862		51 W. 86st New-York City, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*G. C. Trufano Surg.  
7/20/28*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

July 21., 1928

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua  
(Nationality)  
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 00  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20, 1928, consigned to  
Atl. Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is  
expected to sail July 21, 1928 for Puerto Cortes, Honduras  
via United States port of None First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

19	Garidio	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish
20	Rilo	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
21	Picoayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandin.	American
25	Solis	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	American
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Honduran
30	Tara Jan	Lazarus	✓	Crew. Mess	"	"	"	"	24	"	Turk	Turk.
31	Maltesen	Fred. P.	✓	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Danish.
32	LASADO	EUGENIO	✓	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPANISH
33	FRAZIER	HERMAN	✓	MESS-MAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFRICAN	BRITISH.

Line 1 CUYABEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS LA...

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 20, 1928, from the port of PUEBLO CORTEZ, HONDURAS.

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gerlach	Albert	✓		Master	7/7/28	New York	Yes	Yes	41	m	American	American			
2	Brusendorff	Cuno	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	Danish			
3	Jorgensen	Emil	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian			
4	Andersen	Hans	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
5	Fernandez	Miguel	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuban			
6	Merril	Nelson	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Honduran	Honduran			
7	Wilde	Magnus	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	Norwegian			
8	Olsen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
9	Louis	Alberto	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	54	"	Mexican	Mexican			
10	Camano	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spanish			
11	Pavon	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Doparo	Rosendo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
13	Nordstrom	Carl	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandin.	American			
14	Ganulfsen	Gudmund	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Norwegian			
15	Holland	Arthur	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
16	Fernandez	Mannel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Lopez	Antonio	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Antonio	Theodore	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greek			
19	Geridio	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Rilo	Mannel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
21	Picayo	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"			
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandin.	American			
25	Solis	Felix	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	African	Honduran			
26	Webster	Hale	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
27	Bodden	George	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	American			
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Honduran			
30	Tarajan	Lazarus	✓		Crew, Mess	"	"	"	"	24	"	Turk	Turk.			
31	Maltesen	Fred. P.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandin.	Danish.			
32	LABADO	EUGENIO	✓		SAILOR	JULY 14TH	P. CORTES	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	SPANISH			
33	FRAZIER	HERMAN	✓		MESS-MAN	JULY 14TH	P. CORTES	"	"	31	"	AFRICAN	BRITISH.			

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the St. Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1928

U. Gerlach  
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Reynolds  
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 105  
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via New York-direct



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-THREE (33) NAMES.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Michael J. Dwyer  
US Immigrant Inspector. 7/20/28



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

IN THE VESSEL'S MEMBERS OF

[illegible]

24-188

NAME	AGE	DATE	STATUS	DATE	YES	NO	AGE	SEX	ORIGIN	ORIGIN	DATE	AGE	STATUS	DATE
MUIRHEAD	WILLIAM	16	Brd.	26th	yes	yes	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'10	157	none	18
GARCIA	CIPRANO	14	OILER	18th	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'8	154	none	19
AVERALO	ANDREW	18	OILER	18th	yes	yes	35	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	162	none	20
CRUZ	MANUEL	5	OILER	26th	yes	yes	25	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	146	none	21
LOPEZ	CALTAZOR	20	FIREMAN	18th	yes	yes	38	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'6	164	none	22
AGUIRERA	GABRIEL	14	FIREMAN	18th	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	157	none	23
FERRIRA	FRANCISCO	15	FIREMAN	19th	yes	yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7	156	none	24
GARRASCO	JULIO	4	WIPER	18th	yes	yes	23	M	Span. Amer.	CHILE	5'6	144	none	25
OLIVES	JOSE	20	WIPER	18th	yes	yes	30	M	Span. Amer.	ECUADOR	5'7	158	none	26
STUBINGTON	ARTHUR	26th	Steward & Cook	18th	yes	yes	44	M	English	G. Brtn.	5'8	162	none	27
BUTTS	JAMES	26	End. Cook	18th	yes	yes	44	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	158	none	28
ELLIS	BENJAMIN	14	Messman	18th	yes	yes	34	M	AFRICAN	G. BRTH.	5'7	164	none	29
LEWIS	ARNOLD	32	WAITER	18th	yes	yes	50	M	AFRICAN	G. BRTH.	5'6	144	none	30

Line **PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE**

**Open** **SAME**

**Local Agents** **SAME**

14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each willful. See other side



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "QUAYAZUIL", arriving at New York, July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1928, from the port of Guayaquil Ecuador July 4, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
						May 1928	New York										
1	SWINSON	DAVID H.	/	14 yrs	MASTER	21st.	" "	yes	yes	31	M	American	American	5'8	160	none	1
2	ERIKSEN	ERICK J.	/	18 "	1st Officer	18th.	" "	yes	yes	33	M	Scandinavian	" "	5'6	156	none	2
3	ALEXANDER	RAYMOND	/	16 "	2nd. " "	18th.	" "	yes	yes	34	M	American	" "	5'7	160	none	3
4	COAS	CARMER A.	/	12 "	3rd. " "	21st.	" "	yes	yes	30	M	American	" "	5'10	164	none	4
5	ANSON	MARTIN	/	9 "	PURSER	18th.	" "	yes	yes	26	M.	FINISH	" "	5'8	146	none	5
6	SCHLEISINGER	HARRY	/	5 "	Radio Opr. & Asst. checker.	26th.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	American	" "	5'8	148	none	6
7	JOHNSON	AXEL	/	24 "	BOATWAIN	18th.	" "	yes	yes	40	M	Scandinavian	SWEDEN	5'7	162	none	7
8	LANG	AUGUST	/	26 "	A. B.	21st.	" "	yes	yes	44	M	FINISH	AMERICAN	5'6	156	none	8
9	JOHANSEN	ANDREW	/	28 "	A. B.	23rd.	" "	yes	yes	46	M	FINISH	AMERICAN	5'6	160	none	9
10	BROWN	HANS	/	18 "	A. B.	18th	" "	yes	yes	35	M	Scandinavian	AMERICAN	5'6	154	none	10
11	ALBRES	CHARLES	/	30 "	A. B.	18th	" "	yes	yes	48	M	French	France	5'6	152	none	11
12	O'CONNOR	MICHAEL	/	24 "	A. B.	18th	" "	yes	yes	42	M	ENGLISH	G. BRIT.	5'7	148	none	12
13	JOHANSON	AXEL	/	16 "	A. B.	18th	" "	yes	yes	34	M	Scandinavian	SWEDEN	5'9	158	none	13
14	TORRES	JOSINTO	/	8 "	MESS BOY	18th	" "	yes	yes	28	M	Span. Amer.	ECUADOR	5'6	148	none	14
	SIMLO	FRANK A.	/	22 "	Chf. Engineer	18th	" "	yes	yes	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'0	156	none	15
	BROOKS	HARRY S.	/	12 "	1st Asst. Engr.	18th	" "	yes	yes	30	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'1	162	none	16
	KITTELL	JOHN	/	16 "	2nd. " "	25th	" "	yes	yes	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	146	none	17
	MUIRHEAD	WILLIAM	/	16 "	3rd. " "	26th	" "	yes	yes	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'10	157	none	18
	GARCIA	CIPRANO	/	14 "	OILER	18th	" "	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'8	154	none	19
	AVERALO	ANDREW	/	18 "	OILER	18th	" "	yes	yes	35	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	162	none	20
	GRUZ	MANUEL	/	6 "	OILER	26th	" "	yes	yes	25	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	146	none	21
	LOPEZ	CALTAZOR	/	20 "	FIREMAN	18th	" "	yes	yes	38	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'6	164	none	22
	AGUIDERA	GABRIEL	/	14 "	FIREMAN	18th	" "	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5'7	157	none	23
	FERRERA	FRANCISCO	/	16 "	FIREMAN	19th	" "	yes	yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7	156	none	24
	GARRASCO	JULIO	/	4 "	WIPER	18th	" "	yes	yes	23	M	Span. Amer.	CHILE	5'6	144	none	25
26	OLIVES	JOSE	/	20 "	WIPER	18th	" "	yes	yes	39	M	Span. Amer.	ECUADOR	5'7	158	none	26
27	STUBINGTON	ARTHUR	/	26th	Steward & Cook	18th	" "	yes	yes	44	M	English	G. BRIT.	5'8	162	none	27
28	BUTTS	JAMES	/	26	2nd. Cook	18th	" "	yes	yes	44	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	158	none	28
29	MILLIS	BENJAMIN	/	14	Messman	18th	" "	yes	yes	34	M	AFRICAN	G. BRIT.	5'7	164	none	29
30	LEWIS	ARNOLD	/	32	WAITER	18th	" "	yes	yes	50	M	AFRICAN	G. BRIT.	5'6	144	none	30

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

14-1240

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
Immigrant Inspector 7/20/28

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32  
14  
18  
Crew  
14  
18



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID H. SWINSON, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. GUAYACIL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. H. Swinson  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928  
Michael J. Dunn  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AMER. S.S. "GUAYAQUIL"**, arriving at **New York**, **July 20<sup>th</sup>**, **1928**, from the port of **Buenaventura Ecuador** **7/4/28**. 216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	DURANT	CECIL	/	15 yrs	WAITER	MAY 1928	NEW YORK	yes	yes	35	M	AFRICAN	G.BRN.	5'7	153	Tubercular lungs
	SMITH	LESTER	/	2	" "	18th.	" "	yes	yes	25	M	AFRICAN	G.BRN.	5'8	148	none
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate  
 BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA.  
 at (City) (Country)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to the United States.  
 via Guayaquil  
Charles H. Yeager  
 Consul  
 Date **JUN 23 1928**  
 VICE CONSUL.  
*No fee prescribed*

*Michael J. Burges*  
*U.S. Inspector 7/20/28.*

BUREAU OF SHIPPING  
 CRISTOBAL, C. Z.  
 Date **JUL 11 1928**  
 SEEN  
*Alfred*  
 Deputy Shipping Commissioner  
 CLOSED AT No. **35**

Line **PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE**  
 Owners **SAME**  
 Local Agents **SAME**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID H. SWINSON MASTER of the AMER. S.S. "GUAYAGUIL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

David H. Swinson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928  
Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

*Guayaguil 7/4  
Pt Bolivar 7/5  
La. Libertad 7/6  
Manta 7/7  
Bahia 7/7  
Cristobal 7/11*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of

AUG 14 1928

19

1, master of the

S. S.

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

19

consigned to

**J. F. WHITNEY & CO.;** is now lying at

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

217

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

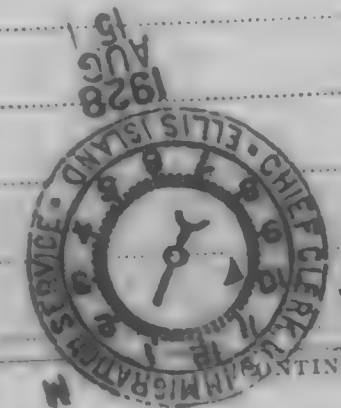
## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.



CONTINUED OVER.

14-1612

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

M. H. Randall

Master.

[OVER.]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners *Bredging & Shipping Co*  
 Local Agents *W. B. White, Jr.*

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Brack vessel *Edith Dawson*, arriving at *City Island, W.C.*, *July 20.* 19 *28*, from the port of *Campbelltown, N.B.*

EDITH DAWSON

JUL 20 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Fundell</i>	<i>Morris A</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>7/4/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Clarence</i>	<i>Dawson</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>22 "</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>7/7/28</i>	<i>P.B.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>Piffner</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/1/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	
4	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>6 "</i>	<i>U.B.</i>	<i>9/1/28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Humbley</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>U.F.</i>	<i>10/1/28</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Elphige</i>	<i>Laurence</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C.O.</i>	<i>27/7/28</i>	<i>N.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*7/20/28*  
*F. E. Lawrence*

Line  
Owners *Bridgeport Shipping Co.*  
Local Agents *John W. Smith*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



18-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. H. Randall, of the S.S. E. L. D. D. D., do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 40 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928

F. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

	Noms	Prénoms	Age	Profession	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Year of Arrival	Year of Departure	Remarks
18	Van de Velde	Eduard	32d					26		
19	Ritschie	Guillaume	40					22		
20	<del>Rais</del>	<del>Emile</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>Other</del>				<del>53</del>		Deceased 1/4/50
21	Eenaerts	Adrien	19					55		
22	Footers	Jean	35					55		
23	Herygers	Theophilus	8	friman				30		
24	Deas	Theophilus	2					19		
25	Van Dringenen	Gommaere	20					49		
26	Wouters	Antoon	37					53		
just P.E. 27	Gurgon	René	3					27		
just P.E. 28	Sagast	Eouis	11					42		
just P.E. 29	Kleynen	Pierre	9					28		
just P.E. 30	Van Damme	Josephus	6					27		

Line Belgian Line  
 Owners Royal Naval Belge  
 Local Agents Plant 410, N.Y.C.

Michael J. Saper  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7228.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

87539 all aliens







LIST OF CREW

and having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 221

Vessel *Patagonier*, arriving at *New York*, *July 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1928, from the port of *Antwerp* *July 1, 1928*, via *Germany & Dartmouth*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baer	Eaurent	/		Captain	June 30, 1928	Antwerp	no	yes	38	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Adam	Robert	/		Ch. Officer					31						
3	Degheselle	Charles	/		2 <sup>d</sup>					33						
4	Gille	Robert	/		3 <sup>d</sup>					23						
5	Driessens	Adrien	/		W.O.					19						
6	Vigne	Prosper	/	25	Boatman					51						
7	Willemie	Theodore	/	10	Sailor					27						
8	Arents	Gaston	/	21 1/2						26						
9	Janssens	Constant	/	32						48						
10	de Gier	Josephus	/	5						27						
11	Segers	Egide	/	11						27						
12	Fairoux	Marcel	/	2						20						
13	Joukes	Henricus	/	1 1/2	O.S.					18						
14	Hopstaeken	Joseph	/	2 months	Cadet					20						
15	Godart	Gaston	/	1						21						
16	Halffman	Jan	/		Chief Engineer					54						
17	De Souter	Louis	/		2nd					25						
18	Van de Velde	Eduard	/		3rd					26						
19	Ritschie	Guillaume	/		4th					22						
20	<del>Raes</del>	<del>Emile</del>	/		<del>Cook</del>					<del>53</del>						Deceased 7/1/28
21	Senarts	Adrien	/	19						55						
22	Footers	Jean	/	35						55						
23	Herygers	Theophil	/	8	fireman					30						
24	Raes	Theophil	/	2						19						
25	Van Derijnen	Gommaere	/	20						49						
26	Wouters	Antoon	/	37						53						
27	Jurgen	René	/	3						27						
28	Sagart	Louis	/	11						42						
29	Kleynen	Pierre	/	9						28						
30	Van Damme	Josephus	/	6						27						

Line *Belgium Line*  
Owners *Royal Naval Bank*  
Local Agents *Paris 10, N.Y.C.*

*Michael J. Dwyer*  
*U.S. Immigration Inspector*  
*72-38*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Law 3901 aliens*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Patagonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928  
Michael Duggan  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel Patagonier, arriving at New York, July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1928, from the port of Antwerp, July 1, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<u>first P.E. 1</u>	<u>Von Bodelane</u>	<u>Pierre</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>June 30 4/1928</u>	<u>Antwerp</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>			
<u>first P.E. 2</u>	<u>Rommelaere</u>	<u>Georges</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 3</u>	<u>Mortier</u>	<u>Baltholomi</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 4</u>	<u>Van Keer</u>	<u>Henni</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			<u>Forward to Jones</u>
<u>first P.E. 5</u>	<u>Seerden</u>	<u>Gustaaf</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Steward</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 6</u>	<u>Smet</u>	<u>Alois</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>asst.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 7</u>	<u>Smets</u>	<u>Maurice</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>M.A.S.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 8</u>	<u>De Maulder</u>	<u>Eduis</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>Cook</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 9</u>	<u>Eliav</u>	<u>Victor</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2<sup>nd</sup></u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>first P.E. 10</u>	<u>Smet</u>	<u>Comillius</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>			
11					<u>Michael Dwyer</u>											
12					<u>USD Inspector</u>											
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
P.E. X	<u>Scheers</u>	<u>Julien</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>fireman</u>	<u>July 1<sup>st</sup> 1928</u>	<u>Antwerp</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>male</u>	<u>Flemish</u>	<u>Belgian</u>			
20					<u>Michael Dwyer</u>											
21					<u>USD Inspector</u>											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 232  
AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
STEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via Germany  
Date July 2, 1928  
Dwight W. Fisher  
CONSUL GENERAL  
No. 2153

ordered detained on board not on vessel list  
Michael Dwyer signed to take for area of U.S. Consul  
USD Inspector 7/20/28  
State Dept advised 7/20/28  
Leave granted 7/20/28

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Doyd & Co. B. G. & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-20-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Patagonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1928

Michael W. Wynn  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle

MD

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Card. Punched 7/27/10  
 Clerk 7/27/10  
 Cards removed 7/27/10  
 Cards checked 7/27/10

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	G. P. O. MAIL	REFUGEE U. S. C.	U. S. C. EX. J.	U. S. C. EX. J.	
ADN	3			7	1	7		2		2	22
EN	6					2					8
DE		1			8	2					11
TOTAL	9	1		7	9	11		2		2	41

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15 17 22  
 6 2 8  
 9 2 11  
 30 11 41

Mexico

270cm



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA - JULY 18TH, 1926.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 21, 1928

224

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No										Yes or No	Yes or No		
1	FRIEND - MRS HEIDRICH GERMAN - COLLEGE - HABANA	GERMANY	Marhein	YES	SELF	YES	YES	April 16 1928 via July 1928	Bro. Hans Durastrassen Marhein Germany Sails S.S. York 6/27/28	NO	6 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR GRAY BROWN NONE				
2	COUSIN - EUTENIO MOREZ NEPTUNO 32 - HABANA	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	Y. M. C. A. - NEW YORK FRIEND - ADOLFO WARFEING 94 W 114TH ST - NEW YORK	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE				
3	FRIEND - V. HALVIANO REVILLAGIGEDO 87-HABANA	HAITI	WORCESTER	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	HUSBAND - AZARIA SANTOIAN 43 E ST WORCESTER MASS.	NO	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	MED BROWN BROWN NONE				
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church  
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1923  
at NEW YORK

James P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. La Valle

MD

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 1 1920 day of 19

at NEW YORK

James Blum  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico

Passengers sailing from Progreso Mexico

July 16th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

226

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 21st, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 1 1928 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1928 day of JUL, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Mexico

*Passengers sailing from Year to Year*

July 14th, 1928

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

228

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 21st, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How is person or alienhouse or institution for care and treatment of the alien to be supported by family? If so, which? Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Husband Joseve Aisen Gerree Maives 51 Mexico City Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Husband	More	No	Sister Elisabeth Loid 5857 Belair Road Baltimore	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Red Blue None
2	Father Joseve Aisen Gerree Maives 51 Mexico City Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Father	No	No	With Sam Mother No I	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 5	Fair	Red Blue None
3	Father Joseve Aisen Gerree Maives 51 Mexico City Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Free	No	No	With Mother # 1 Freind Jose Luis Carrance	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 -	Fair	Red Blue None
4	Bro Francisco Aristi de Regina 180 Mexico City Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Self	More	NO	340 W. 51st NYC	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Bra Bra None
5	Bro. Antonio Cohea Sabino 261 Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Husband	More	No	With Husband # 4 Freind Jose Luis Carrance	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Bra Bra None
6	Bro. in Law Antonio Cohea Sabino 251 Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Self	More	Yes 1922 NYC 1 Week	340 W. 51st NYC	Yes 2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Bra Bra None
7	Bro Antonio Cohea Sabino 261 Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	Yes	Husband	More	Yes 1922 NYC	With Husband # 6 Bro. Luis de Lasse	Yes 3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Bra Bra None
8	Bro Maximiliano de Lasse 4 del Pino 149 Mexico City	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	More	No	511 E. 83rd St NYC	Yes 3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Black Brown None
9	Father Alfredo Gutierrez Hamburg 126 Mexico DF	Mexico Mexico City	No	Father	More	Yes 30 1927 5/31 Boston	Cambridge Mass Institute of Technology	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown Brown None
10	Mother Cirilia R de Mora 4 San Miguel 125 Mexico City	Mexico Mexico City	No	Uncle	More	No	Uncle Francisco de La Mora 13267 Mayfield Ave Detroit	Yes 5 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Brown None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this        day of JUL 21 1928, 19  
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Church  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

Sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JULY 18TH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21ST -, 1928

229

232

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SANTOIAN	AZAVIG	30	11	M		26 47053 Aug 11/30	CITIZEN CERTIFICATE 2629653 Superior Court of Mass Worcester Mass Sept 23rd 1927	45 LAUREL ST WORCESTER MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

230

232

S. S. Mexico

Sailing from Progreso, Mexico

July 16th

1928

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July 21

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cornehl	George	67		M	M		Superior Court City of New York September 23th 1891	2342 Gleason Ave N.Y.C.
2	Pollock	Milton W	36		M	M	June 2nd 1892 <u>Prossland Ill</u>		2 Rector St New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 231

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Marica

Sailing from Vera Cruz

July 14th

, 1920, Arriving at Port of July 21st

, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Townley	Margie	50		F		W October 12th 1878 Philadelphia Penna		457 1st Ave Astoria LI
2	McCallough	Loretta	35		F		S August 14 1894 New Bedford Mass		800 W. 165 St St N
3	Wells	Ellie	55		F		S April 15th 1878 Boston Ma		81 Marlow St Boston Ma
4	Brown	Marshall A	16		M		S December 5th 1911 Ipswich Mass		4 Ward St Ipswich Mass
5							<i>Abigail 11.30 am</i>		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. La Valle

MD

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 1, 1922

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **9**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MEXICO** - Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA** JULY 18TH - 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TUTUMJIAN	KREPSINE	21		M		HOMEWORK	YES	ARMENIAN	YES	TURKEY	TURKISH	TURKEY	MALATIA	NON-QUOTA 144 4-A	HABANA CUBA	JULY 16 1928	CUBA	HABANA
2		BERTOT	OSCAR AUGUSTO	22		M		Mechanic	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MANZANILLO	NON-QUOTA 151 4-C	HABANA CUBA	JULY 17 1928	CUBA	MANZANILLO
3		RAVACOB	RAMON	33		M		EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MANZANILLO	NON-QUOTA 152 4-A	HABANA CUBA	JULY 17 1928	CUBA	HABANA
4		CHERKINIAN	YELDIZ B.	30		F		HOMEWORK	NO	NO	NO	TURKEY	TURKISH	TURKEY	ARABKER	NON-QUOTA 152 4-A	HABANA CUBA	JULY 17 1928	FRANCE	LYON
5		LIMA	JUAN	27		M		SHOEMAKER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	BRAGER	QUOTA 450	HABANA CUBA	APRIL 17 1928	CUBA	HABANA
6		9/3 Ramon Ravacoba did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger																		
7		Goodman, Partner																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

233

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 21ST, 1928.

28  
 Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates it teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. CHURCH, Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 1 1920 day of JULY, 1920  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. M. la Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. M. la Valle

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. H. H.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Mexico Passengers sailing from Yam Cruz Mexico, July 14th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Khrsan	41	M	S Baker	Yes German	Yes German	Hebrew	German	Bavaria	3032	Mexico City	July 10 1928	Mexico Mexico City
2		Cava y Manzan	21	M	S Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico City	41 4 C	Mexico City	July 12 1928	Mexico Mexico City
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

80-124  
4-1239  
4-744  
29-82  
Assembling box 11.45 am

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 21st, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a person of disreputable character, or is a person of immoral character, or is a person of suspicious character, or is a person of dangerous character, or is a person of other character which may be deemed to be to the detriment of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a person of disreputable character, or is a person of immoral character, or is a person of suspicious character, or is a person of dangerous character, or is a person of other character which may be deemed to be to the detriment of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a person of disreputable character, or is a person of immoral character, or is a person of suspicious character, or is a person of dangerous character, or is a person of other character which may be deemed to be to the detriment of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a person of disreputable character, or is a person of immoral character, or is a person of suspicious character, or is a person of dangerous character, or is a person of other character which may be deemed to be to the detriment of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a person of disreputable character, or is a person of immoral character, or is a person of suspicious character, or is a person of dangerous character, or is a person of other character which may be deemed to be to the detriment of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Jose Prim 18 Mexico D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	May 1908- More You June 1914 NY	Brother Frederick Graham 453 W. 54th St NY	No Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father Manuel Gava Pino 123 Mexico D.F.	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	Yes	No	----- 611 Academy St Apt 2A NY	Freind Aurora p de La Soto	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from YVRA ORUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. A. Church*  
Master

Sworn to before me this JUL 21 1928 day of JULY, 1928  
at NEW YORK

*Joseph J. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case the actual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HABANA CUBA JULY 18TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 21 1928

237

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CHERKINIAN	KARNIG	38	M	M	2601263 SEPT 10 1880 BRADFORD VT U.S.A.	CITIZEN CERTIFICATE 2601263 COMMON PLEAS COURT GARDEN COUNTY GARDEN N.J. 27th SEPT 1927	919 CARPENTER ST -GARDEN N.J.
2	COLE	LOUIS	49	M	M			JAMESTOWN N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. H. La Valle

Sworn to before me this JUL 2 1 1928 day of JUL, 19

MD

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MEXICO

## Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JULY

118TH

19<sup>28.</sup>

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 21ST, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own possession of \$50, and if less, how much?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			Feet	Inches
1	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
9	FATHER - ANCHERS GAROIA CAMAGUEY - CUBA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRANK JOSE DIAZ 1410 N. 60th St Philadelphia Penna	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DARK BROWN	NONE	NONE
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jul 2, 1926,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S.

MEXICO

sailing from

HABANA

CUBA

JULY 18TH

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JULY 21ST

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	TUTUNJIAN	GEORGE	36	M	M	2657671	CERTIFICATE OF CITIZENSHIP 2657671 DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. BOSTON MASS MARCH 25th 1928	41 LINDEN PARK AVE - BOSTON MASS.
2	SHAREZ	ALBERTO	22	M	S	AUG 7TH 1905 TAMPA FLA.		230 E. 59TH STREET N.Y.C.
3						Arriving ship 11.30am		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







LIST

7-231 Mexico

Required under Act of Congress of

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Vessel **MEXICO**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

241

Port of **New York, N.Y.**

**July 28, 1928** 192

I, master of the **American** S. S. **MEXICO**  
(Nationality)  
from port of **New York**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **105** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**  
Number of seamen discharged **105** Seamen left in hospital **ONE**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **105** Total crew this date **105**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **July Mat. 1928**, 192, consigned to  
**New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.**; is now lying at **Pier 15, E.R.**, and is  
expected to sail **July 26, 1928**, 192, for **Cuba and Mexico**.  
via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		<b>NONE</b>	

MEMBERS OF CREW

244

ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
50	M		U S A	5-8	160	NONE
45	"		"	5-9	185	"
38	"		"	5-10	150	"
37	"		"	5-8	165	"
27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	154	"
34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	"
42	"	South Italian	Italy	5-8	160	"
29	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	"
37	"	Scand.	U S A	5-6	150	"
29	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	"
25	"	Greek	U S A	5-8	160	"
24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	157	"
20	"	Af. Black	Holland	5-8	160	"
31	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	147	"
39	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	148	"
27	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	150	"
26	"	Spanish	U S A	5-7	153	"
43	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	220	"
28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	"
28	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-8	150	"
49	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	"
42	"	Irish	U S A	6-0	165	"
38	"	Irish	U S A	5-8	176	"
24	"	Irish	U S A	5-10	158	"
20	"	German	U S A	5-6	140	"
25	"	German	U S A	5-9	145	"
40	"	French	U S A	5-11	160	"
51	"	English	U S A	5-10	165	"
45	"	English	U S A	6-1	180	"

MEXICO

July 1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

1928

Line **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.**  
Owners **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.**  
Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# 12, 13 inspected at B.O. July 21/28 at 2 P.M.



[illegible][illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

yes of any vessel having such aliens on b

the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height
50	M		U S A	5-8
45	"		"	5-9
28	"		"	5-10
37	"		"	5-8
27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10
34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9
42	"	South Italian	Italy	5-8
29	"	Greek	Greece	5-7
37	"	Scand.	U S A	5-6
29		Greek	Greece	5-6
25		Greek	U S A	5-8
24		Spanish	Spain	5-8
20		Af. Black	Holland	5-8
31		Mexican	Mexico	5-6
39		Mexican	Mexico	5-7
27		Greek	Greece	5-5
26		Spanish	U S A	5-7
43		Mexican	Mexico	5-6
28		Spanish	Spain	5-6
26		Mexican	Mexico	5-7
28		Spanish	Mexico	5-8
49		Greek	Greece	5-6
42		Irish	U S A	6-0
38		Irish	U S A	5-8
24		Irish	U S A	5-10
20		German	U S A	5-8
25		German	U S A	5-9
40		French	U S A	5-11
51		English	U S A	5-11
45		English	U S A	6-1

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Immigrant Inspector

Line New York & Cuba  
 Owners New York & Cuba  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.



NAME IN FULL	Mo. on list	Given name	Family name	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or diseases
Church, Harris	1	Harris	Church	MASTER	50	M	YES	45	"	"	U S A	5-8	160	NONE
Hall, William	2	William	Hall	CHIEF OFFICER	28	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
Hayley, John	3	John	Hayley	2nd	37	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
Mitchell, William	4	William	Mitchell	3rd	27	"	"	34	"	"	Spanish	5-10	154	"
Calles, Jacinto	5	Jacinto	Calles	CARPENTER	34	"	"	27	"	"	Spanish	5-9	157	"
Orber, (First) Gunersindo	6	Gunersindo	Orber	2nd	42	"	"	29	"	"	Greek	5-7	150	"
Bliffort, Pietro	7	Pietro	Bliffort	QUARTERMASTER	29	"	"	37	"	"	Scand.	5-6	150	"
Kambialis, Spiro	8	Spiro	Kambialis	"	37	"	"	29	"	"	Greek	5-6	150	"
Lorenson, (First) Nils	9	Nils	Lorenson	"	29	"	"	25	"	"	U S A	5-8	160	"
Talkos, Nicholas	10	Nicholas	Talkos	BOATSWAIN	24	"	"	20	"	"	Al. Black	5-8	160	"
Laumia, (First) Albert	11	Albert	Laumia	"	24	"	"	20	"	"	Al. Black	5-8	160	"
Peralas, (First) Alberto	12	Alberto	Peralas	"	21	"	"	20	"	"	Mexican	5-6	147	"

MEXICO

245

Sheet No. 244  
#  
MEMBERS OF CREW  
of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Harcias, James	Master	43	US
Diaz, Paul	1st Officer	28	US
Candeminio, Emilio	2nd Officer	38	US
Novoa, (First) Castro	3rd Officer	27	Spain
Pinero, Antonio	Carpenter	34	"
Lago, Rogelio	2nd "	30	Greece
Gonzalez, Adolfo	Boatswain	22	Italy
Redden, (First) Harry J.	Qtr. Master	37	US
Ollet, Evaristo	"	34	US
Sisco, Jose	A.B. Seaman	21	Holl.
Otero, (First) Ricardo	"	25	Cuba
Varela, Segundino	"	21	US
Castillo, Julio	"	21	US
Noya, (First) Jose	"	25	Gery.
Noya, (First) Manuel	"	25	Grt. Brt.
Jensen, Julius	"	41	"
Hart, Charles	"	26	Spain
Petersen, (First) Elizabeth	"	24	Argentine
Moguel, Severo	Ord.	22	US
Miranda, Rowland	"	34	Spain

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 359 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived July 21, 1928.  
Signed July 25, 1928.  
Sailed July 26, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Francis W. O'Donnell	Purser	42	US
Bernard McHally	Asst. Purser	38	US
John B. Glenn	Jr. A. Purser	21	US
Willard Van Heiningen	Radio Opr. Gr.	20	US
William Schiel	" " Jr.	24	US
Irving La Valle	Doctor	45	US
Thornton Donaldson	Chief Engr.	38	US
Frank Franklin	1st As. Engr.	40	US
Harry Rawling	2nd "	38	US
William Ringle	3rd "	32	US
James Aneste	4th "	48	US
Henry Kloss	Refg. Engr.	28	US
William Luke	" Oiler	47	Gery.
Fred Casman	Oiler	38	US
Lawrence Lebduksi	"	26	Sweden
James Rendell	"	24	C. Slovak
Paul Dias	"	28	US
James Harolas	"	39	Mexico
Herman Masel	"	33	Greece
James Lyles	"	20	Estonia
Emilio Candamino	Storekeeper	32	US
Rogelio Lago	Watertender	45	Spain
Castro Novo	"	45	"
Antonio Pinero	"	25	"
Evaristo Ollette	Fireman	42	"
Adolfo Gonzales	"	34	"
Secundio Varela	"	30	"
Jose Sisco	"	42	"
Mmanuel Noya	"	35	"
Ricardo Otero	"	24	"

Required under Act of Congress of  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

	U S A	5-6	143	"
hemia	Checko Slovakia	5-7	155	"
reek	Greece	5-7	150	"
panish	Mexican	5-8	160	"
panish	Spain	5-6	150	"
panish	Spain	5-8	150	"
panish	Spain	5-8	155	"
panish	Spain	5-6	150	"
panish	Spain	5-9	157	"
	U S A	5-6	148	"
Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
Spanish	Spain	5-6	147	"
Spanish	Spain	5-9	148	"
Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
Spanish	Spain	5-5	137	"
Spanish	Spain	5-7	142	"
	U S A	5-10	165	"
	U S A	5-9	160	"
	U S A	5-7	140	"
Spanish	Mexican	5-9	143	"
Spanish	U S A	5-11	150	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

in the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

Physical marks, or peculiarities, or diseases (15)

Age (9)

Sex (10)

Race (11)

Nationality (12)

Height (13)

Weight (14)

None

U S A 5-8 160

5-9 185

5-10 150

5-8 165

5-10 154

Spain 5-9 157

Spanish 5-8 160

Italy 5-8 160

Greece 5-7 150

Scand. 5-6 150

Greece 5-6 150

U S A 5-8 160

Greek 5-8 157

Spanish 5-8 157

Holland 5-8 160

Mexico 5-6 147

24

244

244

244

244

244

244

244

244

U. S. S. MEXICO, Voy. 359

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Jose Noya	Steward Wiper	23	Spain
Julio Castillo	"	29	"
John T. Reily	"	20	US
G. Jensen	Chief stwd.	47	US
Charles Hart	2nd "	40	US
Mary Mutch	Stewardess	33	US
Severo Moguel	2nd cl. stwd.	28	Mexico
Rowland Miranda	Deck "	26	US
James Kirwin	Bath "	47	US
Luis Rodriguez	Porter	23	Mexico
Jose Castano	2nd Cook	42	Spain
Fred Ormachea	3rd "	33	"
Tony Pappas	2nd 4th Cook	35	Italy
Manuel Sanchez	Kit. Helper	23	Spain
Juan Heisach	"	35	"
Joachim Caravias	Baker	46	US
Jose Durango	2nd Baker	26	Spain
Bonifacio Ugalde	Butcher	31	"
Antonio Ray	" Helper	27	"
Pedro Swagner	Pantryman	51	Holl.
Frederick Ellenberg	2nd "	27	"
Jose Esquivel	3rd "	27	Mexico
Roberto Pombo	Soulleryman	22	Cuba
Francisco Jimenez	"	21	Mexico
Gabriel Martin	Messman	44	Holl.
Francisco Fernandez	"	45	US
Angelo Kaliakodis	Messboy	21	Greece
Fernando Pombo	"	42	Cuba
Robert Sargent	Waiter	26	Grt. Brt.
Antonio Playa	"	32	Spain
Jose Gutierrez	"	22	Grt. Brt.
Alfonso Hunt	"	21	Mexico
Mauricio Sanchez	"	29	Cuba
Antonio Gutierrez	"	27	Spain
Antonio Calvo	"	25	Mexico
Rafael Ruesca	"	34	US
Albert Castillo	"	30	US
Jose Rodriguez	"	60	US
Erie Koster	"	24	Mexico
Rodolfo Reyes	"	30	Spain
Jose Ferrer	"	29	Grt. Brt.
John Ferguson	"	43	US
Carlos Varga	"	23	Spain
Pedro M. Lopez	"	28	Mexico
Angel Martinez	"	31	"
Ernest Nelson	"	46	US
Emile De Champs	"	28	Denmark
James Langan	"	26	Argentina
George Hanson	"	41	US
Richard De Roses	"		
Frank Cardellucho	Barber		

TOTAL CREW 103

D.

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY
Church, Harry	1	US
Hall, John	2	US
Haley, John	3	US
Mitchell, John	4	US
Calles, Jose	5	US
Orber, (First)	6	US
Blithorn, John	7	US
Rambles, (First)	8	US
Lorenson, (First)	9	US
Talkos, (First)	10	US
Laluna, (First)	11	US
Petajes, (First)	12	US







Form No. 1  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of

# MEMBERS OF CREW

244

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Church,	Harris A	NONE		MASTER	JUN 2	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		U S A	5-8	160	NONE
2	Hall,	William T			CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	185	"
3	Haley,	John			2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
4	Mitchell,	William			3rd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
5	Callejo,	Jacinto			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	154	"
6	Orber, (First)	Gumersindo			2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	"
7	Bilborri,	Pietro			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	South Italian	Italy	5-8	160	"
8	Kambisis,	Spiro			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	"
9	Lorensen, (First)	Nils			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	U S A	5-6	150	"
10	Tsiknos,	Nicholas			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	150	"
11	Lalumia, (First)	Carl			A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	U S A	5-8	160	"
12	Perales, (First)	Alberto			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	157	"
13	Reimer,	Reina			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Af, Black	Holland	5-8	160	"
14	Castillo, (First)	Rafael			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	147	"
15	Barcenos, (First)	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	148	"
16	Carnivos,	Constantino			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	150	"
17	Ray, (First)	Milton N			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	U S A	5-7	153	"
18	Rosario, (First)	Aristeo			Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	220	"
19	Diego,	Alonso			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
20	Hernandez,	Zeferino			ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	145	"
21	Dreyfus,	Jacob			ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexico	5-8	150	"
22	Levlis,	Steve			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	"
23	O'Donnell	Francis W			PURSER	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	U S A	6-0	165	"
24	McNally, (First)	Bernard			ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	U S A	5-8	176	"
25	Sullivan, (First)	Lawrence			JR. ASST. PSR.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	U S A	5-10	158	"
26	Van Heiningen,	Willard A			RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	U S A	5-6	140	"
27	Schiehl,	William			JR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	U S A	5-9	145	"
28	La Valle,	Irving			DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	U S A	5-11	160	"
29	De Rheims,	Harry			CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	U S A	5-10	165	"
30	Donaldson,	Thornton			1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	U S A	6-1	180	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22nd, 19 28 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rawlins, (First)	Harry L	NONE		2nd ASST. ENG.	JULY 25	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M		U S A	5-8	180	NONE
2	Bridges,	John A			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	32	"		U S A	5-5	150	"
3	Tingle, (First)	William B			4th " "	"	"	"	"	32	"		U S A	5-6	148	"
4	Kloss, ✓	Henry			REFG. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-7	155	"
5	Luke, ✓	William			" OILER	"	"	"	"	46	"		U S A	5-8	160	"
6	Ossman, ✓	Fred			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-6	160	"
7	Lyles, (First)	James E			OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"		U S A	5-7	148	"
8	Zanakis [First] ✓	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	153	"
9	Rendell [First] ✓	James			"	"	"	"	"	24	"		U S A	5-6	143	"
10	Lebduski, ✓	Lawrence			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Bohemia	Czechoslovakia	5-7	155	"
11	Harcias, ✓	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	150	"
12	Diaz, ✓	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	160	"
13	Candeminio, ✓	Emilio			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
14	Novoa, (First) ✓	Castro			WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
15	Pinero, ✓	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
16	Lago, ✓	Rogelio			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
17	Gonzalez, ✓	Adolfo			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	157	"
18	Redden, (First)	Harry J.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"		U S A	5-6	148	"
19	Ollet, ✓	Evaristo			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
20	Siso, ✓	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
21	Otero, (First)	Ricardo			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	147	"
22	Varela, ✓	Segundino			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	148	"
23	Castillo, ✓	Julio			Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
24	Noya, ✓ (First)	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	137	"
25	Noya, ✓ (First)	(Manuel)			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	142	"
26	Jensen,	Julius			Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"		U S A	5-10	165	"
27	Hart,	Charles			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	40	"		U S A	5-9	160	"
28	Petersen, (First)	Elizabeth			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	30	"		U S A	5-7	140	"
29	Moguel, ✓	Severeo			2nd Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-9	143	"
30	Miranda,	Rowland			Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	U S A	5-11	150	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kirwin,	James	NONE		BATH STWD.	JULY 5	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	47	M		U S A	5-7	145	NONE
2	Vlachos,	Constantino			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"		U S A	5-8	165	"
3	Castano, ✓	Jose			2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
4	Ormelea, ✓	Fred ✓			3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	"
5	Pueppas, (First) ✓	Tony ✓			4th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italy	5-8	139	"
6	Rodriguez, ✓	Francisco			Kitchenhelper	"	"	"	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	150	"
7	Santana [First] ✓	Deogracio			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	140	"
8	Caravias,	Joaquin			Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"		U S A	5-7	145	"
9	Durango, ✓	Jose			2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	145	"
10	Ugalde, ✓	Bonifacio			Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"
11	Rey, ✓	Antonio			" Helper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	"
12	Wagner, ✓	Pedro			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Af] Black	Holland	5-8	155	"
13	Ellenberg, ✓	Frederick			2nd Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Af. Black	Holland	5-7	148	"
14	Cristo,	Jose			3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-5	150	"
15	Esquebel, ✓	Jose			Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-6	152	"
16	Jiminez, ✓	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	"
17	Martina, ✓	Gabriel			Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Af. Blk	Holland	5-9	150	"
18	Fernandez, ✓	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	148	"
19	Sanchez, ✓	Mauricio			Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	MEXICO	5-7	148	"
20	Pombo, (First) ✓	Roberto			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	110	"
21	Hansen, ✓	Leo			Porter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Af] Blk.	Holland	5-11	150	"
22	Manzilla, ✓	Theodore			WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-6	140	"
23	Ferre, ✓	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	155	"
24	Hansen, ✓	George			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-9	155	"
25	Gutierrez, ✓	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
26	Calvo, ✓	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
27	Koster, ✓	Cris			"	"	"	"	"	60	"	German	Germany	5-7	140	"
28	Sargeant, ✓	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	B.W.I	5-9	150	"
29	Nelson, ✓	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-9	150	"
30	Reyes, ✓	Rudolfo			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-9	148	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as if all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



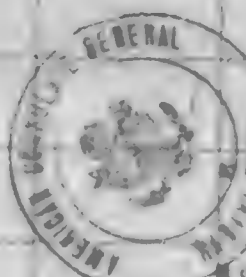
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22nd, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Huesca,	Rafael	NONE		WAITER	JULY 5	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-5	143	NONE
2	Playa,	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	148	"
3	Lopez,	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	U S A	5-8	148	"
4	Castillo,	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	U S A	5-6	150	"
5	Maduro,	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-10	160	"
6	Gutierrez,	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	150	"
7	Ocejo,	Fernando			Held Vessel (observation)					24	"	Spanish	Mexican	5-8	150	"
8	Cardelluchi,	Frank			BARBER	"	"	"	"	41	"	Italian	U S A	5-7	143	"
9	Hunt,	Alfonzo			WAITER	"	"	"	"	22	"	Af. Blk.	Gr. Brit.	5-7	143	"
10	Stelger,	John			"	"	"	"	"	20	"		U S A	5-8	150	"
11	Rodriguez,	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	30	"		U S A	5-7	143	"
12	Bringas,	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	50	"		U S A	5-8	154	"
13	Cervantes,	Ruben			"	"	"	"	"	25	"		U S A	5-10	147	"
14	Lorenzo,	Fernando			"	"	"	"	"	4	"					"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA  
JUL 9 1928  
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

JOHN H. MANN  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Mexico Ports

John H. Mann

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Checkman's form (10x)

SERVICE NO.        FEE       



AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA  
JUL 18 1928  
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

JOHN H. MANN  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Sancti Spiritus

John H. Mann

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH Checkman's form (10x)

SERVICE NO.        FEE       

Supplementary

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-4-21

65 aliquos

day of

18

*rant Inspector.*

now shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration official at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. As a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

It not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
ative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

## ALIEN SEAMEN

man excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such rates.

any, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof and any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to collect of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon ment to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector

an seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to ment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

of Labor for such deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall shall such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

The Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1342

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Master Vessel *Daniel Getson* *City Island* arriving at *New York, U.S.A.* July 20, 1928, from the port of *Campbellton, N.B.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Mahoney</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>April 17th</i>	<i>Bottom</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>175</i>	
2	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Norman</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>Male</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>175</i>	
3	<i>Lidcomb</i>	<i>Lloyd</i>		<i>7</i>	<i>Cox</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>165</i>	
4	<i>Publicover</i>	<i>Brighton</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>AB</i>					<i>19</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Cortum</i>	<i>Norman</i>		<i>12</i>						<i>26</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Shankle</i>	<i>Enol</i>		<i>15</i>						<i>27</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>160</i>	
7-21	<i>Daniel Getson</i>									<i>23</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

248

Port of *New York**Aug 2*, 1928I, master of the *U.S. sch. Daniel Getson*

(Nationality)

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<i>7</i>	Number of seamen deserted	<i>✓</i>
Number of seamen discharged	<i>✓</i>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<i>✓</i>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<i>✓</i>	Total crew this date	<i>7</i>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *New York*, 19 *Aug 2*, consigned to*J. F. WHITNEY & CO.*; is now lying at *Wharves*, and is expected to sail *Aug 2*, 19 *Aug 2*, for *New York*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md  
July 31, 1928  
Willcox Ark  
W. S. S.  
York (Signature)  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none  
 discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 died on at this port none Total crew this date 25

rel acted at this port July 28, 1928, consigned to Leve, is now lying at Leve, and is July 31, 1928, for Wapak. First port of call United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, port of the United States.

*Arrival* Vessel *Daniel Gibson* *City Island* *New York, USA, July 20, 1928, from the port of Ca.*  
arriving at

[illegible]

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]


I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14 - 1613

J. D. Mahoney  
 Master.  
 by J. F. Whitney, Jr.  
 agent

(OVER)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Owners   
Local Agents  
14-1140

*H. V. G. per*  
*A. H. Hurson June*

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Danville, Va.  
S. S. July 31, 1928  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
if the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted none  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
Total crew this date 25  
arrived at this port July 28, 1928, consigned to  
is now lying at Danville, Va. and is  
for transportation

DANIEL GETT

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having  
port of the United States.

Master Vessel Daniel Gett City Island arriving at New York, U.S.A. July 20, 1928, from the port of Cam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Family name	Given name				When	Where					
1	Mahoney	John		34	Master	April 17 <sup>th</sup>	Bottom	No	Yes	48	Male	White
2	Richard	Norman		4	Male	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
3	Lindenberg	Stoy		7	Cox	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
4	Publicover	Crighton		3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
5	Corkum	Norman		12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"
6	Shankle	Enol		15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"
	McLeland	Stoy		8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"

7/21/28  
E. E. Lawrence

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of  
NOTE—Ex-  
(7) in p



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Master Vessel *Daniel Getson* *City Island* arriving at *New York, U.S.A.* July 20, 1928, from the port of *Campbellton, N.B.*

DANIEL GETSON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mahoney	John		34	Master	April 17 <sup>th</sup>	Bottom	No	Yes	48	Male	White	Canadian	5-11	175	
2	Richard	Howard	1	4	Mail	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	125	
3	Lindenberg	Hoyd	1	7	Cox	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	165	
4	Publicover	Crichton	1	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	145	
5	Cortum	Norman	1	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	155	
6	Shankle	Errol	1	15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
7	Cleveland	Hoyd	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8																
9																

7/21/28  
S. E. Lawrence

ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

essel in the United States from  
the duty of the owner, agent,  
or to the principal immigration  
lists containing the names of  
ing the positions they respec-  
when and where they were  
specifying those to be paid off  
or lists containing so much  
of Labor shall by regulation  
of such vessel it shall be the  
or master to report to such  
n as discovered, all cases in-  
ed from the vessel, giving a  
h any information likely to  
e departure of any such ves-  
ent, consignee, or master to  
further list containing the  
not employed thereon at the  
port thereon at the time of  
ose, if any, who have been  
if any, who have deserted  
ch owner, agent, consignee,  
lists of such aliens arriving  
ort such cases of desertion  
or master shall, if required  
ollector of customs of the  
rival is located the sum of  
ect lists are not delivered  
quired; and no such vessel  
ermination of the question  
ne, and, in the event such  
; nor shall such fine be  
earance may be granted  
on upon deposit of a sum

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Mahoney, of the Ship Daniel Gibson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. P. Mahoney  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1928  
P. H. Kauriche  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Dr., S.S. Grillebank,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>25</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28, 1928, consigned to Munson & Co; is now lying at New London, and is expected to sail July 31, 1928, for Norfolk Va. via United States port of     . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City 250

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	178	
"	"	"	5'7"	140	
"	English	"	5'9"	156	
"	Swedish	"	5'11"	200	
"	"	"	6'0"	148	
"	"	"	5'9"	168	
"	"	"	5'9"	154	
"	"	"	5'8"	159	
"	"	"	5'8"	150	
"	"	"	5'4"	124	
"	"	"	5'4"	132	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold; font-size: 2em;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px; text-align: center;"> AUG 2 1962 </div> <div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.5em;">RECORD DIVISION</div> </div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. M. K. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, discharged and discharged of the ship, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs, and such fine shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Line 10  
Owners 10  
Local Agents 10  
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector

• See *Life of races on back hereof*.  
*Norm.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other title.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Willow Park 7221 Willow Park

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-6-15

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

251

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Butch S. S. Willow Park Port of New York 1928, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd July 1928, consigned to Baltimore; is now lying at Baltimore, and is expected to sail July 26 1928 for Baltimore via United States port of Baltimore First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14-1613

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male	Scotch	British	5-10	178	
			5-7	140	
	English		5-9	156	
	Scotch		5-11	200	
			6-0	168	
			5-9	168	
			5-9	154	
			5-8	159	
			5-8	150	
			5-4	134	
			5-4	132	
			5-8	158	
			5-10	161	
			5-5	134	
	English		5-4	168	
			5-6	161	
			5-5	152	
			5-6	153	
	British	British	5-6	149	
	Arabia	British	5-8	168	
			5-9	168	
			5-4	152	
			5-9	168	
			5-9	169	
			5-6	144	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age
Hunter	Henry				Boyle	Dave			Salip	Hassan	11			
Paton	Alexander				Campher	Joseph			Salum	Mohamed	11			
Donovan	Edward				Scott	Albert			Women	Ahmed	12			
Tait	William				Chesson	John								
Tait	Thomas				Gibbs	Jack								
Nicholson	John				Garbutt	Liam								
Georgeson	John				Beavis	Becie								
Hoffat	William				Onar	Stoh								
Mansow	Adam				El Said	Hame								
Ellis	John				Hossien	Nah								
Laria	Alexander				Salch	Ali								
Boyle	Dave													
Campher	Joseph													
Scott	Albert													
Chesson	John													
Gibbs	Jack													
Garbutt	Liam													
Beavis	Becie													
Onar	Stoh													
El Said	Hame													
Hossien	Nah													
Salch	Ali													
Salip	Hassan													
Salum	Mohamed													
Women	Ahmed													

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA  
DATE July 3 1928  
I hereby certify that the accompanying manifest is in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Cuba  
Vice Consul of the United States of America  
CLOSED WITH Sealing (20)  
3003

Line Denholm Spg. Co. Ltd Glasgow  
Owners J. J. Munson Ltd  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19 — from the port of

252

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

None

(CONTINUED ON NEXT P

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race <sup>c</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male	Scotch	British	5-10	178	
	"	"	5-7	140	
	English	"	5-9	156	
	Scotch	"	5-11	200	
	"	"	6-0	168	
	"	"	5-9	168	
	"	"	5-9	154	
	"	"	5-8	159	
	"	"	5-8	150	
	"	"	5-4	134	
	"	"	5-4	132	
	"	"	5-8	158	
	"	"	5-10	161	
	"	"	5-5	134	
	English	"	5-4	168	
	"	"	5-6	161	
	"	"	5-5	152	
	"	"	5-6	155	
	British	British	5-6	149	
	Arabia	Arabia	5-8	165	
	"	"	5-9	168	
	"	"	5-4	152	

23	Salip	Hassan
24	Salum	Mohamed
25	Nomen	Ahmed
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA

Aug 3 1948

I hereby certify that the accompanying Passport was granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*Robert K. Munn*  
VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE UNITED

# SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

Cuban Tort

John Brown

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Twining*

CLOSED WITH 353 THE 2

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners P. J. O'Donohue Ltd Glasgow  
Apthurson Lane  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1992

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board  
port of the United States

19 — from the port of

2  
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT P

3  
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
Male	Scotch	British	5-10	147
"	"	"	5-7	147
"	English	"	5-9	153
"	Scotch	"	5-11	129
"	"	"	6-0	146
"	"	"	5-9	146
"	"	"	5-9	150
"	"	"	5-8	153
"	"	"	5-8	153
"	"	"	5-7	153
"	"	"	5-4	153
"	"	"	5-8	150
"	"	"	5-10	146
"	"	"	5-5	150
"	English	"	5-4	150
"	"	"	5-6	150
"	"	"	5-5	150
"	"	"	5-6	150
"	British	British	5-6	150
"	Arabia	Indo-Persian	5-6	150
"	"	"	5-8	150
"	"	"	5-9	150
"	"	"	5-4	150
"	"	"	5-9	150
"	"	"	5-9	150
"	"	"	5-6	150

23	Salif	Hassan
24	Salum	Mohamed
25	Nomen	Ahmed
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE 2 JUL 3 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*[Signature]*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

# SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via  
*Cuba Porto*

*John B. ...*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH Tweng Pine (20)  
3003 300

Line

Owini

Local Agents  
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.







LIST OF

required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *Wallow*

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

1 *Hanks Henry* *None* 31 *Maacke* 19. 2 28 *French* 1 No *Yes* 48 *Male* *Scotch* *British* 5-10 178  
2 *Paton Alexander* 14 1st mate 31 5-9 140  
3 *Donovan Edward* 16 2nd do 37 *English* 5-9 156  
4 *Tait William* 34 *Brown* 58 *Scotch* 5-11 200  
5 *Tait Thomas* 8 AB 23 6-0 168  
6 *Nicholson John* 8 28 5-9 168  
7 *Georgeson John* 8 28 5-9 154  
8 *Hoffat William* 12 40 5-8 159  
9 *Manson Adam* 1 20 5-8 150  
10 *Ellis John* 20 1st Engr. 40 5-4 134  
11 *Laria Alexander* 24 2nd do 56 5-4 132  
12 *Boyle David* 14 3rd do 24 5-8 158  
13 *Campbell Joseph* 2 apprentice 18 5-10 161  
14 *Scott Albert* 2 do 18 5-5 134  
15 *Blissan John* 30 *Steward* 48 *English* 5-4 168  
16 *Gibbs Jasper* 8 *Cook* 23 5-6 161  
17 *Garbutt Frank* 3 *MRS* 21 5-5 152  
18 *Beavis Bevie* 1 *Wt Oper* 23 5-6 153  
19 *Onar Ibrahim* 25 *Donkeyman* No 52 *British* *British* 5-6 149  
20 *El Said Hamea* 12 *Fireman* 33 5-8 168  
21 *Hysien Yafia* 8 26 5-9 168  
22 *Saleh Ali* 4 26 5-4 152  
23 *Salip Hassan* 11 38 5-9 168  
24 *Salum Mohamed* 11 26 5-9 169  
25 *Nomen Ahmed* 12 38 5-6 144

MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

252

(10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)  
Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA  
DATE JUL 3 1928  
I hereby certify that the  
accompanying *passports* on  
granted in accordance with  
regulations *published* by  
the Department of State.  
*James M. ...*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN  
For the journey to the  
United States via  
*Cuba Porto*  
*James M. ...*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH *James M. ...*  
RECEIVED JUL 3 1928

Line *Denholm Spg. Co*  
Owners *J. J. Denholm Ltd Glasgow*  
Local Agents *James M. ...*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry H. H. H. H., of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

DATE JUL 14 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa was granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct  
John H. H. H.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERIAL NO.

Supplementary

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

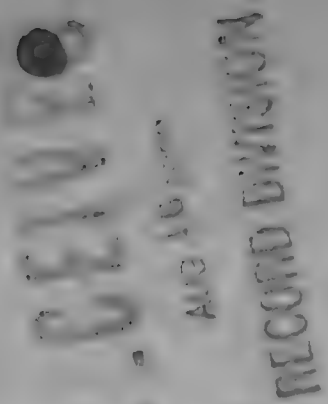
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

AUG 15 1928 . . . , 19

I, master of the

(Nationality)

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

**J. F. WHITNEY & CO.;** is now lying at

expected to sail *Aug*, 1937 for

via United States port of

this voyage was

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

14-1613

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Harvey Ransball Master.

[OVER.]

54

rival at a

7.8

(15)

sical marks,  
ularities, or  
disease

ne

1

3 H  
one

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line 1: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1

**Owners** © 1999-2000 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft Dynamics logo, and "Your business. Your way." are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

## Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

254

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Schooner Minas King* City *London* port of the United States.  
arriving at *New York* *July 21*, 19*28* from the port of *Country Harbour N.S.*

S. K. N. G.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Randall	Harvey	None	25 yrs	Master	17/8/28	London	No.	Yes	52	Male	Canadian	British	6' 0"	160	None
2	Williams	J. Fred.	"	30	Mate	21/3/28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6' 0"	165	"
3	Randall	Bernard	"	1	Boatswain	17/3/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 11"	155	"
4	Morris	Roy C.	"	20	Boat Steward	21/3/28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	Finger M.
5	Randall	Mr. Harvey	"	1	Stewardess	21/3/28	"	"	"	45	Female	"	"	5' 6"	130	None
6	Pickford	Ewald	"	4	A. B.	15/6/28	St John	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5' 8"	145	"
7	Morrison	Arthur	"	20	O.S.	15/6/28	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5' 9"	170	"
8	Allen	Wilburn	"	first class	O.S.	7/7/28	Country Harbour	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
9	Colfitts	Alice	"	"	O.S.	4/7/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/21/28  
J. E. Lawrence

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Schooner "Menas King"* *City of New York* arriving at *New York* *July 21*, 19*28* from the port of *Bouctou Harbour N.S.*

RECEIVED JUL 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Randall	Harvey	None	25 yrs	Master	17/3/28	<i>Janmatti No.</i>		<i>Yes</i>	52	Male	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	6'0"	160	None
2	Williams	J. Fred.	"	30	Mate	21/3/28	"			52	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
3	Randall	Bernard	"	1	Boatwain	17/3/28	"			19	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
4	Morris	Roy C.	"	20	Boat Steward	21/3/28	"			51	"	"	"	5'9"	145	<i>Finger of right hand</i>
5	Randall	Mrs. Harvey	"	1	Stewardess	21/3/28	"			45	Female	"	"	5'6"	120	None
6	Pickford	Ewald	"	4	A.B.	15/6/28	<i>St John</i>			28	Male	"	"	5'8"	145	"
7	Morrison	Arthur	"	20	O.S.	15/6/28	"			45	Male	"	"	5'9"	170	"
8	Allen	Wilburn	"	<i>first arrival</i>	O.S.	7/7/28	<i>Bouctou Harbour</i>			22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	Colpitts	Arlie	"	"	O.S.	4/7/28	"			20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*7/21/28*  
*J. E. Lawrence*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harvey Randall Master, of the British S.S. Minas King, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1928  
J. E. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



H. E. Cramer

Master

SEC. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions that respectively hold in the said company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of assistance in ascertaining the capture of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all such alien employes who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of all such alien employes who have not been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

PORT OF New York  
Aug 7, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival.....7	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Total crew this date.....7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 20, 1928, consigned to Emory, Eaton & Co is now lying at City Island and is expected to sail Aug 8, 1928, for Lunenburg, Nova Scotia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was Weymouth, Mass.

255

[illegible]

14—1618

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

UOI & CO.: 24 Beaver St., N. Y., 226J.

1928, from the port of *Neum Baum* N S

256

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel, *St. Lawrence*, arriving at *Port of New York*, July 20, 1928, from

No. of alien as listed on card	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	When and where signed on.
					When	Where		
1	<i>Exon</i>	1	00	03. gun	10/2/28	Italy	as	
2	<i>Stricklin</i>	1	10	01. 1st	10/2/28	Italy	as	
3	<i>Young</i>	1	5	01. 1st	10/2/28	Italy	as	
4	<i>Robinson</i>	1	45	01. 1st	10/2/28	Italy	as	
5	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
6	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
7	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
8	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
9	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
10	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
11	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
12	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
13	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
14	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
15	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
16	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
17	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
18	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
19	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
20	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
21	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
22	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
23	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
24	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
25	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
26	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
27	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
28	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
29	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	
30	<i>Robinson</i>	1	3	03	10/2/28	Italy	as	

7/21/28  
J. E. Lawrence

Immigration Inspector.

I am of \$10 for account I will rep

Sec. 36.2  
all al  
respon  
of enc  
of such  
a approb  
to each  
arrival  
charged  
deliver  
owner, a  
which is  
made as  
payment  
provided

Agents  
1-120

TAMM



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

Vessel, *Shieldwood*, arriving at *City of New York* July 20, 1928, from the port of *Acun, Siam S. S.*

(1) Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Oxner</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>33 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>3/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Stricklin</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>4/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Loring</i>	<i>Lois</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>10/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Rafuse</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Pope</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>CB</i>	<i>26/4/28</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Martin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>CB</i>	<i>10/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>CB</i>	<i>11/2/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Indo-Burmes</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/21/28  
F. E. Lawrence



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Wm. F. Fieldwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July 1928

F. G. Laurance  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. W. Oliver  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Mrs Ed. Sunstrom	38	U.S.A.	Philadelphia 7/4/38
Miss Lillian Sunstrom	17	U.S.A.	" " "
Miss Florence Sunstrom	12	U.S.A.	" " "
W. C. Kelly ✓	35	U.S.A.	" 7/1/38
Edward Worler	37	U.S.A.	" " "
A. F. Frazee	10	U.S.A.	" " "
Ed. Johnson ✓	3	U.S.A.	" 12 " "
Antel Brown	2	U.S.A.	" " "
Henry Usnes	23	U.S.A.	" " "
Del Clisson ✓	40	U.S.A.	" " "
Fate Chaire	4	U.S.A.	" " "
Henry Barnes	18	U.S.A.	" " "
Willie Lubblad	23	Pol.	" " "
James Cole	58	U.S.A.	" " "
Ed & Marie	22	U.S.A.	" " "
E. J. Nobles	26	U.S.A.	" " "
E. Kotular	50	U.S.A.	" " "
Frank E. Rowland	28	U.S.A.	" " "
Alphonso Sabor ✓	23	Spain	" " "
E. Laguna ✓	29	Spain	" " "
Alex J. Fausa	21	U.S.A.	" " "
George E. Fausa	23	U.S.A.	" " "
George B. Hunt Jr	19	U.S.A.	" " "

14-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

17	James	Henry	✓	O.S.	5th				20	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.2	130
18	Mc Gill	Joseph B	✓	Ch Engr	July 5th				36	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	165
19	Burgess	Thomas L	✓	1st Asst Engr					37	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	145
20	Barrow	Cecil F	✓	2nd Asst					23	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150
21	Griffin	Joseph D	✓	3rd Asst					40	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	145
22	Harneit	William	✓	Pumpman					25	Germany	Germany	5.8	145
23	Aberg	John J	✓	Oiler					30	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	165
24	Bola	James	✓						26	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150
25	Tingle	Ted A	✓						23	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145
26	Fernandez	Jesus	✓	W.T.					50	Spain	Spain	5.8	135
27	Lorberan	Gustav	✓						27	Austria	Slovenian	6.0	145
28	Nobles	Garnette	✓						24	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	24	150
29	Hinton	William	✓	Fireman					26	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	26	155
30	Kotolar	Stephen	✓						52	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	32	155

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 Insured \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Taniahwa, arriving at New York, July 21st 1928, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sundstrom	Rinar W	✓		Master	July 3rd	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	44	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.9	190	
2	Andersen	Gustav	✓		1st Officer	" "	" "	"	"	37	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.6	170	
3	Andrews	John	✓		2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	155	
4	Olsen	Carl	✓		3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.8	160	
5	Ferguson	Amby	✓		Radio	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	135	
6	Mc Nally	Terrence	✓		Boat	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.6	145	
7	Banyagin	Mike	✓		Q.M.	" "	" "	"	"	55	"	Russian	U.S.A.	5.8	260	
8	Harrison	Lawrence	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Scotch	5.4	130	✓
9	Boylear	Edward C	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	165	
10	Pausa	Anthony	✓		Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	140	
11	Johnson	Harry	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	67	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	155	✓
12	Dorman	Daniel	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	English	England	5.8	120	✓
13	Bubbeld	William	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	6.1	160	✓
14	Uanes	Henry	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	German	Germany	5.6	145	✓
15	Oldson	Axel	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	Swedish	Sweden	5.8	160	✓
16	Mc Guire	Peter	✓		"	5th	" "	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	155	
17	Carmos	Henry	✓		O.S.	5th	" "	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.2	130	
18	Mc Gill	Joseph B	✓		Oh Eng	July 3rd	" "	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	165	
19	Burgess	Thomas L	✓		1st Asst Eng	" "	" "	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	145	
20	Farrow	Cecil P	✓		2nd Asst "	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
21	Griffin	Joseph D	✓		3rd Asst "	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	145	
22	Harnett	William	✓		Rampman	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5.8	145	✓
23	Aberg	John J	✓		Oiler	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	165	
24	Gole	James	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
25	Tingle	Ted A	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145	
26	Fernandez	Jesus	✓		W.T.	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spain	5.8	135	✓
27	Lorberan	Gustav	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	Austria	Slovenian	6.0	145	✓
28	Hobles	Garnette	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	24	150	
29	Hinton	William	✓		Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	28	155	
30	Kotolar	Stephen	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	32	155	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Stanislaus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July 19 19 17

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Tamalpa, arriving at New York N.Y., July 21st 1928, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela.

*July 18, 1928* 259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boggers	Earl	✓		Fireman	July 3rd	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	155	
2	Peter	Jesus	✓		Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5.10	180	✓
3	Nolan	Frank	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	145	
4	Senior	Alphonse	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5.5	16	
5	Aouna	Peter	✓		"	" 6th	" "	"	"	28	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.11	155	✓
6	Cavanough	Frank P	✓		Steward	" 3rd	" "	"	"	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
7	Federsen	Hans	✓		Cook	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	Scandinav	U.S.A.	5.8	145	
8	Christensen	George	✓		2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	Scandinav	Norway	5.9	150	✓
9	Hunt jr	George B	✓		Messman	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140	
10	Pansa	Joseph G	✓		Messman	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
11	Pansa	Alex J	✓		Messboy	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
12	Sundstrom	Mario	✓		Supercargo	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	Scandinav	U.S.A.	5.4	138	
13	Sundstrom	Lillian	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	120	
14	Sundstrom	Florence	✓		"	" "	" "	"	"	10	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.0	65	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*T. E. Seake  
Inspector*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Arthur M. Pease & Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. H. Tanaka declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Caucasian	Negro	Chinese	Japanese	Filipino	Hawaiian	Other	Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
CAUCASIAN	1						1	1
NEGRO								
CHINESE								
JAPANESE								
FILIPINO								
HAWAIIAN								
OTHER								
TOTAL	1						1	1

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

100 Cases ✓  
100 Cases ✓  
100 Cases ✓

*Handwritten signature: J. M. Jones*

*Handwritten signature: J. M. Jones*



List ..... 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. NOBLES

*Passengers sailing from Jaffa, Palestine*

June 7th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21, 1928

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

261

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Woble, from Jeffa Rahel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1928 at New York

W. K. Turner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country, city, or town, or race.
- Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad*).—The answer should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

262

S. S. NOBLES

Sailing from Seville Spain

July 9th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 21, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aralan	Aralan	53		M	S		Springfield Mass. July 6th, 1898 Passport 7784 ✓	74 Moss Street San Francisco Calif
2	Doherty	Eugene	29	3	M	S	March 21st, 1899. New York City ✓		953 East 165th Street New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NOBLE

EXPORT SS CORP

arrived JULY 21, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

July 21, 1928

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEAL		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
441	1 OUDI-FARAH												
	1 BANJARA Saita	1-45	2	1/2	2	REL FOR	Hunt, Oudi Farah, 88-35 Sheddick St, John		7/23	10-42	4	2	4
15m	George						Detroit, Mich.						



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Port of New York  
Aug 20th. 1928, 192

S. S. NOBLES

I, master of the American S. S. HOBBES  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 20 including Master Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37 with Master  
1928. consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 21, 1928, consigned to  
Export Steamship Corp.; is now lying at Kent St, and is  
expected to sail Aug 20th, 1928, for Casa Blanca, Tangier etc etc  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

264

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. B. [Signature]* Master

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line American Export S.S. Corp

Owners The Export S.S. Corp

### Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur Bergman	28	American	May 8th, 1928 New York
George Beago	28	Chile	" "
Abdon Gray	32	Chile	" "
William Balmer	38	American	" "
Kostas Milonakos	28	Greek	" "
Wm Gianesses	22	Greek	" "
Charles Spagnol	29	British	" "
Camilo Agius	34	British	" "
Joseph Sheer	21	American	" "
Thomas Flanagan	21	"	10th "
Thomas Sheldon	42	"	June 5th Alexandria Egypt.

Max Schneider	20	American	Aug 17th, 1928 New York
---------------	----	----------	-------------------------

[illegible]

14-1613

Line American Export S.S. Corp  
 Owners The Export S.S. Corp  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel **NOBLE**, arriving at **New York**, **July 21**, 1928, from the port of **Sanville** 7/19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st P	A	Berg	Gustaf	✓	Master	May 8/1928	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	43	male	Scand	Amer	5' 11"		
	1	Supper	Robert	✓	Chief Mate				Yes	36	male	Amer.	Amer	5' 7"		
	2	Prather	Ernest	✓	2nd					25	"	"	"	5' 9"		
	3	Hickey	Peter	✓	3rd					23	"	"	"	5' 9"		
	4	Mac Kenzie	William	✓	Cadet					20	"	"	"	5' 9"		
	5	Spicer	Albert E.	✓	Radio					35	"	"	"	5' 10"		
	6	Micholaki	Ronald	✓	Boat					28	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5' 7"		
	7	Bakildsen	Kris ten	✓	A.B.					24	"	Scand	Denmark	6'		
	8	Butts	Ralph	✓	A.B.					22	"	Amer	Amer	5' 8"		
	9	Stone	William E.	✓	A.B.					21	"	"	"	5' 7"		
	10	Rosen	Marius	✓	A.B.					30	"	Scand	Denmark	5' 7"		
	11	Hansen	Hans	✓	A.B.					34	"	"	Norway	5' 8"		
	12	Olsen	Emil	✓	A.B.					32	"	"	"	6'		
	13	Tuso	John	✓	O.S.					18	"	Amer	Amer	6' 2"		
	14	Molloy	Frank	✓	D.B.					20	"	"	"	5' 7"		
Nat.	15	Brennan	Thomas	✓	D.B.					24	"	"	"	5' 6"		
	16	Elliott	Joseph	✓	Chief Eng					42	"	"	"	5' 8"		
	17	Leonardi	Umberto	✓	1st Asst					41	"	Italian	"	5' 6"		
	18	Picasso	Joseph	✓	2nd					30	"	Italian	"	5' 8"		
	19	Orton	Bernard	✓	3rd					29	"	Amer	"	5' 8"		
	20	Brahm	Hugo	✓	Cadet					21	"	"	"	5' 7"		
	21	Serrano	Caesar	✓	Oiler					21	"	"	"	5' 8"		
	22	Gerber	Joseph	✓	Oiler					30	"	"	"	5' 7"		
	23	Dryer Jr	John	✓	Oiler					30	"	"	"	5' 10"		
	24	Conroy	Stanislaus	✓	W. T.					30	"	Pac. Is.	Australian	5' 7"		
1st P	25	Willanecnoie	George	✓	W. T.					37	"	Span Am	American	5' 10"		
Nat.	26	Jarvas	Charles	✓	W. T.					44	"	Greek	Greek	5' 8"		
1st P	27	Bergman	Arthur	✓	Fire					28	"	Amer	Amer	5' 8"		
1st P	28	Beego	George	✓	Fire					28	"	Span Amer	Chile	5' 7"		
1st P	29	Gray	Abdon	✓	Fire					32	"	"	"	5' 8"		
Nat.	30	Balmer	William	✓	Steward					38	"	British	Amer	5' 7"		

Line **American Export S.S. Corp**  
Owners **The Export S.S. Corp**  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000

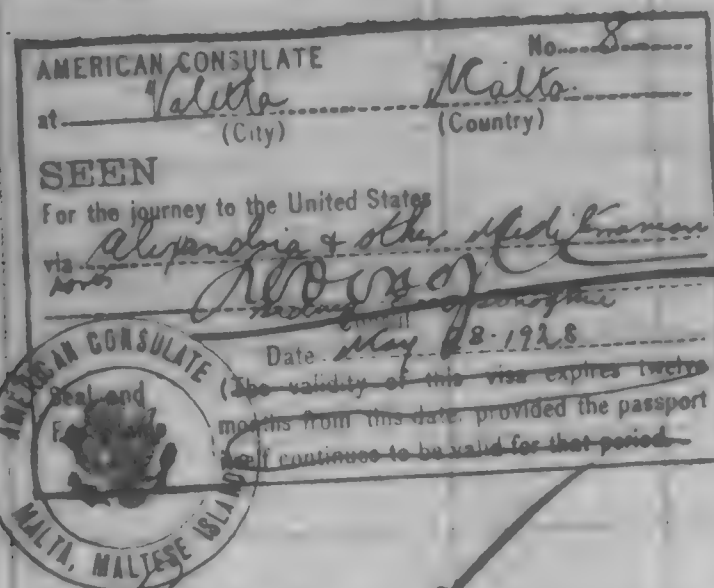
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

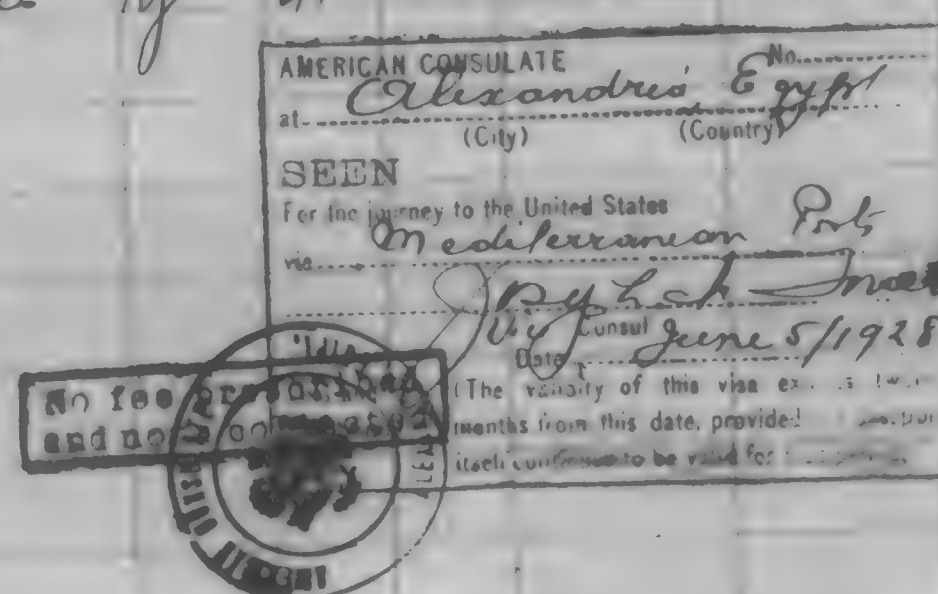
266

Vessel S.S. NOBLE, arriving at New York, July 21, 1925, from the port of Alexandria, Egypt

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st P 31	Milonakos	Kostas	✓		Chief Cook	May 8/1925	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	28	male	Greek	Greek	5'7"		
32	Gianessio	William	✓		2nd					22				5'7"		
1st P 33	Spagnol	Charles	✓		Messman					29		British	Maltese	5'7"		
1st P 34	Agius	Carmelo	✓		Messman					24				5'7"		
35	Shaw	Joseph	✓		Messboy					21		American	American	5'6"		
36	Flanagan	Thomas	✓		Messboy	10				21				5'6"		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Sheldon	Thomas														
14																
15																
16																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Messman James Alexander Jee Yee 41 M Am. Am 5'8"



Line American Export S.S. Corp.  
Owners The Export S.S. Corp.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Nobles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1928

W. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

G. B. Berg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

REC'D DIVISION  
AUDIO  
AUG 10 1966



Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Italian U.S.S. Ginia  
(Nationality),  
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>-</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>-</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 21, 1928, 192, consigned to Phelp Brothers & Company; is now lying at Brooklyn Pier 22, and is expected to sail August 3, 1928 for Valencia & Trieste via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

267

[illegible]

14-1613

may be granted prior to the determination of such questions.												
14-1613												
		Carver	Carver	6.11.28	Criste	33				5'5"	156	
-	18	Ukmar	Francisco	Deck boy	1.27.27	Criste	17			5'4"	140	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
First	19	Sanich	Vittorio	Deck hand	6.11.27	Criste	26			5'5"	142	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
P. E.	20	Cola	Marcello	"	6.11.27	Criste	17			5'5"	145	"
-	21	Dauer	Eugenio	"	6.11.27	Criste	22			5'5"	143	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
-	22	Giordano	Angelo	Whiskeyman	2.1.28	Criste	41			5'6"	156	"
-	23	Buffon foukgher	Giacinto	Whiskeyman	1.12.25	Criste	39			5'5"	143	"
-	24	Rigastieri	Artasuse	Meggie	1.27.27	Criste	41		S. Mahan	5'4"	160	"
-	25	Colaniti	Humberto	"	4.3.28	Criste	31		S. Mahan	5'5"	156	"
-	26	Bianchedi	Bruno	Greaser	3.30.28	Criste	25			5'4"	150	Discharged at Trieste
-	27	Labatino	Tarquale	"	4.1.28	Criste	50		S. Mahan	5'5"	156	Discharged at Trieste
-	28	Fabris	Angelo	"	6.11.28	Criste	42		S. Mahan	5'5"	148	Discharged at Trieste
-	29	Borne	Angelo	Whipper	6.11.28	Criste	27			5'4"	142	"
-	30	Mallich	Giovanni	Whiskeyman	4.1.28	Criste	61			5'2"	136	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1040

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Phelps Bro



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

me. Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16	Jogar	Caro	Harper	6.11.28	Criote	33	"	"	5'5"	156	"
17	Karsich	Pietro	✓ Harpenter	6.11.28	Criote	17	"	"	5'4"	140	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
18	Ukmar	Francesco	Deck boy	1.27.27	Criote	26	"	"	5'5"	142	"
19	Kamich	Vittorio	✓ Deck hand	6.11.22	Criote	17	"	"	5'5"	145	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	Viola	Karich	✓	6.11.22	Criote	22	"	"	5'5"	143	"
21	Dancu	Eugenio	✓	6.11.22	Criote	41	"	"	5'6"	156	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
22	Giordano	Angelo	✓ Shipman	2.4.28	Criote	39	"	"	5'6"	143	"
23	Buffon	Giuseppe	✓ Shipman	1.12.25	Criote	41	"	S. Italian	5'4"	160	"
24	Rigattieri	Arturo	✓ Shipman	1.27.27	Criote	31	"	S. Italian	5'5"	156	"
25	Cblautti	Umberto	✓	1.3.28	Criote	25	"	"	5'4"	150	"
26	Bianchedi	Bruno	✓ Greaser	3.30.28	Criote	60	"	S. Italian	5'5"	156	Discharged at Trieste
27	Salatino	Tarquato	✓	1.1.28	Criote	42	"	S. Italian	5'5"	148	Discharged at Naples
28	Fabris	Angelo	✓	6.11.28	Criote	27	"	"	5'4"	142	"
29	Borne	Angelo	✓ Whipper	6.11.28	Criote	61	"	"	5'2"	136	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	Mallich	Giovanni	✓ Harpenter	1.1.28	Criote						

Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Phelps Bros



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Giulia*, arriving at *NY*, *July 21*, 192*8*, from the port of *Palermo July 6, 1928*

Vessel <i>Julia</i> arriving at <i>Trieste</i>															
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
<i>P. E.</i>	1	<i>Schallegger</i>	<i>Ermano</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>4.16.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>ad</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>-</i>	2	<i>Glies</i>	<i>Giorgio</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>11.5.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	3	<i>Polmarich</i>	<i>Matteo</i>	<i>Sep.</i>	<i>3.4.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	4	<i>Bussanich</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>3.4.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	5	<i>Squero</i>	<i>Marcello</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4.16.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>
<i>-</i>	6	<i>Battaglia</i>	<i>Commisso</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. It.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	7	<i>Wentzeltschka</i>	<i>Ennio</i>	<i>First</i>	<i>4.3.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	8	<i>Zanda</i>	<i>Flamiro</i>	<i>Sep.</i>	<i>9.8.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	9	<i>Biegel</i>	<i>Alessandro</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	10	<i>Dekori</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>Wireless Op.</i>	<i>11.8.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	11	<i>Soldatich</i>	<i>Gaudensio</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>3.31.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	12	<i>Nonan</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>10.6.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	13	<i>Fraisais</i>	<i>Guido</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>10.6.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	14	<i>Accardo</i>	<i>Cristoforo</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>2.4.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	15	<i>Famulare</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>2.4.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	16	<i>Zagar</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	17	<i>Marich</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	18	<i>Ukmar</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<i>Deck boy</i>	<i>1.27.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>
<i>First</i>	19	<i>Sanich</i>	<i>Vittorio</i>	<i>Deck hand</i>	<i>6.11.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>
<i>P. E.</i>	20	<i>Viola</i>	<i>Marcello</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6.11.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	21	<i>Danew</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6.11.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>
<i>-</i>	22	<i>Giordalmaro</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2.4.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	23	<i>Buffon Joubgher</i>	<i>Giacinto</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>1.12.25</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	24	<i>Rigattieri</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1.27.27</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	25	<i>Colanetti</i>	<i>Huberto</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4.3.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	26	<i>Bianchedi</i>	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>3.30.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
<i>-</i>	27	<i>Sallatini</i>	<i>Tarquato</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4.1.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
<i>-</i>	28	<i>Jabris</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S. Italian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Discharged at Trieste</i>
<i>-</i>	29	<i>Borne</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>Whipper</i>	<i>6.11.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>-</i>	30	<i>Mallich</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>4.1.28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giulia, arriving at N.Y., July 21, 1928, from the port of Palermo July 6, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 31	Francis	Giovanni	Steward	4.1.28	Trieste	do	Yes	32	Male	Italian	Italian	5'2"	143	done
-1- 32	Francis	Antonio		4.3.28	Trieste	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	146	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
-1- 33	Brandstaetter	Eugenio	Steward	4.1.28	Trieste	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	186	"
-1- 34	Piccolo	Vittorio	Kitchenboy	3.30.28	Trieste	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at Venice, Italy SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>Port of</u> <u>June 16, 1928</u> Consulate No. 727 \$2.00 VENICE, ITALY.</p> </div>													
6														
7														
8														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Erskine*  
*Gray*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Phelps Bros*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S. GIULIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, JULY, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE *Palermo July 6 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	TREVISINI	ROMEO	✓ II. STEWARD	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	MASCH.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	CHALVIEN	MARINO	✓ ASS. OFFICER	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--			
3	DI DONATO	ALBINO	✓ DECK BOY	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
4	SOPPA	LIVIO	✓ STOREKEEPER	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			
5	DAPIRAN	PIETRO	✓ GREASER	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--			
6	ZANI	GIUSEPPE	✓ DECK BOY	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--			Discharged at Trieste
7	DE ROTTA	SALVINO	✓ DECK BOY	22/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
8	<div>Supplemental</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div> <div>at TRIESTE, Italy</div> <div>SEEN</div> <div>For the journey to the United States</div> <div>via <i>Palermo</i></div> <div>VICE Consul <i>Howard A. Bowman</i></div> <div>Date JUN 22 1928</div> <div>Seal and (The validity of this visa expires 3 months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that period)</div> <div>No. 550</div> <div>no fee prescribed</div> <div>U. S. Currency to \$:</div>													
9														
10														
11														
12														
13	<div>Seal and (The validity of this visa expires 3 months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that period)</div> <div>No. 550</div> <div>no fee prescribed</div> <div>U. S. Currency to \$:</div>													
14														
15														
16														
17														
21	Quaranta	Attilio	✓ Greaser	4/3/28	Naples	No	Yes	29	Male	S. Italian	Italian	5'3"	142	None
22	Cimmino	Antonio	✓ Greaser	4/3/28	Naples	No	Yes	28	Male	S. Italian	Italian	5'4"	148	None
23														
24														
25														
26	<div>American Consulate <i>Genova</i> No. <i>5663</i></div> <div>at <i>Naples</i> <i>Italy</i></div> <div>(City) (Country)</div> <div>SEEN</div> <div>For the journey to the United States</div> <div>via <i>Genoa</i></div> <div>(Consul) <i>James E. Coan</i></div> <div>Date <i>July 3, 1928</i></div>													
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Who furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Lincoln, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

July

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Roseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9550

July 19-21-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 19 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 19 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



